








このたびは、スズキ ワゴンR を お買い求めいただきありがとうございます。

ご使用の前に、必ずこの取扱説明書をお読みください。
お車の取扱いを誤ると、事故や故障の原因となります。本書をよく
お読みいただき、いつまでも快適なカーライフをお楽しみください。

- 本書は、お車の取扱いや万一のときの処置などについて説明しています。
- 「**必読！安全なドライブのために**」は、とくに重要な項目です。しっかりお読みください。
- 本書では、次の記号を使用しています。

 **警告**、 **注意**、 **注記**、 **アドバイス** は、とくにしっかりお読みください。

 警告	取扱いを誤ると、死亡または重大な傷害につながるおそれがある内容です。
 注意	取扱いを誤ると、傷害につながるおそれがある内容です。
 注記	取扱いを誤ると、物的損害につながるおそれがある内容です。
 アドバイス	お車を使ううえで知っておいていただきたい、または知っておくと便利な内容です。

- イラストの中で「**×**」または「**⊘**」の記号があるときは、図示されている行為の禁止を示しています。
- 保証や点検整備については、別冊のメンテナンスノートに記載しています。本書とあわせてお読みください。
- 本書とメンテナンスノートは、常にお車の中に保管してください。
- お車をおゆずりになるときは、次に所有されるかたのために、本書とメンテナンスノートをお車につけてお渡してください。
- 限定車の装備品や、スズキ販売店またはスズキ代理店で取り付けた装備品などについては、装備品に添付されている取扱説明書をお読みください。
- 車の仕様などの変更により、本書の内容やイラストとお車が一致しない場合があります。あらかじめご了承ください。
- ご不明な点は、担当セールススタッフにおたずねください。

Look of this book how

This page is using the sample describes the basic reading way of this document.

運転する前に/スイッチの使いかた

フォグランブ

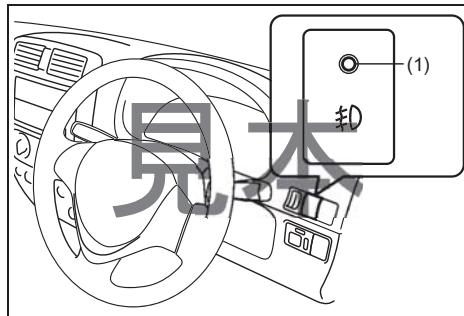
タイプ別装備

フォグランブスイッチ

ヘッドライトや車幅灯を点灯しているときに使用でき、雨や霧などで視界が悪いときに使用します。

→ 3-53ページ (ライトスイッチ)

- スイッチを押すとフォグランブが点灯し、スイッチ内の表示灯 (1) が点灯します。
もう一度押すと消灯します。



注記

バッテリー保護のため、視界が良くなったらすみやかにスイッチを切ってください。

When you find that you want to know the

If you are searched in the following way, you can search quickly.

■ Search by title

Comprehensive Table of Contents

The beginning of the table of

contents header of each chapter

■ Mounting position, look for from a warning light and display lights

Illustration Table of Contents → 1-2 page

■ Find from the buzzer sound

When the warning buzzer is → 1-20 page

■ Search by name

Index → 9-1 page

■ Find a 4WD vehicle-specific described

When you drive a 4WD car → 2-31 page

Tire chains → 6-23 page

When you get traction → 7-34 page

■ Find oil and, a replacement part

Skillful Tsukiaikata with your car → 6-1 page

When the unlikely event of → 7-1 page

Service data → 8-1 page

■ Find from the Frequently Asked Questions (Q & A)

Frequently Asked Questions (Q & A) → 1-25 page

Note about your car

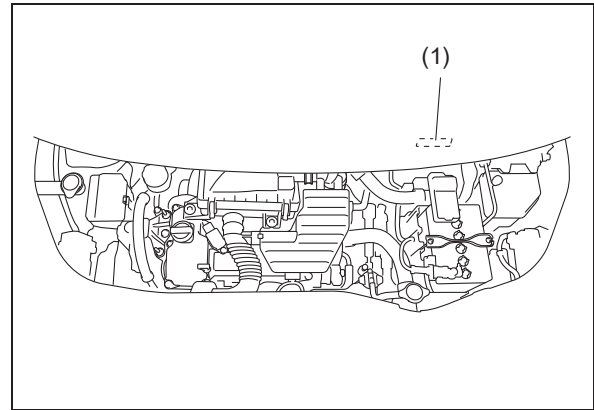
Sign, and the number to be entered is, vehicle inspection, please refer to the ID label.

Note car the name of your love	
vehicles and vehicle type	Car Name:
	Model:
Chassis number	
Engine type R06A type body color	
sign model symbol transformer	
Mission <input type="checkbox"/> manual transmission Mission (※)	
License plate (Vehicle number)	
Purchase date Year Month Date	

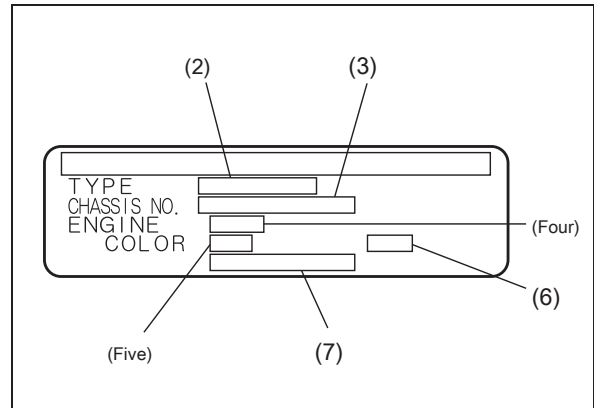
It is described as "automatic car" in this book ※
If it is, it shows the "CVT vehicle".

ID labels (1)

It is affixed to the engine room.



63R00010



81M00020

(2) vehicle type

(3) Chassis number

(4) Engine type (5) Body color symbol (6) body color and interior color combination code (7) model symbol

The recording of data

The vehicle has a computer for recording the data about like the control and operation of the vehicle is instrumentation Bei, records the following data.

About the types of data

The number of revolutions of the engine, such as status gear position of the engine, the state accelerator transmission, brakes, etc. Shifutopojisho down, operation of the state

Information about the failure of the various computer systems

Information about the SRS air bag operation (will be recorded in the event data recorder (EDR) .EDR stands for Event Data Recorder.)

→ 3-44 page (SRS air bag)

📌 アドバイス

Depending on the type of car, the data to be recorded is different.

Sound, such as a conversation does not record. Such as by use conditions, there is a case where the data is not recorded.

Disclosure of data

Third party Suzuki and Suzuki has been commissioned, the data that has been recorded on a computer, you may get and use for the purpose of such as fault diagnosis, research and development, improve the quality of the vehicle.

It should be noted that the third party that Suzuki and Suzuki has been commissioned, except in the following cases, does not disclose or provide the acquired data to a third party.

If there is a consent of the car the user's laws and regulations, such as performing a statistical processing the case based on the request of a court order other legally enforceable, the processed data so as not to be identified by the user and the vehicle, research institutions such as If you want to provide to

Comprehensive Contents

1 Quick Guide

Illustration Table of Contents - - - - -	1-2
..... when the warning buzzer sounded	1-20
Frequently Asked Questions (Q & A)	1-25

2 A must-read! For safe drive

A must-read!	For safe drive 2-2
--------------------	--------------------

3 Before driving

Opening and closing of the door - - - - -	3-2
Alarm device - - - - -	3-17
Open and close-..... of the window	3-20
Adjustment - - - - -	of each part 3-24
Adjustment - - - - -	of sheet 3-29
Seat belt	3-38
SRS air bag - - - -	3-44
Sheet	for children 3-56
Meter - - - - -	3-66
Switch of how to use	3-108

Fou When driving

Engine start and stop	4-2
Parking brake	4-14
Automatic car-.....	4-16
Change lever - - - -	4-28
Cruise control system	4-29
Vehicle approach warning system,	4-32

ESP® - - - - -	4-33
Operation support functions - - - - -	4-40
Mild hybrid	4-64
Idling stop system	4-67

Five Handling equipment

The main equipment - - - - -	5-2
Air conditioning, heating	5-21
Audio - - - - -	5-35

6 Skillful Tsukiaikata with your car

Care	6-2
Handling - - - - -	at the time of cold 6-18

7 When emergency

Punk - - - - -	7-2
Battery uplink and the	7-16
A blown fuse - - - - -	7-20
Bulb out - - - - -	7-25
Overheat - - - - -	7-30
others	7-32

8 Service data

Service data - - - - -	8-1
------------------------	-----

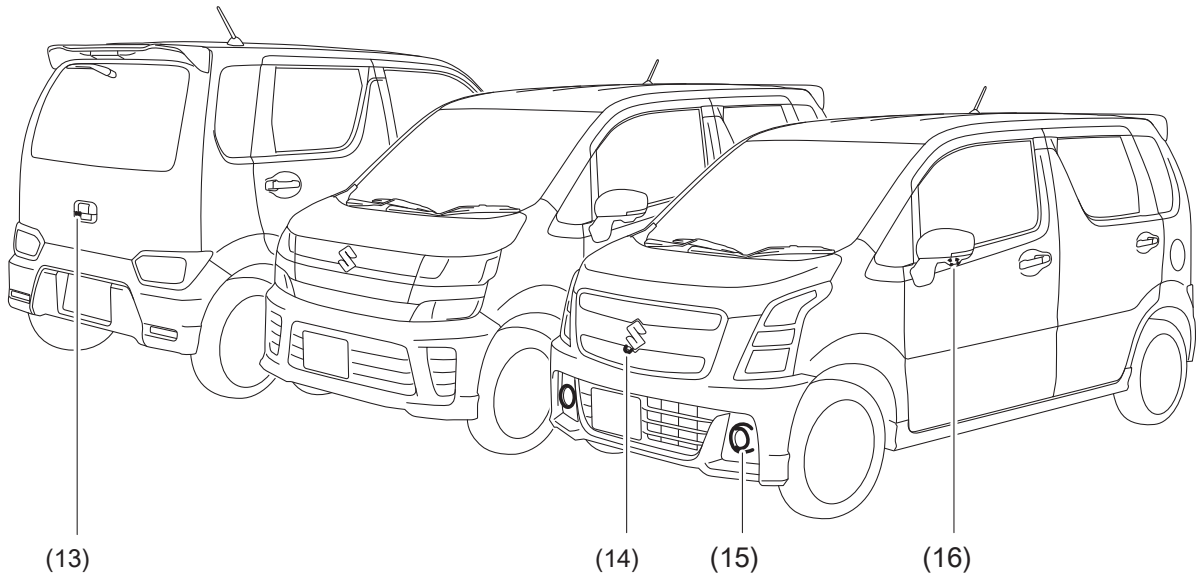
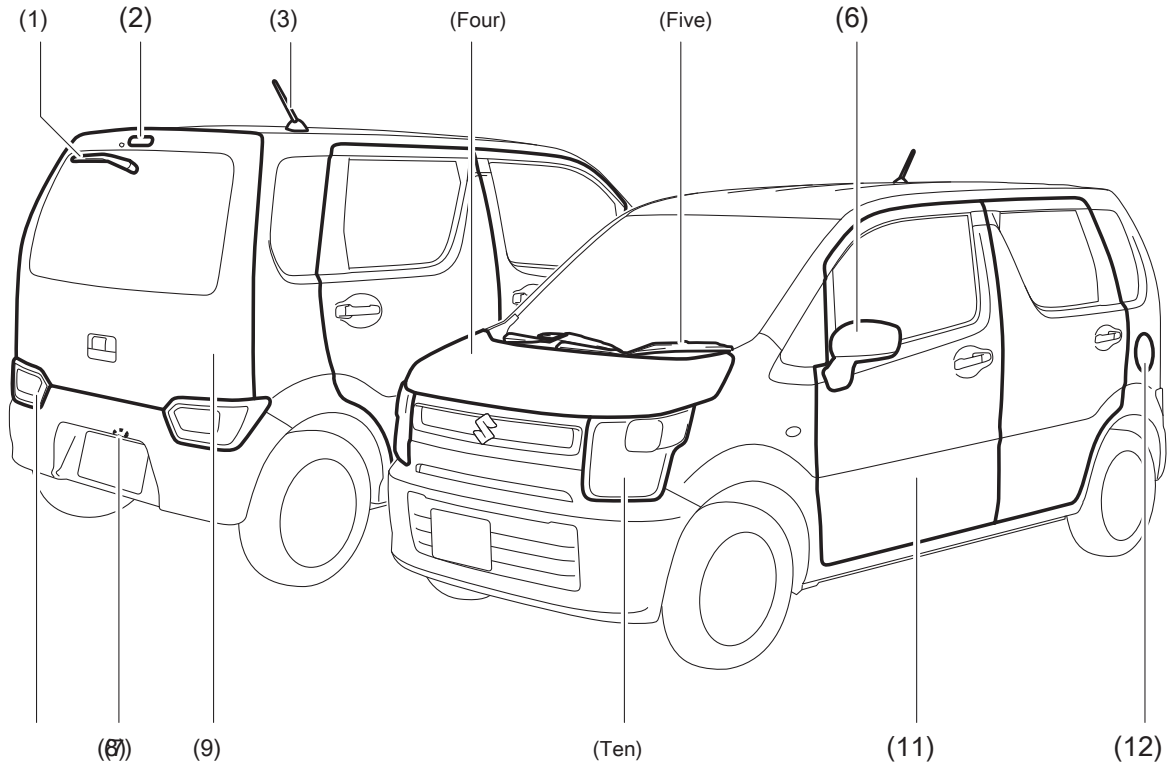
9 Index

Index - - - - -	9-1
-----------------	-----

Illustration Table of Contents

1

■ appearance



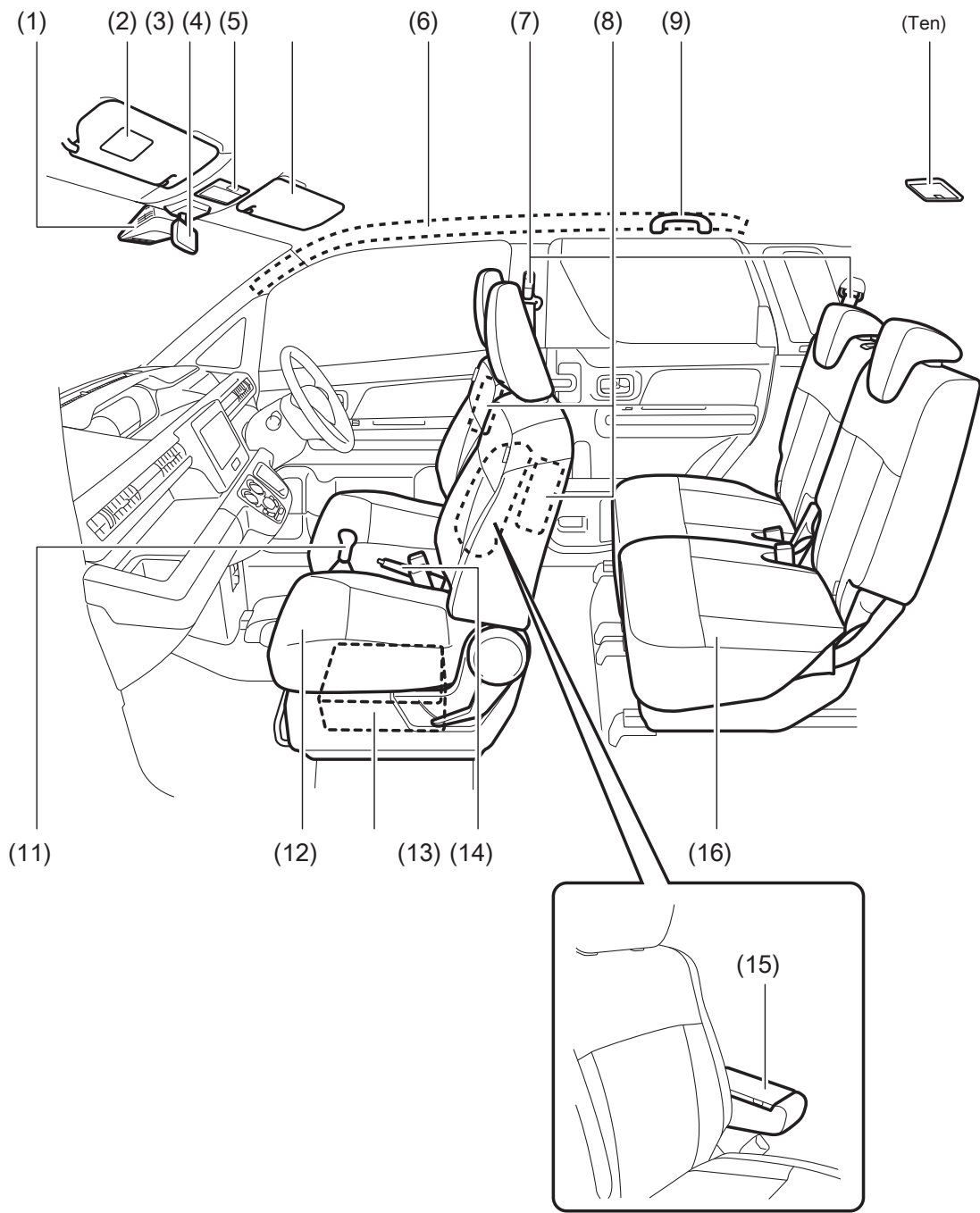
63R030101

Depending on the type of car, also it contains different equipment.

(1) rear wiper,	3-114	(2) high-mount stop lamp
7-28 (3) antenna - - - - -	5 35	(4) bonnet - - - - -
..... 5-3 (5) front wiper	3-114	(6) door mirror
..... 3-25 (7) rear combination lamps	7-29	(8) number lamps
..... 7-30 (9) back door	3-13	(10) headlight
..... 3-108 , 7-26 (11) door - - - - -	3-12	(12) fuel
filler opening (the fuel lid)	5-2	(13) back camera	5-53
(14) front camera	5-53	(15) fog lamps	3-110,7-28
(16) side camera	5-53		

■ Interior 1

1



63R20101

Depending on the type of car, also it contains different equipment.

(1) on the laser radar and a monocular camera 4-40 (2) passenger's seat SRS
air bag
Warning label (※) 2-30 (3) room mirror 3
-24 (4) front seat interior lights 5-7 (5) sun visor - - - - -
..... 5-5 (6) SRS curtain airbag 3-45 (7) a seat belt
..... 3-38 (8) SRS side air bag 3-45 (9) assist grip
5-18 (10) luggage compartment interior lights 5-7 (11) change
lever (manual car) 4-28

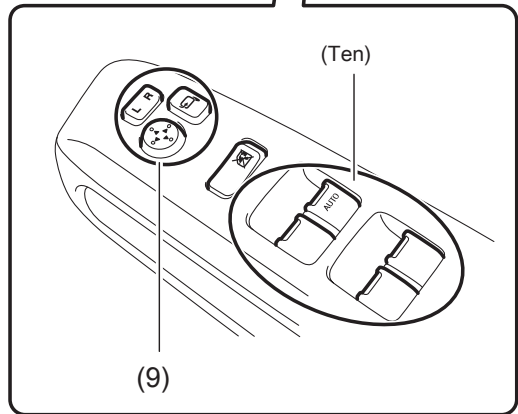
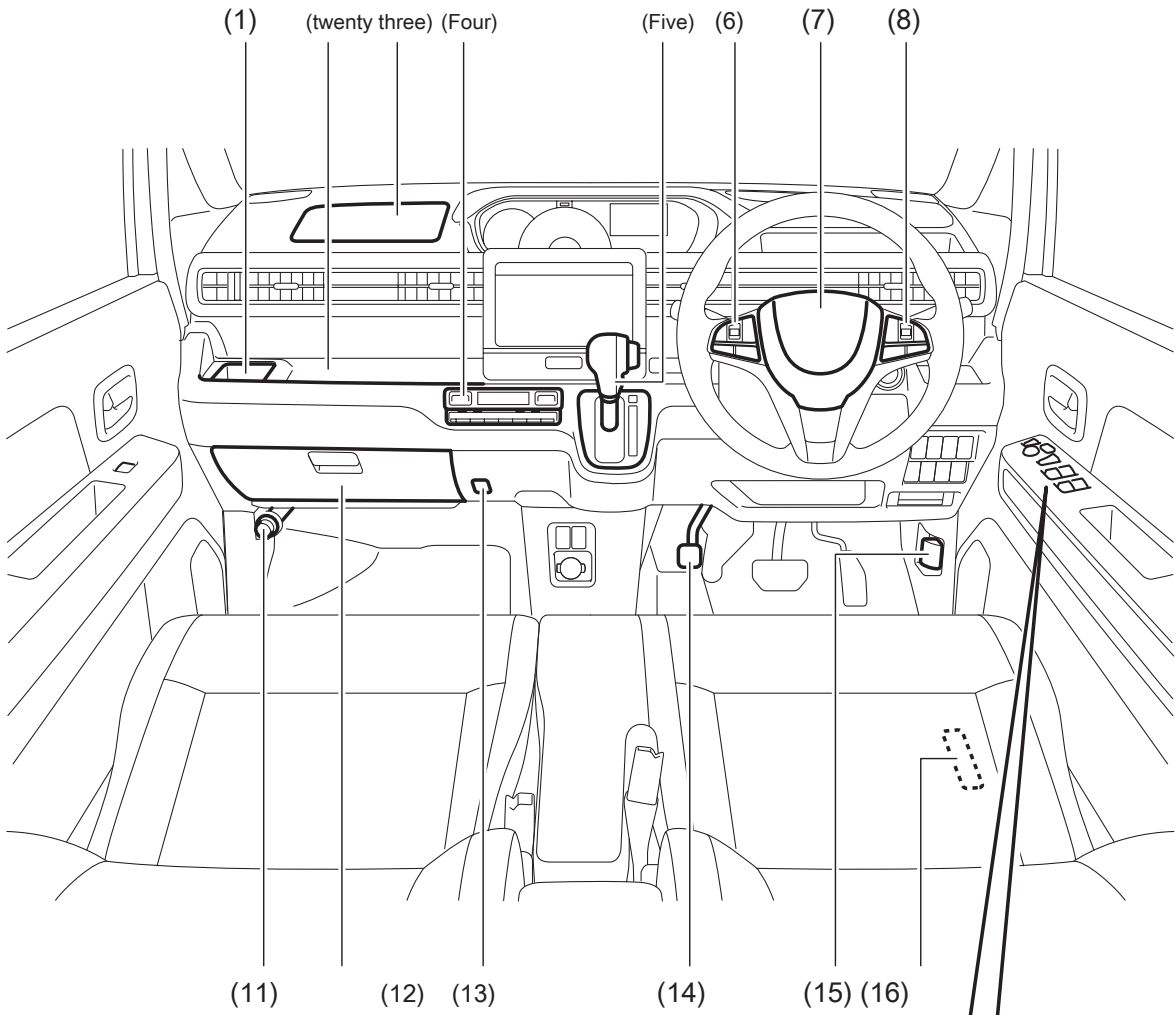
Clutch start system (manual car) 4-9 (12) the front seat - - - -
..... 3-29 (13) seat under box 5-15 (14) parking brake
(lever type) 4-14 (15) armrests (armrest) 5-18

Armrest Box 5-14 (16) after the seat
3-32

Before using the child seat ※, please be sure to read.

■ Interior 2

1



63R030102

Depending on the type of car, also it contains different equipment.

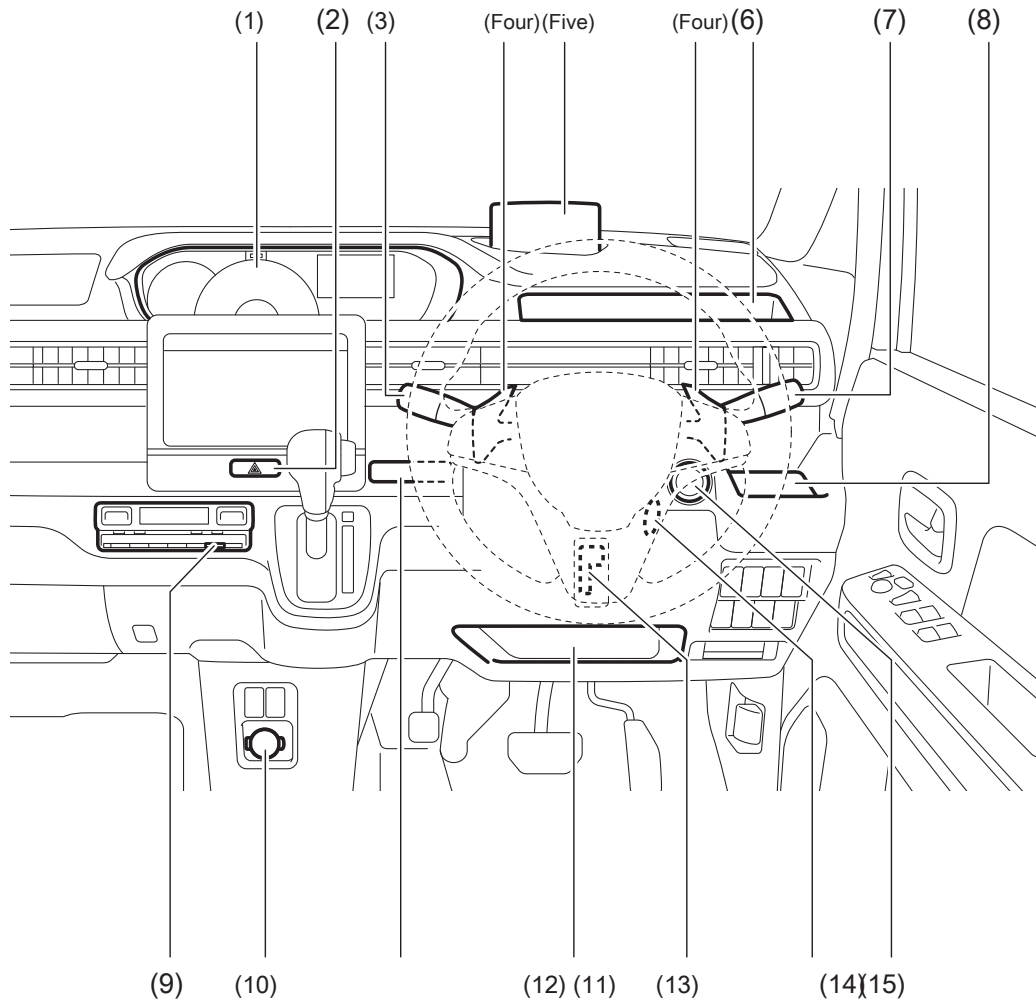
(1) drink holder (passenger seat) 5-11 (2) instrument panel tray (passenger seat) 5-9 (3) the front passenger seat SRS air bag 3-44 (4) air-conditioning, heating 5-21 (5) selector lever (automatic car) 4-16 (6) steering audio switch 5-51 (7) driver's seat SRS air bag 3 44

Horn switch 3-115 (8) cruise control switch 4-30
 (9) door mirror angle adjustment switch 3-25

Door mirror storage switch 3-26 (10) power window switch
 . . . 3-20 (11) flares - - - - - 7-32 (12) glove box ...
 5-10 (13) Shopping hook 5-16 (14) parking brake (pedal)
 4-14 (15) bonnet opener 5-3 (16) fuel lid opener 5-2

■ Driver's seat around 1

1



63R030103

Depending on the type of car, also it contains different equipment.

(1) Meter - - - - -	3-66	(2) emergency flashing light switch ...	4-19
(3) wiper / washer switch	3-112	(4) paddle shift switch	4-19
(5) head-up display	3-68	(6) instrument panel upper tray	5-9
light switch	3-108	(7)	

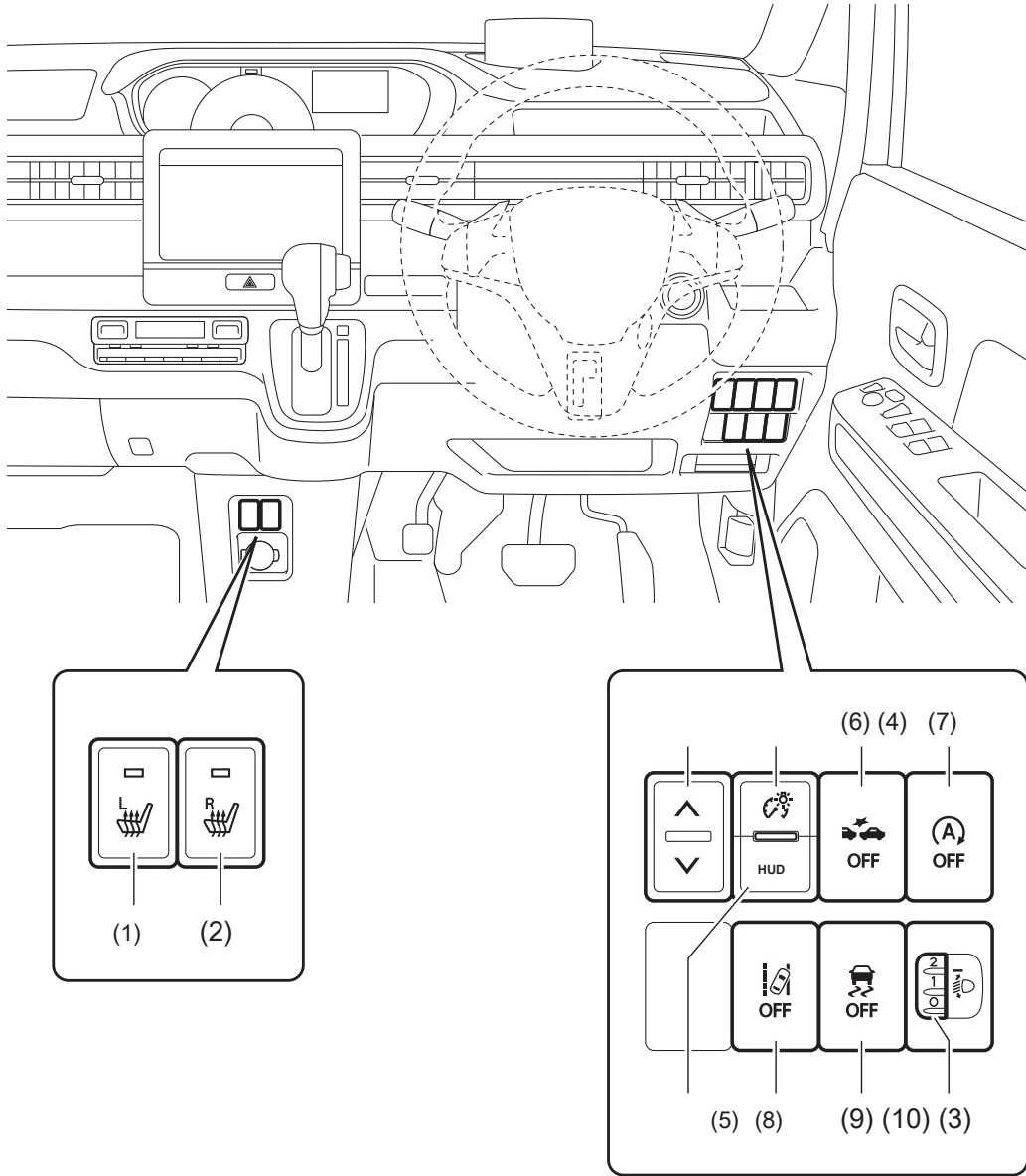
Direction indicator switch	3-112	fog lamp switch	-
(8) drink holder (driver's seat)	3-110	(9) door mirror heater switch	3-28,5-32

Rear defogger switch	5-32	(10) accessory socket	5-17
(11) the instrument panel card tray	5-9	(12) the instrument panel undertray	5-9
(13), tilt steering (lever)	3-29	(14) engine switch (keyless push start	

System-equipped vehicles)	4-2	(15) engine switch (keyless push start	
System vehicles)	4-2		

■ Driver's seat around 2

1



63R030104

Depending on the type of car, also it contains different equipment.

(1) the front passenger's seat heater switch 3-31 (2) the driver's seat heater
 switch 3-31 (3) up and down switch - - - - 3-71 (4)
 brightness adjustment switch 3-71 (5) HUD switch
 3-71 (6) dual sensor brake support

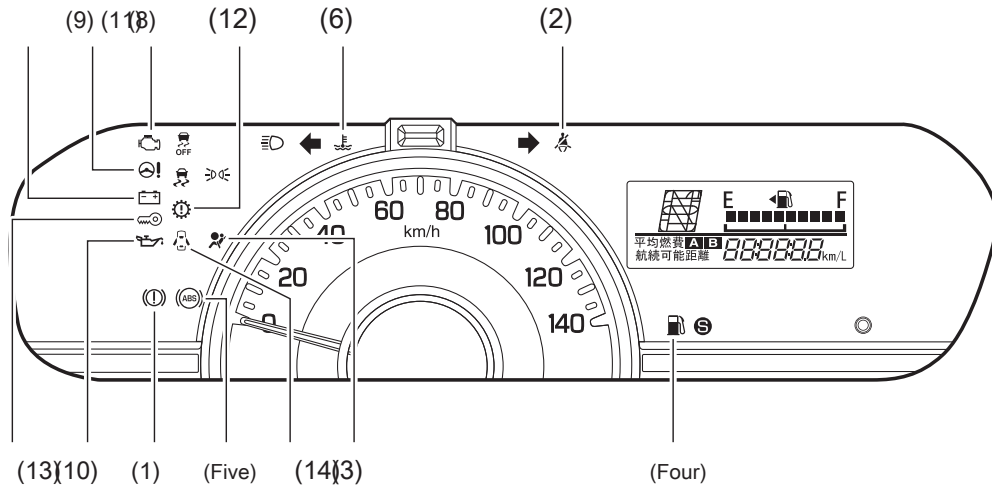
OFF switch 4-62 (7) idling stop system

OFF switch 4-75 (8) lane departure warning OFF switch
 4-63 (9) ESP[®] OFF switch 4-35 (10) the optical axis
 adjustment dial (halogen model) 3 -111

Warning light

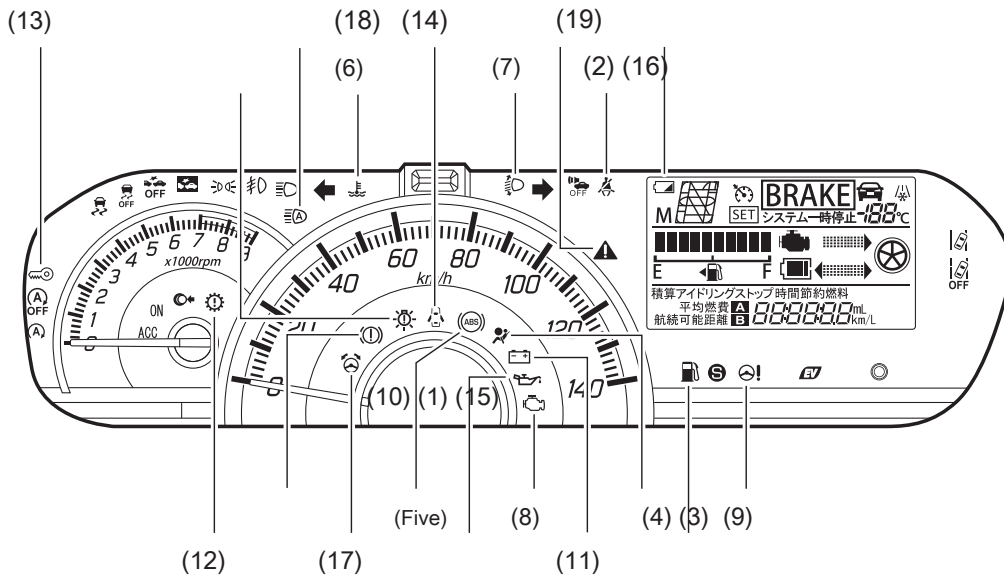
1

No tachometer car



63R10070

Tachometer vehicles



63R10080

Depending on the type of car, also it contains different equipment.

If the warning light stays on or flashing, abnormality of the vehicle or the system will be considered. Over the next referenced well you read, please accept the inspection Suzuki service factory.








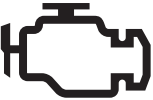

→ 3-73 page (see how the warning light and display light)











※ mark of the warning lights, the engine switch It is normal for initial lights when you. (Initial lighting of the "water temperature warning light / low water temperature indicator light" is red, initial lighting of the "high beam assist warning light (orange) / high-beam assist working indicator (green)" will light up in orange.) Does not light up If, please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

"Water temperature warning light (red) / low water temperature indicator (blue)" and "high beam assist warning light (orange) / high-beam assist working indicator (green)" has to switch the display in that lights color.

The idling stop system vehicles, there is a specific lighting conditions.

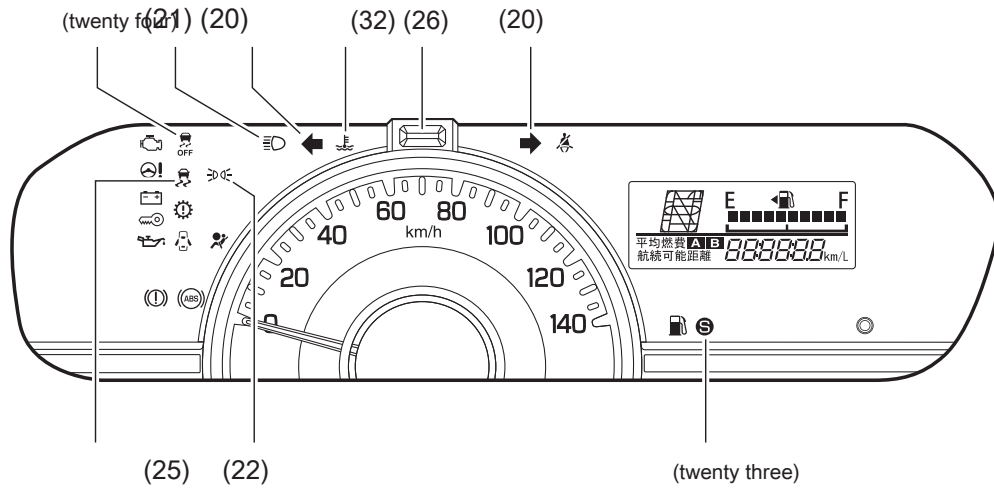
→ 4-67 page (idling stop system)

	Warning light		color	Warning light name
(1)		※	red	brake warning light
(2)			Red	Red seat belt warning lamp
(3)		※	Red	SRS air bag warning light
(Four)			Orange	fuel level warning light
(Five)		※	orange	ABS warning light
(6)		※	red	water temperature warning light
(7)		※	orange	auto-leveling warning light (Equipped by type)
(8)		※	orange	engine warning light
(9)		※	orange	power steering warning light

	Warning light		color	Warning light name
(Ten)		※		red oil pressure warning light
(11)		※		red charge warning light
(12)		※		orange transmission warning light (Automatic car)
(13)		※		orange immobilizer warning light
(14)				Red and a half door warning light
(15)		※		orange LED headlight warning light (Equipped by type)
(16)				White portable remote control battery warning light (Equipped by type)
(17)		※		orange handle lock not yet released a warning light (Equipped by type)
(18)		※		orange high beam assist warning light (Equipped by type)
(19)		※		orange master warning (Equipped by type)

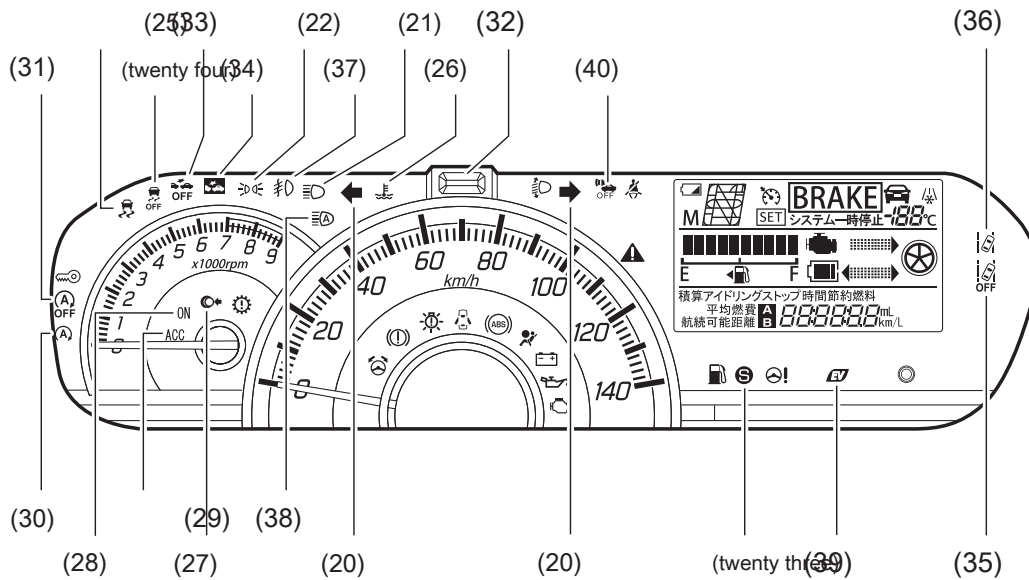
Indicator light

No tachometer car



63R10090

Tachometer vehicles



63R10100










Depending on the type of car, also it contains different equipment.

※ indicator of the mark, the engine switch It is normal for initial lights when you. (Initial lighting of the "water temperature warning light / low water temperature indicator light" is red, initial lighting of the "high beam assist warning light (orange) / high-beam assist working indicator (green)" will light up in orange.) Does not light up If, please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

"Water temperature warning light (red) / low water temperature indicator (blue)" and "high beam assist warning light (orange) / high-beam assist working indicator (green)" has to switch the display in that lights color.

The idling stop system vehicles, there is a specific lighting conditions.

→ 4-67 page (idling stop system)

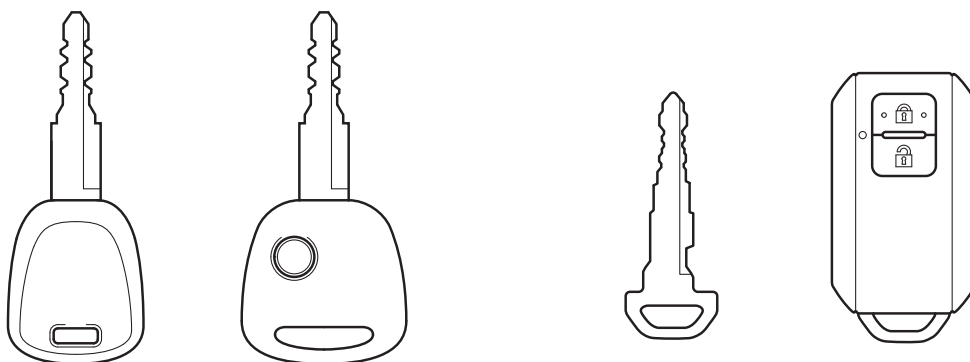
	Indicator light	color	Indicator name
(20)		Green	direction indicator indicator
(twenty one)		Blue	headlights upward (high beam) indicator
(twenty two)		Green	light lit indicator
(twenty three)		Orange	S (sport) mode indicator (Equipped by type)
(twenty four)		※ orange	ESP OFF indicator light
(twenty five)		※ orange	ESP Actuation indicator lamp
(26)		※ blue	low water temperature indicator
(27)		Green	push indicator (Equipped by type)
(28)		Orange	IG ON indicator (Equipped by type)

	Indicator light		color	Indicator name
(29)			Orange	ACC indicator light (Equipped by type)
(30)		※	green	idling stop indicator (Equipped by type)
(31)		※	orange	idling stop system OFF indicator (Equipped by type)
(32)			Red	security alarm indicator
(33)		※	orange	dual sensor brake support OFF indicator (equipped by type)
(34)		※	orange	dual sensor brake support Actuation indicator lamp (equipped by type)
(35)		※	orange	lane departure warning OFF indicator (Equipped by type)
(36)		※	orange	lane departure warning actuation indicator lamp (Equipped by type)
(37)			Orange	fog lights indicator light (Equipped by type)
(38)			Green	high-beam assist actuation indicator lamp (Equipped by type)
(39)			Greenery	EV indicator (equipped by type)

	Indicator light		color	References
(40)		※	orange	→ 4-32 page (vehicle approach warning system)

■ Key

1

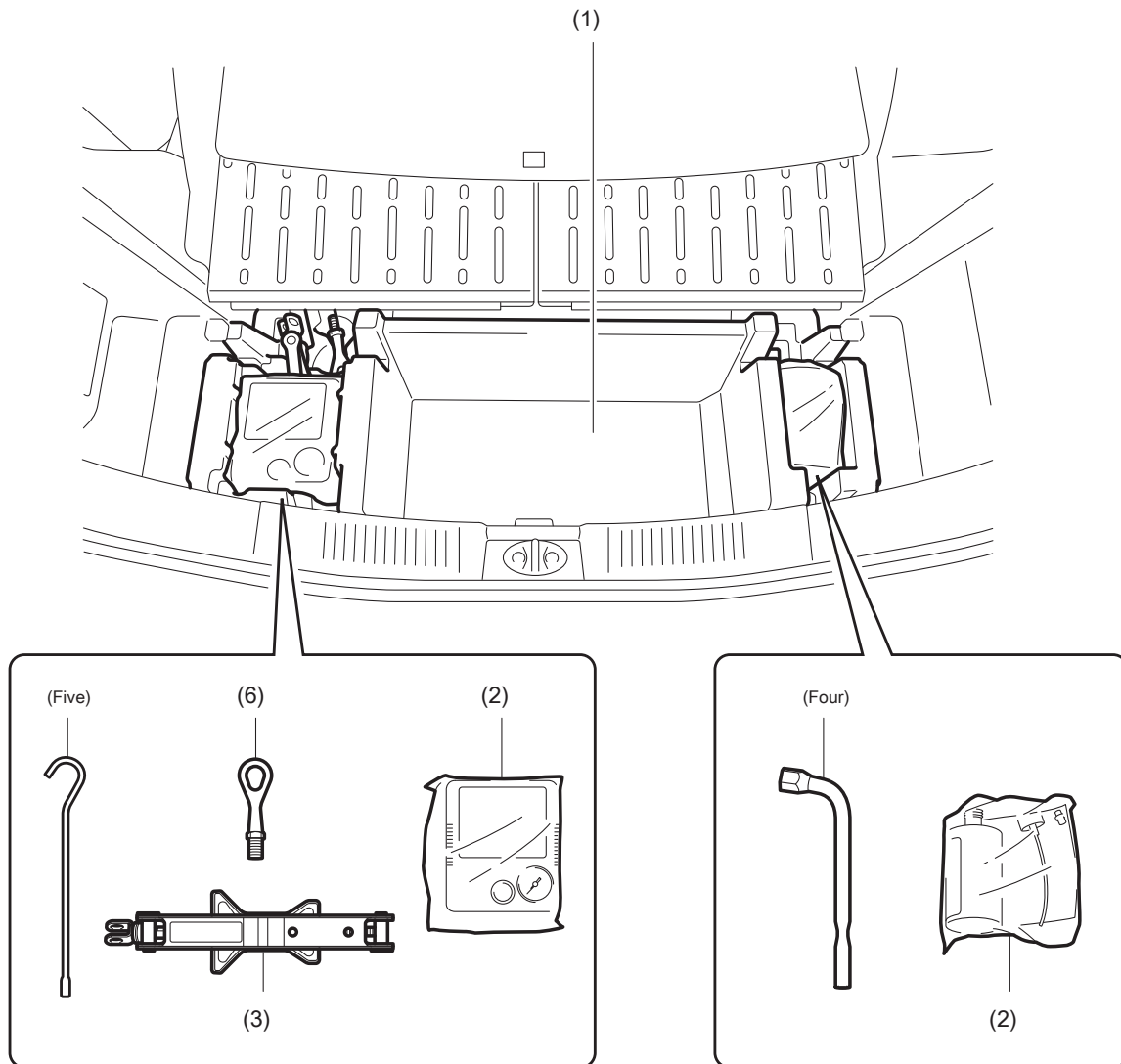


63R10110

Depending on the type of car, also it contains different equipment.

Key - - - - - 3-2 keyless entry - - - - -
..... 3-4 mobile remote control 3-7 door
..... 3-12 of keyless push start system 4-5 engine
Kakekata - - - - - 4-9

■ Luggage compartment



63R10120

Depending on the type of car, also it contains different equipment.

(1) luggage under box 7-2 (2) tire puncture emergency repair set

... 7-2 (3) jack - - - - - 7-2 (4) wheel nut wrench








7-2 (5) jack bar 7-2 (6) towing hook 7-2

When the warning buzzer is sounding


1

Warning buzzer with standard equipment

- All cars common

When	Buzzer sound meter		Cause and Solution
When you open one of the doors	Indoor buzzer	 Flashes at 2-second intervals	Alarm security alarm <u>But</u> It has been activated. Setting the engine switch, you can stop in the middle <u>ON</u> the alarm. → 3-17 page (security alarm)
	Copy, copy, (About 10 seconds)		
engine <u>Sui</u> The pitch <u>ON</u> When you	Indoor buzzer	 About 8 seconds blinks rapidly	Alarm security alarm indicates that operated at the time of parking. Please check the inside of the car or not stolen. → 3-17 page (security alarm)
	Copy, copy, (4 times)		
engine <u>Sui</u> Pitch is <u>ON</u> When	Indoor buzzer	 Lighting	The remaining amount of the fuel is low. Please be Sumiya crab refueling. → 3-75 page (fuel level warning light)
	pawn (Once)		
Running	Indoor buzzer	 Flashing	The driver does not now wear a seat belt. And stop in a safe place, please wear a belt. The passenger in the front passenger seat is not wearing a seat belt. Be sure to wear a belt. → 3-39 page (seat belt warning buzzer)
	Copy, copy, (About 95 seconds)		
	Indoor buzzer		
	Pipipi', Pipipi',	 Lighting (red)	Parking brake has not been released. And stop in a safe place, please release the parking brake. → 4-15 page (parking brake solution Dividing forgotten warning buzzer)
	Indoor buzzer		
	Indoor buzzer		
	pawn (Once)	 Lighting	One of the door is not completely closed. And stop in a safe place, please completely closed. → 3-79 page (half door warning light)
	Indoor buzzer		
The driver's seat door Indoor buzzer when opening		 Lighting	Or headlights or car width lamp is lit Madesu. Please turn off the these. → 3-109 page (write forgetting to turn off the warning buzzer)

■ Automatic car only

When	Buzzer sound meter		Cause and Solution
Stopping in / in recession	Indoor buzzer	 display	Select lever we have entered into. Please check the position of the cell Reikutoreba. → 4-22 page ((reverse) position Down warning buzzer)
	Copy, copy,		

1

■ With manual mode vehicles only

When	Buzzer sound meter		Cause and Solution
When you operate the Padorushifu door switch	Indoor buzzer	-	Not shift the gear position that you want. Please select the appropriate Giyapoji Deployment that was found in the vehicle speed. → 4-20 page (Manual mode shift warning)
	Beep		

Warning buzzer by type-specific equipment

1


The equipment following each there is a specific warning buzzer.

- Idling stop system vehicles - - - 1-22 page
- Keyless push start system-equipped vehicles 1-23 page
- Keyless push start system vehicles 1-24 page
- Driving support function vehicles - - - - - 4-40 page

■ Idling stop system vehicles

Also sounds a warning buzzer in other than the following, there are times when the engine is automatically restarted.


→ 4-67 page (idling stop system)

	Buzzer sound meter		The reason for the restart
During the automatic stop of the engine by idling stop system	Indoor buzzer	 After flashing, off	Because it was in one of the following states, engine was restarted. Progress in battery discharge negative pressure is decreased from the brake booster you press the defroster switch the difference between the air conditioner of the set temperature and the room temperature is increased
	Pee (Once)		
	Indoor buzzer	-	Bonnet is now engine stall state (⊗) because it was open. Please deal with the following procedure. ① firmly put the parking brake, It is restarted by operating the ③ engine switch to fully close the ② bonnet to put on the select lever That → 4-9 page (Kakekata of the engine)
	Copy, copy,		

⊗ becomes the engine stall state, following a warning light in addition to the above will light up.

- Engine warning lights, power steering warning light, oil pressure warning light, charging warning light

→ 1-12 page (warning light) time





When	Buzzer sound meter		Cause and Solution
During the automatic stop of the engine by idling stop system	Indoor buzzer	 <p>Lighting either</p>	<p>Because you have one of the following operation, the engine was restarted automatically. Open the driver's door to remove the driver's seat belt</p> <p>Before you start, close the door, please wear a seat belt. Also, come and appear to the outside of the vehicle in advance to be sure to perform the following steps.</p> <p>① firmly put the parking brake, Put to the select lever. ② away from and cars when a long period of time to stop Huang, stop the engine by operating the engine switch.</p> <p>→ 4-11 page (when you stop the engine)</p>
	Copy, copy, (About 5 seconds)		

■ Keyless push start system-equipped vehicles

When	Buzzer sound meter		Cause and Solution
The driver's seat door		-	<p>You now I key bites engine switch. Please remove the key.</p> <p>→ 4-13 page (key forgetting to pull out warning buzzer)</p>
Indoor buzzer when opening	Copy, copy,		

■ Keyless push start system vehicles

1

When	Buzzer sound meter		Cause and Solution
When you open and close any of the door	Indoor / external buzzer	 Flashing	Portable remote control can no longer be detected. Please refer to the remote control in the car of detection can position. → 4-8 page (Mobile remote control is taken out of the vehicle warning)
	Copy, copy, (5 times)		
When you try to start the engine	Indoor / external buzzer	 Flashing	The engine switch ACC Or ON When you are beneath not detect a mobile remote control, it can no longer be detected at the time of start-up. Please operate the handle down gin switch the remote control in the car of detection can position. → 4-5 page (operating range of the car) → 4-9 page (Kakekata of the engine)
	Copy, copy, (5 times)		
Driver's door Indoor buzzer that opened the	Copy, copy,	- En Jeans Switch is LOCK Now become ACC It is. Please to return to the (OFF). → 4-13 etc. also page (engine switch Forgotten warning buzzer)	
	Indoor buzzer		
	Beep, beep,	The engine switch LOCK To (OFF) also Tempering to handle even by opening and closing any of the door is not locked. Please have it inspected in Suzukisa screw factory. → 4-13 page (Handle lock not working warning buzzer)	
When you press the request switch	External buzzer	-	Engine switch ACC Or ON It has become. Please to LOCK to the (OFF). → 3-11 page (request switch Not Operating warning buzzer)
	Pee (About 2 seconds)		
		-	Mobile remote control is located inside the vehicle. Please brought out the remote control to the outside of the vehicle.
		 Lighting	One of the door is not completely closed. Please completely closed.
When you press the lock switch of a mobile remote control	External buzzer	 Lighting	One of the door is not completely closed. Please completely closed. → 3-4 page (keyless entry)
	Pee (About 2 seconds)		

Frequently Asked Questions (Q & A)

Contact us a lot, I will guide you through the FAQ.

Opening and closing of the door

Q. Keyless entry does not work.

A. There is a possibility that there is a situation where keyless entry does not work.

3-4 page (Keyless Entry) Please read.

A. When the battery of the remote control key is exhausted, please replace.

→ 6-10 page (battery replacement of the remote control key)

Q. Alarm opened the door rings.

A. Alarm system (security alarm) has been activated.

WARNING in one of the following operation Broadcast Please stop.

- The engine switch To ON

- For the correct handling methods and setting switching unlocking with keyless entry or the request switch, 3-17 page (Security alarm) Please read.

Window glass

Q. I want to take a front glass and clouding of the door glass inside.

A. Balloon mouth switching dial (5-23 page) In, switch to the position to take the cloud

Please give me. (Manual air conditioning)

A. Defroster switch (5-31 page)Please use. (Automatic air conditioning)

Q. I want to take a clouding of the back door glass inside.

A. Rear defogger switch (5-32 page)Please use.

tire

Q. It was punk.

A. By punk state of, if you use a tire puncture emergency repair set

That is, you can emergency repairs.

→ 7-2 page (punk)

It goes up battery

1

Q. Battery is raised, the engine can not be started.

A. Connect the rescue car battery and the booster cable, start the engine please.

→ 7-16 page (when the lead battery up)

Idling stop system

By equipment type

Q. Idling stop system does not work.

A. Please read the following items.

→ 4-67 page (idling stop system)

Driving support function

By equipment type

Q. When the driving support function is activated, we want to know when not to.

A. Please read the following items.

→ 4-40 page (driving support function)

engine oil

Q. We want to change the engine oil.

A. Please read the following items.

→ 2-35 page (when replacing the engine oil)

→ 8-1 page (service data)

Electrical equipment

Q. Headlight or brake light is no longer illuminated.

A. Please check the light bulb.

- 7-25 page (inspection of the light bulb)
- 7-25 page (when replacing the light bulb)
- 8-4 page (capacity of the light bulb)

Q. Electrical device is no longer available.

A. Please inspect the fuse.

- 7-20 page (when the fuse has expired)

Q. Driver's seat power window was fully open / fully closed no longer in the auto.

A. The initial setting of the prevention mechanism narrowing the scissors of the power window is required. 3-23 page Please read the (way of the initial setting).

2. A must-read! For safe drive

Please look firm you read because it is especially important items.

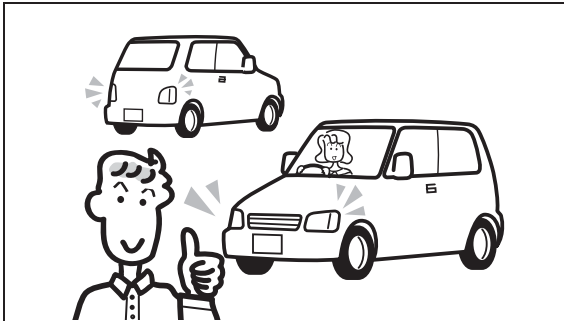
Safe driving is first

Seat belt that has been installed on your car, SRS air bag system, also safety equipment such as ABS (anti-lock brake system), there is a limit to the occupant of the safety or be. As well as adhere to the legal speed limit, please try to safe driving in the conservative speed.

..... When the gain (confirmation of your car) 2-2 luggage before departure 2-6 when you put a child ... 2-7 sitting in ... 2-12 driver's seat towards, such as you use an implantable cardiac pacemaker 2-13 when 2-15 traveling when applying the engine 2-16 when you park 2-22 when lubrication is, 2-25 when you drive a 2-26 SRS air bag car when you drive a automatic car 2-28 when when you drive a 4WD vehicle is to drive the 2-31 turbo cars 2-31 also note in such a thing - 2-32 2-36 let's eco-driving

Before departure (check of your car)

To ensure the day-to-day inspection



64L20180

Car mileage, please be carried out at an appropriate time it is determined from the use state.

→ Maintenance notebook (daily inspections)

When you notice such symptoms



80J009

注意

Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory is the following cases. Remain after leakage of oil or liquid on the ground

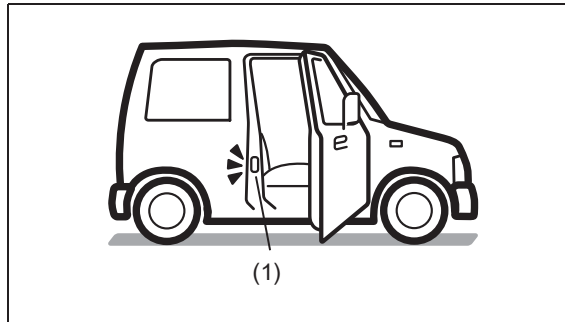
Unusual smell, sound the brake fluid is insufficient, there is a vibration

Different to have the handle and brake Kino feeling is always the

Check the tire pressure

Please regularly inspection and adjustment. Specified air pressure of this car, are attached to the opening of the driver's seat door " Pneumatic La Belle You can check in "(1).

→ Maintenance notebook (daily inspections)

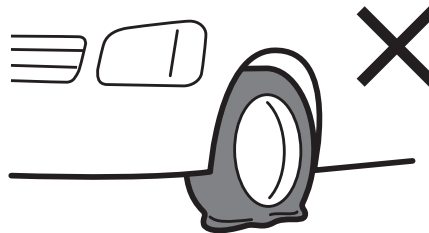


70K115

If you travel while the air pressure is insufficient, it will cause the ends of the tire is worn. In addition, fuel consumption will be worse. Flat tire (165 / 55R15 75V), in the looks you must be careful so hard to understand the lack of air pressure.

警告

When the air pressure is running extremely remains low, it may lead to accidents tire is unexpected and burst (rupture).



72J20040

Failure to observe the specified air pressure can not be the car of the performance is sufficiently exhibited, there is a possibility that things like the following occurs, or led to the unexpected accident, there is a risk of or caused the failure.

- Running stability is deteriorated
- Braking distance when applying the brakes
Extend the
- It can detect the exact tire rotation speed
Gone, the next function will not operate normally · ABS

Emergency stop Shea
Gunaru (ESS) · ESP®

- improper start suppression function
(Equipped by type)
- Laser radar and a monocular turtle
La (equipment by type)

- In 4WD vehicles, the performance is enough
Not only can not be exhibited, adversely affect the driving dynamic system parts

About Battery

This car is equipped with the following battery.

Lead battery (all models Common)

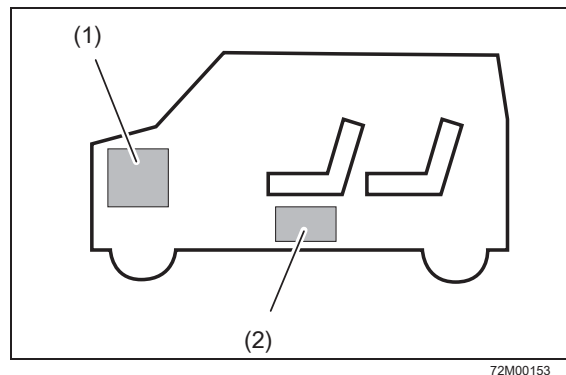
It has been used in the car of the power supply.

Lithium-ion battery (equipment by type)

It has been used to supply electricity to the car's electrical components.

→ 4-64 page

(Mild hybrid)



72M00153

(1) Lead batteries (2) Lithium-ion battery

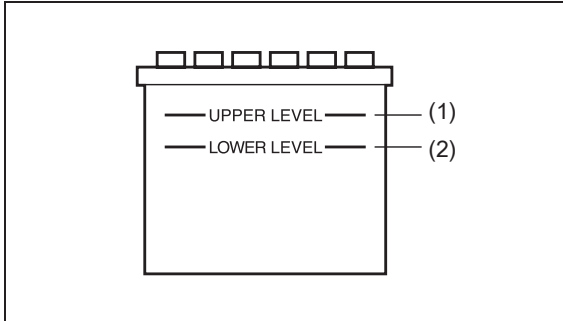
For each battery, the next "Lead battery "and" Lithium Ion Battery "Please read the, please refer to the correct preparative treatment.

Lead battery and lithium-ion battery will be discharged little by little. In order to prevent the battery up is, at least once a month you need to charge it on the line run more than 30 minutes continuously.

■ Lead battery

To check the liquid level of the lead battery
When the liquid level is below the lower limit (2),
please supplemented with upper (1) or the battery
replenisher. If the battery fluid is insufficient, there is a
Ruosore shorten the life of the battery.

→ Maintenance notebook (daily inspections)



80J1267

警告

If the battery fluid is insufficient, heat to there is a
risk of explosion. When connecting again to
remove the battery terminals, be sure to securely
tighten. If there is loose, it may cause a fire or
failure.

注記

Idling stop system vehicles is, because it uses a
high-performance dedicated lead batteries, please
observe the following things. Or protected not
when the idling stop system is no longer working
correctly, life of the battery may cause or shorter.

When you replace the battery, use a battery of
specified (do not use a non-designated ones)

→ 7-18 page (lead battery
When exchange)

→ Do not take the power of electrical products f
rom 8-2 page (service data) battery terminal

■ Lithium Ion Battery

By equipment type

In mild hybrid vehicles dedicated battery located under the front passenger's seat (under the seat under box).

→ 5-15 page
(Sheet under box)

Lithium-ion battery is the inspection unnecessary. However, in order to prevent the battery up, you must, at least once a month to charge traveling continuous for 30 minutes or more.

The exchange or the lithium-ion battery for disposal, consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.



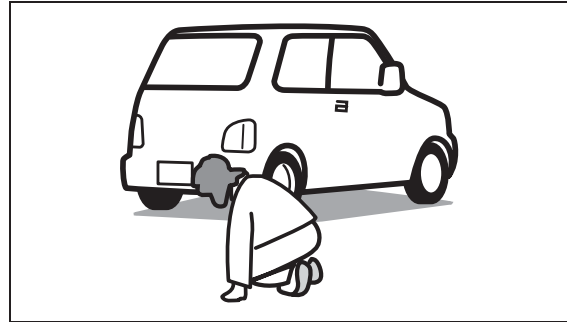
Improper handling of lithium-ion battery, or cause a fire or electric shock, because there is it you to be or become the cause of the failure, please observe the following things.

- Do not disassemble or remove
- Not wet with water or the like
- Not give a strong shock
- Or riding on, or place luggage

Absent

- Or remove the battery terminal, terminal
If the well under the lithium-ion battery that does not take the power supply of electrical appliances no longer take fall from, please contact your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

Check also the exhaust pipe



80J011

That there are no holes or cracks in the exhaust pipe, please check earthenware time.



If the exhaust pipe is leaking, the exhaust gas will have it up for carbon monoxide poisoning from entering the vehicle. If you feel abnormal, please accept the inspection Suzuki service factory.

When you gain luggage

Overloading of luggage, will exert a negative effect on the vehicle body and traveling.

警告

Vessel containing fuel and chemicals, Do not bring such as in the car spray cans. There is a risk of fire or explosion.



80J021

Do not place anything on top of the instrument panel. Or interfere with the operation field of vision, with or moves during the starting or running, carry the risk that impede safe driving. In addition, or bought the passenger seat SRS air bag is such to operate normally in the event of an accident, with or skipped when the bulbous front passenger seat SRS air bag, there is a risk of injury.



80J070

注意

Do not stack the luggage in the car. Not only is the field of view of the obstructed, and pop out the luggage at the sudden brake, it may lead to unexpected accident.



80J022

When you put the animals, please care to such Limit your movement strange. Or hindering of the operation, there is a possibility that the benefit that led to unexpected accidents, such as when the sudden braking.

speed. When you put the children
let's try to conservatively safe driving
Always ensure a more careful safety,

Children placed on the rear seat



51K0188

As much as possible adults sit next to, please watch a Oko clients. Or worried about the behavior of the sudden the children and put in the front passenger seat, and by shifting was Okosamagai, it might serve to interfere with driving. Children's seat, please select an appropriate one for your age and physique of children.

- 2-8 page (child seat
The use of)
- 3-56 page (child seat
For selection)

警告

As children of the rear seat is not open only the door while the vehicle is running, please use the child-proof.

→ 3-17 page

(Child-proof)

When you put your child clients that do not require a child seat to the forced passenger seat, please observe the following things.

- Please lowered to the very back of the passenger seat

There. And is before the issue a passenger's seat, there is a possibility that the passenger's seat SRS air bag is subjected to a serious injury in the strong impact of when activated.

- With a strong impact when the SRS side / curtain air bag (equipped by type) has been activated, there is a response to the serious injury Ruosore. Child or out of the hand from the window, please do not it takes Re other also to the door.



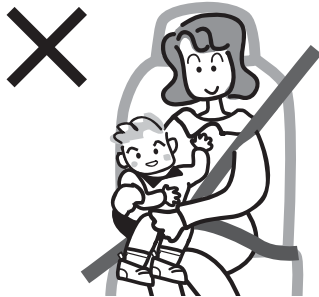
80J062

Please be careful not to close the hand or foot on the movable portion of the car children and rail part under the armrest and seat. There is a risk of the sandwiched by injuries.

Also wear a seat belt children



Do not inspire children on top of the knee. Even if the holding firm, can not be sufficiently supported, such as when the collision, children there is a danger of being a serious injury.



80J081

Be sure to wear a seat belt.

Please do not use the seat belt of a single two or more people.

When the seat belt is applied to the neck and chin Kitani, to your child (s), such as not to apply to the hip bone, top of you are using a child seat or juice Niashito, please put in the rear seat. When the seat belt correctly do not use, there is a possibility that the child is subjected to a serious injury.



80J082

Children the neck is not sitting, the children that can not be human Risuwari, after you have a baby seat, please put in the rear seat.

Not Asobase in the seat belt



80J028



Please Do not such Asobase the children in the seat belt. When you are playing by, for example, winding a belt on the body, there is a danger of being a serious injury such as suffocation. If an emergency, please cut the belt with a pair of scissors.

To have One to the use of children for seat

Retrospective your child is or sheet, such as a baby seat, you do not can use in the front passenger seat. Please be attached to the rear seat.

For safety reasons, please attach to the rear seat also child seat and junior seat.

Children's seat, please select an appropriate one for your age and physique of children.

→ 3-56 page (child seat
For selection)

On both sides of the front passenger's seat sun visor, it has been affixed a warning label only to show the prohibitions in the case of the assistant's seat SRS air bag equipped vehicles mounting the Oko of or for the seat. Before using the child seat, 2-30 page of "Warning labels on the front passenger's seat SRS air bag Please be sure to read ". This car, you can attach the following types of child seat.

- Of the type to be fixed by the seat belt

Children's seat

→ 3-61 page (fixed by the seat belt of the children for the sheet)

- ISOFIX type of child seat

→ 3-63 page (fixed ISOFIX corresponding your child (s) for the seat)

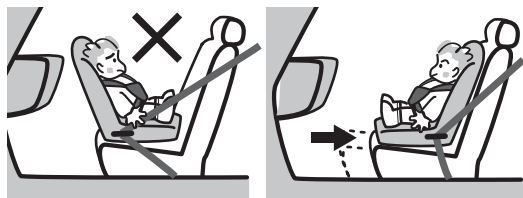
Depending on the type of child seat, there is a properly mounted such casting in this car. Prior to use, carefully read the instruction manual that came with the children for a seat, please check for such attachment methods and handling physician. The children's seat, we recommend the Suzuki genuine. For more details, please consult to the scan Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

Even if you are using a children's seat, is to ensure safety of children is limited. Speed is in the low-key, please try to safe driving.

警告

The front passenger seat, please do not install the filtrate facing child seat after, such as a baby seat. When the swell is the front passenger seat SRS air bag, it applied a strong shock to the back of the child seat, subject to serious injury life-threatening. Otherwise, there is.

Forced When inserting child sheet and a junior seat in the front passenger seat, under the most behind the passenger seat up, please forward the attachment.



80J027

With a strong impact when the SRS side / curtain air bag (equipped by type) has been activated, there you have it you receive a serious injury. Child or out of the hand from the window, please do not or leaning against the door. Before you travel, children's seat is reliably fixed, rattling, make sure that there is no such slack.

Do not tilt the back of the sheet, fitted with a child seat. Or not the seat is properly secured for children, body, etc. is Dari slipped under the seat belt when the collision, there is a Re morning sickness subjected to serious injury.

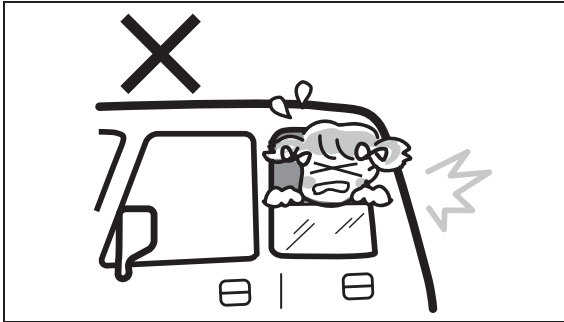
If you receive a shock strong in children for the seat in the event of an accident, even if there is no abnormality on the surface Do not re-use. There may not be enough onset volatilization performance in case of emergency.

注意

Children's seat, either attach to take to have such Itoki but firmly seat use, please be housed in the luggage compartment. If left in the room remains removed from the sheet, there is a risk that hits the occupant and those, such as when the brakes are applied.

Opening and closing of the door or window,
Adjustment of the sheet is performed by the adult

Not to pinch the child's limbs and neck, again an adult he will perform the opening and closing adjustment.



80J029

警告

Power windows, as children does not operate in yourself, please use the window lock switch.

→ 3-21 page
(Window lock switch)

Not issued the face and hands from the window



80J030

警告

Children Please note sea urchin'm not out of the hands or face. Or received a serious injury in a sudden brake, there is a fall the benefit fear. In addition, there is a danger of being a serious injury, such as when those outside the car.

When away from the car



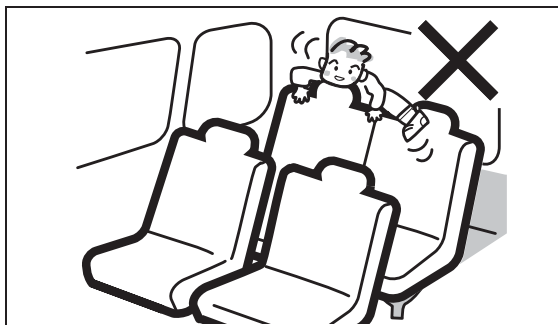
When away from the car, please do not leave children alone in the car. In mischief of children, there is a risk of accident, such as starting and fire of the car.

Under the scorching sun of the car becomes a high temperature and can cause heat stroke. Even with the air conditioning, Please Do not such leave only children in the car.



80J032

Do not put in the luggage compartment of the children



80J031



Luggage compartment does not have a structure where people ride. Please do not place the children. To unexpected accidents in such sudden braking there is a tuna want fear. During a stop on the road as well, please do not Asobase the children in the luggage compartment.

To those who use such as implantable cardiac pacemaker

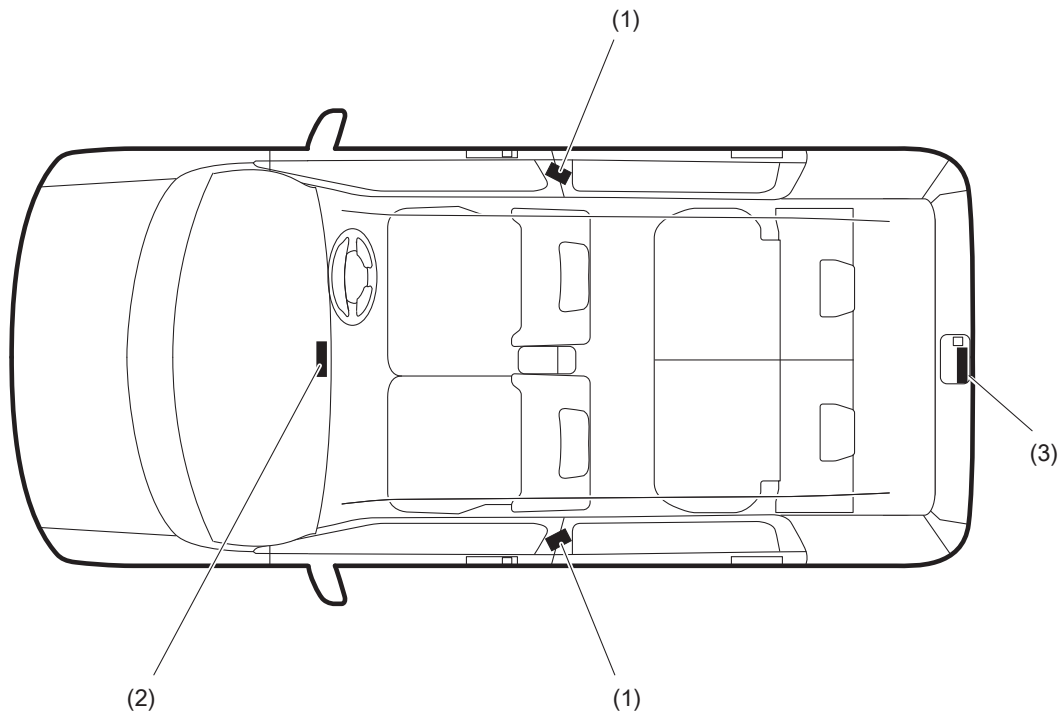
Keyless push start system vehicles



2

If you are using an implantable cardiac pacemakers and implantable cardioverter defibrillator (ICD) is in the range keyless push start system vehicles with each transmitter (see figure below) within about 22 cm, implantable cardiac pacemakers and please do implantable cardioverter defibrillator (ICD) does not approach. Radio waves may affect the operation of implanted cardiac pacemakers and planted included cardioverter defibrillator (ICD). Persons who use a medical electrical devices other than implanted cardiac pacemakers and implantable cardioverter defibrillator (ICD), the cases radio waves keyless push start system equipped vehicle affect the operation of the medical Ryoyo electrical equipment a certain order, please check the influence to such as medical electrical equipment manufacturers.

For more information, please contact your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

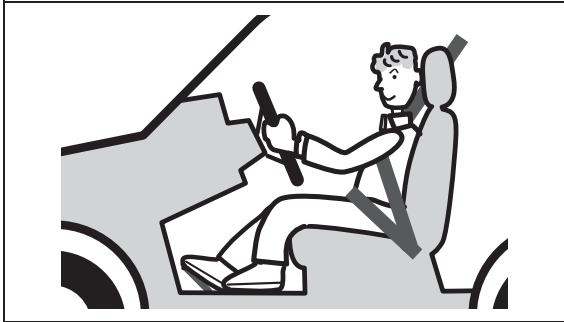


- (1) front seat door vehicle exterior transmitter
- (2) the vehicle interior transmitter
- (3) back-door vehicle exterior transmitter

63R20020

Sitting in the driver's seat

Handle, seat, adjustment of the mirror before traveling



80J014

警告

Adjustment of the steering wheel adjustment (equipped by type) and sheet while driving, please do not the regulation of Rumumi error and door mirrors. Ri was wrong handle operation, or a forward carelessness, it can lead to an accident unexpected I think or be.

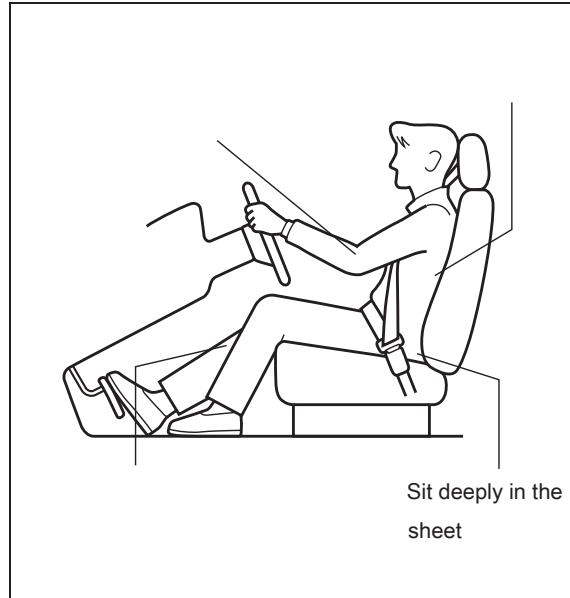
- 3-29 page (Tilt steering)
- 3-29 page (front seat)
- 3-24 page (room mirror)
- 3-25 page (door mirror) Do not tilt more than necessary the backrest. Headrest and seat belt

Door can not exert its original function.

Correct driving position

Correct operation so that attitude can be taken, following particular attention to Be sure to adjust the seat.

Sit you deeply in by sea urchin sheet with no gap between the back and waist. When you depress the pedals and adjust the seat back and forth so that there is a margin in does not fit extended knee. Put lightly on the back to back, and adjust the angle of the backrest to the extent that the elbow is bent lightly when you hold the handle.



Sit deeply in the sheet

74P0210

knee steps on the pedals not completely extended to be off the seat inhibited. There is a margin when the effective seat belts and head restraints might not back. Not only do not take the correct driving posture, Please do not put a cushion between the backrest and

警告

Seat belt is worn correctly



Adjust the seat to the correct position, you sit deep causing the upper body. It is worn want so that the belt is not twisted.

Waist belt is subjected to the lowest possible position of the waist.

Shoulder belt is put in the center of the neck and shoulder.

Make sure that the belt is not twisted, remove the slack.

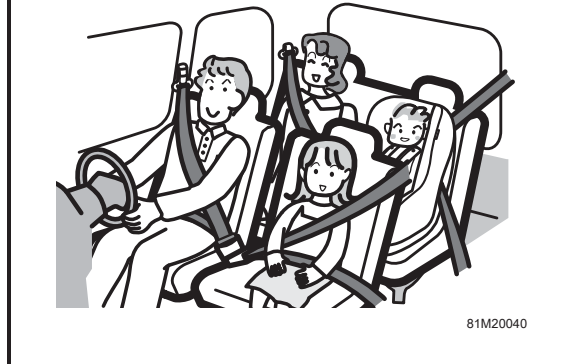
→ 2-13 page (correct driving position)

警告

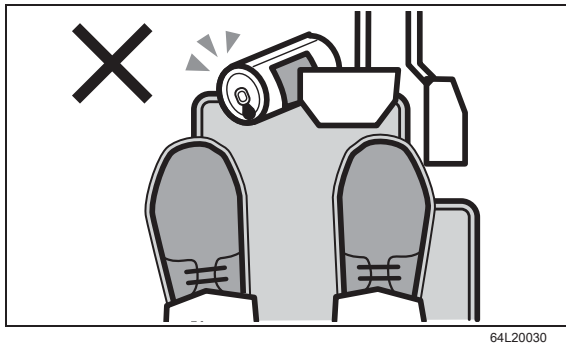
Please wear a seat belt correctly before traveling. When adjusted or or wear while driving, there the unexpected accident can cause costs fear.

Do not tilt more than necessary the backrest. Also, please do not slack the belt in such clothespin about lip. The seat belt can not be exhibited the original effect.

Please let me wear a seat belt in the passenger everyone in the front passenger seat and the rear seat.



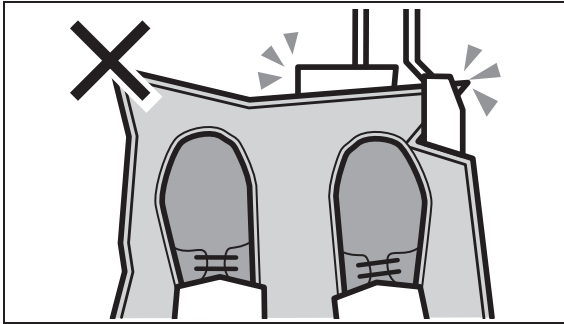
No not place an object near the foot of the driver's seat



警告

Please Do not leave empty cans and feet. It carries the risk that lead to unexpected accident can no longer pedal operation.

Proper use of a floor mat in the car



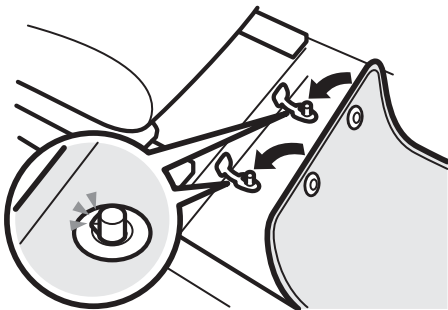
64L20040

警告

Because it may lead to an unexpected accident hinders the pedal operation, please observe the following things. Do not use a floor mat that do not meet the shape of the feet

Floor mats not laid on top of the floor mat is securely fixed in such a fixture

Examples of Suzuki genuine floor mats



72M10201

※ of the driver's seat and the passenger's side floor

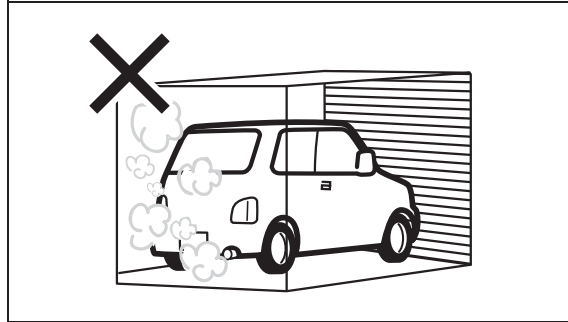
The (under carpet), there is a hole for attaching the fixture that comes with the Suzuki net positive floor mat.

アドバイス

We recommend that you use a Suzuki genuine Furoama' door of the car only.

If you want to apply the engine

Not leave the engine running at ventilation is poor

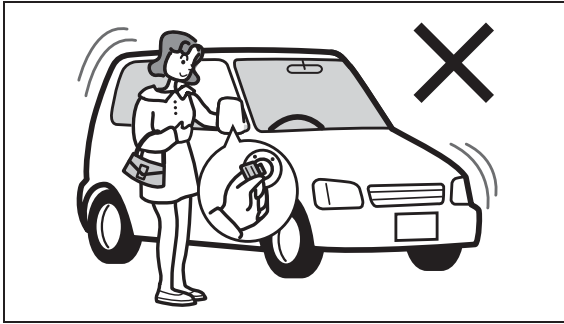


80J010

警告

Such as in a garage, and hold multiplied by the engine where ventilation is poor, there is a risk of carbon monoxide poisoning. In the state multiplied by the engine, it does not leave open the backdoor. Exhaust gas will penetrate into the vehicle. When the smell of exhaust gas is in the car, all of the window is fully opened, air conditioners, switch the switch inside and outside air of the heater to the outside air introduction, and ventilation in the strength of the fan. When ventilation and even smell that there is no consumption For example, be sure to receive promptly checked by Suzuki service factory.

Not the engine has started through a window



72J20240

Sit in the driver's seat, please start the engine the brake pedal from the Nde Stepping.

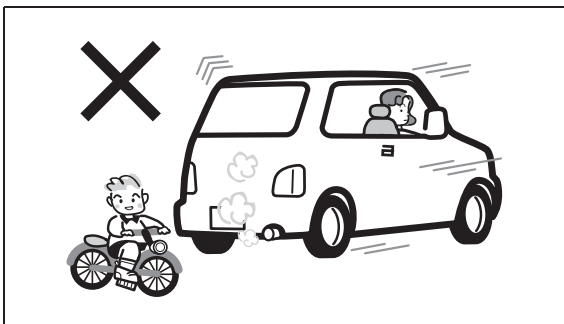
警告

Please Do not the engine has started through a window.
There is a Re morning sickness lead to unexpected accident.

→ 4-9 page (Kakekata of the engine)

When traveling

To start from a close look around

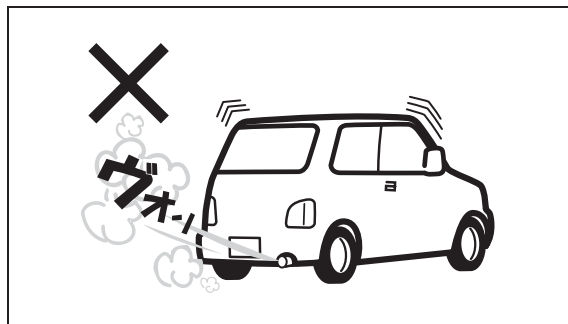


80J025

注意

Please be whether we start to firmly check the perimeter of safety. Omnidirectional monitor (by type equipment) and only the rearview mirror can not be sure of the safety around is enough. When was advanced before the car is moved backward, check around with my own eyes down from the car.

Racing and sudden acceleration of immediately after the start of the engine, not the sudden acceleration



80J064

For the eco-driving, racing and Kyuhatsu advance, please do not sudden acceleration.

→ 2-36 page

(Let's eco-driving)

注記

Since immediately after the start of the engine is not warmed up, racing and sudden acceleration, sudden acceleration Then, it will be the cause of the engine failure.

Not taken care to etc. mobile phones and navigation

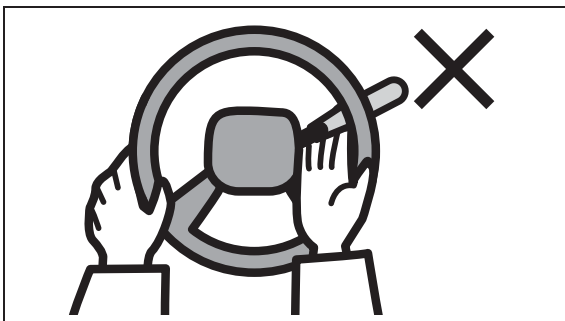


80J071

警告

The driver, please do not operate the automobile telephone or a mobile phone while driving. Distracted by the operation of the phone, there is a possibility that the lead therefore it unexpected. Driver, do not view the TV while driving, please do not operate the etc. navigation and audio. There is a risk that lead to an unexpected accident in front carelessness.

Not operating a switch to put your hand into the handle



80J034

警告

Will interfere with the steering wheel operation, it will be the cause of the accident unexpected I think.

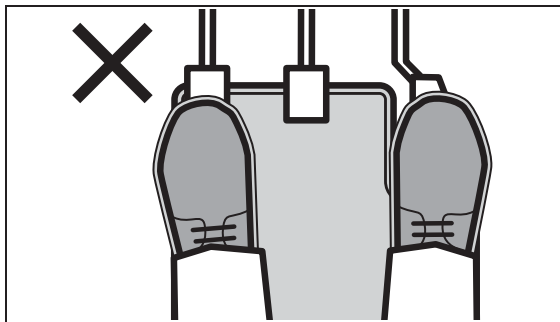
Not running while carrying a foot on the brake pedal

注意

You can wear faster brake parts, brake device is or overheating, there is a possibility that the effectiveness is poor.

Not running while carrying a foot on the clutch pedal

Manual car



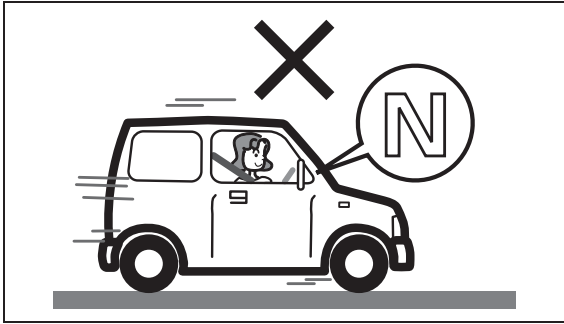
64L20060

注意

Rishite the clutch is overheated or wear quickly, there is a Re morning sickness lead to unexpected accident.

Longer than necessary, please do not do a half-clutch operation.

It is not in neutral while driving



80J035

注意

Other than an emergency, please do not put in neutral the Chenjire bar or select lever while driving. Engine brake is not effective at all

Because, it may cause an unexpected accident.

To use the engine brake is a long downhill

Please in a combination of engine brake (※) is a long downhill. Release the foot from the accelerator pedal, in accordance with the traveling speed, will shift down in the following manner.

Manual mode without a CVT vehicle

S (sport) Modosui Tsu Luke to the switch to ON, and then to the select lever. | L |

With manual mode CVT vehicle

Paddle shift switch (- By operating the side), and then to the appropriate gear position.

Manual car

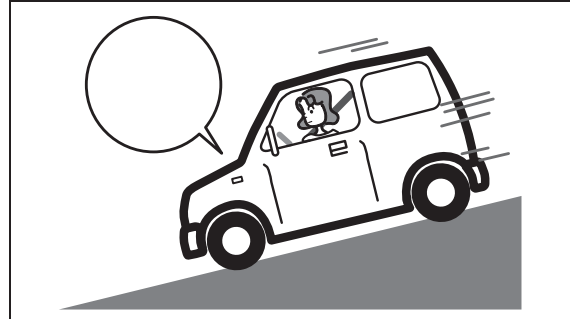
It will shift down a gear by one speed.

→ 4-28 page

(Operation of the change lever)

※ The engine brake, A during travel

To lma that the braking effect that occurs when you release the foot from Kuserupedaru. Engine brake takes effect well etc. slow Giyaho.

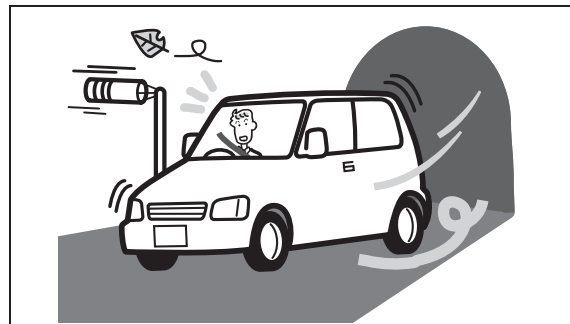


80J1003

警告

If you continue down the brake pedal, brake device is overheating there is a possibility that the brake is not whether the effect.

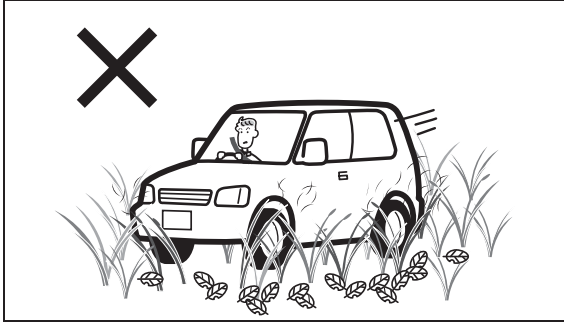
When the cross-wind is strong



72J20330

On the outlet and bridges of the tunnel, for example, when a large truck passes by, may crosswind the accepted by the car is flowed laterally or to. Firm handle not panic grip Ri, please rebuild the course gradually slowed down.

Overgrown location of the grass is not running

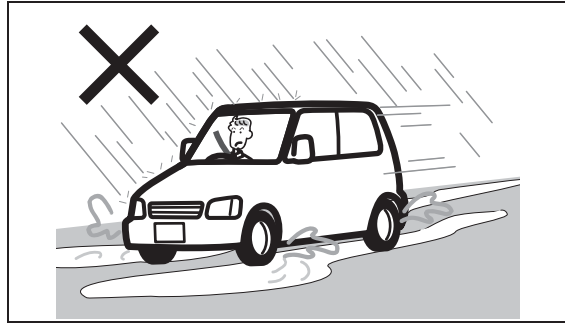


76J20150

警告

Such as the malt from the drive system components and the exhaust pipe grass, drive is damaged, there is a risk of or connected to the fire.

Not pass through at high speed puddle

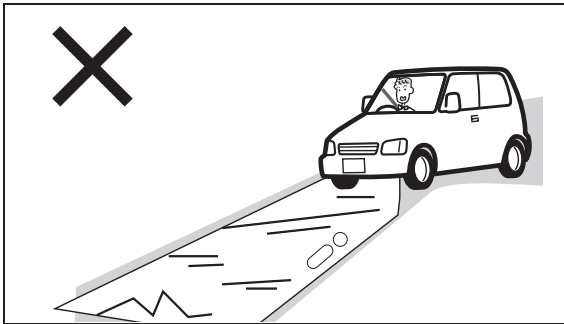


72J20350

注意

Traveling on a puddle or wet road surface at high speed
Then, between the tire and the road surface can water of the film, it may become a state in which the tire is floating. This is referred to as Haidoropu training phenomenon, there is a possibility that the steering wheel and the brakes can lead to unexpected accidents become ineffective at all.

Run slowly on a slippery road surface

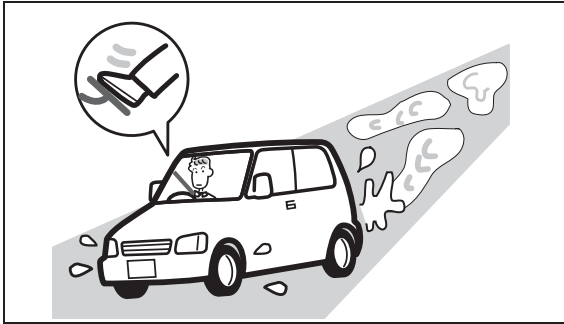


80J039

注意

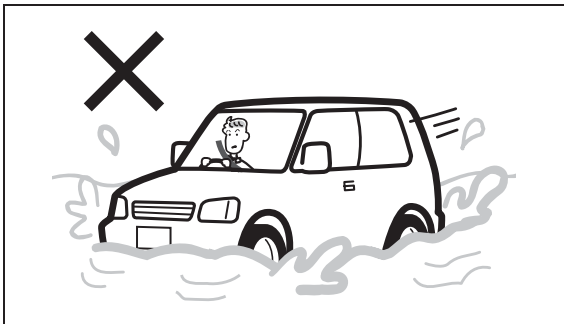
Wet road surface or icy road, in such snowy road, sudden acceleration, sudden acceleration, sudden braking, Do sudden handle, not the driver to get the "sudden" such as sudden engine brake. Otherwise, there is a lead to slip accident.

Atoyaarai was traveling on a puddle
After the car confirm the effectiveness of the brake



Stepping several times blanking Rekipedaru at a low speed from make sure the perimeter of safety, please make sure the effectiveness of the brake. When the effectiveness of the brakes is poor, stepping lightly Breakfast Rekipedaru repeated at a low speed until the effectiveness is restored, please dry the wetness of the brake system.

Flooding location is not running



Should when traveling on a flooded location, while checking the effectiveness of the brake and stop in a safe place, or Suzuki dealer, please contact the Suzuki agency. Also, please have it inspected, such as the following items.

Brake effectiveness condition engine, transmission, changes in the amount of oil and protein, such as de Farensaru (if the oil is cloudy, water has been contaminated because it is required OIL exchange) bearings, joints, etc. lubrication failure of

注記

Flooded places and was, please do not line run deep puddles. Engine stall, of electric instrumentation products short, cause, such as engine damage.

It came and stuck (stuck) is

In such as mud and sand, and the drive wheels is called a stack that can not be escaped Check rolling. When repeating the forward and backward is because a driving device is may be damaged, Consider the following: please.

- Automatic car | The select Please stepping lightly access Lumpur from surely put the lever.
- When you can not escape be performed several times Is, please stop the operation.

Making it easier to escape and put a stone or wood under the tires.

ESP® In the vehicles, it will Tokigaa traction Control is not suitable for escape. In such a case, ESP®

Please refer to the Torakusho down control to the state of deactivated by operating the OFF switch.

→ 4-33 page

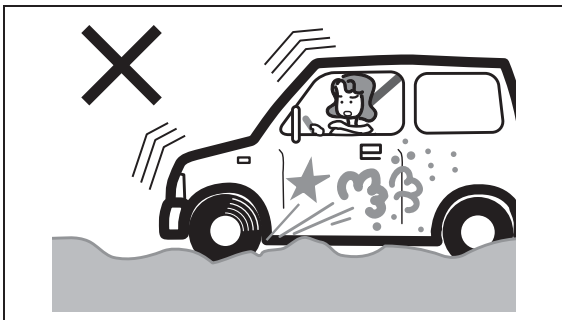
(ESP® Handling of vehicles)



Before you try to escape, please make sure to check the surrounding safety. It carries the risk of causing an accident and momentum good rather than starting.

注記

Do not idle the tire at high speed. Tire is damaged by overheating abnormally, the drive device may cause or damage.



80J043

What would you do in this case?

When the warning lamp is lit?

Please refer to the treatment is stopped immediately safe place.

→ 1-12 page (warning lamp) After receiving a st

rong impact under the floor?

Immediately stop in a safe place, do not leak brake fluid and fuel, it will check whether there is an abnormality in, such as the exhaust pipe again. When an abnormality is found, please contact your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

When the tire is suddenly punctured?

Firmly grip the steering wheel, and drop gradually speed carefully over the brake, be sure to stop in a safe place.

→ 7-2 page (punk) brake pedal when it is felt heav

y?

The car, equipped with a brake booster to reduce the force to step on the brake pedal by utilizing the negative pressure of the engine. When the negative pressure of the engine is reduced, you may feel heavy when I stepped on the brake pedal, but this is not a malfunction. Please stepped strongly pedal as it is.

When you park

Te firmly Ritokake the parking brake

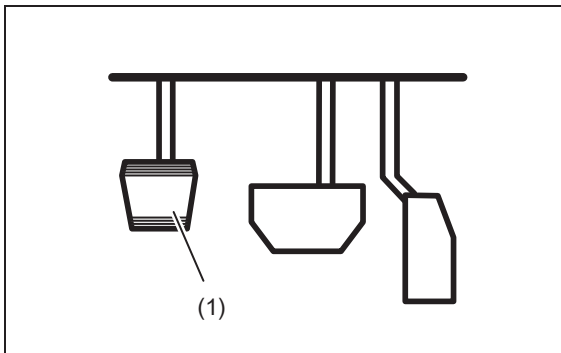
■ When you park on a flat place

2

1 While stepping on the brake pedal, firmly put the parking brake.

→ 4-14 page
(Operation of the parking brake)

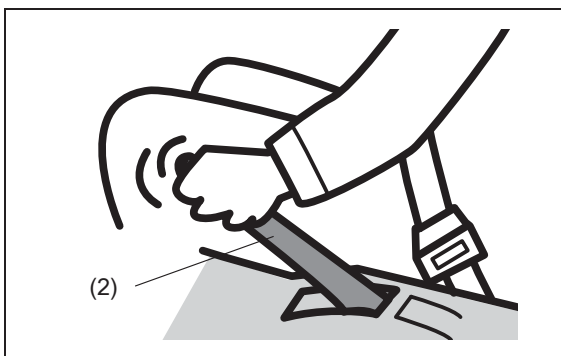
Automatic car



81M20050

(1) parking brake pedal

Manual car



72M10202

(2) the parking brake lever

2 Automatic car The select Les
To the bar can enter.
manual car Is, the change lever
It is entering into R (Reverse) or 1 speed.

Slowly release the foot from the brake pedal, please make sure that you do not Ugokidasa the car.

→ 4-16 page
(Operation of the select lever)
→ 4-28 page
(Operation of the change lever)

⚠ 注意

Even when you park for a little while on a flat place, for safety, or placed in the select lever, please put the change lever to R or 1 speed. When Ru Apply the parking brake at the time of cold, there you have it you can no longer be canceled and freeze. Avoid the slope, please be parked on a flat surface.

→ 6-22 page
(Parking brake)

■ When you park on a slope

1, 2, Is and when you park in a flat place It is the same

operation also in the downhill Cheng

The Jireba R (reverse), please put it in the first speed in uphill.

3 The tire was fixed in such as wheel stop and stone of commercially available products, please do not Ugokidasa the car.

⚠ 警告

Please do not park on the steep slope. Such as the car unattended starts to move, there is a possibility that the lead therefore it unexpected.

During engine operation, cooling fan (radiator fan) is but

Deer, you may want to rotation

Cooling fan in the engine room (a radiator over fan) is, by the temperature conditions of the engine cooling water, or to rotation or stop automatically.

警告

During engine operation, cooling fan even if (La di eta over fans) is not stopped, Kotogaa because that starts to rotate automatically, please do not go near the cooling fan (radiator fan). Hands and hair, and clothes is caught, there is a risk only is.

There is that the cooling fan after the engine stopped (radiator fan) is rotating

If the engine coolant temperature is high, the cooling fan in the engine Lou-time even after stopping the engine (radiator fan) will continue to rotate, but this is not a fault. When the temperature of the cooling water drops, automatically cooling fan (radiator fan) will stop.

警告

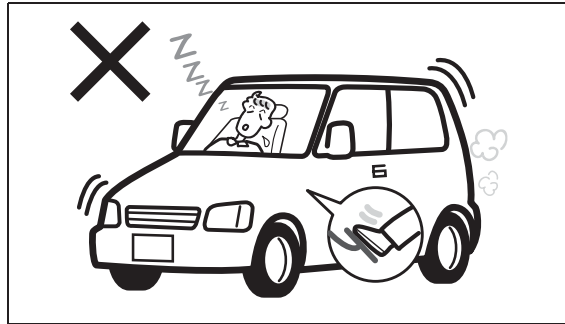
Please do not approach the cooling fan in the rotation (radiator fan). Hands and hair, and clothes is caught, there is a risk only is.

When you move the car over the engine

注意

Please not attempt to move the car in inertia by using the slope. Become strong force is required at the time to go through the trees and brake pedal turn the handle, there is a risk of an unexpected accident.

Do not nap while the engine running



72J20400

警告

Exhaust gas at ambient conditions and wind direction to penetrate into the car, there is a Re emesis carbon monoxide poisoning.

Unconsciously move the selector lever and shift lever, and Dari depress the Akuserupeda Lumpur, there is a risk of an unexpected accident. If you hold down the accelerator pedal unconsciously, there is a risk of fire and overheat the engine or exhaust pipe.

Not park near Although flammable

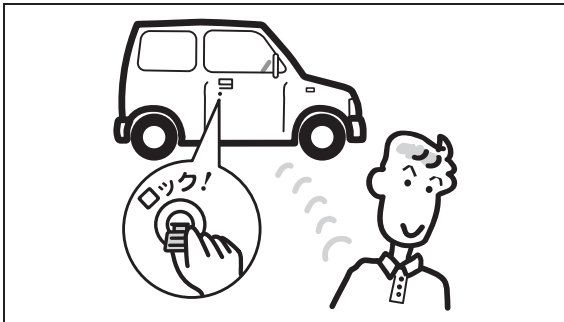


80J046

警告

Dried grass, waste paper, please do not stop the car in the vicinity of combustibile materials, such as plywood. Since the exhaust pipe and the exhaust gas reaches a high temperature, there is a risk of fire.

Lock the door when you leave the car to stop the engine



70K20010

When away from the car in a little while, do not leave the cash and valuables in the car. There is a risk of theft.

警告

Please Do not such away from the car while the engine running. It seems such as a fire or theft

There can lead to unexpected accident .

Do not leave etc. personal computer and mobile phone in the car

Attari to theft, there is a Re morning sickness or to failure due to moisture or humidity or temperature changes.

Do not leave, such as writers and glasses



80J1004

警告

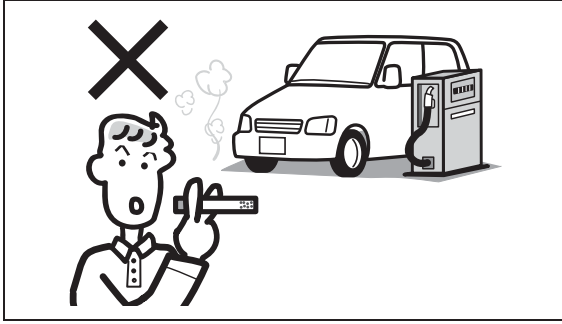
When you park under the scorching sun, the Writer and spray cans in the car, plastic products (glasses or card, CD case, etc.) Please do not leave or carbonated beverage cans. Since the car reaches a high temperature, there is a risk of causing fire due to spontaneous combustion or explosion of writers and spray cans, glasses, cards, deformation and cracking, such as a CD case, the rupture of the carbonated beverage cans.

Or the writer Yasu play cans operation portion is exposed put in, such as a glove box or glove compartment, please was such Ide If you keep dropping in the gap of the floor and seat. When you move the the trees and sheet shoved the luggage, there is a possibility that the lead gas is ejected into the fire.

When refueling

→ 5-2 page (fuel oil supply port)

Watch out for fire



警告

Please observe the following things. Please stop the engine. During refueling Please close the door and windows.

Gasoline is due to the highly flammable, is the fire should be prohibited, such as tobacco.

When refueling in a self-stand

警告

Please observe the following: Always when to refuel in a self-stand. Before opening the fuel cap, touch a metal part of the vehicle body or refueling aircraft, please remove the body of static electricity (⊗). And are charged with static electricity on the body, to ignite the fuel in the fire flower due to the discharge, there is a Re emesis burns. Also, please do not return to the car during refueling. There is a possibility to charge again.

The fuel filler opening, Do not bring someone other than the person who was subjected to static electricity removal.

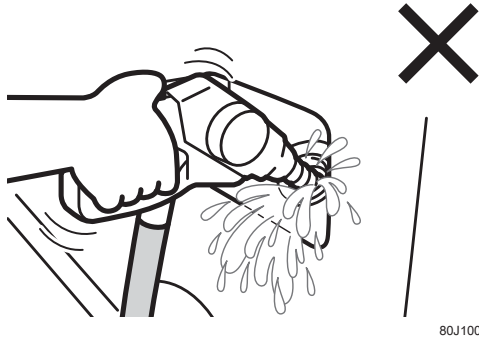
⊗ When the air is dry, the body in many Static electricity will be charged. In addition, when you dress in layers, static electricity is generated by friction of the fiber. The country dry season is careful.

Fuel cap is loosened slowly, and open the cap when it stops the sound of air escaping. Suddenly the pressure in the open Celtic fuel tank is suddenly missing, there is a risk of blowing out the fuel.

Do inserted securely to Toko filtration to stop the refueling nozzle to the filler opening. If you do not insert the nozzle to ensure, there is a possibility that the fuel Fukikoboreru.

警告

Please pull it firmly until it stops the lever of the fueling nozzle. After the automatic stop of the fuel supply nozzle (Otosu top) function is activated, please exit the refueling. If the sum adoptive refueling after an automatic stop, there is a possibility that the overflow fuel.



80J1005

※ Depending on the refueling machine, stop automatically at an early stage

It might stop function can not be refueling in operation. Please follow the instructions of the stand employee. Be careful not to spill any fuel. If spilled, please wipe off with a dry cloth Tadachiniyawa. There can lead to unexpected accidents such as fire. In addition, if it is allowed to stand, paint stains, discoloration, and cause for cracks. After refueling, to ensure the refueling nozzle back to the original position, please close until it clicks into place the fuel cap is more than 2 times. When the cap is not closed securely, or leakage of fuel, there is a risk of fire or occur.

Fuel contains substances harmful to the human body. Please do not inhale the vaporized fuel.

In addition, please observe the precautions that have been posted on the stand.

Other than unleaded gasoline is not used

注記

Leaded gasoline or poor quality gasoline, other fuels (alcohol-based, etc. light oil) When you use the, engine and fuel

It has an adverse effect on the piping system .

**The automatic car
When driving**

The automatic car there is a note on the specific operation. 4-16 page of " Oh Tomachikku car "Also fired were read together, please refer to the correct handling.

It is described as "automatic car" in this book ※
If it is, it shows the "CVT vehicle".

Be aware of the creep phenomenon

Over the engine stop When it is car, select lever



Being, also move the car slowly not step on the accelerator pedal. This is called a creep phenomenon.

注意

A select lever  Input in addition to the

When you are, please firmly stepping on the brake pedal.

Such as at the time immediately after the start of the engine and air conditioner operation, you might see a creep phenomenon becomes stronger. Please stepped on firmly Breakfast Rekipedaru in particular.

⚠️ アドバイス

CVT vehicle also has creep phenomenon.

R (Reverse) position warning
buzzer

When put to the select lever **R** sounds a warning buzzer in the room, will inform to the driver that contains select **R** lever is in.

⚠️ アドバイス

R (Reverse) position warning buzzer is not intended for making known the retraction of the car to the outside of the vehicle of the person.

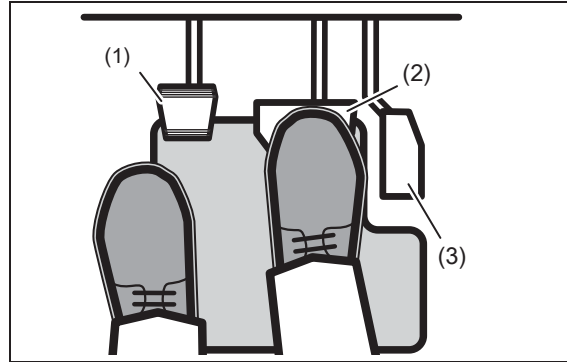
Note the erroneous application of the pedal

⚠️ 警告

If the wrong step on the accelerator pedal and the brake pedal, you shy tuna in unexpected accident.

In order to prevent the erroneous application of the pedal, stepping in actually foot the accelerator pedal and Breakfast Rekipedaru before subjecting the engine, please check the position.

Brake pedal is stepping in the right foot



(1) the parking brake pedal (2) the brake pedal (3) an accelerator pedal

Appropriate brake operation in the left foot is not possible. Brake pedal, please put the habits to take in the right foot.

When you operate the select lever

Such as when to repeat the forward and backward, you may forget that you have **R** put in the select lever.

After the car Retreat

Is after is, please put a habit to put **R** color **N** immediately. Sutoki repeat the forward and backward crosscut, etc., please operate the Serre Kutoreba from completely stopped.

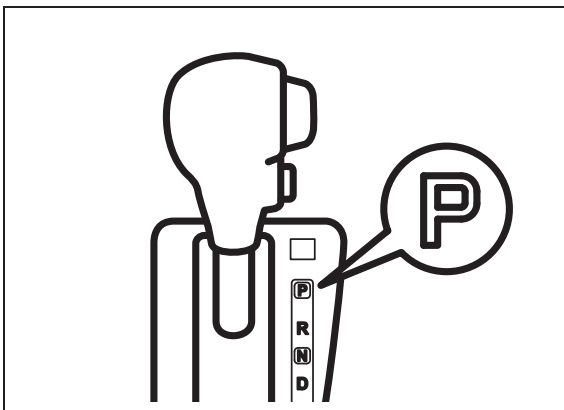
⚠️ 警告

Please do not operate the selector Kutoreba while you step on the accelerator pedal. It carries the risk of causing an accident and sudden acceleration.

Position of the select lever is confirmed by eye

During start-up and drop-off, at the time of moving forward, please check with eyes that you have entered at the time of recession.

When away from the car



63R20010

警告

Please Do not such away from the car while the engine running. Should the select lever is in the other, there is a possibility that starts to move Kurumagahi fort or be. In addition, to Dari depressed accession Serupedaru move the selector lever by mistake when you get into the car, there is a risk of sudden acceleration unexpected I think.

**The SRS air bag car
When driving**

In order to exhibit the effect of the SRS air bag system, 3-44 page of" SRS air bag "Also Ki had you read together, please refer to the correct handling.

Seat belt must be worn



65J106

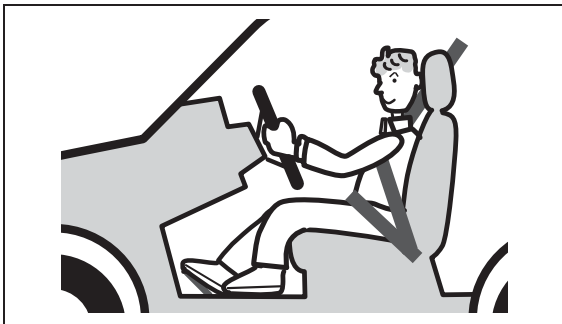
警告

SRS air bag system is not intended to replace the seat belt. In conjunction with the seat belt, it is an auxiliary restraint system of seat belts to exert its effect. Therefore, even if a car SRS air bag system is equipped with, please wear a seat belt without fail.

Seating posture

Because there is a Re strong shock emesis by the driver and front passenger SRS airbags that inflate in an instant, the driver and the front passenger seat of the passenger, sitting deep in the seat, please take lightly the back to back leaning. Also, please adjust the position of the seat so as not too much out in front of the seat.

→ 2-13 page (correct driving position)



80J014

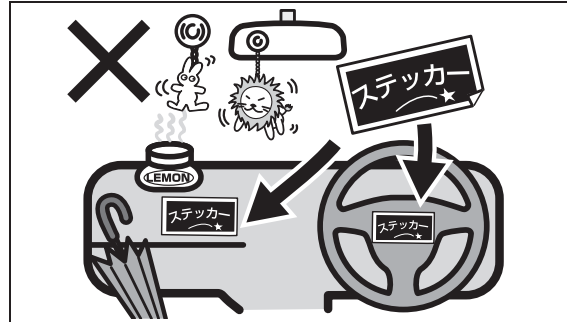
警告

To handle and instrument panel, or closer to, such as the face and chest, please do not put a foot. With a strong impact when the SRS air bag has been created dynamic, there is a danger of being a serious injury. With a strong impact when the SRS side / curtain air bag (equipped by type) has been activated, there you have it you receive a serious injury. Ri issued a hand from the window, please do not or leaning against the door. Also, when riding in the rear seat, please do not suffer from the back of the front seat.



80J061

In order to function properly the SRS air bag system



66K20540

警告

Replace the handle, put a sticker on the pad portion of the handle, paint the color, please do not remodeling, such as covered with a cover. The air bag housing portion and its surroundings, please do not painted the color or put a sticker. In addition Aku Sesari and fragrances, or place or install a such as ETC on-board unit and portable car navigation systems, please do not interest that was leaning against and umbrella. Please do not install and A on the front glass and room mirror Kusesari (except for the Suzuki genuine products). SRS side air bag equipped vehicles cases, When inserting seat cover in the front seat, please use the dedicated Suzuki genuine seat cover. If you use anything other than genuine of specialized products, SRS side air bag is not working correctly, assembly may result in serious injury.

警告

When the SRS side / curtain air bag (equipped by type) has been activated, because the thing is or become rather inflated to normal or scattered, there is a tuna want fear to serious injury, the next thing please protect us.

- Cup holder and Han in the vicinity of the door

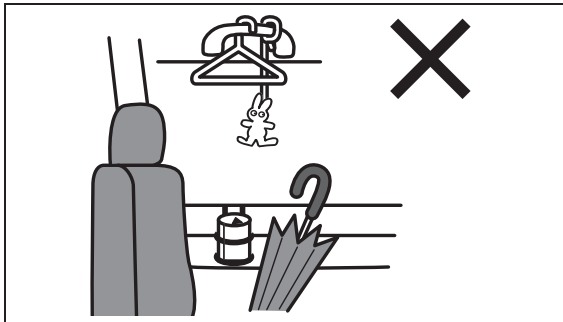
Do not install the accessories products such as gar

- In a location other than the umbrella holder

Not propped up and umbrella

- The umbrella holder, UPPER

Not store the umbrella of magnitude more than the display of the LIMIT



80J063

Warning label about the passenger's seat SRS air bag

On both sides of the front passenger's seat sun visor, it has been attached the following warning label. This label shows the prohibitions and the influence that given to the children for the seat, on Installing a child seat when activated front passenger seat SRS air bag. This If you are installing a child seat in the front passenger seat of the car, Ri Do not carefully read the description and reference destination of the item of warning labels, please properly installed.



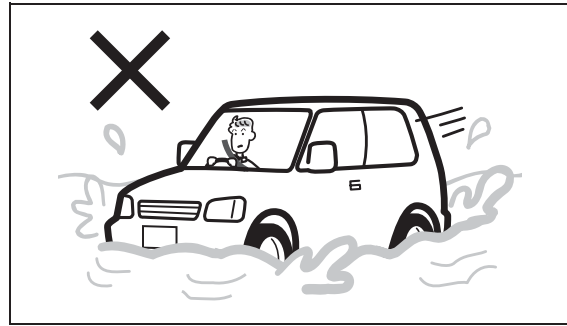
72M00150

Description of warning labels

The meaning of the symbol mark	symbol mark
	In the front passenger seat of the front passenger seat SRS air bag equipped vehicles, fitted with a child seat in the rear filter orientation, and prohibits placing a child passenger seat SRS air bag is inflated, strong in children for
	the seat you and children come back towards opposition for more information indicating that the attack is applied, the instructions to read
	instruction manual (this document) → 2-8 page (for the use of seat for Oko-sama) → 3-56 page (you The selection of child clients Sheet)

警告

The front passenger seat, please do not install the filtrate facing child seat after, such as a baby seat. When the swell is the front passenger seat SRS air bag, it applied a strong shock to the back of the child seat, subject to serious injury life-threatening Otherwise, there is.



80J042

When you drive a 4WD vehicle

The 4WD vehicles there is a note on the specific operation. Please refer to the correct handling.

Traveling in mind the situation of the road surface

注意

4WD vehicles, snow-covered road, steep slope, sandy, but to demonstrate the driving performance the tire is excellent in the slippery road surface, such as mud, not perfect. Also, off-road (all-terrain), not a rally private car. Please observe the following things.

Such as sand or mud, please do not continuously running in the place where the tire is easy to empty rolling.

Braking performance is not there is a difference etc. jumped ho compared with 2WD cars. Please take a sufficient following distance to travel on a slippery road surface. Accelerator, handle, the operation of the brakes, please carefully carried out in the same manner and 2WD cars. Crossing not running and water running Do.

When you drive a turbo car

The turbo car there is a note of peculiar. Read the following content, please refer to the correct handling.

Handling of turbo car

The turbo, is a precision device to draw a large horsepower than normal engine. Turbines in turbo unit (blade) is, by ultra-high speed by the pressure of the exhaust gas, and feeding a large amount of compressed air to the engine. Turbo unit comprising a turbine becomes high temperature of 700 ° C., cooled and lubricating has been performed by the engine oil.

In order to prevent the failure of the turbo unit, please observe the following of this.

Engine oil, oil filter, please regularly exchange. Continuing the continuous running of the degraded oil, lubrication and cooling is not properly carried out in the turbo unit will be solid adhesive and cause abnormal sound of the turbine bearing portion.

→ 2-35 page (engine oil
When exchange)

Immediately after high-speed driving or immediately after traveling uphill, do not stop the engine immediately.

It performs idling luck rolling according to the following table, please stop the engine from to cool the turbo equipment, which reached a high temperature.

The engine is stopped just before the Driving situation	Measure of idling time
High-speed driving, hill-climbing about 1 minute (※) city, the general running of the suburban	Unnecessary

※ equipped with idling stop system

By car, because near the turbo device predetermined temperature when the engine is automatically stopped, idling is not required.

When the engine is cold, please do not empty department lyrics and sudden acceleration.

注記

If you do properly dealt with in accordance with said, it will be the cause of failure or damage to the turbo unit.

Note also such a thing

Note when subjected to inspection

ESP® If you put the vehicles in the tester, ESP® By operating the OFF switch, please in the state of operation stop the following functions (OFF).

→ 4-35 page

(ESP® OFF switch)

Traction control and to a data stability control operation support functions

→ 4-40 page (driving support function)

For more information, please consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

Ⓜアドバイス

Even when the dual sensor brake support OFF switch **(equipped with another type) and operation, ESP® It will not be on the state of the stop operation.**

Do not exert too much pressure on the exterior parts

注記

Spoiler, Do not apply strong force rear bumper, such as to unfold the side cart Please. There is a risk of damage.

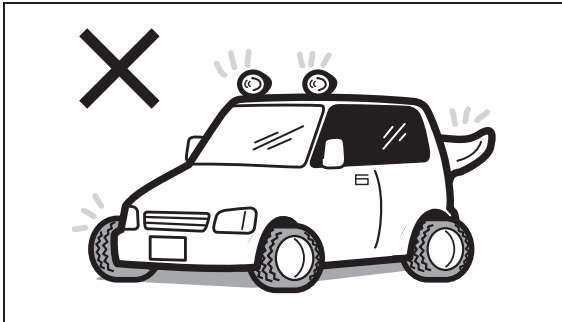
Note, such as in the step

注記

The following cases, there is a possibility that the bumper or the vehicle bottom is damaged or be. Please be careful. There is a step such as a shoulder ride put to the location

The running of the rut or depression, and the like road

It is not tamper



64L20170

警告

Please do not modify this car. Kai elephants, safety, handling, there is a possibility that adversely affect the performance or durability, may violate laws and regulations.

Ri was attached to the parts that are not suitable for this car, please do not the engine adjustment and wiring of the own way. Or causing think cliff there is no fire or an accident, you or might be or become tampering.

Radio, navigation, audio, attach electrical products, such as ETC on-board unit, when you remove it, please consult your scan Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency. In addition, you can take the power of electrical products from the battery end child, please do not connect the ground wire directly. Or Matage is the function of electronic components, fire, failure, there you have it you to or causing such as battery up. The car of the failure diagnosis connector, only failure diagnosis device for inspection and maintenance of specified can be connected. When you connect the equipment other than specified, or interfere with the work of electronic components, there is a risk of or cause the battery etc. uplink or be.

Wheel, wheel nut Do not use other than the specified Suzuki genuine. Such as the wheel is out in the nut is loose while the vehicle is running, it may lead to unexpected accident. In addition, fuel consumption and running stability has deteriorated

Ri, you or the cause of the failure.

注記

The LED headlamp vehicles, there is a risk that Otoreberin grayed function when the following modifications (automatic optical axis adjusting function) will not operate properly.

Remodeling of the suspension (the hardness of the vehicle height and support the scan pension change) mounting of the tire and wheel to Le other than the specified size

Mounting of parts, when you remove, repair is



SRS air bag, seat belt Prin tensioner, the addition of hand in the parts that affect the function, or to operate when there is no think lgake, there is often a useful not operate properly when needed.

The following cases will have a negative impact on the system. Prior to the Suzuki dealer or consult your Suzuki agency.

Removal of the handle, Handoruma despite repairs, such as

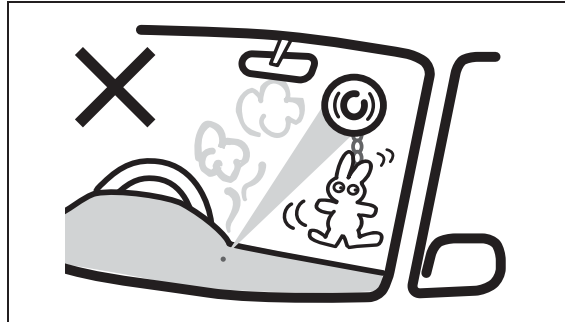
Center console repair, in-panel around, before the repair of the repair and electrical wiring under the seat

Painted sheet metal you and repair of peripheral attachment dashboard, such as audio equipment

Exchange and repair around the seat of the front seat

The front pillar, repair around the repair center pillar around the roof and your back pillar side

Watch out for mounting of accessories



Please do not attach the accessories to the window glass. Or interfere with the field of vision accessories and absorption machine is, there is a risk that sucker to or cause a fire in the work of the lenses. In addition, when the SRS air bag is activated, there is a risk of injury flying accessories.

When spilled, such as drinks



Do not apply water or the like in the car, please do not spill etc. drink. Components, such as fails or next, there is a risk of or cause a fire. In the unlikely event that spilled like drink, please receive promptly checked by Suzuki service factory.

SRS air bag system navigation or audio switch, electrical components select lever, such as wiring, moving parts such as seat belt buckle

When you change the engine oil

- To regularly exchange

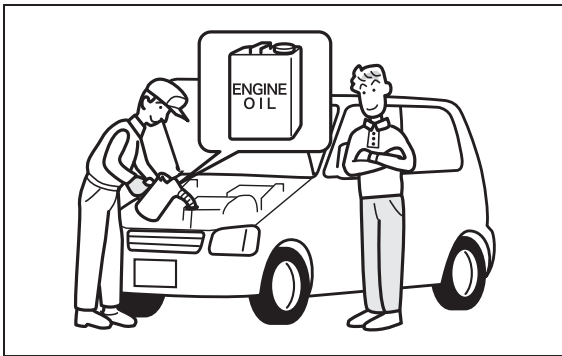
In standard usage, the engine for oil are 10,000 km (Turbo cars 5,000 km) Each, or 6 months Exchanged with Dochi Raka earlier of each, engine oil filter 10,000 km Please be replaced each time.

When used in harsh conditions (severe conditioners down), you need early exchange than the standard case.

→ Maintenance notes

注記

Please observe the replacement time. Degraded oil and clogged filters, you may cause engine failure and abnormal noise. For exchange, please only with my name you to the Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.



54M3143

- Standard / viscosity of engine oil

Because fuel for which performance through the engine oil to be used depends, the following table 1, please use the oil satisfying the Table 2, respectively. Oil, it is recommended that you use Suzuki genuine for oil.

→ 8-1 page (service data)

table 1

Table 2

	No standard	turbo car turbo car
SAE viscosity (※ 3)	0W-16	5W-30
	0W-20	
	5W-30	

※ 1 The API standard, the American Petroleum Institute

It represents the quality grade of engine oil-defined standard. ※ The 2 ILSAC standard, international lubricant standard

Of the authentication committee automotive engine oil of a standard that defines, it indicates that the performance such as fuel economy and durability based on the API standard is a better oil. ※ 3 The SAE viscosity, constant the viscosity of the lubricating oil

Meta is a standard. The numbers on the left side (the numbers stick of W) means the viscosity at low temperatures, this number indicates that there is good startup of the strong engine in the cold as small again. The numbers to the right of means the viscosity at high temperatures, strong to heat higher this number is large, it is excellent protection performance of the engine.

アドバイス

0W-16 is the excellent oil to fuel efficiency. (No turbo car)

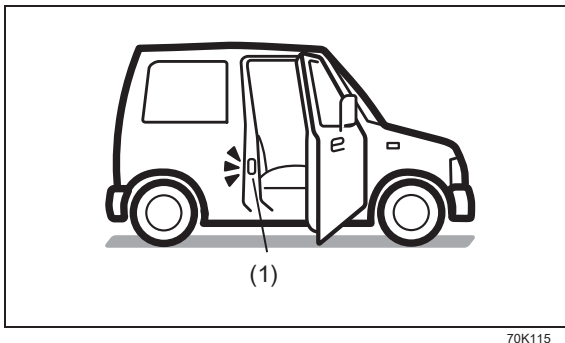
Let's eco-driving

- 3-67 page
(Eco Drive Assist illumination)
- 3-67 page (status info
Mation lamp)
- 3-93 page, 3-103 page
(Eco-driving display function)

Proper tire pressure

The air pressure of the tires consumes a lot of low and gasoline. Please in the proper air pressure.

Specified air pressure of this car, are attached to the opening of the driver's seat door " Pneumatic La Belle "After confirming (1), please adjust.



Not wife unnecessary luggage

Such as fuel efficiency is tire or deterioration or wear quickly, there is a negative effect on the car.

Warm-up operation is properly

The following cases, after performing a warm-up operation of a few minutes extent from a few tens of seconds, please start traveling.

When in the cryogenic (a guide -10 °C or less) in such cold climates when you did not use your car a long period of time

Me other eco-driving in the case other than the above, please start promptly traveling Once you start the engine.

注記

Since immediately after the start of the engine is not warmed up, racing and sudden acceleration, sudden acceleration Then, it will be the cause of the engine failure.

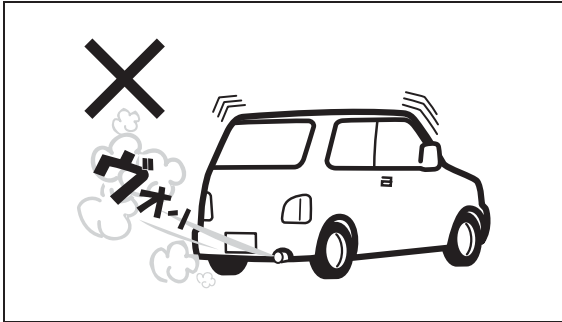
アドバイス

It depends on the situation, but generally by warming up, is said to consume fuel of about 160 mL at 5 minutes.

Sudden acceleration, sudden acceleration, sudden braking
Not the driver to get the "sudden", etc.



Not an empty Bekasi



80J064

Only consumes the fuel, does not have any effect
mower.

It travels at a gear according to the vehicle speed

Fuel economy will be worse when using the low-speed gear
traveling at a high engine speed. Your Kedah again the correct
gear in accordance with the traveling speed.

3. Before driving

- Opening and closing of the door
 - Key..... 3-2
 - Keyless Entry..... 3-4
 - Mobile remote control - - - - - 3-7
 - door..... 3-12
- Alarm System
 - Security Alarm (alarm system) 3-17
- Opening and closing of the window
 - Power windows, 3-20
- Adjustment of each part
 - Room mirror - - - - - 3-24
 - door mirror..... 3-25
 - Tilt steering 3-29
- Adjustment of the seat
 - Front seat - - - - - 3-29
 - Rear seat - - - - - 3-32
 - Convenient ways you can use of sheet 3-35
- Seat belt
 - for seat belt 3-38
 - How to wear a seat belt 3-40
 - Handling of the seat belt and care 3-42
 - Seat belt pretensioners (front seats only) ... 3-42
 - Seat belt variable force limiter (front seats only) - - - - 3-44
- SRS air bag
 - when driving the SRS air bag car 3-44
 - Handling of SRS air bag system 3-48
 - The operation of the SRS air bag system 3-51
 - SRS air bag warning light 3-55
 - Waste and scrap - - - - - 3-56

- Children's seat
 - for the selection of the children's seat 3-56
 - Fixed ... by the seat belt of the child seat 3-61
 - ISOFIX of the corresponding children's seat fixed 3-63

- Meter
 - Look at the meter type or 3-66
 - Head-up display 3-68
 - Warning lights and display lights seen how 3-73
 - Multi-information display (no tachometer car) 3-89

 - Multi-information display (tachometer vehicles) 3-96

- Use of the switch piece
 - Light switch-..... 3-108
 - Fog lamp switch 3-110
 - Optical axis adjustment dial 3-111
 - Direction indicator switch 3-112
 - Emergency flashing light switch 3-112
 - Wiper / washer switch 3-113
 - Horn switch · · 3-115

Safe driving is first

Seat belt that has been installed on your car, SRS air bag system, also safety equipment such as ABS (anti-lock brake system), there is a limit to the occupant of the safety or be. As well as adhere to the legal speed limit, please try to safe driving in the conservative speed.

Key

Or you lose your key, please be careful not to or trapped in the vehicle.



If you bring the remote control key into the aircraft, please do not press the operation button in the cabin. In addition, when you put such as the bag, please accommodated easily operation buttons, such pressed strange. When the operation button is pressed, the radio waves are transmitted, there can be damage to flight of the aircraft.

※ remote control key is used in the aircraft

There be appropriate want to electronic devices is limited.

アドバイス

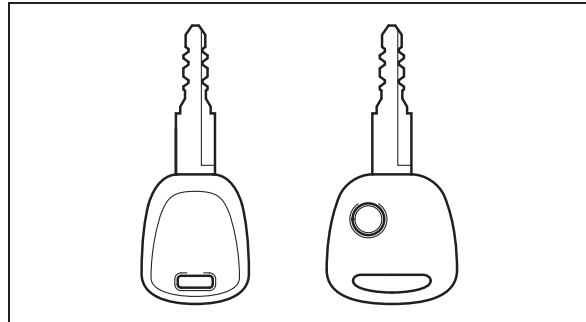
In order to prevent the theft, when you lose your key, please contact us promptly to the Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

Keyless push start system-equipped vehicles

Key comes with two. Key, in addition to the starting and stopping of the engine, and then use the locking and unlocking of the door. Immobilizer function in all of the key (vehicle anti-theft device) comes with.

→ 4-4 page

(Immobilizer system)



82K047



Such as key chain accessories, please to the minimum necessary. Or with a number of accessory, and or put a heavy object. Otherwise, there is a key that was pointing to the engine switch vibration or the like during running around.

In addition, if that has put a big accessories, there is a fear that by turning the key hit and hand knees.

→ 4-2 page (of the engine switch

The function of each position)

注記

The key, has a built-in precision electronic components. To prevent failure of electronic components, please observe the following things. Not put in place such that the high temperatures, such as on top of the instrument panel

By, for example, is dropped, it does not bear Oh strong impact

Or a wash, does not or placed in water

Not Ke with a such as key chain magnetized

Do not place in the vicinity of the equipment that was magnetized such as a television or audio

Ri was placed in the vicinity of the electro-medical equipment (such as microwave therapy equipment and low-frequency treatment device), not or receiving treatment while wearing

アドバイス

If you create a spare key in a hardware store, because there is no immobilizer function, the locking and unlocking of the door even if possible, you can not start the engine. You need to register a personal identification code at the Suzuki genuine key with immobilizer function (up to four). Purchase of the key, For the registration of the PIN code, please consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

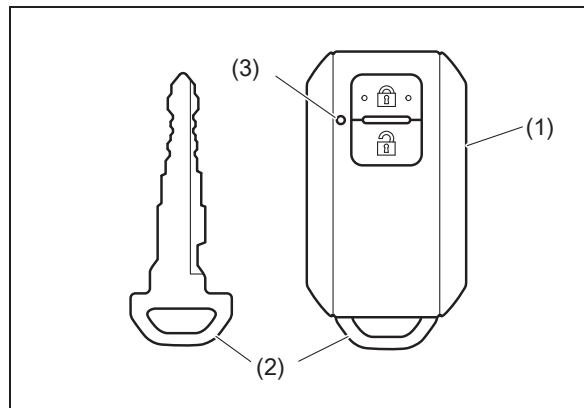
Keyless push start system vehicles

Keys can be used to locking and unlocking of the door, but You can not use to start and stop the engine. Please use the mobile remote control to start and stop the engine.

→ 4-9 page (Kakekata of the engine)

Two handheld remote controller (1), can be stored in the remote control key (2) it is now with two.

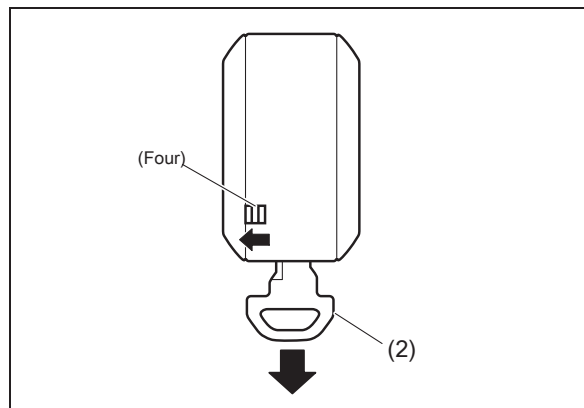
→ 3-7 page (mobile remote control)



63R30010

(3) actuation indicator lamp

Keys that are stored in the remote control (2), and take out while pulling the lock release lever (4) in a square direction.



63R30020

アドバイス

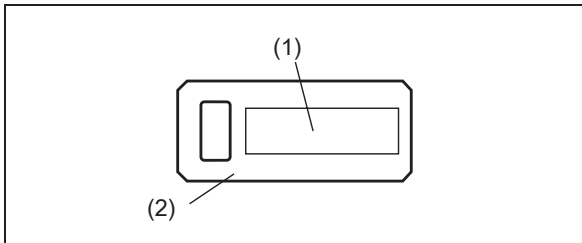
In the mobile remote control, please store the key. For example, when you or failure when the battery of the remote control are exhausted, this may result in you being unable to locking and unlocking of the door.

For the purchase of the key, consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

3

Key license plate

The key number plate (2), the key number required at the time of key creation (1) has been stamped.



80J1008

アドバイス

Anyone other than the customer as the key number, that is not known is, the key number plates is in a location other than the vehicle, please keep it in a safe place. Should, when you lose your key, please contact us to tell a key number to the Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

When it comes to your car to transfer it is, then for the sake of those who owned, Please pass with your car keys to Keenan bar plate.

Keyless Entry

Within a range of about 2 m from the car, and press the operation part of the remote control key, you can locking and unlocking all the doors.

When you lock, check whether it is locked by pulling the door handle.

警告

To prevent accidents, such as fire and theft, when you leave the car, please lock the door to stop the engine.

注記

The remote control key, has a built-in precision electronic components. In order to prevent the failure of electronic components, please observe the following things.

And the like is dropped not place such a high temperature such as on the instrument panel, not bear Oh strong impact

Or a wash, does not or placed in water

⚠️ アドバイス

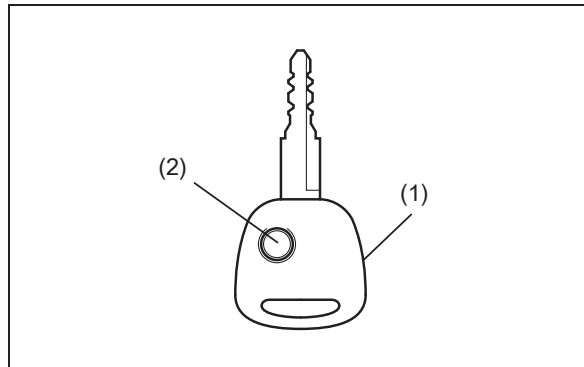
Working distance of the keyless entry, may change under the influence of ambient or be. In addition, in the place where such strong radio waves is occurring, it may keyless entry does not work. When away from the car in a little while, Do not leave cash and valuables in the car. There is a risk of theft. If you can not be locked, unlock the door with the remote control key, please refer to the facilities lock and unlocking keys. When the keyless entry does not operate at the correct distance, consumption of the battery it will gills considered.

→ 6-10 page

(Battery replacement of the remote control key)

When you operate the remote control key more than necessary, it accelerated the consumption of the battery. The purchase of remote control key, for the registration of the PIN code, please consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

Keyless push start system non-vehicles



82K236

(1) Remote control key (2) the operation unit

3

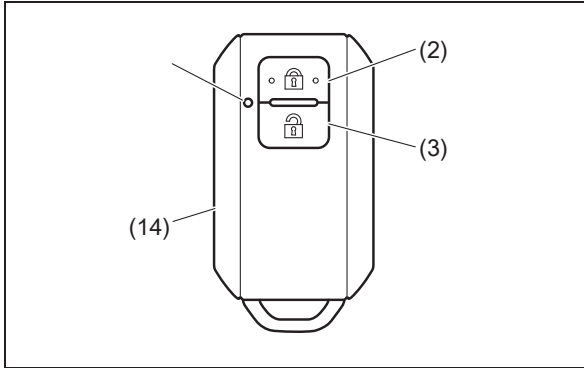
⚠️ アドバイス

When something does, does not work is keyless entry.

- If any of the door is open,
It can not be locked. (Unlocking is you can)
- Insert the key into the engine switch
When it's Nde.

In one vehicle, you can register until four remote-control key.

Keyless push start system vehicles



63R30030

- (1) Remote control key (portable remote control)
- (2) operation unit (locking switch)
- (3) operation unit (unlock switch)
- (4) actuation indicator lamp

3

アドバイス

When something does, does not work is keyless entry.

- If any of the door is open, It can not be locked. (Unlocking is you can)

It will be about 2 seconds external buzzer is "copy".

- Ene Jin switch ACC Or ON When.

In one vehicle, you can register up to four remote-control key (mobile remote control).

Answer-back function

This function is to inform the locking and unlocking of the door by the keyless entry.

Answer-back function	The initial setting (factory) setting			
	switching when the lock (lock) unlock			
	(Unlocked)	(Lock)	unlock	(lock)
Very flashing indicator 1 flashes 2 flashes room light (switch DOOR position)		About 15 seconds lights up 2 flashes for Lighting		

If you want to turn on or blink the operation at the same time as the chamber lights keyless entry, and the interior light switch in DOOR position.

After the interior light comes on about 15 seconds, it turns off while gradually dimmed.

→ 5-7 page (interior lights)

In the case of keyless push start system unit 備車, it will also be external buzzer.

Answer-back function	The initial setting (factory) setting			
	switching when the lock (lock) unlock			
	(Unlocked)	(Lock)	unlock	(lock)
external buzzer	Whistling 2 times	Whistling		

Depending on the type of car, one of the following will turn on for about 15 seconds when it is unlocked.

- Car width lamp
- Tail light
- Instrument panel of the switch lighting

🔑 アドバイス

For information about setting the answer back function switching (customize), please consult the Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

Fog light vehicles, when Foguran Shape Switch is in the position of ON, will also be illuminated at the same time the fog lamp. Keyless push start system equipped vehicles, even when the facilities tablets and unlocking with request switch, answer backed function is activated. Additionally, the following cues can be customized separately.

- If by the very flashing lights / interior lights

Drawing

- Signaled by external buzzer

In the setting mode of the multi-information disk-play, you can stop the signal that by the external buzzer of A Nsabakku function.

→ 3-105 page (Settings Mode (B type))

Timer lock function

For theft prevention, is automatically ability to lock the door.

After unlocking with keyless entry and automatically locking want the door to when you did not open any of the doors within about 30 seconds.

When the timer lock function is activated, the security alarm is automatically set. (No alarm mode Except for the time)

→ 3-17 page
(Security alarm)

🔑 アドバイス

Keyless push start system unit 備車, even when you unlock the request switch, timer lock function is working.

Portable remote control

By equipment type

3

When all the doors are closed, before pressing the requests switch in the seat door or back door, mobile remote control in possession starts communication with the vehicle and the radio waves, and verification can take locking and the solution of the door tablets will be possible.

In addition, it has the following features to the other.

Keyless Entry

→ 3-4 page (keyless entry)

Switching startup and power by engine switch

→ 4-5 page (keyless push scan Start system)

Immobilizer (vehicle anti-theft device)

→ 4-4 page
(Immobilizer system)

注記

Radio waves mobile remote control for outgoing, it may affect the wireless communication devices such as mobile phones and other remote control or be. Mobile remote control or requests switch than necessary, please do not the operation of the engine switch.

アドバイス

Mobile remote control is in possession of the driver, please be managed. Please do not leave your remote control in the car.

In order to prevent the theft, when you lose your mobile phone remote control, as soon as possible please consult the Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

Mobile remote control when you communicate with the vehicle, we use the susceptible weak electric wave the external influences. In the following such a use for the environment, it may not operate normally.

- Close to the TV tower and power plants, broadcast stations

There is equipment that generates strong electromagnetic radiation or noise, etc.

- Mobile phones, wireless communication, such as radio

In possession together, such as the equipment and notebook computers

- Contact mobile remote control and made of metal

Or have been, are or covered

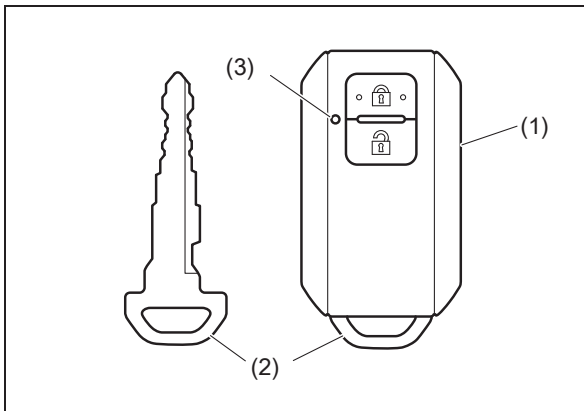
- Other vehicles of the keyless entry near

And but is used

- Parked in metered parking

(Because there is a wave of influence for vehicle detection)

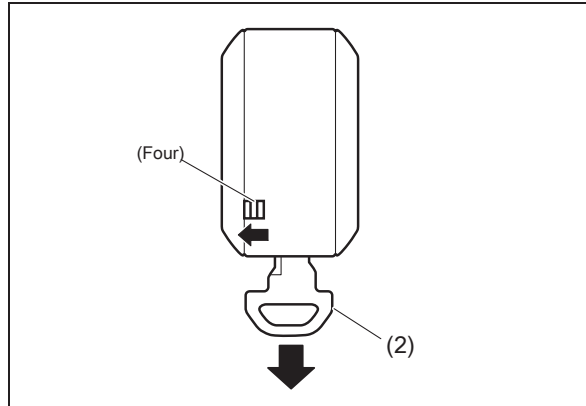
Two handheld remote controller (1), can be stored in the remote control key (2) it is now with two.



63R30010

(3) actuation indicator lamp

Keys that are stored in the remote control (2), and take out while pulling the lock release lever (4) in a square direction.



63R30020

注意

Cellular decomposition of the remote control (except when the battery exchange) and repair, Do not remodeling. Fire or electric shock, there is a risk of injury. In addition, it might be punished by the law.

注記

In the mobile remote control, it has built-in precision electronic components. In order to prevent the failure of electronic components, please observe the following things.

And the like is dropped not place such a high temperature such as on the instrument panel, not bear Oh strong impact

Or a wash, does not or placed in water

Not Ke with a such as key chain magnetized

Ri was placed in the vicinity of the electro-medical equipment not placed close to the equipment that was magnetized such as a television or audio (such as microwave therapy equipment and low-frequency treatment device), not or receiving treatment while wearing

⚠️ アドバイス

In the mobile remote control, please store the key. For example, when you or failure when the battery of the remote control are exhausted, this may result in you being unable to locking and unlocking of the door.

In one vehicle, you can register until four mobile remote control.

Battery life depends on usage, but is about 2 years.

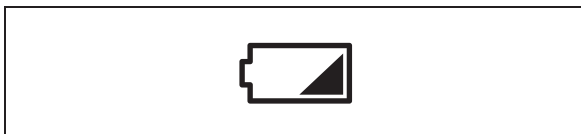
→ 6-10 page

(Battery replacement of the remote control key)

Mobile remote control, it has the receiving operation at all times in order to communicate with the vehicle. When you continue to receive the radio waves strong, you may want to significantly deplete the battery power. (Such as when placed near the appliances to send a strong radio waves such as a television or a personal computer)

The purchase of a mobile remote control, for the registration of the PIN code, please consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

■ Mobile remote control battery warning light



70K122

Located in the multi-information display.

Battery of portable remote control OFF When the record is close, the handle down gin switch About it w **ON** displayed for 15 seconds when it is in. Battery exchange sac example, please reset the warning light.

→ 1-12 page (warning lamp)

→ 6-10 page

(Battery replacement of the remote control key)

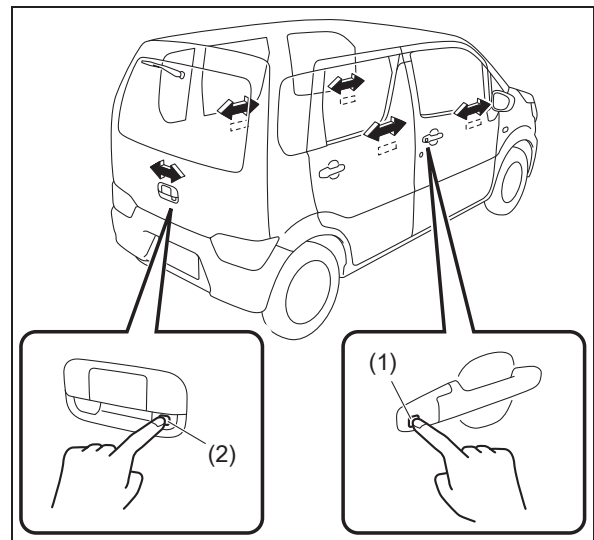
⚠️ アドバイス

When the set switch the (customized), you can not be displayed. For switch settings, consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

Locking and unlocking of the door by the request switch

When all the doors are closed, where equity to have a **mobile remote control " Operating range of the request switch "(3-10 page And has entered the see), each time you press the request switchers switch, you can locking and unlocking all the doors.**

When you lock, check whether it is locked by pulling the door handle.



63R30040

(1) request switch of the front seat door (2) back door request switch of

警告

To prevent accidents, such as fire and theft, when you leave the car, please lock the stop door the engine.

アドバイス

When something does, it does not operate the request switch.

- Open one of the doors Tei That
- Ene Jin switch | ACC | Or
- | ON | When

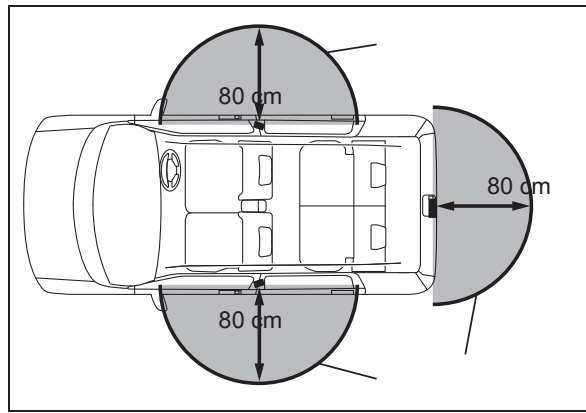
When the locking and unlocking of the door at the request switch, answer back function and timer lock function is activated.

- 3-6 page
(Answer-back function)
- 3-7 page
(Timer lock function)

When away from the car in a little while, please do not leave cash or valuables in the car. There is a risk of theft.

The operating range of the request switch (outside)

Is within around about 80 cm in a semi-spherical from the vicinity of the requests switch on the front seat door or back door.



82K266

アドバイス

" Operating range of the request switch It is in possession of a mobile remote control ", to be in the following situations the remote control is not detected, you may request the switch does not work.

- The battery of the mobile remote control is not exhausted
That
- Strong radio waves or noise mobile remote control
I have received of influence
- Contact mobile remote control and made of metal
Or have been, are or covered
- Too close portable remote control on the door
ing
- Or near high mobile remote control of the ground
Attari in position, with or met, such as in the ass
of the pocket, away from requests switch

The operation of the request switch, mobile remote control is the only door in the operating range. For example, if there is a remote control to the operating range of the driver's door, but will operate the request switch on the driver's door, request switchers switch in the front passenger door and the back door does not work. If there is a spare mobile remote control in the car, the remote control is detected, requests the switch you may not be operating properly.

Request switch not working warning buzzer

When something does is about 2 seconds external buzzer is "copy", warning that the request switch is unactuated Tooth You.

Engine switch ACC | Or ON

In the state, closed all the doors, press the requests switch That A tree engine switch

LOCK To (OFF)

After, when you press the requests switch in the following situations:

- It has left behind a mobile remote control in the car

That

- It is open any of the doors

→ 3-79 page (half door warning light)

The engine switch LOCK To (OFF)

Brought out a portable remote control to the outside of the vehicle and, after confirming that the door of all were completely closed, please press the request switch again.

Prevention function confinement mobile remote control

" Locking you do not use the key "(3-15 page

By reference), it is the ability to prevent the Mau to confine the mobile remote control.

In a state in which the mobile remote control was left behind in the vehicle, " Locking you do not use the key If you attempt to lock all the doors in ", automatically all the doors are unlocked.

アドバイス

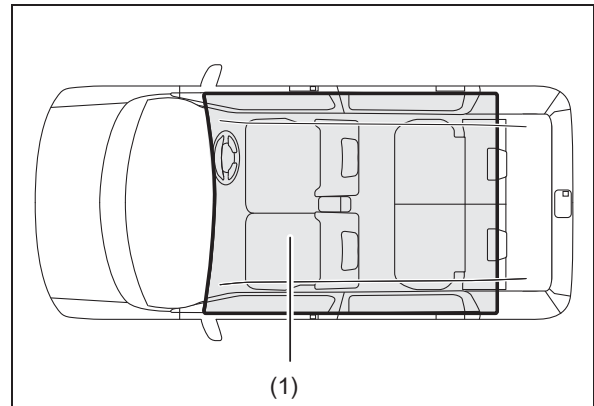
" Locking you do not use the key When the ", please check whether the mobile remote control in hand. There is a risk would write Me to close the remote control Or It is.

Eng Jin switch ACC | Or ON | When the, regardless of the position of the portable remote control, prevention function confinement mobile remote control is activated. When not in or connected when the lead battery is up to the full, prevention function confinement mobile remote control does not work.

3

The detection range of the request switch not working warning buzzer / mobile remote control closed narrowing prevention function (car)

" The car of the detection range "(1) is a passenger compartment with the exception of such as on top of the instrument panel and luggage compartment.



81M40230

アドバイス

" The car of the detection range Even if there is a mobile remote control to ", the remote control is not detected to be in the following situations, you might prevention function confinement requests switch not working warning buzzer or a portable remote control does not work.

- The battery of the mobile remote control is not exhausted
That

- Strong radio waves or noise mobile remote control
I have received of influence

- Contact mobile remote control and made of metal
Or have been, are or covered

- Where Ya the mobile remote control recessed
Such as in storage space

→ 5-9 page
(Instrument panel storage space)

→ 5-11 page
(Drink holder)

→ 5-13 page (other equipment)

- Mobile remote control of the instrument panel
A front or sun visor, on the floor

" The car of the detection range Even if there is no mobile remote control ", to be in the following situations are detected remote control, it might prevention function is activated confinement not working warning buzzer or a portable remote control request switch.

- Even if there is a mobile remote control to the outside of the vehicle,
It is too close to the door

- On and load a mobile remote control of the instrument panel
In the room

door



When you close the door, please do not pinch your seat belts and luggage. Become a half-door state, there is a possibility that the door is open while the vehicle is running. In the state multiplied by the engine, it does not leave open the backdoor. Exhaust gas from entering into the vehicle, there is a risk of carbon monoxide poisoning. To prevent accidents, such as fire and theft, when you leave the car, please lock the stopper plate door the engine.



Opening and closing of the door, carried out a large person rather than the children, please be careful hands, feet, head, etc. to Hasa Manai so. When you open the door, please note the car from behind. Please note especially the day the wind is strong. When you open the back door, please completely open. If Opening is insufficient, it closed when the unexpected, there is a risk only is. When the engine is at stake, please do not open and close the back door directly behind the exhaust pipe. There is a Re emesis, such as burns.

アドバイス

When away from the car in a little while, Do not leave cash and valuables in the car. There is a risk of theft. Security by the set state and the door of the Opening of the alarm, there are times when the alarm is activated.

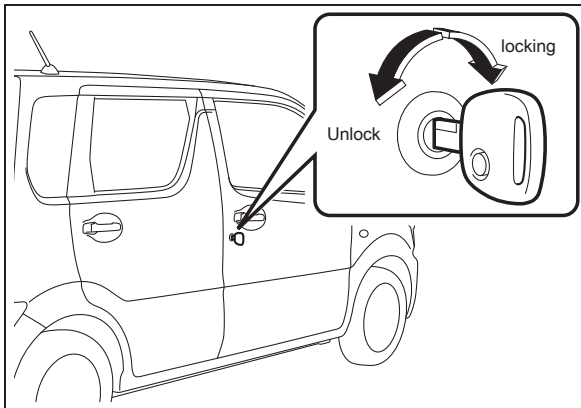
→ 3-17 page
(Security alarm)

Locking and unlocking from the outside of the vehicle by key operation

- 3-4 page (keyless entry)
- 3-7 page (mobile remote control)

Driver's door

Insert the key turning toward the front of the car and locked, you can unlock Turn to the back direction.

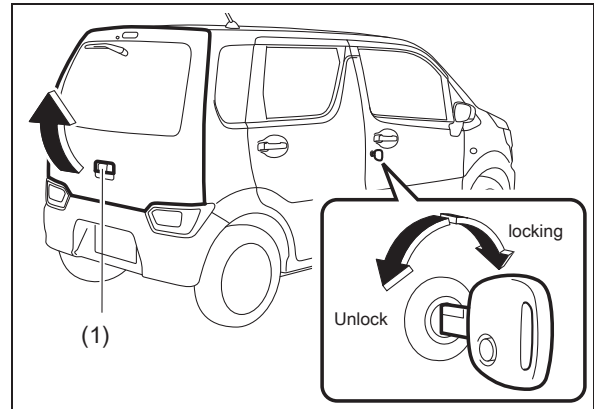


63R30050

back door

Lock and turn to the front direction of the vehicle by inserting the key in the driver's seat door, you can unlock and turn back direction.

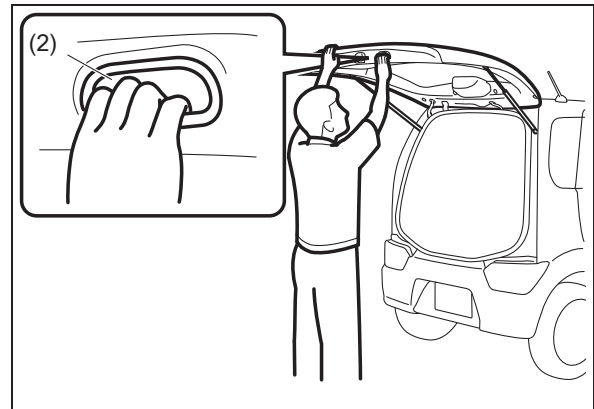
When you open the back door, Kaijogo, but a pull the door handle (1) to the front and lift Luo door.



63R30060

When closing the back door

Pull down with door lower surface of the right side of the hand over part (2). The last is by hand the door from the outside, and press with a little momentum.

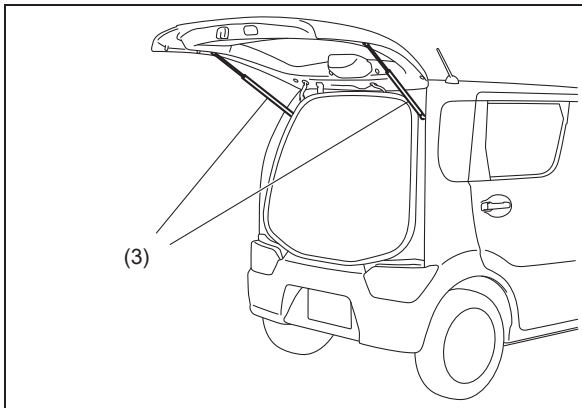


63R30070

注意

To prevent damage or malfunction of Danpasu tape that are supporting the back door (3), please observe the following things. Scan tape is or not move smoothly, when I opened the backdoor, there is a risk of or can no longer be maintained. Or to scratch the rod portion of the stay (the rod portion of the sliding when the door is opening and closing), mud and plastic pieces, please do not to adhere foreign matter such as tape. Or multiplied by the hand to the stay, please do not put things.

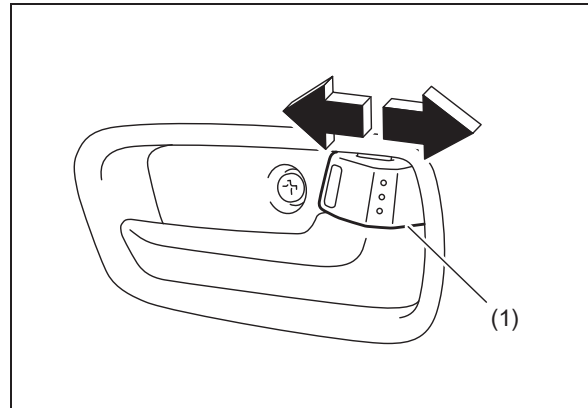
3



Locking and unlocking of from the inside of the vehicle

■ Front seat door, rear door

Locking to the lock lever (1) the locking side, close the door (car forward), you can unlock and to unlocking side (behind the direction of the car).



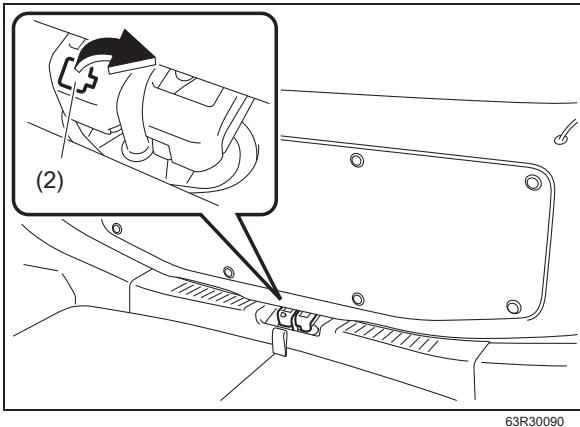
アドバイス

Kaijoji, red be displayed with some seeing the lock lever. Please as a guide.

■ back door

When the back door in a malfunction or lead battery up can not be unlocked, please have it inspected in Suzukisa screw factory. When the emergency is, you can open the door at the same time and you unlocked in the next procedure.

- 1** Open the cover (2) in the lock mechanism portion of the back door.

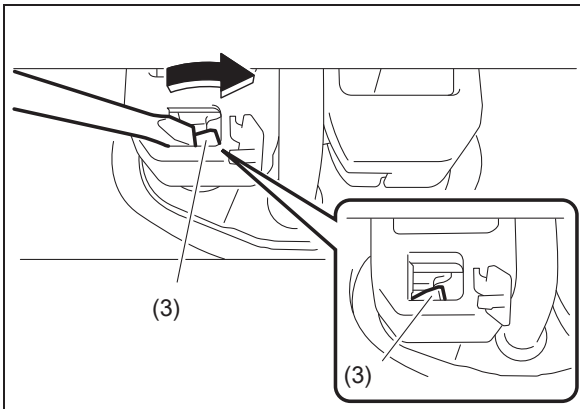


63R30090

⚠️ アドバイス

Because of the cover are small parts, please be careful not to lose.

- 2** When the lever (3) is a flat-blade screwdriver (commercially available) to manipulate the direction of the arrow in FIG. And the like, the back door opens to unlock the same time.



63R30100

Locking you do not use the key

⚠️ アドバイス

" Locking you do not use the key When the "the key is make sure it is in hand. Otherwise, there is that would confine the key. In the case of keyless push start system vehicles, in the following situations, " Locking you do not use the key There is a case that "can not be.

- In the mobile remote control car is there
- Ene Jin switch | ACC | Or

| ON | When

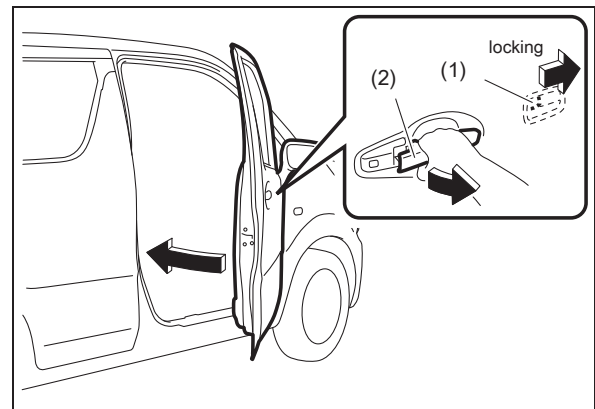
→ 3-11 page

(Prevention confinement mobile remote control function)

3

■ front seat door

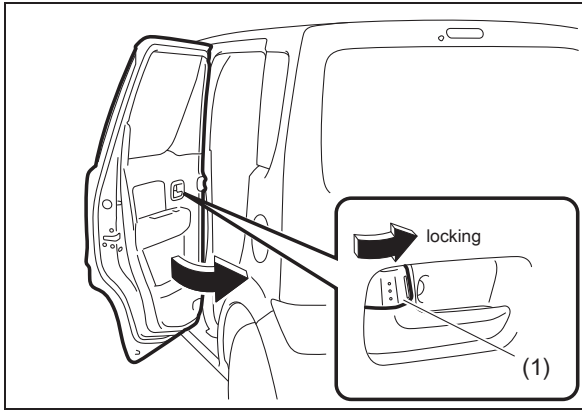
And the lock lever (1) in the locking side (forward direction of the car), you can lock and close the door while pulling the door handle (2).



63R30110

■ The rear seat door

And the lock lever (1) in the locking side (forward direction of the car), to lock you and close the door.

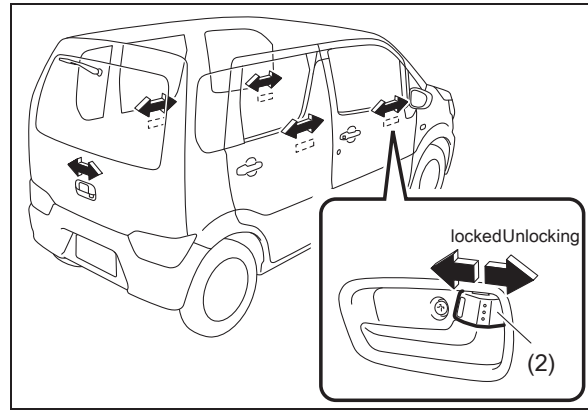
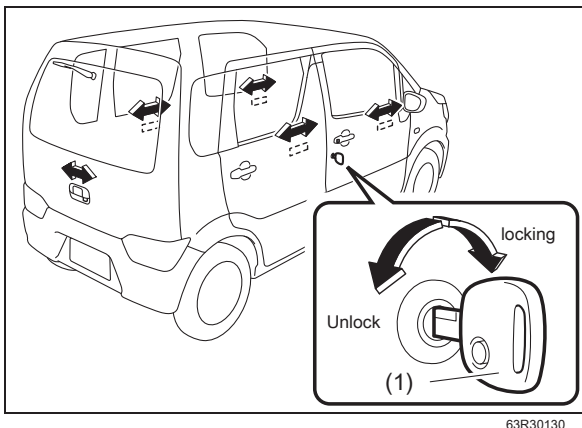


3

Power door lock by key or lock lever operation

- 3-4 page (keyless entry)
- 3-7 page (mobile remote control)

When the locking and unlocking the driver's door key (1) or Rokkure in the bar (2) operations, also locking and unlocking at the same time assistant's seat / rear seat / back door.



⚠ アドバイス

In the case of keyless push start system unit 備車, when any of the doors are open, the case can not be locked with a lock clever manipulation of the key or the driver's door you will there.

→ 3-11 page

(Prevention confinement mobile remote control function)

■ Door lock release function

If the SRS air bag in a collision is activated, automatically release all of the door lock.

Even when SRS side / curtain air bag (another type equipment) has been activated, the door lock release function is activated.

⚠ アドバイス

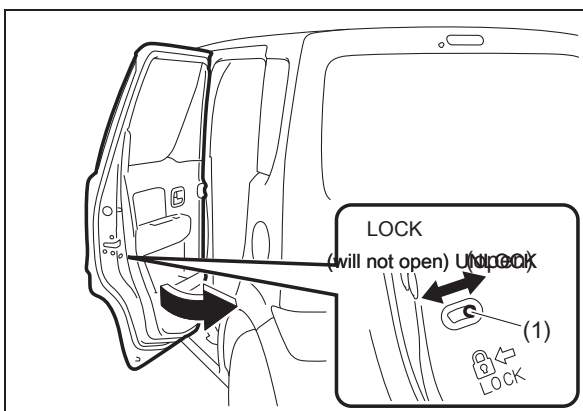
Even when the air bag is activated, if the wiring or the motor itself of the door lock motor is damaged, the door lock release function does not work.

Locking and unlocking by the child-proof

Rear door you can not open from the inside of the vehicle. Please use in order to prevent the door erroneous open due to children.

The lever (1) on the rear seat door LOCK

In the position of (open not), and close the door. It does not open the door from the inside of the vehicle. It is possible to open the door from the outside.



⚠️ アドバイス

In the unlikely event that opened from the inside of the vehicle, please for your use the outside of the door handle out a hand through the window.

Security alarm

(Alarm system)

Security alarm, and to lock the door in the request switch on the keyless scan entry or keyless push start-system vehicles, it will be set after about 20 seconds.

In the set state, keyless entry or is unlocked with anything other than the request switch (※), and Ru opened one of the doors, it tells the abnormality in the ambient operating alarm.

※ including the key and lock lever

The factory, < Alarm mode > It has become. In any < No alarm mode Please switch to >.

→ 3-19 page

(How to switch the mode setting)

When operated erroneously alarm

→ 3-18 page

(How to stop the alarm)

⚠️ アドバイス

Security alarm is a function of generating an alarm under certain conditions. Function to prevent intrusion into the room does not have. During the set of alarm, please unlock the door always in the keyless entry or requests switch. When you unlock the door using the key, the alarm is working.

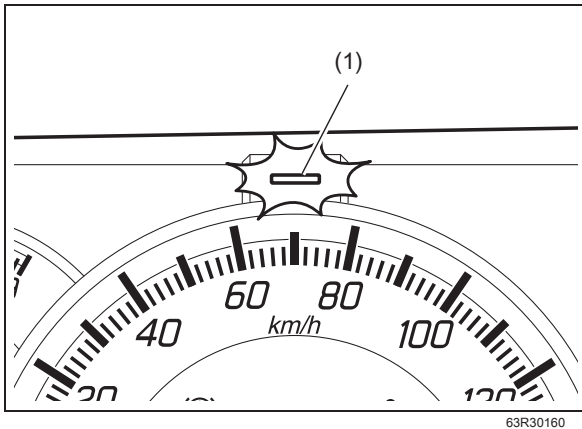
And when you lend the car, when those who do not know the security alarm is driving, or well describes **work motion, the alarm < No alarm mode Please switch to >.** Operating the alarm by mistake, it will be a nuisance to the surroundings. Even if you set the alarm, Do not leave cash or valuables in the car. There is a risk of theft.

How to set the security alarm (alarm mode)

Please to lock the door in the keyless entry or requests switch. Security alarm indicator (1) blinks rapidly, the alarm will be set after about 20 seconds.

Set in the security alarm indicator flashes every two seconds.

3



Meter of the above diagram is a typical example. It depends on the type of your car.

⚠️ アドバイス

In order to prevent the operation unexpected of alarm, please do not set the alarm when there are still people in the car. The car of the person is unlocking the lock lever, an alarm even if the door was open only is activated. When you lock all the doors in the key or the lock lever, the alarm will not be set.

When the timer lock function is activated, the alarm is automatically set. (No alarm mode Except for the time)

→ 3-7 page

(Timer lock function)

How the release of the security alarm

Please to unlock the door keyless entry or requests switch. Alarm is released, security alarm indicator will be turned off.

How to stop the alarm

When operated false alarms, you can stop in the middle of the warning by the following do one.

Unlocking with keyless entry request switch to the engine switch

⚠️ アドバイス

Even if you stop the alarm, and lock the door with a key-less entry or request switch, the alarm will be re-set state after about 20 seconds. Remove the lead battery terminal in the alarm set state or alarm activation state, alarm will stop. However, when you connect the battery terminals again, the alarm will be activated.

Alarm even when completed, and opened one of the doors without the release of the alarm, and the alarm is working again.

If the alarm has been activated at the time of parking

Such as the alarm theft Work If you have dynamic, a picture

down gin switch

ON | If you, Se

Curie tee alarm indicator flashes little by little for about 8 seconds, you will hear the indoor buzzer four times.

Please check the inside of the car or not stolen.

Security alarm mode

< Alarm mode > And < No alarm mode > There are two modes. The operation of the alarm is as follows.

< Alarm mode > (Factory) together and very flashing indicator light flashes for about 40 seconds, will sound in the room buzzer for about 10 seconds intermittently. Upon completion of sounds indoor buzzer, be or sound the horn is about 30 seconds, intermittently. In operation, it will also blink security alarm indicator.

< No alarm mode > Alarm does not work.

How to switch the mode setting

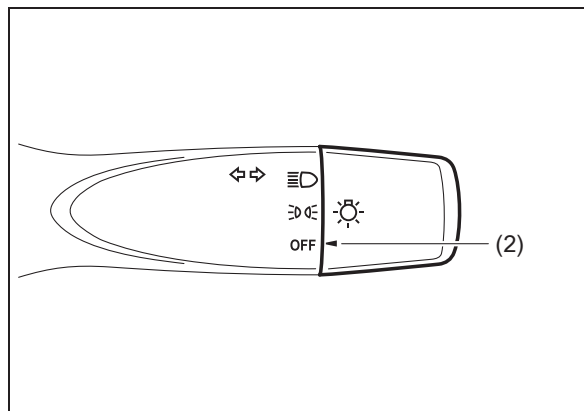
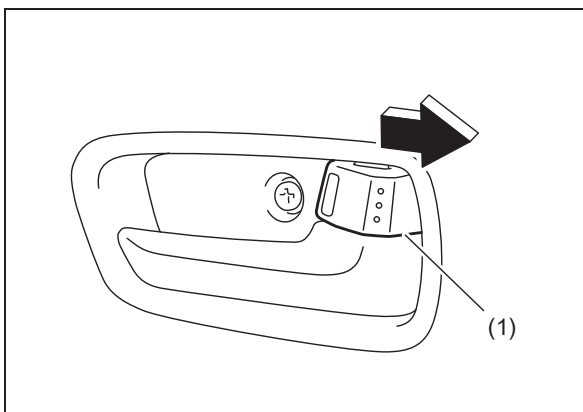
In a state in which the security alarm has been released, please switch in the next procedure.

1 Sit in the driver's seat, all the door Make sure that the waiting closed.

If any of the doors are open, semi-door warning light will illuminate.

→ 3-79 page (half door warning light)

2 The lock lever (1) to unlock side (behind the direction of the car). And the Raitosui' switch to the position of OFF (2).

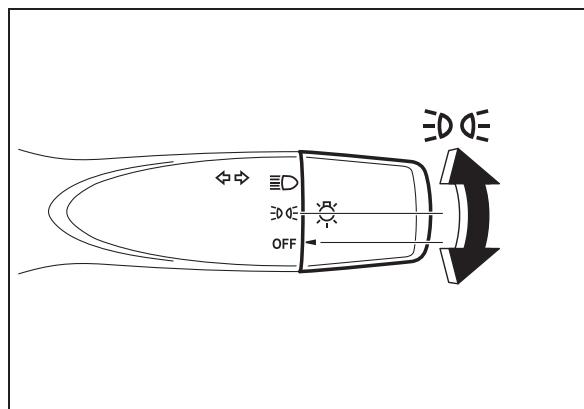


The light switch of the above diagram is a typical example. It depends on the type of your car.

→ 3-108 page (light switch)

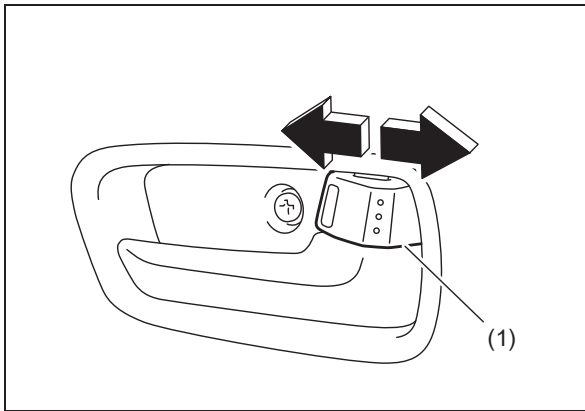
※ a series of steps from to the next, Please be completed within 15 seconds.

3 In addition to the position of the light switch eagle, to return to the position of OFF. 4 carried out back and forth operation of this.



Four The lock lever (1) and the locking side (the car forward), to return to the unlocking side (behind Direction of the car). This operation 3 will perform round-trip.

3



81M30290

When performing the procedure, the mode setting will change in the order in the following table. In addition, you can check the set state by the number of times of setting confirmation buzzer.

Mode setting state	setting confirmation buzzer
No alarm mode	Once
Alarm mode	4 times

3 Or not performed operation until the correct color, when you may not be within 15 seconds, the mode setting is switched Warazu, it does not sound setting confirmation buzzer. Please try again from the beginning.

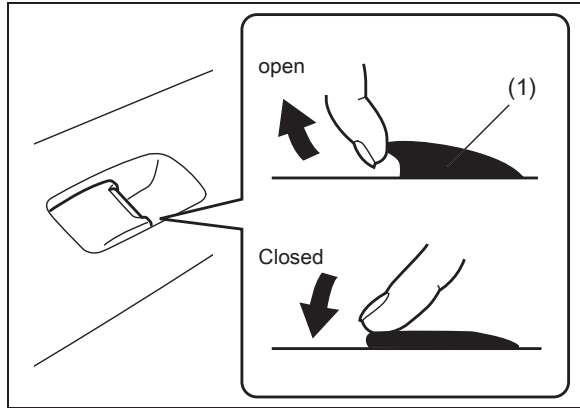
アドバイス

Even in the setting mode of the multi-information Display Lee, you can switch the mode setting.

- 3-94 page (Settings mode De (A type))
- 3-105 page (Settings Mode (B type))

Power windows

When the engine switch is, when you operate the power window switch (1), you can open and close the window.



63R30170

警告

Power windows will open and close with a strong force. Please be careful not to pinch your hand or neck when closing. Please do not operate the power window switch and put your hands through the window. There is a risk that sandwich the hands and neck.

注意

When you open and close the window glass, please do not touch the glass. There is a winding write Murrell fear.

注記

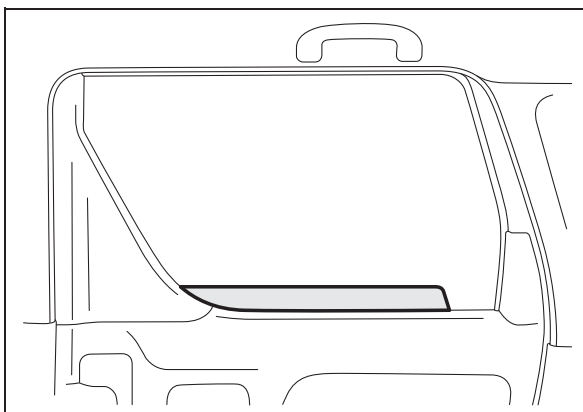
Because of the lead battery protection, please open and close the window when you are suffering from the engine.

アドバイス

When the housing is open only the rear seat window while the vehicle is running, a sound such as squeezing the ear may occur. This is a cormorant phenomenon Do not also to the change in air pressure around the window that is open, but this is not a malfunction. In the mouth, such as empty bottles, it is the same as the phenomenon in which sound is heard when the blows from the side. If you want to reduce this sound while opening the rear window is, there is a method such as the following.

Front seat window also open. Ru changing the degree of opening of the rear seat window. For example, the window is a semi-open if fully open.

Rear window does not open only to the position shown in the figure below.



63R30950

Window lock switch

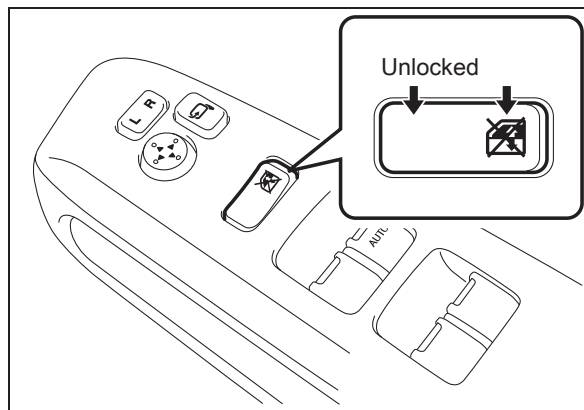
Driver's seat de Ania That of the window Rocks switch

| Lock | When you press the side, passenger's seat /

You will not be able to open and close the rear window.

When you release the lock Can Is, the window lock switch

| Release | Press the side.



63R30180

3

警告

Please do not operate the power window switcher switch for children. Once your child is or is accidentally operate, there is a risk of serious injury.

And we have put the child Huang, The window lock switch

| Lock | Go to position

Please.

アドバイス

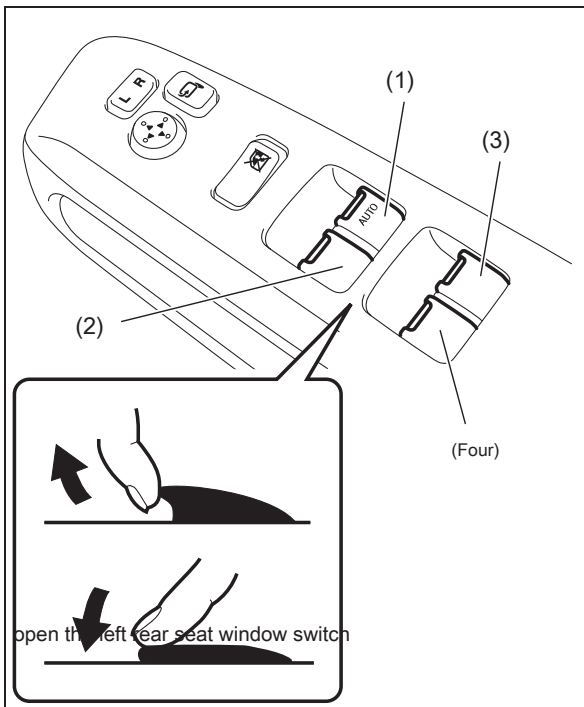
Even when the window lock switch is in the position lock the driver's seat window can be opened and closed.

Open and close in the driver's seat

You can open and close the window of each seat in the driver's seat.

You open and close only while you are working with a window switch. The hand from the switch away strike, window will stop at that position. (Except for the auto Organization of the driver's seat window)

3



63R30190

- the right rear seat window switch (4) closed
- (1) driver's seat window switch
(With auto-mechanism)
- (2) the front passenger seat window switch (3)

■ Driver's seat window of the auto mechanism

If you strongly operated the driver's seat window switch, closed fully open or fully automatically even if the auto mechanism is actuated release the switch or et al hand.

When you want to stop in the middle, do lightly in the direction of the operation the direction opposite.

■ Ofudi Rei timer function of the driver's seat window

operation seat Window is , D Njinsu Switch

From ON position of the wo ACC Or LOCK

Even after you (OFF), it is capable of opening and closing within 30 seconds.

アドバイス

In less than 30 seconds, and close to open the driver's door can not open and close the driver's seat window.

While capable of opening and closing of the driver's seat window, the character of "AUTO" of the driver's seat window switch is on.

■ Prevention mechanism narrowing scissors

As a safety device in the driver's seat window, there is a prevention mechanism narrowing scissors.

When to operate the auto mechanism is closed automatically, and that written more than predetermined load to the window by, for example, interleave the foreign matter, the direction is reversed to move the window, and stops a little open.
(Overload detection method)

警告

Shape and hardness of the foreign matter is sandwiched, it is not overloaded detected by pinched Rekata might prevention mechanism narrowing scissors do not operate. Since there is a Re hyperemesis to receive a serious injury, please perform the open-close operation with extreme caution.

注意

Prevention mechanism narrowing scissors, does not work in a state of continued increase can pull the switch. In addition, just before the closing as possible, there are areas that can not be detected scissors included. Tsuketekuda Sai careful not to pinch your etc. finger.

アドバイス

A malfunction of the window, you may narrowing scissors prevention mechanism is activated, it can not be closed automatically. In this case, and hold up can pull the driver's seat window switch, you can be completely closed.

Closing in automatic the window and rough road while the vehicle is running, shock or load is applied to the Wynn dough, prevention Organization narrowing scissors might be activated.

- When the initial setting of the prevention mechanism narrowing scissors is required

The following cases, when the driver's seat window is closed automatically with not open automatically, prevention mechanism narrowing scissors will be no work. " The default way Read it to you ", please perform the initial configuration.

→ 3-23 page (how the default setting)

When you replace the lead battery when the lead battery up happened when you remove the terminal of the lead battery

→ 7-18 page (exchange the lead battery
When conversion is)

When you inspect and replace the fuse

→ 7-20 page
(When the fuse has expired)

警告

Prevention narrowing scissors mechanism is, please be sure to initial setting. In the initial setting is complete or, prevention mechanism narrowing scissors does not work island.

アドバイス

Even if the driver's seat window is no longer also can also be closed to open automatically, please perform the initial setting.

■ The default way

Please be performed in the following steps the initial setting of the prevention mechanism narrowing scissors.

- 1 Start the engine.
- 2 Press and hold down the driver's seat window switch, completely open the window.
- 3 Continued on up pulling the driver's seat window switch, completely closed or to a window.
- Four As it continues pulling on the up more than 2 seconds to switch.
- Five Driver's seat window Make sure now can be automatically opened and closed.

If even after repeated steps - many times the driver's seat window can not be automatically opened and closed, abnormality of the system will be considered. Sure to receive a check in the Suzuki service factory.

The front passenger seat, open and close in the rear seat

You can open and close the window of the user's desk.

You open and close only while you are working with a window switch. The hand from the switch away strike, window will stop at that position.

When you are carrying a child, driver's seat

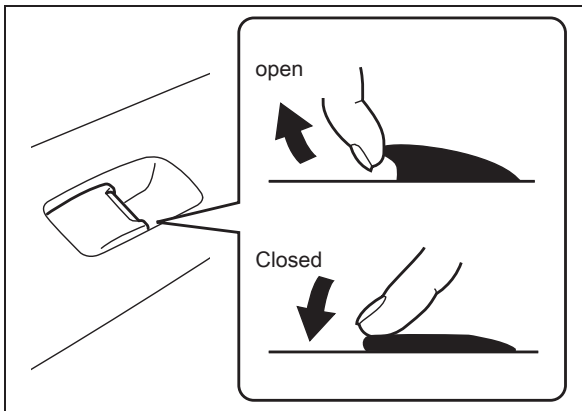
Of the door The window lock switch

Lock Please in the position.

→ 3-21 page

(Window lock switch)

3



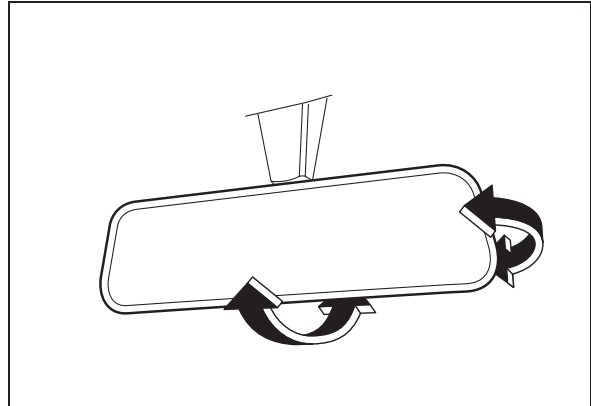
63R30200

アドバイス

When the window lock switch is in the position it cannot open and close the front passenger seat / rear seat Wynn dough.

Rearview mirror

Adjust the angle with the mirror of the body.



81M30360

警告

Please adjust before always traveling. When adjusted during traveling, it may lead to an unexpected accident in front carelessness.

door mirror

Adjustment of the angle

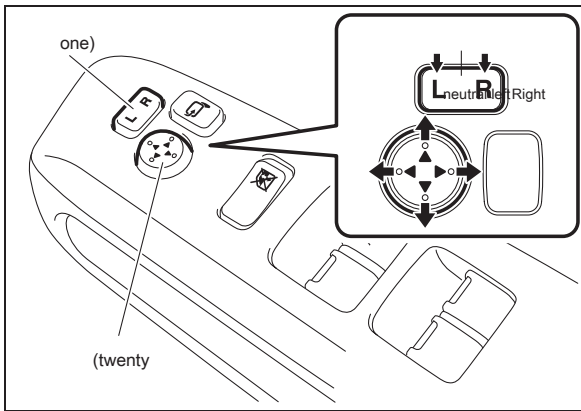
警告

Please adjust before always traveling. When adjusted during traveling, it may lead to an unexpected accident in front carelessness.

■ Door mirror angle Tone Section switch Ji

Engine switch | ACC | Or | ON |
 You can use when in the position.

- 1 The left and right selector switch (1), and then press on the side of the mirror you want to adjust.
- 2 Press the angle adjustment switch (2), and move the mirror up, down, left, or right.



63R30210

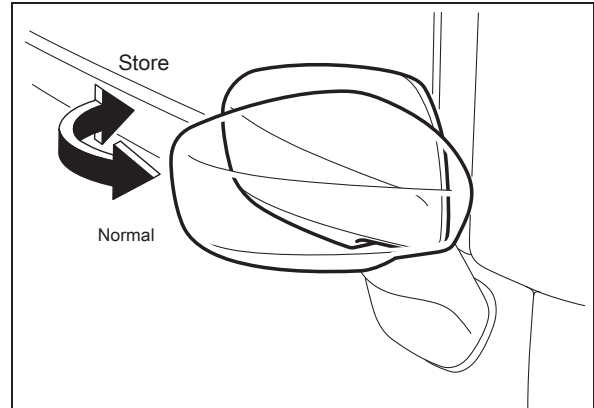
アドバイス

After adjustment, please return the left and right selector switch to the position of neutrality.

Store

For example, when you park in a narrow place, you can store the Doami error behind the direction of the car.

When stored in a motorized, the following " Doami error storage switch Please read ".



63R30220

Door mirror of the above diagram is a typical example. It depends on the type of your car.

注意

Please do not drive while defeated the door mirror. Can not the back of the check, there is a risk of accident. Door mirror has overhang from the vehicle body. Please be careful not to rely on the door mirror to the outside of the vehicle of a person or thing.

注記

Ene Jin switch | ACC | Or | ON | When in the position, please do not move the door mirror by hand. It will be the cause of the failure.

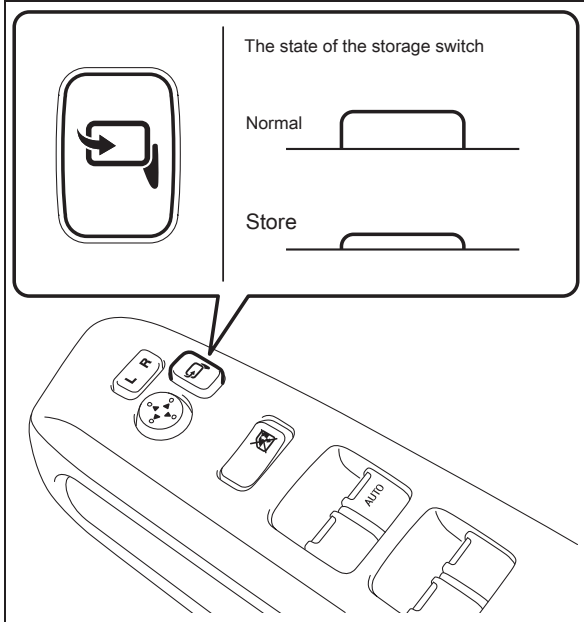
3

■ Door mirror store Scan Switch

Engine switch | ACC | Or | ON |

You can use when.

Each time you press the storage switch, switched to the position of storage and normal.



63R30230

Storage switch is in the normal position, the forward Doami error is car Fall And when to D

The down Jin switch | ACC | Or | ON |

When it is in, it will fall down toward the front of the door mirror is further car. When you return the Doami error to the original state, please refer to the one-time storage operation.

注意

To move the door mirror, please note the following of this. Ri was injured, mirror will cause or to damage.

- To the people and things I around the door mirror
To squid confirmation
- Do not touch the moving door mirror

When storing the door mirror in the storage switch, please do not back the door mirror to its normal position by hand. Because of the door mirror fixing is incomplete, there is a possibility that the move is Doami error in vibration or running wind during running. In that case, press the switch to the normal position, please be sure to secure the door mirror.

注記

When the door mirror is frozen, whether we are sure that can be moved by hand, sure to perform an operation of storing switch. Repeating the operation while frozen, it will be the cause of the failure.

→ 6-20 page (freezing of the door mirror)

アドバイス

The door mirror by hand Move and, The engine switch

| ACC | Or to the | ON |

Occasionally, you may door mirror begins to move.

Remote storage mirror

By equipment type

When the door mirror storage switch is in the normal position, in conjunction with the operation of the lock and the engine switch on the door, the door mirrors automatically switches to store a normal position.

When you lock the door at the request switch or Kiresue Suntory, it is automatically stored in the door mirror.

→ 3-4 page (keyless entry)

→ 3-7 page (mobile remote control)

To its normal position Mode Sutoki is, The engine switch | ACC | Or In the | stand | It is.

The factory has been set to operate. Optionally again that we switch to stop.

→ 3-27 page (remote storage mirror Of how the switching of stop-working)

注記

Cold at the time, such as door mirror is frozen, please stop the function of the remote storage mirror. When the return Ri-click the operation while frozen, will be the cause of the failure.

→ 6-20 page (freezing of the door mirror)

アドバイス

With facilities lock the door with a key or a lock lever, door mirror does not automatically store.

To the position of the door mirror storage switch is stored is there Time, e Down Jin switch

| ACC | Or | ON | When you

To, door mirror does not return automatically to the normal position.

When the timer lock function is activated, de-amylase will be automatically stored.

→ 3-7 page

(Timer lock function)

- Stop-operation of the remote storage mirror switch of Only It was

Engine switch | LOCK | Of (OFF)

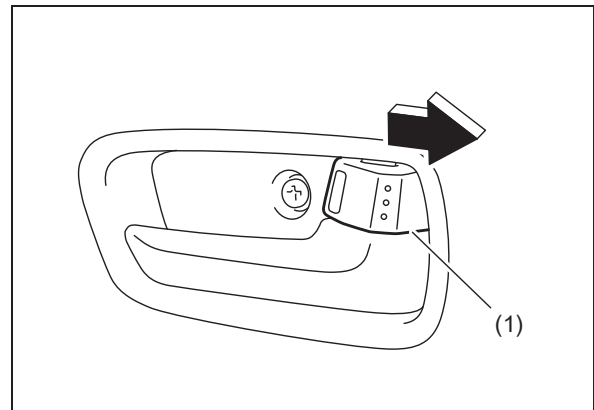
In the state in the position, please switch in the next procedure.

- 1 Sit in the driver's seat, all the door Make sure that the waiting closed.

If any of the doors are open, semi-door warning light will illuminate.

→ 3-79 page (half door warning light)

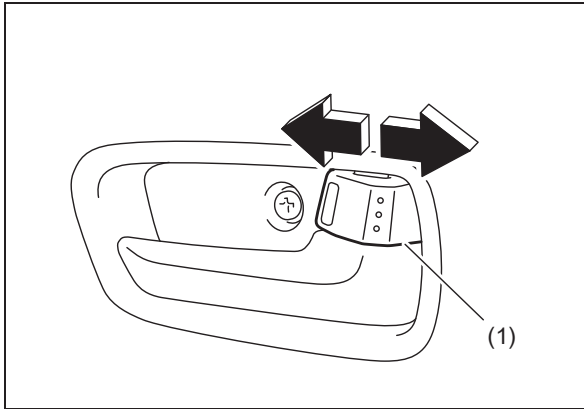
- 2 The lock lever (1) to unlock side (behind the direction of the car).



81M30280

※ a series of steps from to the next, Please be completed within 15 seconds.

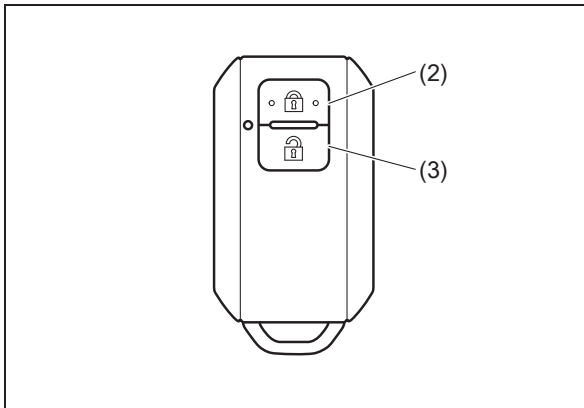
3 The lock lever (1) and the locking side (the car forward), to return to the unlocking side (behind Direction of the car). This 4 performs round-trip operations.



81M30400

Four Press the operation unit of the portable remote control three times or be.

The operation unit is fine in either of the lock / unlock Rocks switch. Set during the switching, locking and unlocking of the door even if you press the operation unit is not performed.



63R30240

(2) the operation unit (lock switch) (3) operation unit (unlock switch)

When performing the procedure, the configuration of the remote storage mirror is will switch in the order in the following table. In addition, you can check the set state depending on the number of times of setting confirmation buzzer.

Remote storage	
Mirror of setting state setting confirmation buzzer	
Stop	Once
Working	Twice

3 Or not performed operation until the correct color, when you may not be within 15 seconds, the setting is not switched, it does not sound setting confirmation buzzer. Please try again from the beginning.

Door mirror heater switch

By equipment type

Door mirror heater works in conjunction with the Riyadefo' guard.

→ 5-32 page

(Rear defogger switch)

Tilt steering

By equipment type

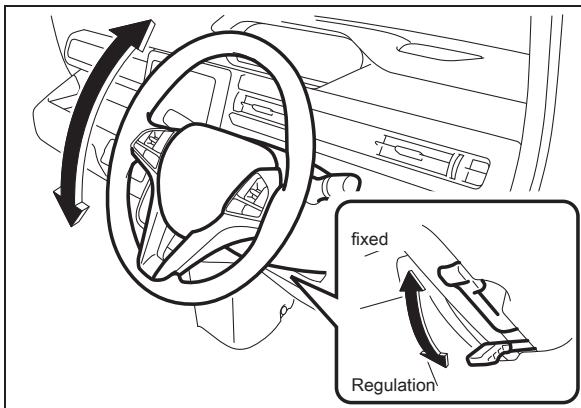
Height adjustment of the steering wheel

→ 2-13 page (handle, seat,
Adjustment of the mirror before running)

1 To release the handle.
While supporting the handle with one hand,
press down the lever under the handle.

2 Move the handle up or down to adjust to the
appropriate position.

3 After the adjustment, to secure the handle.
Or holding down the handle in that position until
you return to ensure the lever to the original
position.



63R30250

⚠ 注意

After adjustment is shaking the handle up and down, it
continues to ensure that it is securely fixed again.

Front seat

→ 5-18 page (armrest)

⚠ 注意

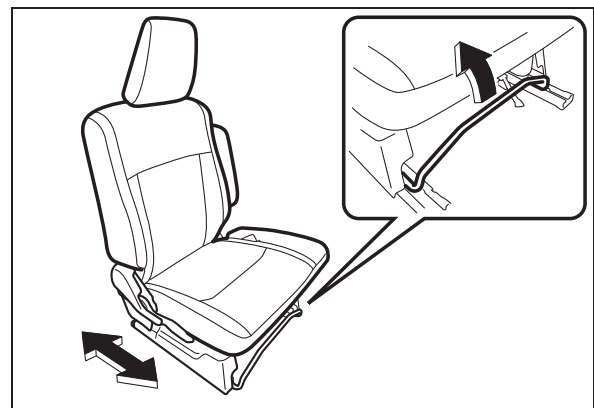
When adjusting the seat, Dari teeth limbs san,
please take Uniki'm not or against the body.

→ 2-13 page (handle, seat,
Is after the adjustment of the mirror was
adjusted ago) sheet travel, by, for example, shaking
the sheet back and forth, please check whether it is
securely fixed.

3

Adjustment of the front and rear position

While pulling up the slide lever, and move the sheet
back and forth.



63R30260

Sheet of the above diagram is a typical example. It depends on
the car of the type.

警告

Do not place objects under the seat. (Assistant except in sheets under box seats) what is caught, there is a risk that the next good Unako occurs.

Sheet is not fixed

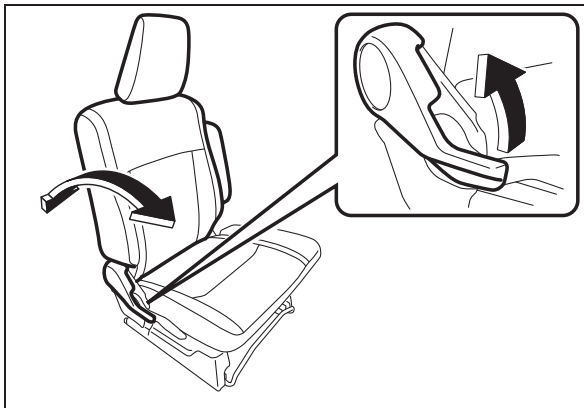
Damage to the lithium-ion battery under the front passenger seat of mild hybrid vehicles (under the seat under box)

- 2-3 page (For battery)
- 5-15 page (Sheet under box)

Angle adjustment of the backrest

When defeat in the rear, while pulling up the reclining lever, and then lightly press in the back.

When the cause forward, a little to float the back, Masu top up pulling the reclining lever.



63R30270

Sheet of the above diagram is a typical example. It depends on the car of the type.

警告

Do not tilt more than necessary the backrest. Seat belt and SRS airbag Gushisutemu is not the original effect exhibit can.

注意

When you operate the reclining lever away from the backrest, it may fall forward up the backrest Ki cause sudden or

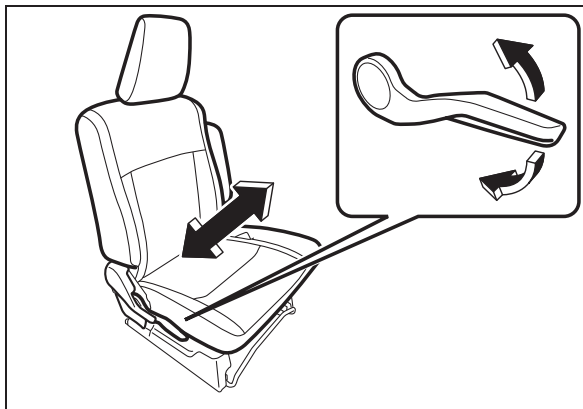
It is. Please operate along with a hand or the like.

Height adjustment of the driver's seat

By equipment type

This operation is repeated a driver's seat right next to the lever.

Pulling the lever will move forward with the entire sheet is increased. When pushing down the lever, will move to the rear along with the entire sheet is lowered.



63R30280

Sheet of the above diagram is a typical example. It depends on the car of the type.

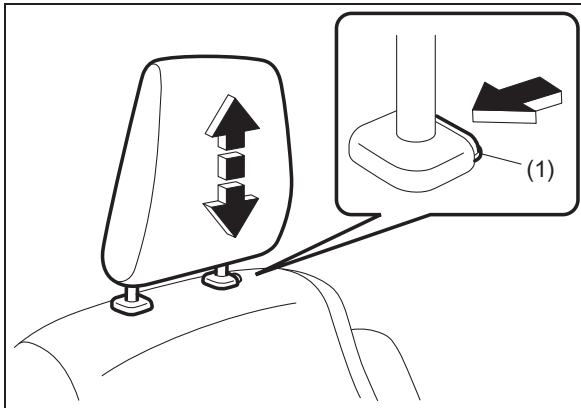
Height adjustment and removal and installation of the headrest

■ Adjustment of height

Before traveling, adjusted so that the height of the headrest center is the position of the ear, and then firmly fixed. Tall people, you should have the highest position within the range that can be fixed.

When high, lift by hand headrest.

When low, press down on the headrest while holding down the lock button (1).



63R30290

■ Removing

Pull it out while holding down the lock button.



While removing the headrest, traveling to such Ide please.

■ Attaching

The longitudinal direction of the headrest do not confuse so, insertion to the position to be fixed, and the adjustment of the height.



Headrest, please firmly fixed. Also, please do not attached to reverse around the headrest. Head rest can not exert the original effect.

When mounting the headrest in the opposite front and rear, not can height adjustment of the headrest.

Seat heater switch

By equipment type

You can Mel that per the seat surface with a heater located in the seat.

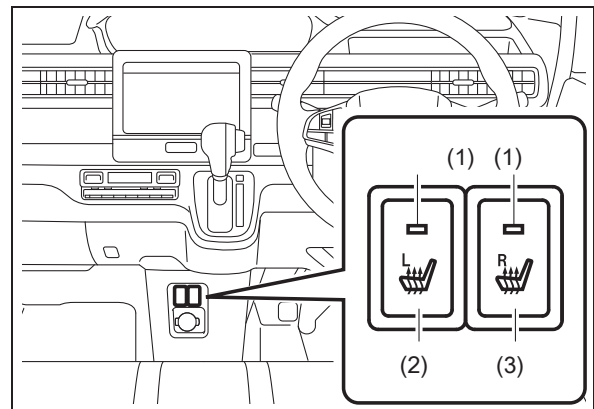
Engine switch

ON

Scan at the time of the

When you press the switch, the heater is activated, indicator light in the switch (1) lights up. Press it again to Ri Thomas and heating.

Once you become a seat of your favorite temperature, please stop the heater.



63R030301

(2) the front passenger's seat heater switch (3) the driver's seat heater switch

Illustration of the above diagram is a typical example. The number of switches depending on the type of your car is different from or to.

注意

If you use a long heater and the camera returns to the cause of the low - temperature burns (such as blisters).

Such as a blanket or cushion, do not apply to a sheet having a high thermal insulation. It will be the cause of overheating.

注記

Or place heavy luggage on top of the sheet, such as a needle or a nail or stab to the sheet, such lde please.

When you clean the sheet, Ben Jin, please do not use the cleaning liquid containing gasoline and alcohol of any solvent. The sheet surface and the heater will cause damage.

→ 6-4 page (interior of care) when spilled, such as water or juice, wipe with a soft cloth, please use the well dry. Me other lithium-ion battery protection, please use when you are suffering from the engine.

アドバイス

Heater does not automatically stop. If you do not turn off the switch, it will continue to operate.

Rear seat

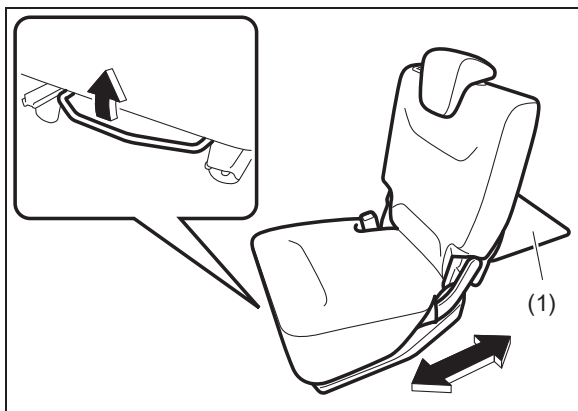
注意

When adjusting the seat, Dari teeth limbs san, please take Uniki'm not or against the body. Is after you adjust the seat, by, for example, shaking the sheet back and forth, please check whether it is securely fixed.

Adjustment of the front and rear position

While pulling up the slide lever, and move the sheet back and forth.

Since it moves back and forth in conjunction with luggage floor board (1), please move the sheet from the drop off once when there is a luggage on board.



63R30310

警告

Do not place objects under the seat. What is caught, there is a possibility that the sheet is not fixed.

⚠ 注意

When moving the seat, please be careful not to pinch your fingers or hands in Ragejifuro Abode. In addition, Ri luggage fell, you may want to or sandwiched Please note.

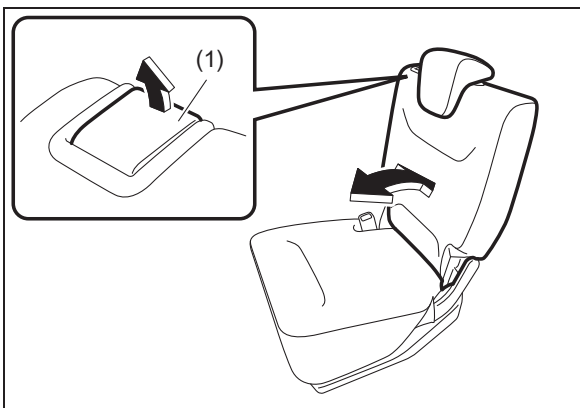
Angle adjustment of the backrest

- 1 He served on the backrest the one hand, Bring pull to fill the Rikuraini Ngureba (1) of the backrest top at the hands of the other hand.

Be sure to operate down from the seat. Pulling Lycra inning lever while sitting on the seat, it may backrest Komu fallen up to a maximum angle suddenly.

Reclining lever, please pull up to the sect physician. When you defeat the backrest while the lock is not released, it will be heavy movement of the lever.

- 2 While pulling up the reclining lever, tilt the seat back up a little bit in front of the angle of your choice.



63R30320

- 3 Away City the hand from the reclining lever, tilt the seat back to a position that is fixed.

⚠ 警告

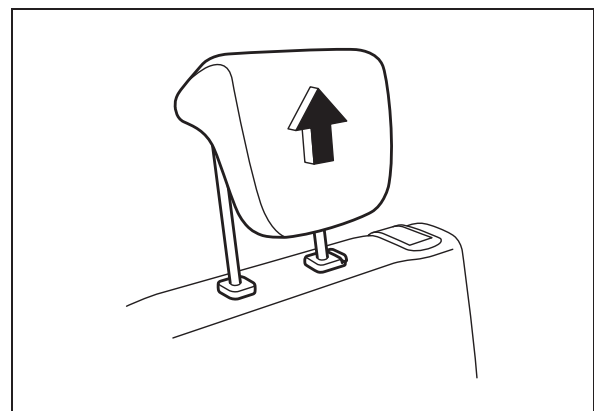
Do not tilt more than necessary the backrest. The seat belt can not be issued volatilization the original effect.

Disconnect - Mounting preparative and height adjustment of the headrest

- Position at the time of use

When used, lifting by hand headrest Chiage, and firmly fixed.

while using it

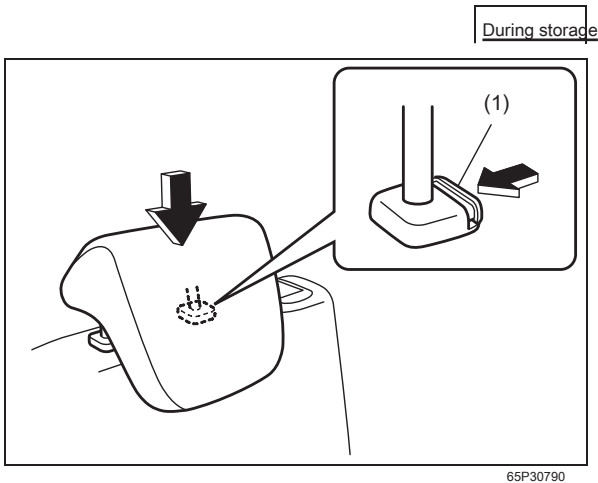


70K30400

■ Position at the time of storage

When storing, lower and press the headrest while holding down the lock button (1) to the bottom.

3



■ Removing

Press and hold the lock button (1) arguments you can unplug.

警告

While removing the headrest, please do not put the person in the rear seat. (Except when the child seat fixed)

注意

Headrest you removed in such children for the seat fixed, please do not leave in the room. For example, when multiplied by the sudden braking hit, such as the passenger and things and can cause lead to unexpected accident.

■ Attaching

The longitudinal direction of the headrest do not confuse so, insertion to the position to be fixed, and the adjustment of the height.

警告

Headrest, please firmly fixed. Also, please do not attached to reverse before and after the headrest. Headrest you can not exert the original effect.

If you install a headrest to reverse back and forth, it can not be the height adjustment of the headrest.

When attaching the child seat, since the children seat are prevented from striking the headless bets, please remove or adjust the highest position within the range that can secure the headless strike. In a state in which the headrest hits can cause damage, such is securely fixed your child (s) for the seat, the child, for example, when the collision suffer serious injury.

Convenient use of the sheet piece

When you spread the luggage compartment (rear seat)

When the defeat of the back to the front, you example luggage compartment is widely used.

警告

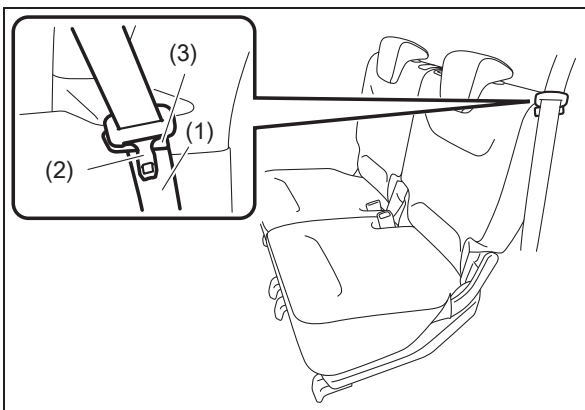
Please do not put a person on top of the defeated backrest and luggage compartment. Brake and acceleration, such as when the collision, there is a risk of thrown out is by injuries.

注意

When moving the seat, pinch your hands and feet, please be careful not to or against the body.

■ How to store

- 1 Hang the seat belt (1) and Tangupu rate (2) to Berutoga well (3), as shown in FIG.



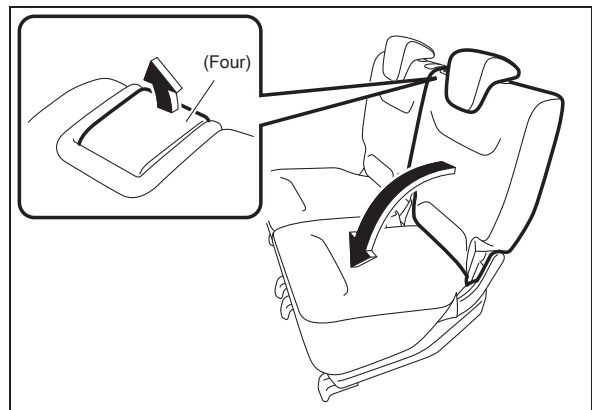
- 2 Served on the backrest the one hand, it raised can pull the backrest of the top in the hands of the other hand Rikuraini Ngureba (4), filled in.

Please pull up to the full reclining lever. When the lock and debt so the backrest to one that is not released, the movement of the lever is Masu weight no longer.

- 3 While pulling up the reclining lever, tilt the seat back forward.

If the rear seat of the headrest is that per the front seat, please move the front seat forward.

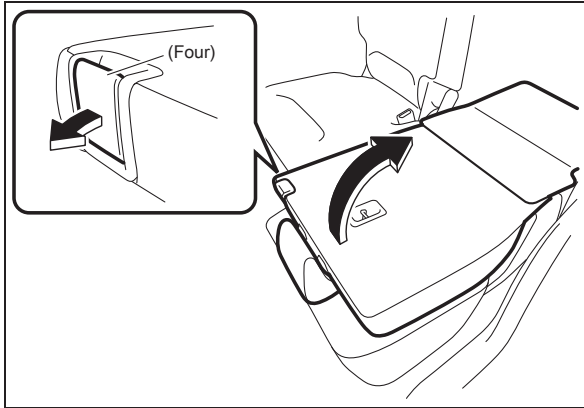
3



63R30340

■ To return to the original

- 1 Tilt the reclining lever (4) all the way to the car forward, and it causes the back a little.



63R30350

- 2 Away City the hand from the reclining lever, Raise the backrest to the position to be fixed.

Shaking the backrest back and forth, we continue to ensure that it is securely fixed again.

When you gain long luggage (passenger seat)

After the storage of the rear seat, and defeat the backrest of the front passenger seat forward, a longer luggage will claw.

- 3-35 page
(When you spread the luggage compartment (rear seat))



On top of the backrest tilted forward, please do not put a person. Brake and acceleration, are thrown out, such as when the collision there is a risk of injury. In addition, it will cause the sheet may be damaged. When you kill the backrest forward, please securely fix the luggage. Braking and acceleration, such as when the collision, there is a Re morning sickness that jumps out luggage hit the body.

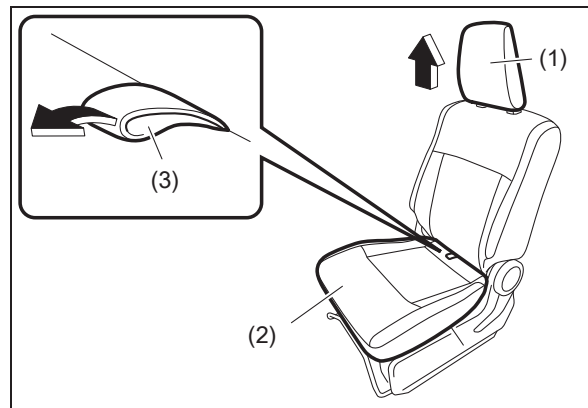
■ Down to the front of the backrest way

- 1 Slide the front passenger seat to the rear, remove the head rest (1).

→ 3-31 page (of the headrest high
It is adjusted and the removal and installation)

- 2 Cushion (2) is pulled up Ru rear Nitsuitei band (3) Remove the fixed and strained cause the cushion of the car to the front direction.

When the band is difficult to hike, tilt the seat back to the rear.

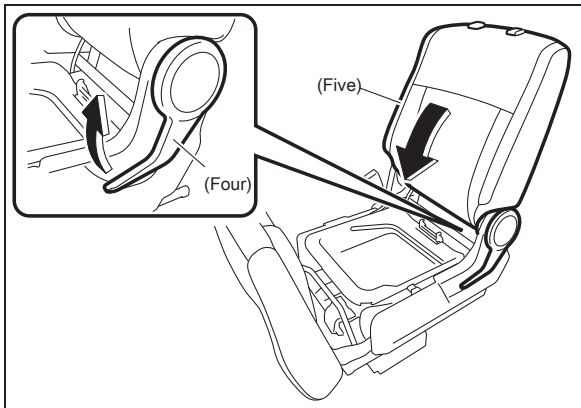


63R30360

注記

To cushion that caused to the front, please do not give a power addition. There is a possibility that the only part with up cushion may be damaged.

- 3 I pulled up the reclining lever (4), and pivot it until pie said backrest (5) forward.



63R30370

- To return to the original

" Down to the front of the backrest way "And carried out in the reverse order.

Full flat sheet

When the defeat of the backrest of the front seat and the rear seat to the back, you can create a continuous space in the room.

警告

In sheets to full-flat, please do not run put the people and luggage. Brake and acceleration, such as when the collision, or thrown out, luggage there is a danger of being a serious injury or hit the body.

注意

Please do not Limit your can off the top of the sheet was full flat. And steered him away from the seat or et al foot, there is a risk of injury.

When I returned the sheet to the original, shaking the cushion and backrest, you know rent and go please be sure it is fixed. In the case of the sheet itself fixed is uncertain, suddenly the sheet is moving or backrest while the vehicle is running is or fall forward,

There is a risk of the unexpected injury.

3

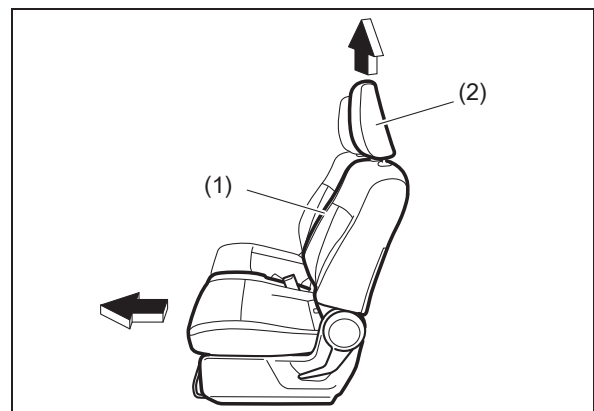
注記

Do not give a strong shock to the sheet. There is that the seat may be damaged or be.

- When the full-flat

- 1 Front seat bench seat equipped vehicles, and before lifting the armrest (1) of the seat storage.

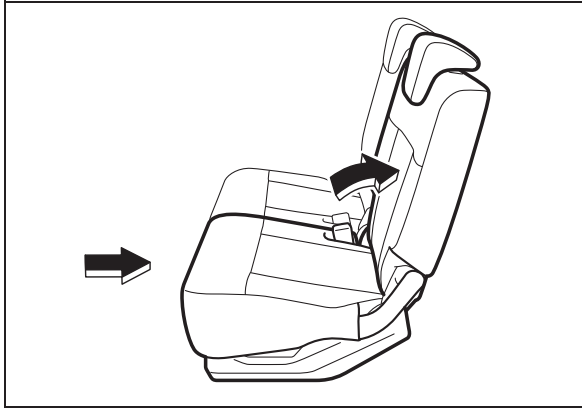
- 2 Before removing the headrest (2) of the seat, slide the front seat as far as it will go forward.



63R30380

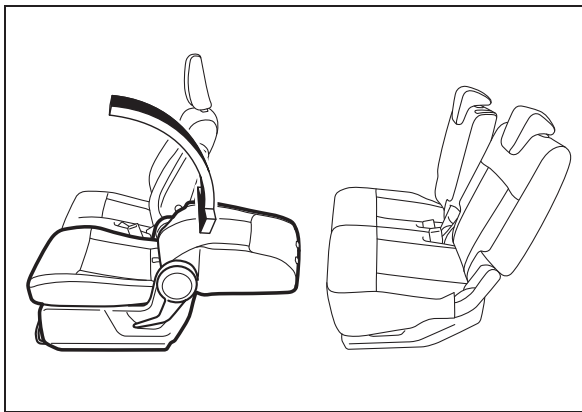
3 The rear seat as far as it will go backward slide.

Four The backrest of the rear seat, fold down as far as it will go to the rear. Rear seat must not Do in the flat.



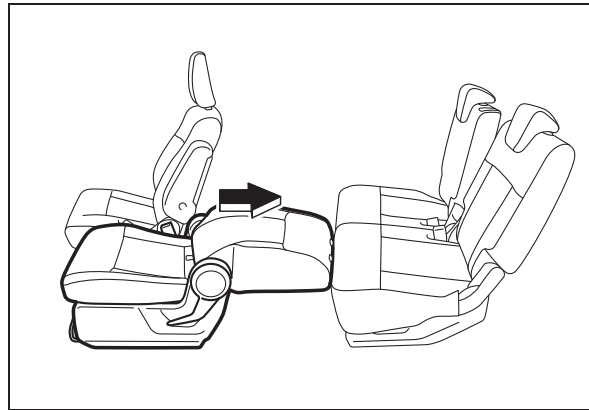
63R30390

Five The backrest of the front seat, and pivot it until full backward.



63R30400

6 Until it hits the rear seat, and the front seat and slide backward.



63R30410

- To return to the original "When the full-flat "And do the reverse of the procedure.

The seat belt

Sit in the seat in the correct position, if you do not wear a properly seat belt, seatbelt can not exert the original effect. **Seat belt, 2-14 page of" Seat belt is worn correctly "The top of reference, along with the worn correctly, if you have a passenger, let's all wear for safety.**

Also wear a seat belt children

→ 2-7 page

(When you put a child)



Please do not Asobase in the seat belt the children. When you are playing with Runado winding a belt on the body, there is a danger of being choked soil serious injury or be. Please to disconnect the belt with a pair of scissors in the unlikely event of.

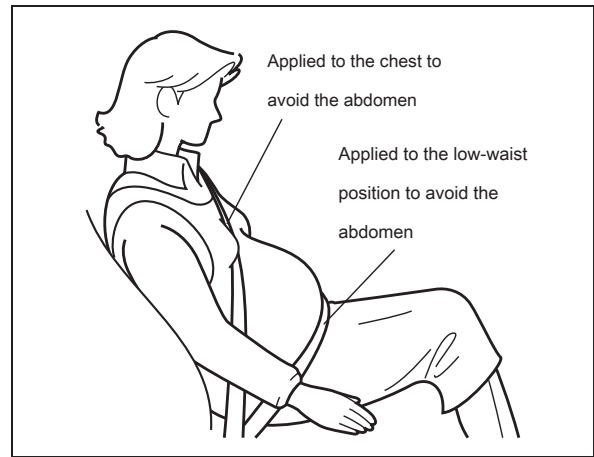


80J028

If you are pregnant or disease



If you are pregnant, please wear a seat belt even those who have the disease. However, because there is Ruosore is locally strong pressure at the time of the collision, please review the notes and consult a physician. If you are pregnant, you only do a waist belt abdominal avoided only in the lowest possible position of the lumbar region. Shoulder belt, please by sea urchin wear applied to the chest to avoid the abdomen from the center of the neck and shoulder.



80J075

Seat belt warning buzzer

It is a buzzer in order to prevent the seat belt wear forget the front seat.

Do you have to start traveling over the engine, and the first to not wearing a seat belt when the vehicle speed is equal to or greater than about 15 km / h, when the seat belt warning lamp in the meter is switched to flashing from the lighting both the seat belt warning buzzer will sound to the cross-sectional-sustaining.

→ 3-74 page

(Seat belt warning lamp)

⚠️ アドバイス

If you wear a belt, warning light will go off. In addition, when the warning buzzer is sounding, also it will stop the buzzer. Warning buzzer is also not wearing a belt, it Ri Thomas after that continued to sound for about 95 seconds. However, the warning lamp is switched to point lights from blinking Kawawa While Tsu En The jeans switch

| ACC | Or | LOCK (OFF)

Do not turn off until you.

In the case of the passenger side, it does not sound a buzzer when it is not divided be a passenger in the front passenger seat. However, there are times when the sound and have put the luggage in the passenger seat. Warning light is the driver's seat side and the passenger's side also used.

3

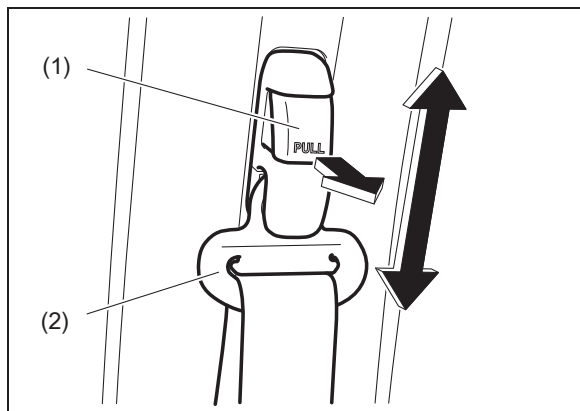
Adjusting the length of the seat belt

Seat belt, does not or need to be adjusted in length. Belt is Shin contraction according to the movement of the body, when subjected to a strong shock is automatically belt is locked to secure the body.

Height adjustment of the shoulder belt (front seat only)

According to the size of the body, it is height adjustable shoulder anchors (2).

When adjusting to the above, lift the anchor until the remains appropriate position. When adjusting down, lower the anchor while pulling the lock lever (1), and release the lever at the appropriate position. After the adjustment, make sure that it is secured by pulling the anchor down.



63R30420

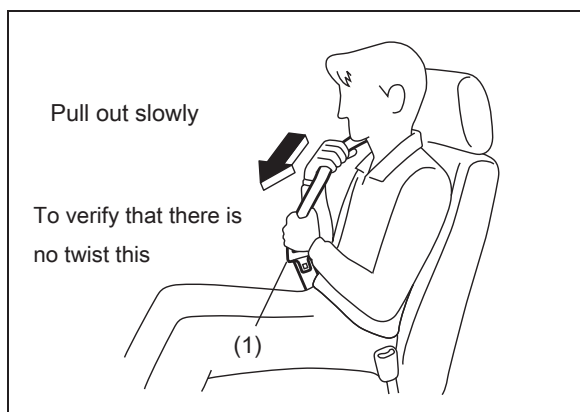
How to wear a seat belt

■ How to wear

1 When you wear the driver's seat belt, and houses the armrest.

→ 5-18 page (armrest)

2 Grasp the seat belts with the tongue plate (1), issue-out slowly pull the belt. It takes a twist of the belt.

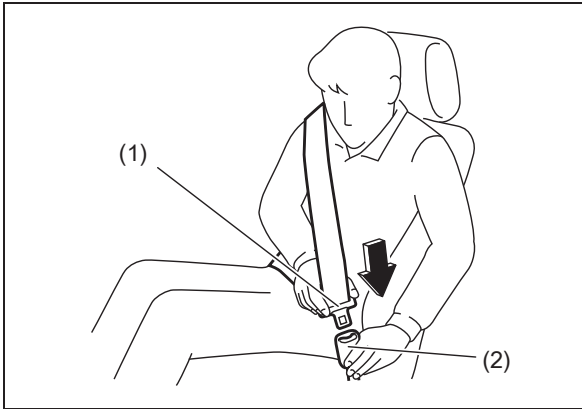


80J1147

⚠️ アドバイス

Belt Itoki is a drawn out have been locked, pull it out again loosen once. If you do not pull out still, loosen from pulling strongly once belt, sure to pull out slowly again.

- 3** Together in such a way that straight to the tongue plate (1) to the insertion port of the buckle (2), and then insert firmly until it clicks into place.



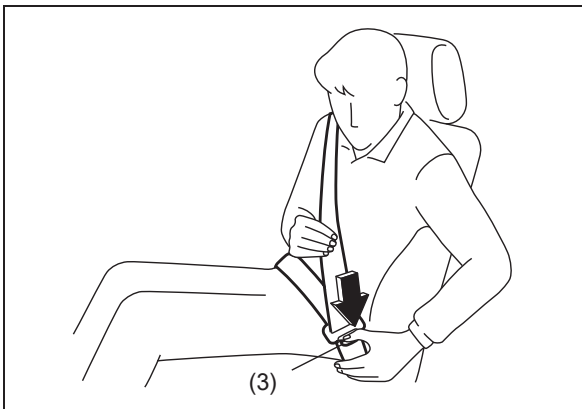
- Four** The waist belt, and subjected to the lowest possible position of the waist.

- Five** The shoulder belt, put in the center of the neck and shoulder.

- 6** Make sure that the belt is not twisted, remove the slack.

■ When you disconnect the

Press the buckle of the button (3). Because you Modosarema seat belt is automatically wound, accompanied by a hand on the belt and the tongue plate, please return slowly.



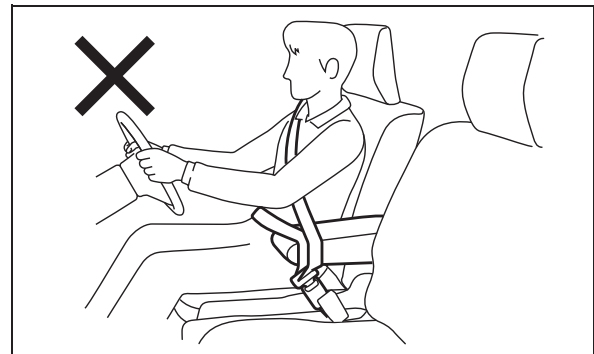
アドバイス

When the belt is twisted, it may not be taken up when the outside of the belt. Please make sure that the slack is wound also etc. without the belt.

To wear a seat belt properly

警告

When Ru twist and Tarumigaa to the seat belt, there is a risk that is locally pressure when subjected to shock. When the belt is applied to the abdomen, there you have it you that is strongly compressed when subjected to shock. If the belt is not applied firmly to the shoulder, there is a risk of being out-throw up before when subjected to a shock. When the armrest (equipment by type) is under belts, seat belts can not exert the original effect. Belt, please read under the armrest.

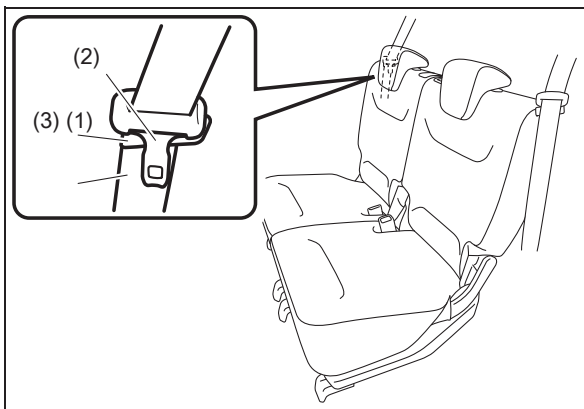


Handling and care of the seat belt

Handling

When you do not put the person in the rear seat, seat belts (1) and the tongue plate (2) Please do only with the belt guide (3) as shown in the following figure.

3



63R30430

警告

Fray and abrasions to the seat belt, when there is a Switching Operation scratch, please replace the belt.

When the buckle does not work properly, please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

When a strong force in the belt is applied in collision, even if there is no abnormality on the surface, may function is impaired. Please replace the belt. Or contains foreign matter to the inside of the buckle, when he or spilled drinks only matter, because there is a possibility that the seat belt does not exert the function correctly, please have it inspected in Suzukisa screw factory. Do not pinch the belt to the door. Before closing the door, please make sure if they were unwound without belt backlash Rumi.

Do not alter the belt, please do not remove.

Care

The method of cleaning, be the same as that of such fabric.

→ 6-5 page (fabric, vinyl leather, Care, such as resin parts)

警告

Bleaching agents, solvents, do not use the dye. Stains, discoloration, next to the cause of the reduction in strength, seat belt There is a risk that does not exert the function normally.

Seat belt pre-tensioners (Front seat only)

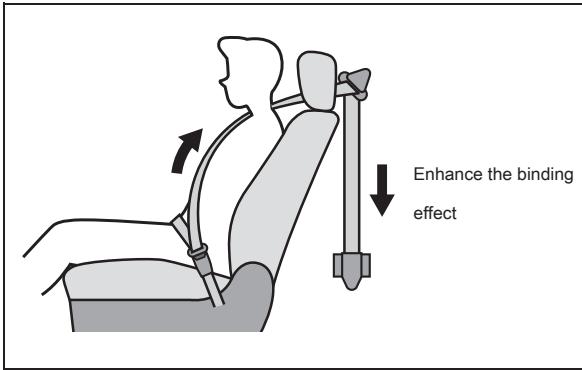
Seatbelt pre-tensioning donor and is

When the engine switch is in, a **ON** become the following situations, it takes up the shoulder belt in an instant.

-Out door received a strong shock from the car forward. This is linked with the driver and front passenger SRS Eabaggushi stem. When subjected to lateral or found strong impact on the car side (front near seat occupant). SRS side / curtain air bag system (type-specific equipment) This is linked with.

→ 3-51 page

(Operation of the SRS air bag system)



80J1018

⚠️ アドバイス

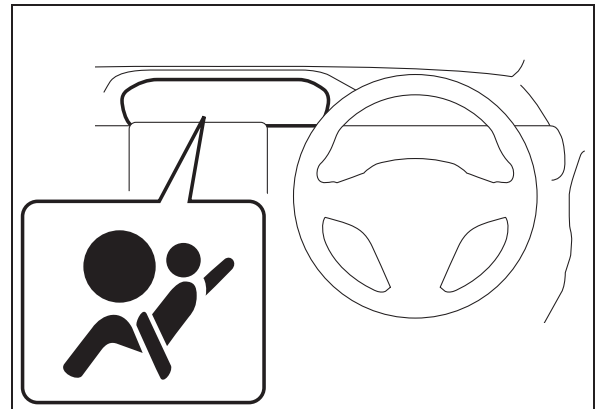
Actuated pre-tensioners and the airbag can not be re-used. Please replace Suzuki service factory.

In order to function properly

Do not defeat the parts that affect the function of the seat belt pre-tensioners. Or it is wound into a tree and the seat belt is not stunning, it may be or are no longer taken up properly when needed.

→ 2-34 page (mounting of components, take Remove, when the repair)

SRS air bag warning light



63R30480

3

Located on the meter panel.

Seatbelt pretensioner, SRS air bag inflates or electronic control system Different When the ordinary is, engine switch is Lights when.

| ON |

→ 1-12 page (warning lamp)

Waste and scrap

Working to have no seat belt pre-Ten Shona, it must be discarded from is operated in the determined procedure.

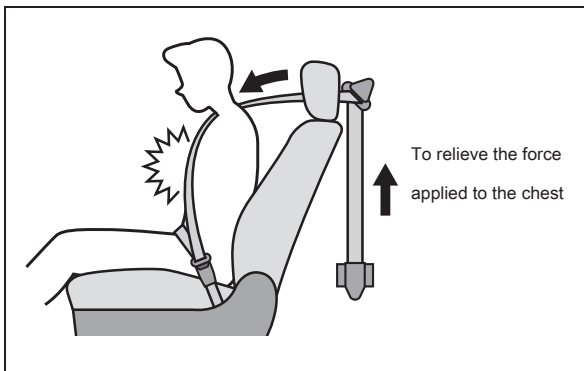
⚠️ 注意

And when to discard the pre-tensioner, when scrapping the vehicles are, consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

Seat belt variable force limiter (front seats only)

A strong shock from the front direction of the vehicle, seatbelt variable force limiter of the seat belt retractor in the apparatus is actuated, by feeding the shoulder belt in two steps so as not to apply certain level of load to the occupant, and alleviating the impact you.

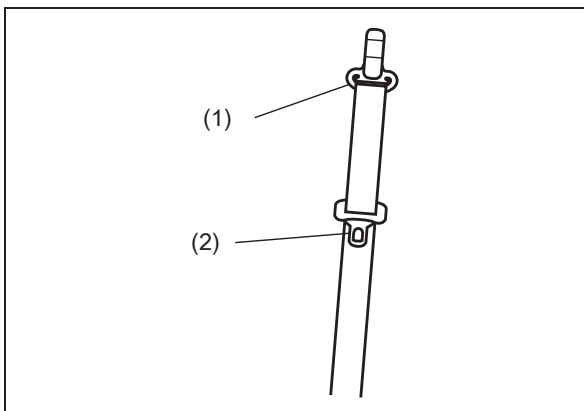
3



80J1039

警告

Seat belt undergoing a strong impact, adhere to the resin melts at friction strong grinding belt shoulder anchor portion (1) and data ring plate portion (2), will belt slip. In such a case, the seat belt can not exert its original function. Please be replaced with Suzuki service factory.



82K179

The SRS air bag car

When driving

SRS air bag system and is

The SRS stands for Supplemental Restraint System (Supplemental Resutorei cement system), is the meaning of auxiliary restraint system.

アドバイス

This car, by the event data recorder (EDR) system, to record and accumulate the data of when the SRS airbags is activated.

→ The recording of data

■ Driver and front passenger SRS airbag

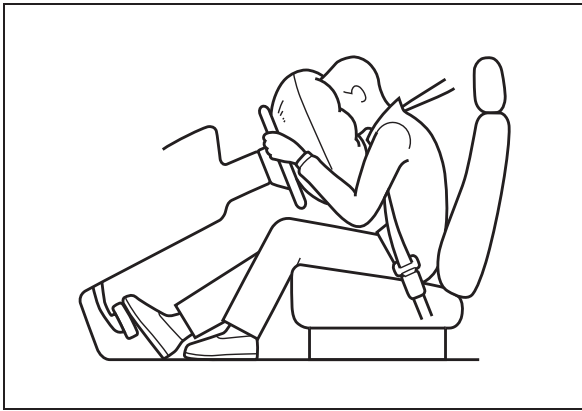
Gushisutemu

When the engine switch is, it receives a strong shock from the car forward, at the time of the strong collision, such as face hits the steering wheel and the passenger's side instrument panel also wearing a seatbelt, the driver and front passenger SRS air bag has become a bulge structure in an instant.

Driver and front passenger SRS air bag system is, SRS air bag inflated is the role of the cushion, the driver's seat, the front passenger seat occupant wearing the seat belts mainly have the effect of reducing the impact to the face you. Seat belt is sure to wear.

→ 3-40 page

(How to wear a seat belt)



80J090

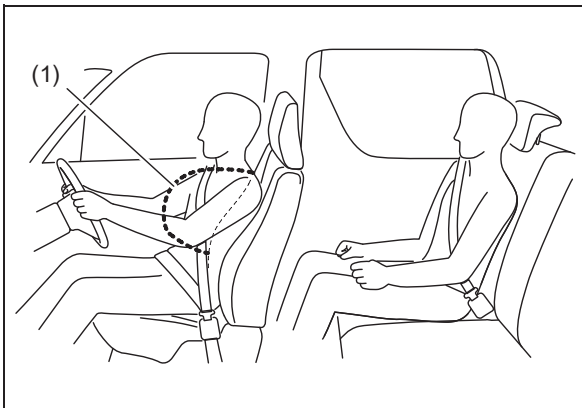
■ SRS Saidoeaba' Gushisutemu

By equipment type

Engine switch In the case of, shocked strong laterally in the vehicle side (front near-seat occupant), such as when such chest door and front seat passenger collides, the impact of receiving digit side (driver's seat or SRS side air bag on the passenger side) has become a structure to swell instantly in conjunction with the SRS Katen'e airbag.

SRS side air bag system is, it blinded Fu SRS side air bag is the role of the cushion, there is a main effect of reducing the impact on the chest of the seat occupant before wearing the seat belt. Seat belt Please be sure to wear.

→ 3-40 page
(How to wear a seat belt)



63R31020

(1) SRS side air bag

The previous figure represents the time when the driver's seat side is operated die.

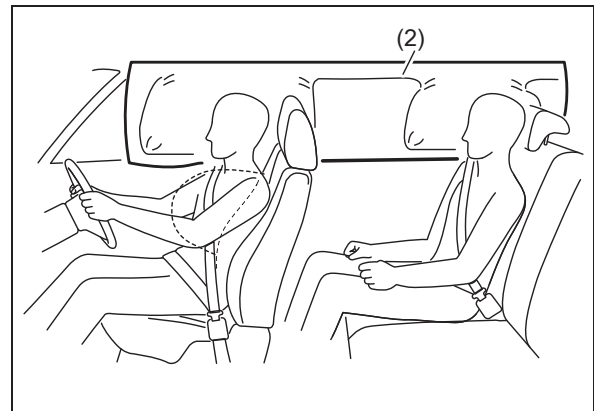
■ SRS curtain air bag system

By equipment type

When the engine switch is, shocked strong laterally in the vehicle side (front near-seat occupant), the-out bets such as door and front seat and rear seat outside the head of the occupant collides, the impact SRS curtain air bag of the receiving side (driver's seat side or the passenger side) has become a structure to swell instantly in conjunction with SRS side air bag.

SRS curtain air bag system, SRS curtain air bag inflated is the role of the cushion, the seat and the rear seat outside the passenger before wearing the seat belts will primarily have effect to reduce the impact on the head. Please be sure to for wearing seat belts.

→ 3-40 page
(How to wear a seat belt)



71L30490

(2) SRS curtain air bag

The figure above shows the time when the driver's seat side is operated die.

警告

SRS air bag system is not intended to replace the seat belt. In conjunction with the seat belt, it is the auxiliary restraint device for a seat belt to exhibit the effect of it. Therefore, even if a car SRS d A bag system is equipped with, please wear a seat belt without fail.

Please properly wear in the correct posture seat belt. If you do not wear a seat belt properly, the effect of the SRS airbags can not be sufficiently exhibited.

3



65J106

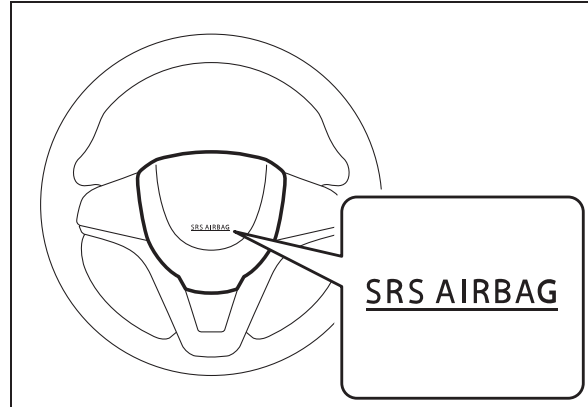
アドバイス

Passenger's seat SRS air bag, or without a passenger in the passenger seat, it bulges at the same time as the driver's seat SRS air bag. In the case of SRS side / curtain air bag in instrumentation 備車, regardless of the presence or absence of the occupant, side SRS side / curtain air bag of an impact will bulge.

Display and storage location

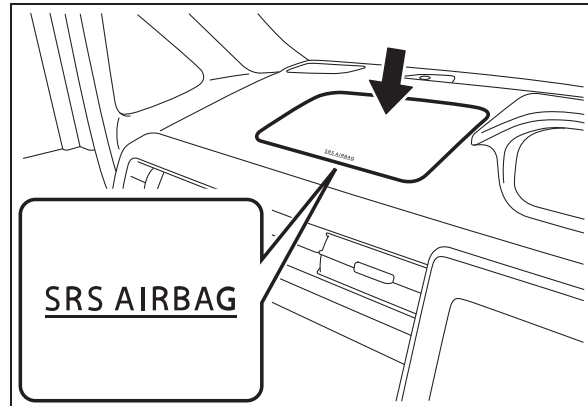
It has been housed in the vicinity of where there is a display of "SRS AIRBAG".

■ Driver's seat SRS air bag



81P30640

■ Passenger's seat SRS air bag

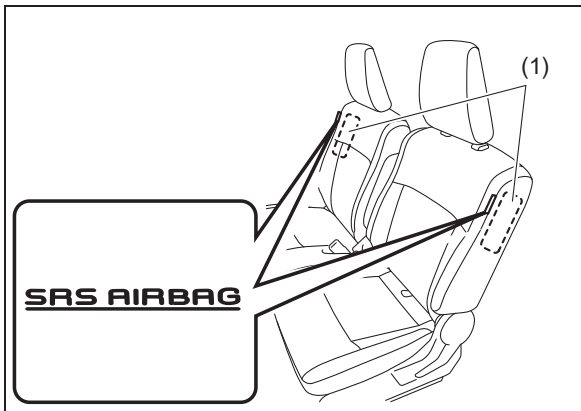


63R30450

■ SRS side air bag

By equipment type

It now is housed in the door side of the front seat backrest. The vehicles of the front seat, comes with a tag, such as shown in the figure.



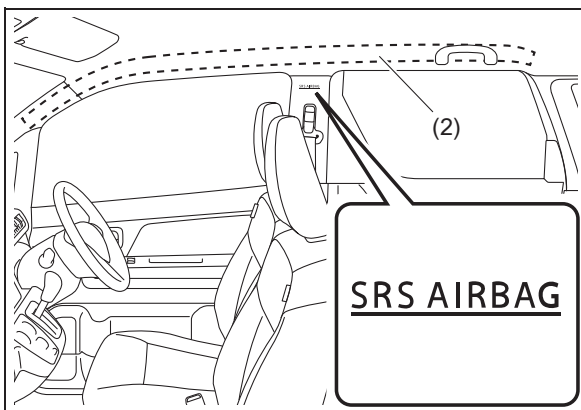
63R30460

(1) SRS side air bag

■ SRS curtain air bag

By equipment type

It has been housed in the roof side of the driver's side and passenger's side. In addition, the peak color of the vehicles is equipped with a display such as shown in Figure (representative of the driver's seat side).



63R30470

(2) SRS curtain air bag



Italy Doing so may damage the storage portion of the air bag, it is when you or there is a crack, please replace Suzuki service factory. The air bag might not working correctly. Or a nasty blow to the storage location of the air bag, please do not to shock. Airbags is to bulge by mistake Ri is not working properly, there is a danger of being unexpected injury.

3

Seating posture

The driver and the front passenger seat of the passenger, sitting deep in the seat, please take lightly the back to back. In addition, please adjust the position of the seat so as not too much out in front of the seat.

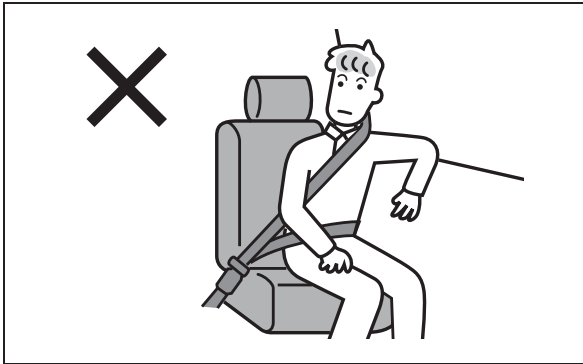
In particular, the passenger in the front passenger seat, move the seat to the rear to a position that does not interfere with the passenger in the rear seat, please sit or we separated as much as possible the front passenger seat SRS air bag.

→ 2-13 page (correct driving position)

警告

SRS side / curtain air bag (equipped with another type) is a strong shock of when activated, it will danger to receive a serious injury. Or out of the hand from the window, please do not leaning against the door. Also, when riding in the rear seat, the back of the front seat also please do not suffer from sagging. Please be careful to Tokunio child clients.

3



80J061



80J062

Attachment of the child seat

- 2-8 page (use of children for seat For use)
- 3-56 page (child seat For selection)
- 3-61 page (child seat Fixed by the seat belt)

Of SRS air bag system Handling

In order to function properly the SRS air bag system

If the SRS air bag is there are things in the range of swell, what is the SRS air bag or blown there is to Ruosore or no longer inflated to normal.

警告

Do not modify the suspension. When the vehicle height and hardness of the suspension changes, the cause of Ayamasaku movement of the SRS air bag. When mounting and grill guard in front of the vehicle, please consult your Suzuki dealer or scan Suzuki agency. Modifying the front portion of the vehicle and can cause SRS air bag will not function properly.

When installing and radio, please consult your scan Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency. Such as radio wave radio might adversely affect the computer of the SRS air bag. Even in the accident to the extent that SRS air bag does not work, after the accident, please have it inspected in Suzukisa screw factory. When the system of the original function is impaired, there is a possibility that the effect of the SRS air bag can not exert enough when emergency.

SRS air bag is, the addition of hand parts that affect the function, bulging in the absence think Igake, you may benefit no longer operate normally when necessary. The following cases, so you have a negative impact on the system, was Suzuki dealer or in advance, please consult your Suzuki agency.

- Removal of the handle, Handoruma

Wari repair, such as

- Center console repair, Inn

Repair of the panel around, before under the seat repair and electrical wiring

- Attachment, such as audio equipment

- Contact painted sheet metal around the dashboard

Preliminary repair

- Before the replacement of the seat and the seat or

Repair of split

- The front pillar, back pillar you

Repair around the roof side and

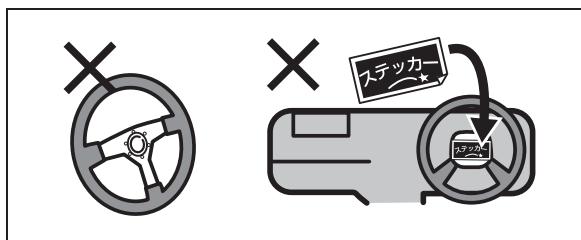
- Repair around the center pillar

■ For driver's seat SRS air bag



By, for example, leaning on the handle, please do not close hands and face, chest and the SRS air bag housing portion. A strong shock when the SRS air bag is activated, there is a danger of being a serious injury.

Replace the handle, put a sticker on the pad portion of the handle, paint the color, please do not remodeling, such as covered with a cover. There is a possibility that the SRS air bag will not inflate to normal when emergency.



80J094

■ For the front passenger seat SRS air bag



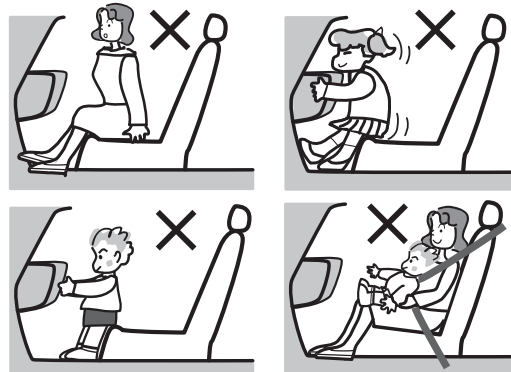
And when you ride in the front passenger seat, when you put your child, please be sure to protect your the next thing. With a strong impact when the protected not when the SRS air bag is activated, you will danger to receive a serious injury.

- SRS air bag housing portion of the instrument panel

Please do not as close or place hands and feet, the face or chest.

- The children SRS air bag housing portion

Or to stand in front of, please do not sit hugging on top of the knee. Your child (s) is placed on the rear seat, please let wear the seat belts.



80J095

- Do not able to properly wear a seat belt

lokosama is, after you have a child seat, sure to put on the rear seat.

→ 2-8 page (sea for children

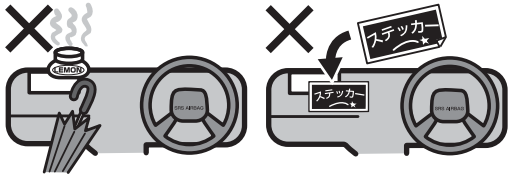
For use of the door)

→ 3-56 page (sea for children

On the execution of the selection)

警告

The air bag housing portion and its surroundings, please do not painted the color or put a sticker. In addition, accessory and fragrances, or place or install a such as ETC on-board unit and Portable car navigation systems, please do not leaning and umbrella.



80J096

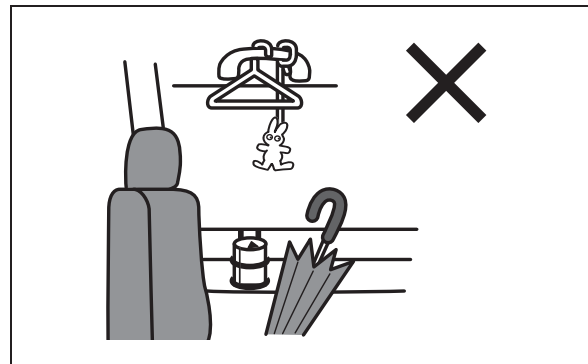
Please do not install and A on the front glass and room mirror Kusesari (except for the Suzuki genuine products).

3

- SRS side / curtain air back grayed for the (equipment by type)

警告

Trees and attaching the seat cover in the front seat, SRS side and for air bag equipped vehicles use a dedicated Suzuki genuine seat cover, please read well the included instruction manual. If you do not attach to the correct orientation and position, SRS Saidoeaba' grayed is not working properly, it may result in serious injury. Also, use anything other than genuine of specialized products Then, it will cause the SRS side air bag is not positive at all times to operate. Or attach the accessory equipment such as a cup holder and hanger near the door, please do not leaning and umbrella in locations other than the dedicated of the holder. When the SRS side / Katen'e airbag is activated, these things have been lost or inflated to normal or scattered, there is a serious injury will lead fear.



80J063

Of SRS air bag system

Working

When activated

The air bag is lightheadedness marks instantly at a high temperature of gas. Depending on the occurrence and the other passengers in the attitude of the accident, you may bear abrasions, bruises, burns etc. and the like. Air bag bulging has become immediately to the grain-free structure.



After the air bag is activated, do not touch the components of the air bag. Immediately after the operation component is hot, there is a risk of burns.



Air bag comes out the gas, such as white smoke and a loud sound when activated, but it is not a fire. There is also no impact on the human body.

However, when the residue is attached, such as the eyes or skin, please sink wash as soon as possible water. People with sensitive skin, You may want to rarely irritating to the skin.

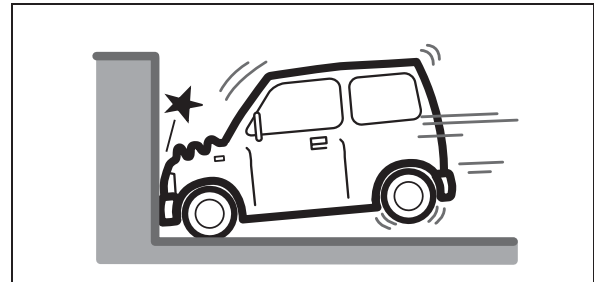
アドバイス

Actuated pre-tensioners and the airbag can not be re-used. Please replace Suzuki service factory.

Driver and front passenger SRS air bag

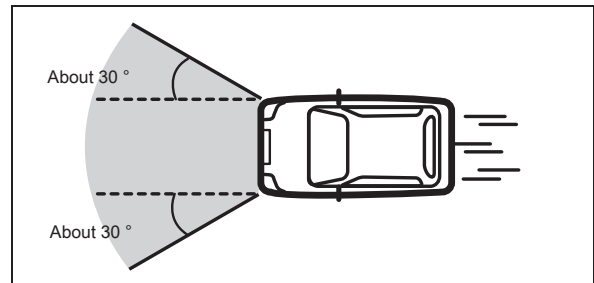
It operates Troubleshooting

The collided structure without deformation and movement be (such as concrete walls), when the front collision at about 25 miles / h or faster



80J097

From the direction within the vehicle front left and right about 30°, when subjected to a strong impact of equivalent frontal collision in the above figure

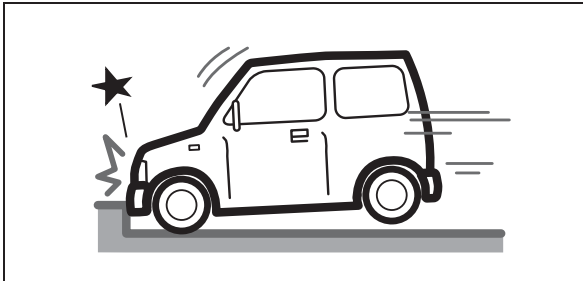


80J098

■ It may be operated Troubleshooting

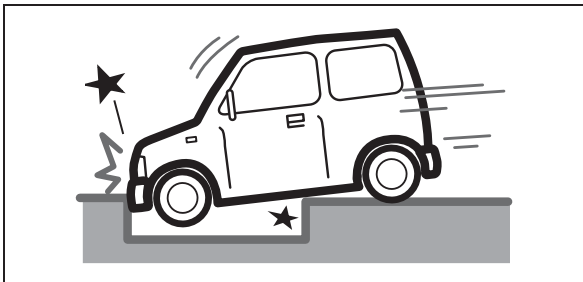
Strong shock to the lower part of the vehicle body Upon receipt of the offers you to operate.

When the collision, such as a curb or median strip



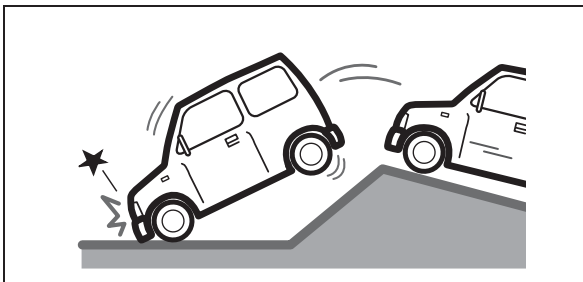
80J099

When it fell, such as in a deep hole or groove



80J100

Or hit the ground to jump, when you or fallen from the road



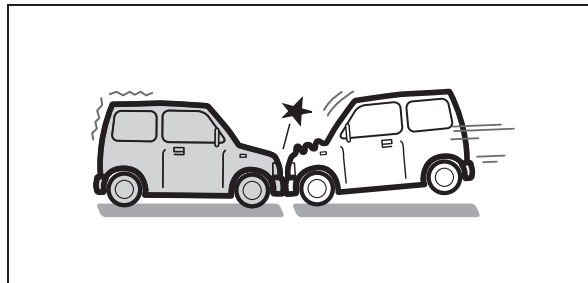
80J101

■ It may not work Troubleshooting

Or the other party is likely to deformation or movement of the collision, when a strong impact site of the collision the vehicle is or likely to deformation does not occur is not working.

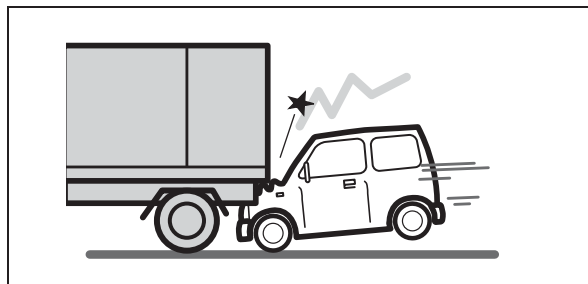
Further, when the angle of the collision is greater than the vehicle front left and right about 30 °, often does not work.

The weight of the car of the same level that is parked, 50km / h or so, or when a frontal collision with less velocity.



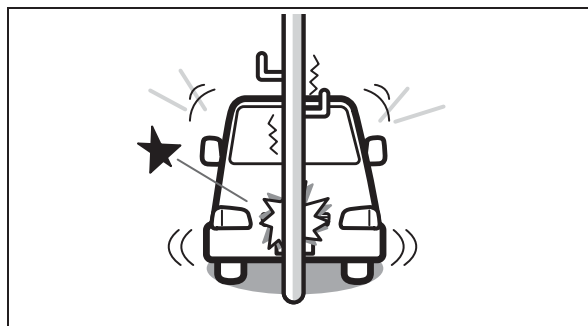
80J102

When I slipped into, such as under the truck bed



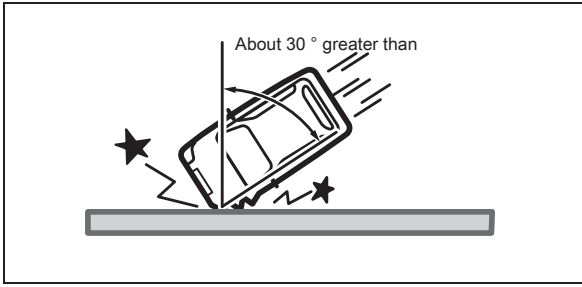
80J103

When the collision such as utility poles and trees



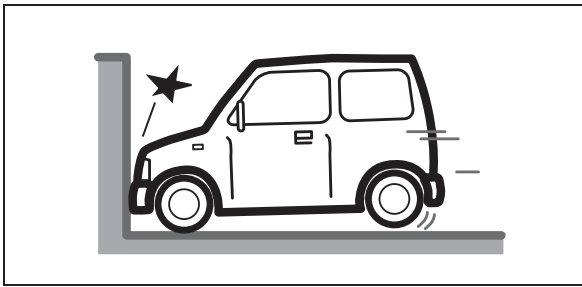
80J104

At an angle greater than the vehicle front left and right about 30 °, upon impact, such as the wall or guardrail concrete



80J105

Deformation at the time of collision, when a is when the front collides with solid wall also impact speed such as concrete which does not move less than about 25km / h

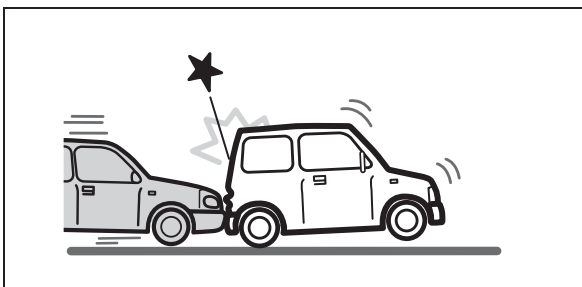


80J106

■ It does not work Troubleshooting

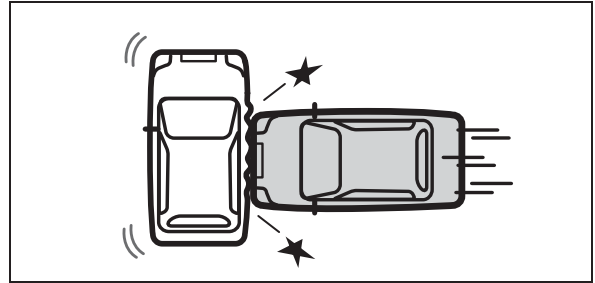
Behind, a collision from the lateral direction, does not work rollover, or the like. You may want to rarely operated shock is strong.

Collision from behind



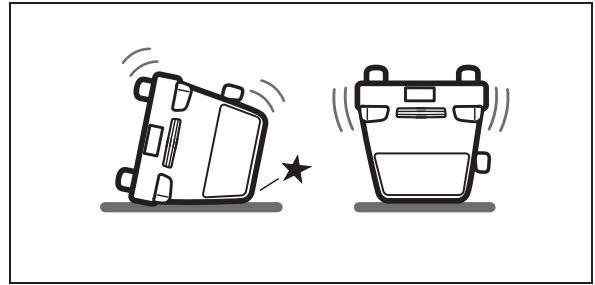
80J120

Collision from the lateral direction



80J119

When the rollover and overthrow



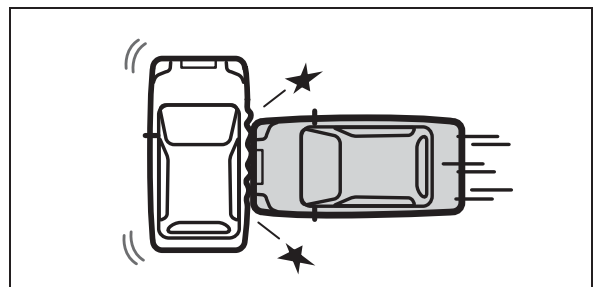
80J110

SRS side / curtain air bag

By equipment type

■ It operates Troubleshooting

General can about 30 km / h or more velocity from the side to the passenger car and struck the room unit, or when the equivalent or shock and have received it



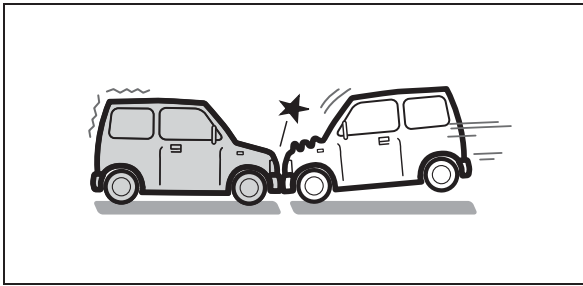
80J119

■ It may come operated Troubleshooting

When a strong impact in the lateral direction in a head-on collision might be working.

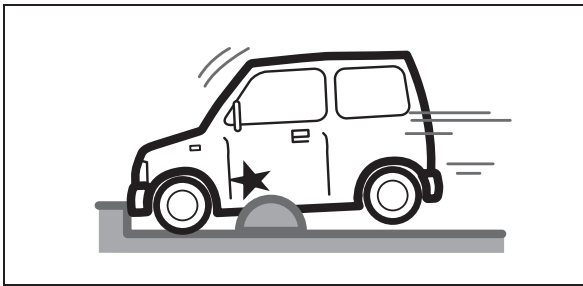
In addition, you may want to operate when subjected to a strong impact to the vehicle bottom.

A head-on collision



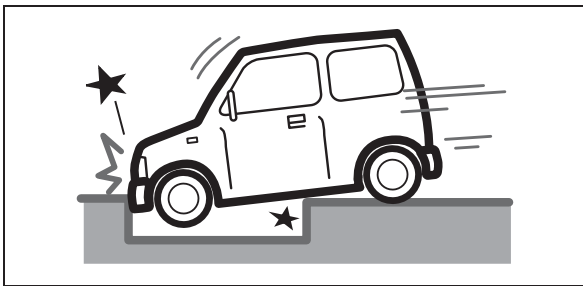
80J102

When it collides with the curb and projections of the ground



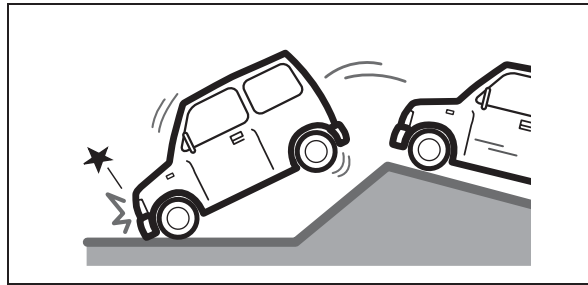
52R31330

When it fell, such as in a deep hole or groove



80J100

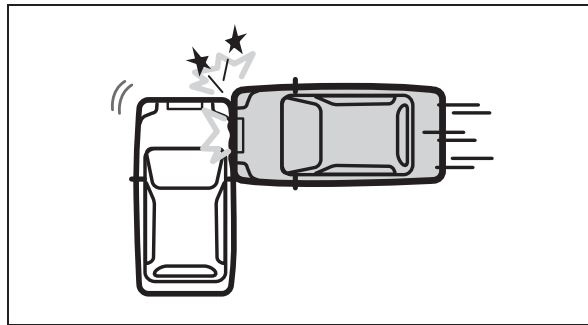
Or hit the ground to jump, when you or fallen from the road



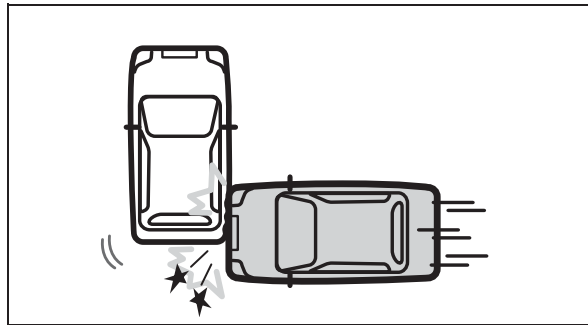
80J101

■ It may not work Troubleshooting

When it struck from the side other than the room unit (engine room and cargo space section)



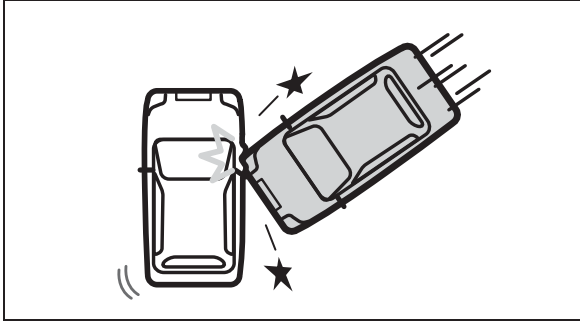
80J121



80J122

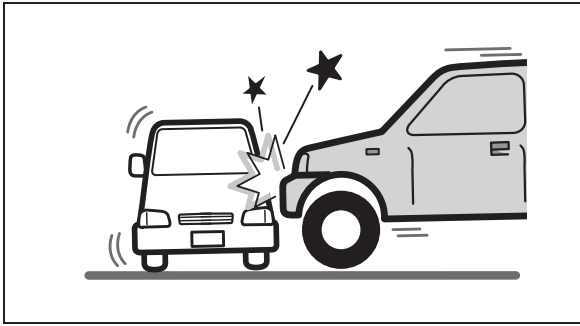
3

When it struck from an oblique direction of the side surface



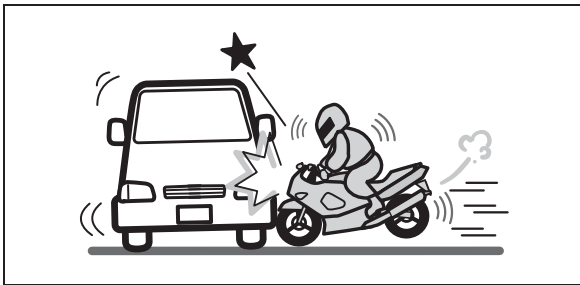
80J123

It came from the side to the high vehicle height car and has been collision



80J124

When it struck from the side motorcycles



80J125

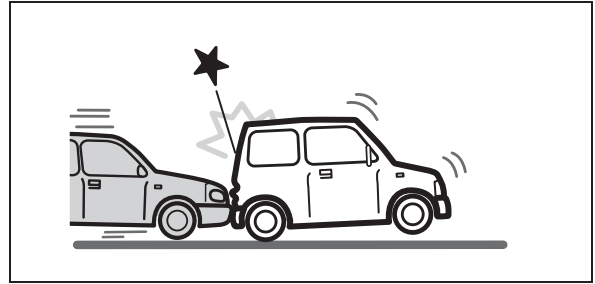
Telephone pole, when the collision to such as standing trees



80J126

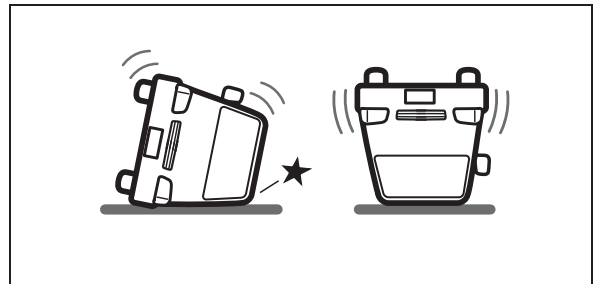
■ It does not work Troubleshooting

Collision from behind



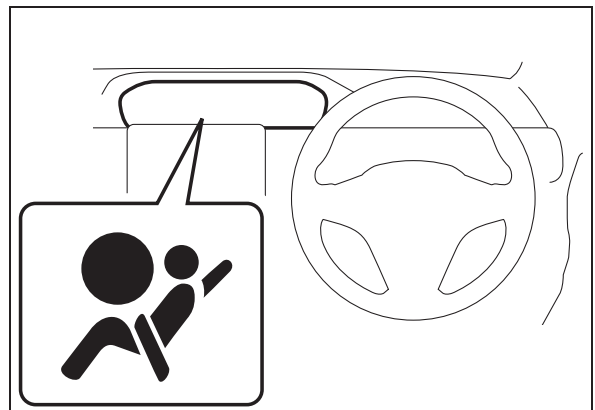
80J120

When the rollover and overthrow



80J110

SRS air bag warning light



63R30480

Located on the meter panel.

SRS air bag, seat belt Purite Nshona is activated or the electronic control system Different When the ordinary is, engine switch is Lights when.

| ON |

→ 1-12 page (warning lamp)

Waste and scrap

When you discard the air bag that is not in operation, it must be discarded from is operated in the determined procedure.



80J112

3

注意

And when to discard the air bag, when you scrap the vehicles are, or Suzuki dealer, please consult your Suzuki agency. If not handled correctly, puffy when the air bag is not think lgake, you may be injured.

The selection of children's seat about

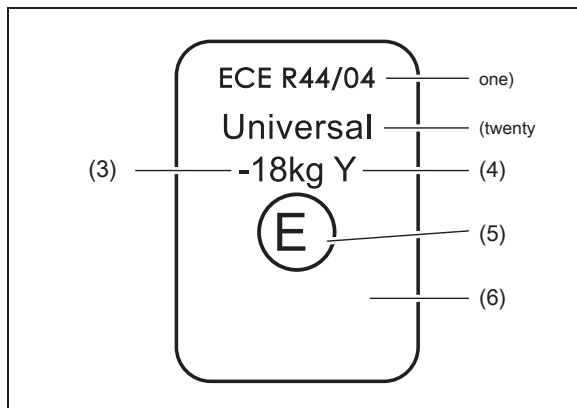
Children's seat is, in helping would often read you this item, please choose the appropriate that matches the child's age and physique.

2-7 page of "When you put the children "Please also read carefully. This car is equipped with ISOFIX corresponding Chai Rudoshito fixed dedicated bracket adapted to the new safety standards for enforcement October 1, 2006 (ISOFIX anchors and tether anchors).

→ 3-63 page (ISOFIX corresponding your child is Fixed or sheet)

For certification mark of matching your child (s) for the sheet on the basis of UN R44

UN R44 (※ 1) to your child is or sheet meet the criteria of, you can see the certification mark such as the following.



51K1022

- (1) law number (※ 2)
- (2) child seat category of (※ 3) (3) body weight range (4) of the children as a target specifications of the device
- (5) child seat approved the country code (6) approval number of the children's seat

Certification mark of the above diagram is a typical example.

※ The 1 UN R44, to the children's seat

International regulations concerning. ※ the certification mark of 2 children's seat

There the ECE, but the content is the same as the UN. ※ of 3 above figure " Universal "It is a general-purpose mosquito

It represents that it is the approval of Tegori.

アドバイス

This car of Suzuki genuine child seat complies with the standards of the UN R44.

Of sheet fits your child (s) on the basis of UN R44, how to look at the seat position-specific compatibility list

→ 3-59 apply the criteria of the page (UN R44 Of children for the sheet to be if, seat position 置別 compatibility list)

■ For mass group

For matching children with the standards of the UN R44 sheet are classified into the following five types.

The weight of the mass group children	
Group 0	Up to 10kg
Group 0+	Up to 13kg
Group I	9 ~ 18kg
Group II	15 ~ 25kg
Group III	22 ~ 36kg

Typical children's seat, there is something like the following.

Baby Seat

Backward or children for the seat of the lateral attachment, your child of the neck is not sitting or, to use in children, which can not alone sit. UN R44 standard group of 0 , 0+ This corresponds to.



64L30810

child seat

In children sheet of the prospective mounting, and when the seat belt is applied to the neck and jaw, used to children, such as not to apply to the hip bone. UN R44 standard group of I This corresponds to.



64L30820

junior seat

In children sheet of the prospective mounting, and when the seat belt is applied to the neck and jaw, used to children, such as not to apply to the hip bone. UN R44 standard group of II , III This corresponds to.



64L30830

■ Of the seat for children of ISOFIX type, about the size grade

Size grade is the classification symbol to be displayed on the children's seat. Refer to the following table.

Size grade		Description
A	ISO / F3	Total height forward-looking infant child seat
B	ISO / F2	Low-type forward-looking infant child seat
B1	ISO / F2X	Low-type forward-looking infant child seat (a different shape than the ISO / F2)
C	ISO / R3	Large rear-facing infant car seat
D	ISO / R2	Small rear-facing infant car seat
E	ISO / R1	Rear-facing infant car seat
F	ISO / L1	Left position for a child seat (Kyarikotto ※)
G	ISO / L2	Right position for a child seat (Kyarikotto ※)

※ The Kyarikotto, base that can be mounted sideways laid the child posture

It is one of the Bishito.

For more details, please consult the sheet of the manufacturer or dealer for children.

Compatible child seat to the standards of UN R44, another seat positions compatibility list

■ Fixed by the seat belt

Mass group	Seating position	
	Passenger seat	Rear seat
Group 0 (up to 10kg)	X	U
Group 0+ (up to 13kg)	X	U
Group I (9 ~ 18kg)	UF	U
Group II (15 ~ 25kg)	UF	UF
Group III (22 ~ 36kg)	UF	UF

3

<Description of characters to fill in the above table>

U: Allow the use in this mass group general purpose (universal) category of your child

It is suitable for summary sheet.

UF: before direction of the authorized general purpose (universal) category for use in this mass group

It is suitable to come child seat. X: not suitable for attachment of the child seat.

When attaching the child seat using seat belt, 3-61 page of " Fixed by the seat seat belt for your child (s) Please read ".

Depending on the type of child seat of the ISOFIX type, be suitable for use in the above table of mass group, it may not be attached. For more information, on the next page " Fixed by the ISOFIX corresponding child seat fixed-only bracket Please read ".

⚠️ アドバイス

If you are using a child seat that is not listed in the table, please consult your manufacturing Zomoto or distributor of children's seat.

When installing, read Do not fit the instruction manual that came with the child seat.

- Fixed by the ISOFIX corresponding child seat fixed-only bracket

Mass group	Size grade <u>The position of the child seat fixed-only bracket</u>		The position of the child seat fixed-only bracket	
			Passenger seat	Rear seat
Kyarikotto	F	ISO / L1	NA	X
	G	ISO / L2	NA	X
Group 0 (up to 10kg)	E	ISO / R1	NA	IL
Group 0+ (up to 13kg)	E	ISO / R1	NA	IL
	D	ISO / R2	NA	IL
	C	ISO / R3	NA	IL
Group I (9 ~ 18kg)	D	ISO / R2	NA	IL
	C	ISO / R3	NA	IL
	B	ISO / F2	NA	IUF
	B1	ISO / F2X	NA	IUF
	A	ISO / F3	NA	IUF
Group II (15 ~ 25kg)			NA	X
Group III (22 ~ 36kg)			NA	X

<Description of characters to fill in the above table>

IUF: of allowed general purpose (universal) category for use in this mass group

ISOFIX is suitable to the corresponding forward-looking children's seat.

IL: semi-universal (semi-universal) that are permitted to use in this mass group category

It is suitable for "Suzuki genuine baby seat" of.

X: ISOFIX not suitable for attachment of the corresponding children's seat. The fixed dedicated bracket

Please be fixed using the seat belt without. next" Fixed by the seat belt of the child seat Please read "

NA: in this position for child seat securing dedicated bracket is not equipped, you will not be able to attach the seat for children of ISOFIX type.

When you install a child seat using a child seat fixed-only fitting,

3-63 page of" Fixed ISOFIX corresponding child seat Please read "

📖 アドバイス

If you are using a child seat that is not listed in the table, please consult your manufacturing Zomoto or distributor of children's seat.

When installing, read Do not fit the instruction manual that came with the child seat.

Fixed by the seat belt of the child seat

Children's seat is, make sure to choose an appropriate one for your child's age and physique.

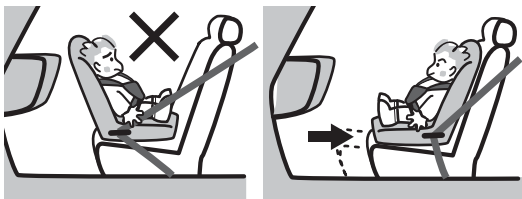
→ 3-56 page (child seat For selection)

When installing the ISOFIX type of child seat (sold separately) is, 3-63 page of "Fixed ISOFIX corresponding child seat Please read".

警告

The front passenger seat, please do not install the filtrate facing child seat after, such as a baby seat. When the swell is the front passenger seat SRS air bag, applied a strong shock to the back of the children for the sheet, there is a danger of being a serious injury life-threatening.

Forced When inserting child sheet and a junior seat in the front passenger seat, under the most behind the passenger seat up, please forward the attachment.

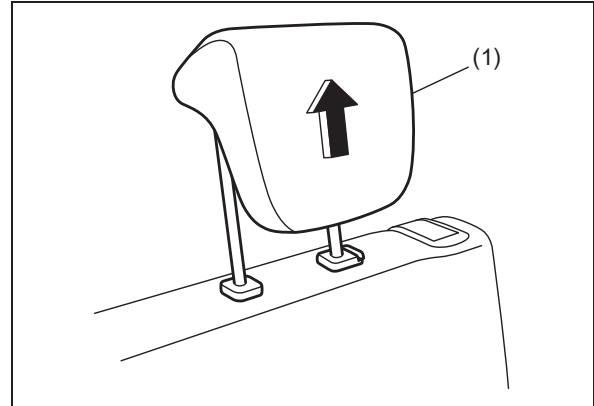


80J027

How to fixed

1 Headrest (1), remove or adjust the height that does not come into contact with children for the seat.

→ 3-33 page (of the headrest high It is adjusted and the removal and installation)



70K40021

警告

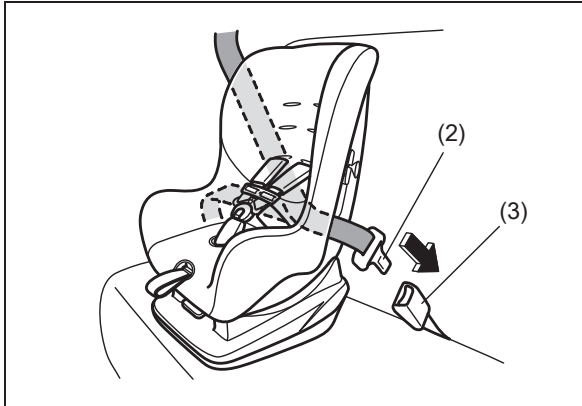
If you can adjust the headrest hit the children for a seat, please remove the headrest. Since the children's seat in a state that has hit the headrest is not securely fixed, the children, etc.-out door of the collision there is a response to the serious injury Ruosore.

2 It allows you to adjust the angle of the backrest so that there is no gap between the children for the seat and backrest.

3 Make sure the seat is securely fixed.

Four According to the instruction manual that came with the child seat, and thread the seat belt to a predetermined site.

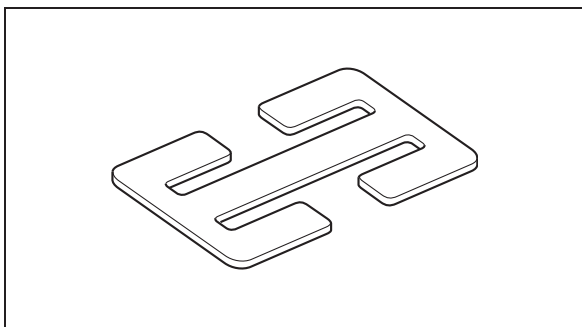
Five Until it clicks into place, then insert and firmly Tangupu rate (2) to the buckle (3).



70K40030

Children sheet of the figure is the representative example.

6 If the child seat seat belt fixed mechanism also locking clip also not divided Bei, but firmly and secure it with the locking clip (commercially available).



72M00172

Locking clip of the above figure (commercially available) is a representative example.

警告

When the seat belt locking mechanism or Rockin Gukurippu not securely fixed a children's seat, at the time of or collision when multiplied by the sudden brake, children there is a danger of being a serious injury.

7 The children sheet for smoked front and rear left and right Niyu, make sure whether it is securely fixed.

If you can not securely fixed, Please check the instruction manual that comes with the Oko customers for the seat, please consult the shop where you purchased the children's seat.

警告

Children's seat, please securely fixed. At the time and the collision when multiplied by the sudden brake, children might receive Keru fear of serious injury.

For ISOFIX corresponding child
Fixed seat

ISOFIX corresponding child seat fixed-only
bracket

The rear seat, UN R44 (3-56 page ISOFIX, which conform to the standards of reference) (※ 1) type of dedicated metal fittings of the order to secure the child seat (sold separately) has been equipped with.

Fitting in the gap between the seat and back is the ISOFIX corresponding child seat fixing anchor (to hereinafter ISOFIX anchor substantially).

Fitting in the backrest back is the Chairu Doshito fixing tether anchor (hereinafter abbreviated as tether anchor).

※ 1 The ISOFIX, children sheet solid

International Organization for Standardization [ISO (※ 2)], which was the size and method of mounting the constant apparatus unified and is a standard.

※ The 2 ISO, International Organi-

zation stands for for Standardization (inter-national Oganizeisho emissions Four Stan Dadi THEY cane down).

<In the case of Suzuki genuine supplies>

	ISOFIX anchor	tether anchor
ISOFIX type of baby seat (backward in fixed)	○ (Use)	(use)
ISOFIX type of child seat (forward fixed)	○ (Use)	(use)

Children's seat is, make sure to choose an appropriate one for your child's age and physique.

→ 3-56 page (child seat For selection)

ISOFIX type of child seat, you do not have an needs to be fixed in the seat belt.

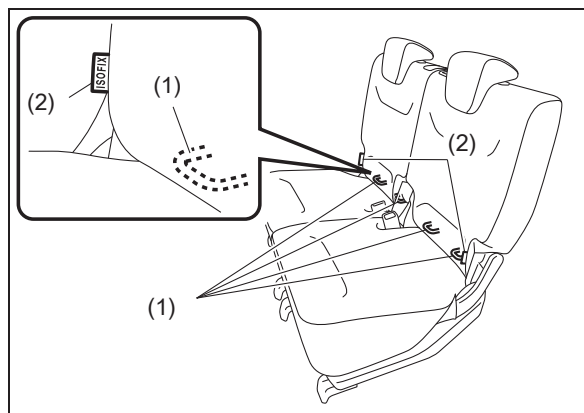
When attaching the child seat to secure the seat belt, 3-61 page of " Fixed by the seat belts of the child seat Please read ".

3

■ How to fixed

1 Make sure the position of the ISOFIX anchor (1).

It is found in the gap between the seat and backrest.



63R30490

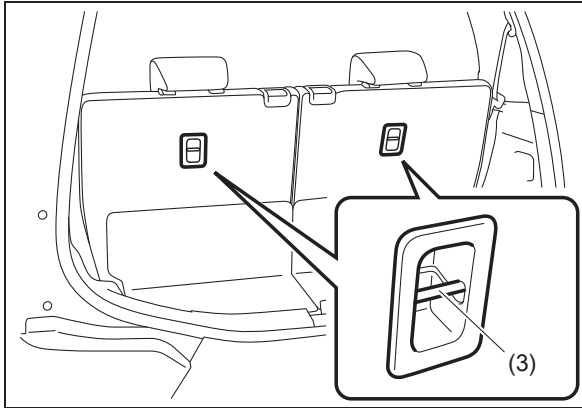
(1) ISOFIX anchors (2) tag

⚠️ アドバイス

Reniva was also back in the vicinity of where there is ISOFIX anchor, we have tags (2) months, such as in the above figure.

2 Make sure the position of the tether anchor (3).

Located in the backrest back.

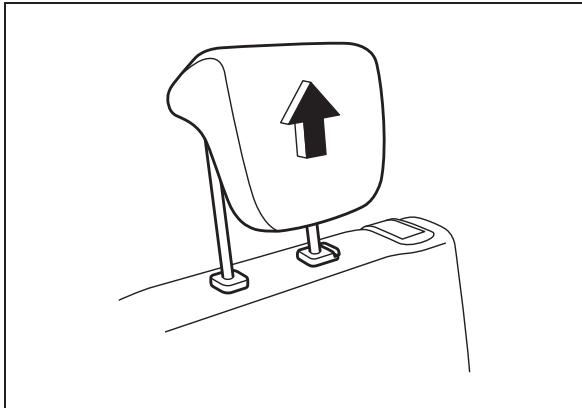


63R30500

(3) tether anchor

3 Headrest of the rear seat, remove or adjust the height that does not come into contact with children for the seat.

→ 3-33 page (of the headrest high
It is adjusted and the removal and installation)



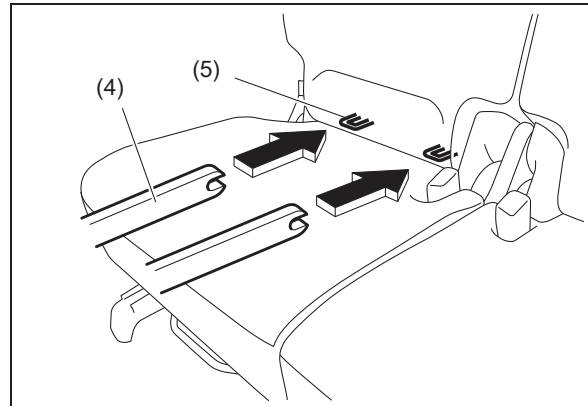
70K30400



If you can adjust the headrest hit the children for a seat, please remove the headrest. Since the children's seat in a state that has hit the headrest is not securely fixed, the children, etc.-out door of the collision there is a response to the serious injury Ruosore.

Four Make sure the seat is securely fixed.

Five According to the instruction manual that came with the children for the seat, insert the seat connector for children (4) to the ISOFIX anchors (5).



63R30510

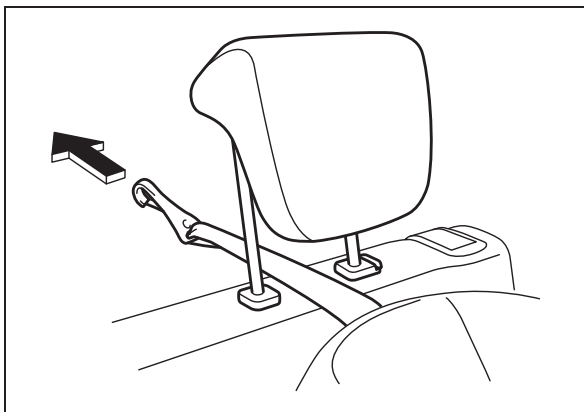
(4) connector

(5) ISOFIX anchor

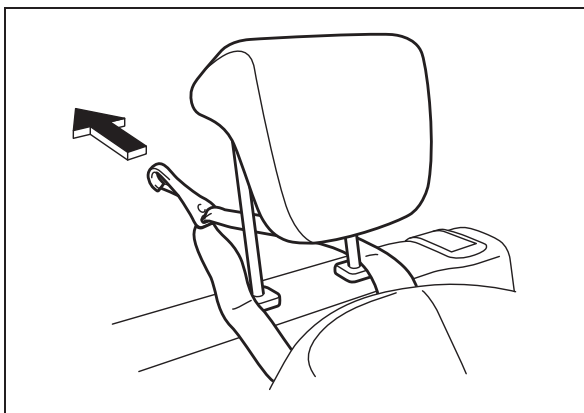
6 If you want to use the tether belt, Attach to the tether anchor in the following manner.

Can and attach the headrest, pass between the headrest and the backrest which lift as shown in FIG. (Typical)

In the case of a single tether belt



In the case of two tether belts



7 The children sheet for smoked front and rear left and right Niyu, make sure you are securely attached.

警告

When installing a child seat, please make sure if there is any foreign matter or the seat belt around the ISOFIX anchor and Tezaan car. When such as seat belt is caught, not fixed child seat correctly, the children, such as at the time of the collision there is a danger of being a serious injury. The luggage of a fixed, do not use the ISOFIX anchors and tether anchors. When the anchor is bent or be damaged, not fixed child seat correctly, there you have it you that the children, such as at the time of the collision suffer serious injury.

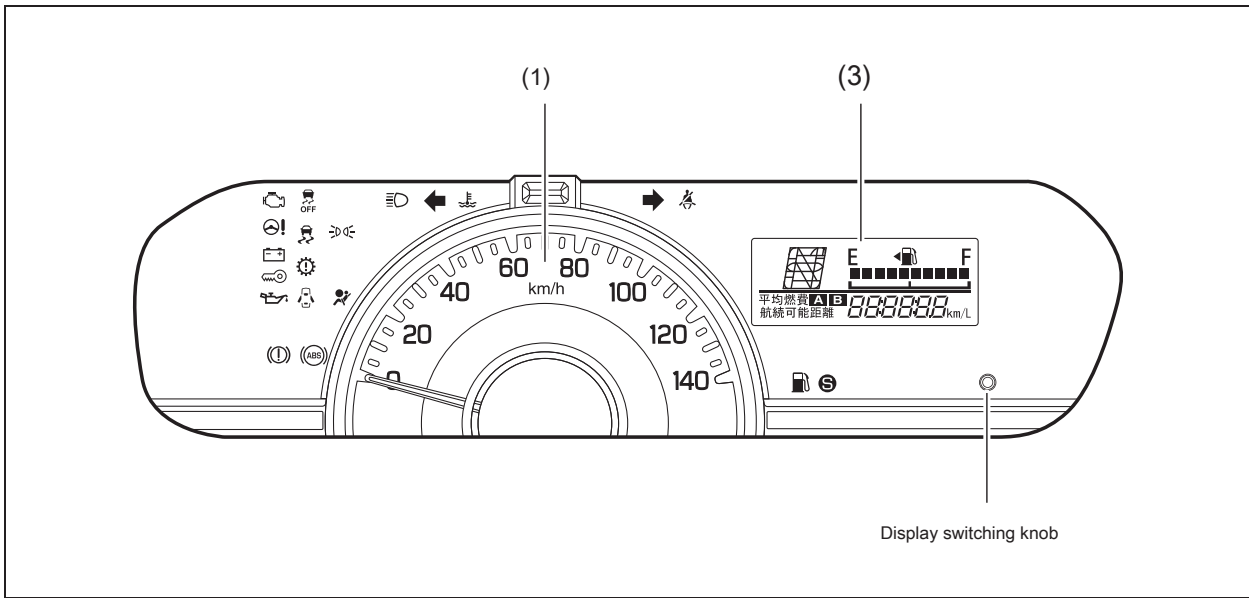
3

Look at the meter the way

The illustration shows a typical example. Depending on the type of your car, it may differ from this illustration.

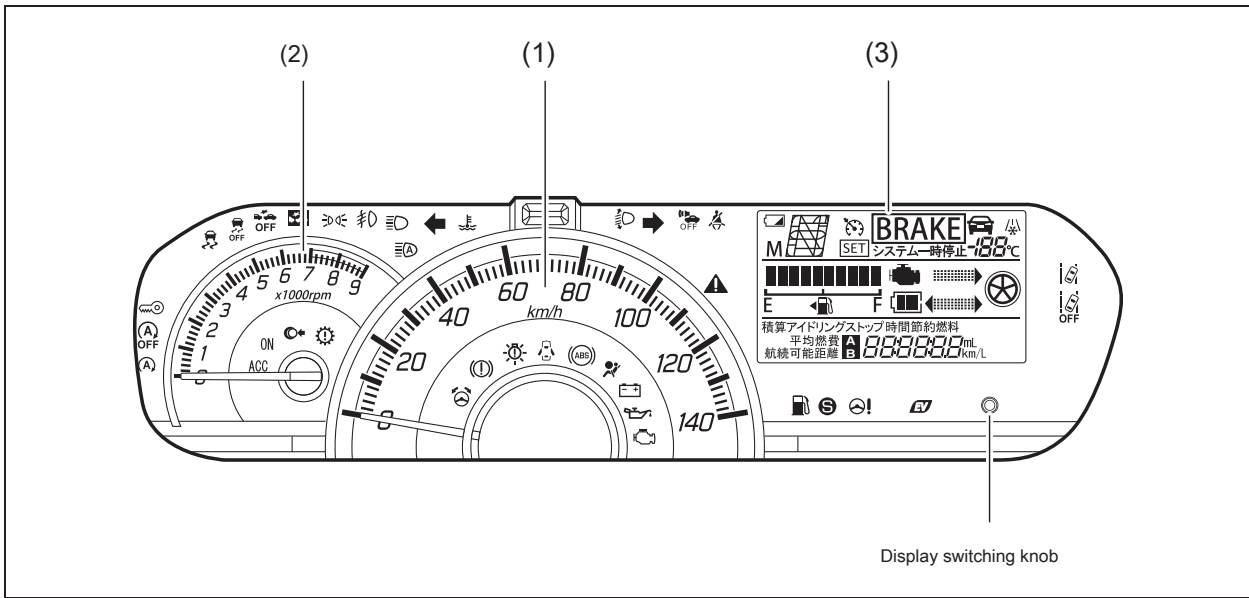
3

No tachometer car



63R30530

Tachometer vehicles



63R30540

(1) Speedometer (speedometer) (2) tachometer
(tachometer) (3) multi-information display

- 3-89 page
(Multi-information display (no tachometer car))
- 3-96 page
(Multi-information display (tachometer vehicles))

The engine switch If you, multi-information display (3) to

"

HELLO "It will be displayed. Or

Was, guidelines of the speedometer and tachometer (another type equipment) will once scaled out.

(1) speedometer (speedometer)

Traveling speed is indicated by km / h.

Eco Drive Assist illumination

By equipment type

If fuel efficiency is determined to be a good operation, eco-drive assist illumination will change to green from blue.

When something does, Eco Drive Assist illumination does not change to green.

- Select lever other than the position of

When

- S (sport) mode switch (data

When type-specific equipment) is ON

Ⓜアドバイス

If it is less than the vehicle speed about 10 km / h, eco-driving assist illumination does not change.

When the set switch the (customized), you can not let change the eco-drive assist illumination. For switch settings, or Suzuki dealer, please consult your Suzuki agency.

Status Information lamp

By equipment type

If fuel efficiency is determined to be a good operation, the status information indicator changes from blue to green.

Rutoki deceleration energy regeneration function is working, you can change to white.

→ 4-64 page

(Mild hybrid)

When something does, status-in conformation lamp does not change to green.

- Select lever other than the position of

When

- S (sport) mode switch (data

When type-specific equipment) is ON

Ⓜアドバイス

During the automatic stop of the engine that by the idling stop system also will change to green.

→ 4-67 page (Idling Top system)

When the set switch the (customized), you can not alter the status information lamp.

→ 3-105 page (Settings Mode (B type))

(2) tachometer
(Tachometer)

By equipment type

Engine rotation speed per minute (speed) is indicated.

注記

For engine protection, please be operated such guidance does not enter the red zone (※).

※ exceeds the allowable rotation of the engine
When the red display range shift down indicating that the engine rotation will increase. Particularly Be careful.

3

Lighting of the meter

Lighting of the meter is, engine **LOCK** The switch **ON** | It lights up when you, **ACC** | Or **LOCK** | It will turn off to (OFF).

No tachometer car

→ 3-92 page

(Brightness of the meter adjustment)

Tachometer vehicles

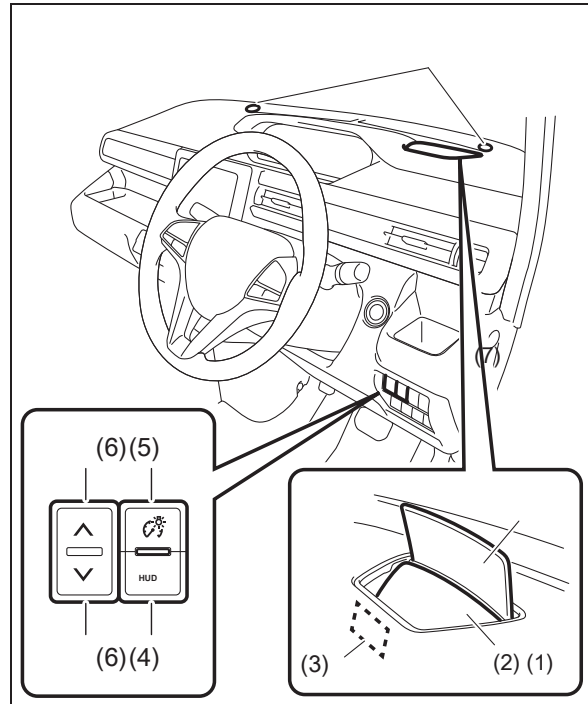
→ 3-103 page

(Brightness of the meter adjustment)

Head up di Spray

By equipment type

Head-up display is the ability to display information such as the current vehicle speed and gear position to view the front of the driver.



63R30960

(1) Display (2) Cover (3) mirror (4)

HUD switch (5) brightness

adjustment switch (6) up and down

switches (7) light-receiving portion

The light-receiving part (7) has to take advantage of the solar radiation sensor of the automatic light sensor you and automatic air conditioning.

→ 3-108 page

(Auto-light system)

→ 5-33 page

(Good ways you can use air conditioning)

警告

Operation of the head-up display, please perform sure to parked. If you try to operate while driving, it may lead to an unexpected accident in front carelessness.

注意

Please do not close the etc. hands when the display is in motion. There is a risk of injury pinched.

注記

Or is prevented operation of the head-up display, benefit for that caused the failure, observe Kedah again the next thing.

- Angle adjustment and cover of the display

Opening and closing is not performed at the hands of

- On the cover and its surroundings and the light-receiving

In part, it does not place any object or drink

- Hoyo inside of the display and cover

Fine light-receiving unit out to take what was dropped, such as the inside cover to not attach a seal to Sutoki is going please take out parts such as a mirror is careful not to do it scratched or damaged.

アドバイス

When wearing the sunglasses, there is a case where the display is difficult to see. If the table shows is difficult to read, you can either adjust the brightness, you will remove the sunglasses again.

The following cases, you may display becomes difficult to see.

- Such as a rainy day and the sun strong day
- Such as when the vehicle is traveling on a snowy road
- At night, headlights of the host vehicle to the preceding vehicle
Such as when the door of the light is reflected

Such as in the outside air temperature is extremely low environment, between the vehicle speed display of speed and head-up display that shows the speedometer, it will slight deviation occurs Kotogaa.

Such as immediately after you have parked in the hot sun, the head-up display is a high temperature, it may temporarily display for protection is that of dark. If the temperature rises too high again, temporarily disappears, and appears. In addition, a **HUD** system pause displayed in the multi-in conformation display in the meter along with the indoor buzzer sounds it will be displayed.

- Automatically original Jo as the temperature decreases

It will return to the state, but if the above phenomenon is repeated, consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

- Switching of setting the (customized)

Then, you can also turn OFF the warning at a high temperature.

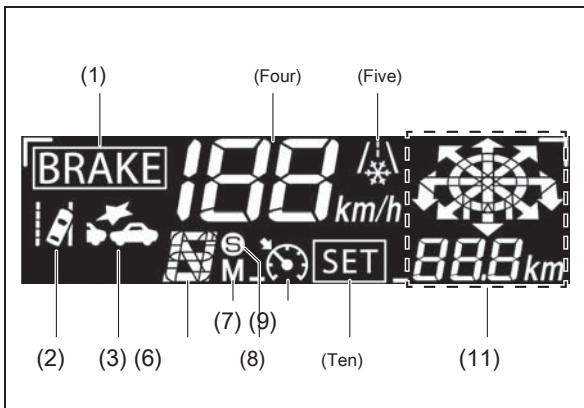
- 3-105 page (Settings Mode (B type))

Start-up of the head-up display

The engine switch Automatically display the exhibition is opened when the engine takes you to, the following information is displayed depending on the situation.

- 3-71 page (head-up disk Play of the ON / OFF)

3



63R30970

(1) forward collision warning display (2) lane departure warning actuation indicator

(3) dual sensor brake support

Door operating display

- 4-47 page (dual Sen

Sir brake support)

(4) the vehicle speed

(5) freeze mark

- 3-99 page (outside air temperature)

(6) select lever position display

- 3-98 page

(Selector lever position display)

(7) manual mode display (※)

- 4-19 page (manual mode

Use of de type)

(8) Sports mode display (※)

- 4-18 page (S (Sports

Mode switch)

(9) cruise control display (※) (10) SET display (※)

- 4-29 page (Cruise Control Roll system)

(11) intersection guidance display (※)

- 3-71 page (intersection guidance display ON / OFF of)

※ equipment by type

The engine switch **ACC** Or **LOCK** If you (OFF), will be stored automatically display.

Ⓜ アドバイス

Stopping the engine has been remembers the display settings.

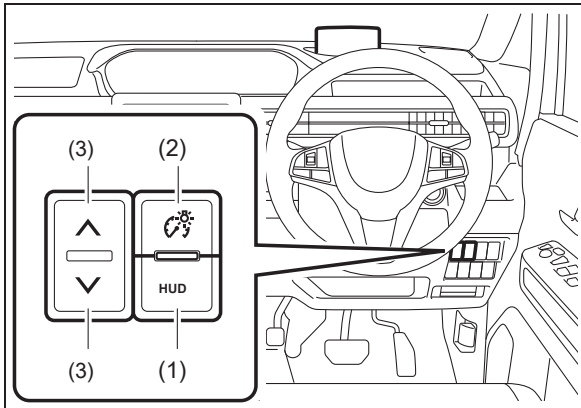
Between the vehicle speed, which is shown in the display and the speedometer of the vehicle speed, there is a difference slightly occurs. If you set switch the (customized), you can also eliminate to display some of the information.

- 3-105 page (Settings Mode (B type))

Operation of the head-up display

Head-up display, please operations during the stop.
Brightness and display position can not be adjusted during the run line.

■ Head-up display operation switch



(1) HUD switch (2) brightness
adjustment switch (3) up and down
switch

■ Head-up display of ON / OFF

When the engine is at stake, you can switch the
expansion / storage of disk play by pushing the HUD
switch (1) long.

ⓘ アドバイス

If the engine has been shut off while storing the
head-up display in the operation of the HUD switch,
you will not be automatically expanded when the next
engine start.

■ Intersection guidance display of ON / OFF (※)

When you press the HUD switch (1) short, it can be that can
switch the ON / OFF of the exchange difference point guide
display (4).

※ equipped with omni-directional monitor (equipped by type)

If you are using a navigation corresponding to the car
and all directions monitor only

The value of the figure is the display example



(Four)

63R30990

ⓘ アドバイス

ON / OFF of the intersection guidance display,
please switch to Rutoki guidance function of the
navigation has not been displayed. Between the
guide display shown in the ON / OFF and the
navigation of the intersection guidance display,
there is a difference occurs. For navigation the
body of the function and operation how, please
read your navigation manual.

■ Brightness

The brightness of the display is automatically adjusted according to the surrounding conditions. In addition, the brightness is automatically adjusted, is Akarumema other by the following method can be adjusted to the dark.

1 Press the brightness adjustment switch (2) or be.

2 When bright \wedge of the upper and lower switch (3), when to dim, press v.

3

The value of the figure is the display example



63R31000

⌘ アドバイス

Adjustment by the brightness adjustment switch

- It is 21 steps up to 10 ~ + 10. Depending on the brightness, which is automatically adjusted, you may not be able to or brighten or darken it more.

When the next, such as, you might see a brightness without straw about the status of the driver's seat is changed automatically.

- When the passenger side came in the shadow
- When traveling through the tunnel

■ The display position adjustment

Press the up- and down-switch (3) by adjusting the angle of the Display Lee, you can adjust the display position up or down.

The value of the figure is the display example



63R31010

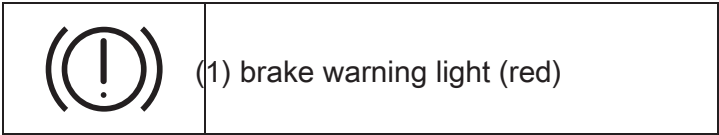
⌘ アドバイス

Adjustment of the display position is 25 steps up to -12 to + 12.

Warning lights and display lights seen how

For the location of the meter of the following warning lights and display lights, 1-12 page Please refer to the.

Warning light



82K170

3

It comes to situations such as the following, engine switch Lights **ON**.

- The brake fluid is insufficient
- And the parking brake
- There is an abnormality in the brake system

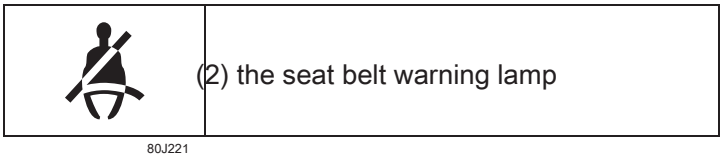
the system **Regular** At normal, when you are fully release the parking brake, the engine switch After you turn off that light up for about 2 seconds and you. Even temporarily lights while driving, it is normal to be re-lit Then off.



When something does stops immediately safe place, please contact your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

- And when you do not turn off even if completely release the parking brake, it lights up while the vehicle is running and Ki. It may effect of the brake is getting worse. Please parked Nde strongly Stepping on the brake pedal.
- When the left brake warning light and the ABS warning light is turned on at the same time. Strength of the brake pedal Ku step on the vehicle it may become unstable. Firmly grip the steering wheel, dropped gradually speed stepping on blanking Rekipedaru carefully, please stop. Please pay attention to forget release of the parking brake. When the parking brake Kaketama or running, the brake device is overheated, the brake may become ineffective or be. In addition, the indoor buzzer will continue to sound the "Pipipi', Pipipi".

→ 4-15 page (parking brake release forgotten warning buzzer)



80J221

operation Person or an occupant of the front passenger seat is not wearing a seat belt, engine switch

ON | Lights when.

In addition, from the start of the run over the engine, if the first in not wearing a seat belt when the vehicle speed is equal to or greater than about 15 km / h, the seat belt warning buzzer and sounds intermittently together, warning light switches to flashing from the lighting.

3

Also wear a seat belt, when the remains lit or flashing, abnormality of the system will gills considered. Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

√m アドバイス

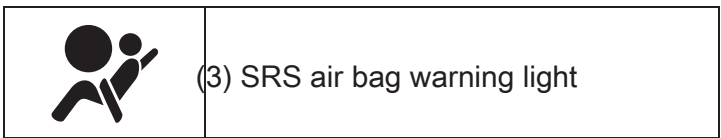
It will turn off wearing a seat belt. In addition, when the warning buzzer is sounding, stops also buzzer.

Warning buzzer is also not wearing a seat belt, or stop after you have continued to sound for about 95 seconds

It is. However, Warning Tsugeto Remains switched on lights from blinking, the engine switch

ACC | Or LOCK Do not turn off until you (OFF).

In the case of the passenger side, it does not light up when the passenger seat is not sitting occupant. However, you may want to operate that put the luggage on the seat surface of the assistant's seat.



80J111

The following cases, the engine switch Lights when you ON

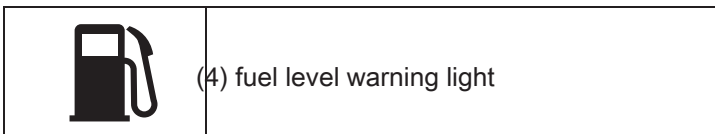
- SRS air bag, seat belt pre-tensioner is actuated
- SRS air bag, there is an abnormality in the electronic control system of the seat belt pre-tensioners

The engine switch If the system is normal When you are in, and ON off after you turn on for about 6 seconds.

! 警告

The following cases, immediately stop the use, please contact your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency. Should, does not operate normally SRS air bag or seat belt pre-tensioning toner when the collision , **Heavy** There is a possibility to receive a large injury. The engine switch The engine switches that do not light up even in the In the later, lights up during operation even after about 6 seconds does ON | turn off

ON



80J225

When the remaining amount of the fuel is low, the engine switch
Please be crab refueling.

ON Lights when. Sumiya

- When lighting, warning buzzer is "PoOver Down "and beeps once. In addition, not as it is fueling
Being, the engine switch Warning buzzer **ON** sound each time to.

If there is an abnormality in the system, engine switch
Please have it inspected at the service factory.

ON Blinks when the. Suzuki

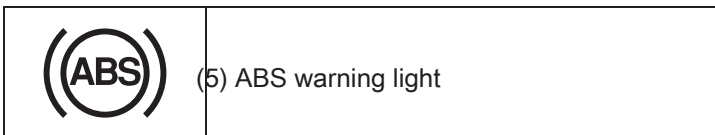
→ 3-90 page, 3-100 page (fuel gauge)

3

⚠️ アドバイス

In such slopes and curves for the fuel in the tank to move, it may light up as soon as possible.

By running how, it may be turned on and off is repeated.



80J127

ABS (Anchiro Tsu When there is abnormality in the electronic control system of the click brake system), is engine switch Lights
when. It does not operate the ABS during the lighting. Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

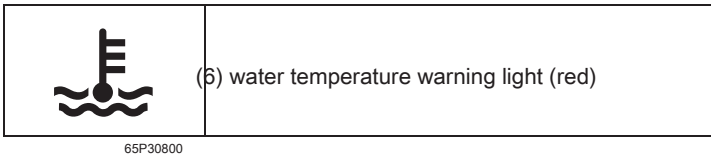
The engine switch If the system is normal When you are in, and **ON** off after you turn on for about 2 seconds.

⚠️ 警告

When the remains ABS warning light and brake warning light comes on at the same time, to stop immediately in a
safe place, please contact your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency. Stepping strongly the brake pedal vehicle it may
become unstable. Firmly grip the steering wheel, dropped gradually speed stepping on blanking Rekipedaru
carefully, please stop.

⚠️ アドバイス

During lit ABS does not work, but it can be used as a normal brake.



While the engine rotation, will flash red when the engine cooling water temperature is high. Also, it lights red when the engine coolant temperature is abnormally high To .

If the system is normal, the engine switch After you turn off that light ON to about 2 seconds, red when it is in. (※)

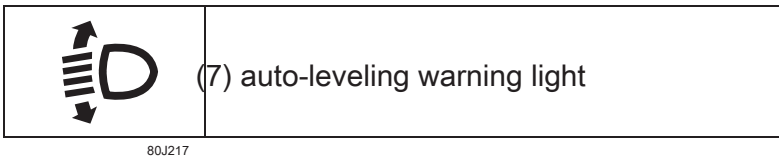
※ When the engine cooling water temperature is low, it lights up after the blue lit in red.

3

Red when it is lit, there is a risk of overheating. Please to stop immediately in a safe place.

→ 7-31 page (when you overheat)

When it flashes red, the abnormality of the system will be considered. Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.



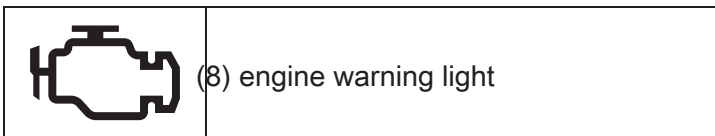
By equipment type

In the LED head light vehicles, When auto-leveling (automatic optical axis adjustment) error caused Ru system, the engine switch It lights up at the time of the To . ON |

If the system is normal, the engine switch After you turn on for about ON seconds when you go out.

If it lights up while the vehicle is running, Ahn Stop at all locations, please stop the engine. The engine switch again When you, if after turning off of lights for about ON 2 seconds, you can use leave it.

If you again turned on without switching off, the abnormality of the system will be considered. Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.



80J222

If there is an abnormality in the engine electronic control system of lights in the engine rotation. Upon detection of an engine misfire in the engine rotation To Lit or flashes. The engine switch If the system is normal ON | Lights when you, the engine is

Take a turn off.

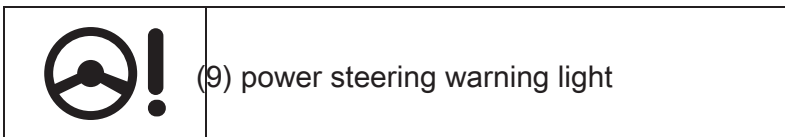
When the lights flashing in the engine rotation, please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.



When flashes, please stop promptly stop engine. Since the catalytic device there is a melting be Ruosore, please note the following things. To stop in a safe place there is nothing flammable, such as dried grass

Without running depressing larger the accelerator when the unavoidable running, travels at a low speed

3



80J408

If there is an abnormality in the electric power steering system, it lights up while the engine rotation. Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

If the system is normal, the engine switch

ON | Lights when you, engine

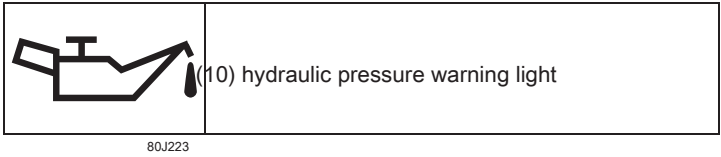
And it goes off when it takes.



If there is an abnormality in the electric power steering system, the function of the electric power steering system is stopped, handle operation becomes heavy. It is possible the operation child with greater force than usual, but please receive promptly checked by Suzuki service factory.

アドバイス

During and stop when you park, or repeat the handle operation, or when you hold long in a state of full Nima wheels handle, may handle operation becomes gradually heavier or be. This does not have to be a malfunction protection to prevent overheating of the system. Refrain from a while handle operation when the operating force temperature edge of the system will return to the original, but it is a cause of the failure repeating such steering wheel operation. When performing a quick handle operation, it might sound like rubbing from the vicinity of the handle can be heard, but this is not a malfunction.



During engine, the pressure of the engine oil to lubricate the internal engine will light to decrease.

If the system is normal, the engine switch
And it goes off when it takes.

ON | Lights when you, engine

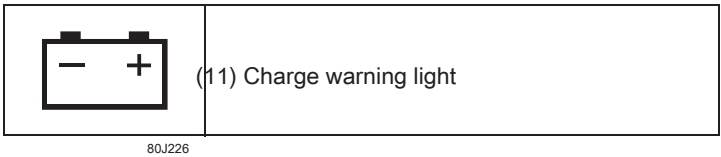
The amount of engine oil, please check at the oil level gauge. Inspection methods, " Maintenance notes "Please refer to.

When lit during engine rotation is stopped immediately safe place, please contact your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency to stop the engine.

3

注記

Please do not continue to run while lighting. There is a possibility that the engine may be damaged.

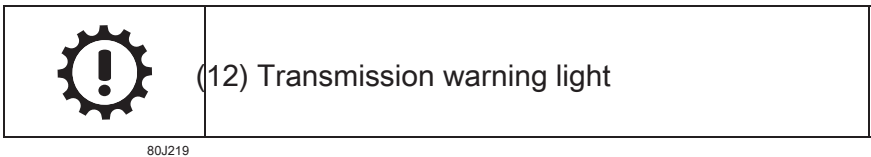


When there is an abnormality in the charging system, lights during engine Or It is.

If the system is normal, the engine switch
And it goes off when it takes.

ON | Lights when you, engine

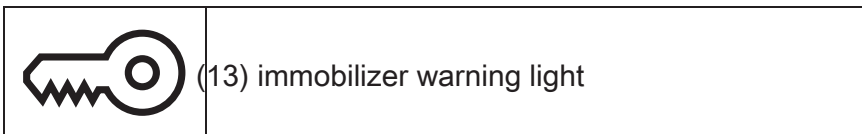
When lit during engine rotation, it will be considered, such as a broken belt. Stopped immediately safe place, because of the battery protection stop the engine, please contact your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.



Automatic car

If there is an abnormality in the CVT systems, engine switch Lights when. Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

The engine switch If the system is normal When you are in, and turns off after you turn on for about 2 seconds.



(13) immobilizer warning light

80J216

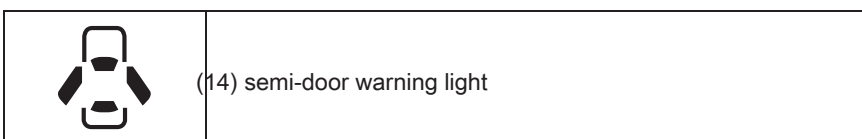
If there is an abnormality in the immobilizer system, engine switch



Lights at the time of the

There is a Rukoto. Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory. Abnormalities will be considered of a keyless push start system (equipped by type). When the lead battery voltage is this display in the operation of in a normal situation, please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

→ 4-4 page (immobilizer system)



(14) semi-door warning light

82K274

Lights when any of the door is not completely closed.

And are to remain lit, a warning buzzer will sound once and "paw" in each time you travel.



Please do not drive while warning light is illuminated. When the half-door when the door is not completely closed, the door might lead to unexpected accidents open while the vehicle is running.

アドバイス

Because of the lead battery protection, and meet all of the following conditions, and automatically turns off. (Battery saver machine Ability)

Engine switch LOCK At the position of the (OFF), keyless push start system

Beam vehicles without lighting the left 15 minutes elapsed not insert the key



81P30700

(15) LED headlight warning light

By equipment type

If the LED headlight is abnormal, the engine switch lights on when the light switch is in the position of the AUTO warning light. When lit, even return the light switch to the position OFF, the engine switch

LOCK (OFF It will continue to be lit until you F).

If the system is normal, the engine switch After you turn on for about 10 seconds when you go out.

3

Since the light switch even in the AUTO position, the headlight does not light in the bright state, such as during the day, the warning light does not light up.

If you light up while the engine rotation, and stop in a safe place, please contact your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.



70K122

(16) mobile remote control battery warning light

By equipment type

When the battery out of the mobile remote control is close, the engine switch When it is in, it will be displayed for about 15 seconds. After replacement of the battery, please reset the warning light.

→ 6-10 page (battery replacement of the remote control key)



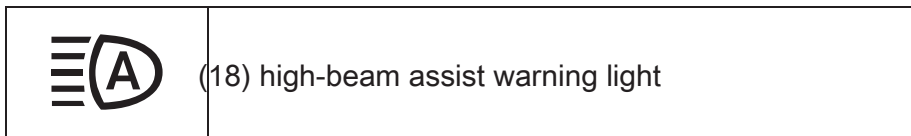
63R30550

(17) steering wheel lock not yet released a warning light

By equipment type

Engine switch At the time of, handle lock will light up in the case of non-cancellation.

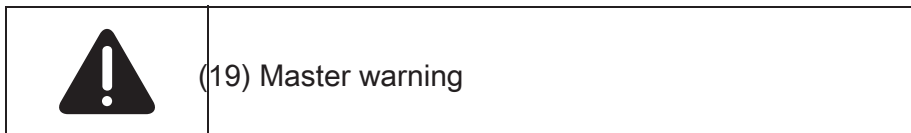
→ 4-4 page (when the handle lock can not be released)



63R30580

By equipment type

If there is an abnormality in the system of the high beam assist, it will light up in orange when the engine switch is in. Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.



81M10110

By equipment type

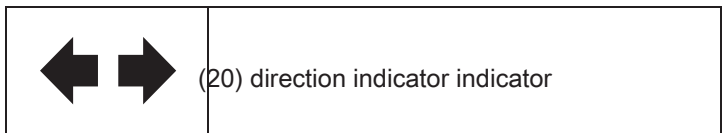
It blinks when the system of the laser radar and a monocular camera is paused.

→ 4-42 page (pause or failure of the laser radar and a monocular camera)

The engine switch If the system is normal To when, flash, and then turn off after a turn on for about 2 seconds to about 2 seconds.

3

Indicator light

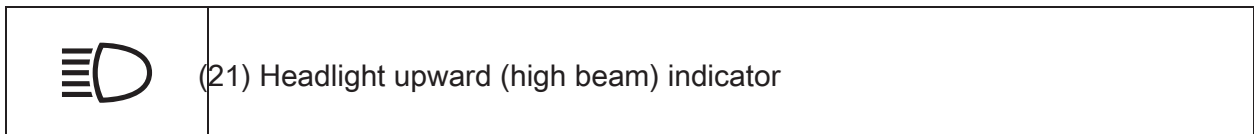


72M00170

Blinks when to operate the turn signal / emergency flashing lights.

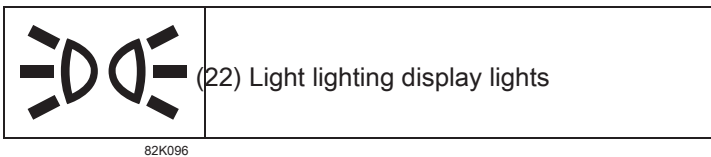
When blinking becomes abnormally fast, bulb out of the turn signal / emergency flashing light will be considered.

→ 7-25 page (when replacing the light bulb)

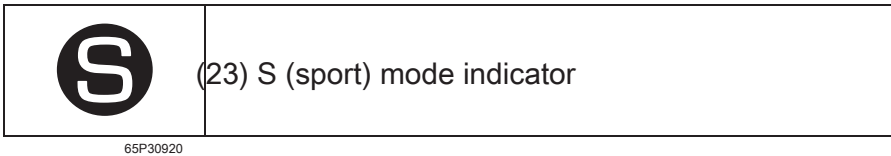


80J212

Headlights will light up when the upward.



While the headlights and car width lamp is lit, it lights up.



3

By equipment type

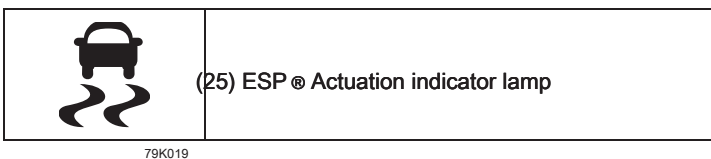
S (sport) mode switch will light up when the ON.

→ 4-18 page (S (sport) mode switch)



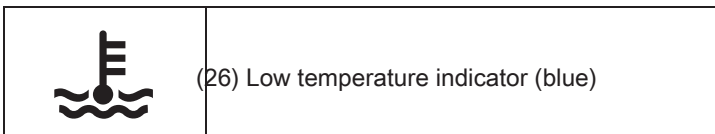
ESP OFF switch will light up when you press and hold.

→ 4-33 page (ESP Handling of vehicles)



When the traction control or stability control is activated, and then little by little flashes. ESP It lights that there is an abnormality in the system.

→ 4-33 page (ESP Handling of vehicles)

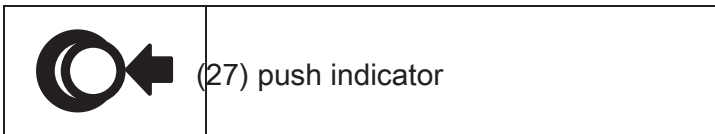


65P30800

Engine switch At the time of, **ON** blue with the engine cooling water temperature is low, turn off the engine warms up.

When that remain even warmed up to fully lit in blue, abnormality of the sensor will be considered. In addition, when the flashing red, the abnormality of the system will be considered. Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

3

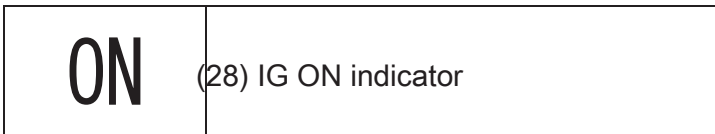


82K174

By equipment type

In select lever position, when **ON** lit by stepping on the brake pedal, you can start motion of the engine.

→ 4-5 page (keyless push start system)

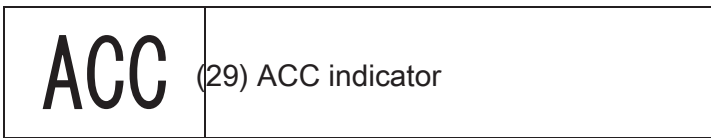


82K098

By equipment type

In the engine stop state, the engine switch Lights to be in the **ON** position.

→ 4-6 page (the way of switching power supply)



82K097

By equipment type

Engine switch ACC Lights to be in the position.

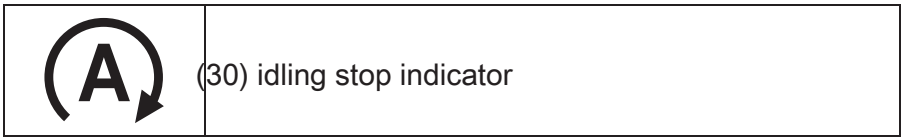
→ 4-6 page (the way of switching power supply)

3

⚠️ アドバイス

Because of the lead battery protection, the following conditions The matter When all met for about 60 minutes has elapsed, the engine switch is automatically turned off LOCK (OFF) to return to the position.

Select lever the brake pedal is not depressed
is closed all the doors position



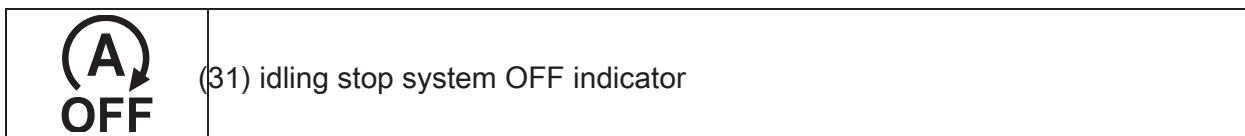
72M00032

By equipment type

While driving, lights and engine satisfies the conditions for automatic stop (standby condition).

→ 4-67 page (idling stop system)

If the system is normal, the engine switch When you are in, and turn ON after you turn on for about 2 seconds.



63R31040

By equipment type

It can be turned on by pressing the idling stop system OFF switch.

→ 4-75 page (idling stop system OFF switch)

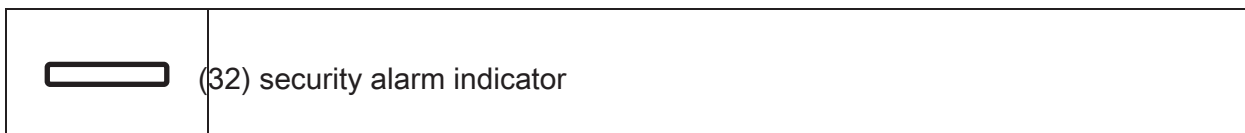
Flashes to be a situation such as the following.

- When the idling stop system there is an abnormality
- When the engine parts (starter) and the battery is time to replace

→ 4-67 page (idling stop system)

If the system is normal, when in the engine switch, and turns off a **ON** you turn on for about 2 seconds.

3



63R30560

Security alarm < Alarm mode > At the time of, and to lock the door in the keyless entry or keyless push start system vehicles of the request switch, security alarm is set to about 20 seconds after flashing to a small time only. Set in flashes every two seconds.

When the alarm at the time of parking is in operation, the engine switch Blinks for about **0.5** seconds small increments when you.

→ 3-17 page (security alarm)

When there is an abnormality in the body of the electronic control system, the engine switch Between about **15** seconds at the time of, it blinks at 1-second intervals. Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.



(33) dual sensor brake support OFF indicator light

72M20303

By equipment type

The dual sensor brake support OFF switch will light up when you press and hold.

→ 4-62 page (dual sensor brake support OFF switch)

The engine switch If the system is normal When you are in, and turns off after you turn on for about 4 seconds.

3



(34) dual sensor brake support actuation indicator lamp

72M20304

By equipment type

Dual sensor brake support or improper start suppression function will flash during operation.

→ 4-47 page (dual sensor Brake Support)

→ 4-53 page (improper start suppression function)

Systems of laser radar and a monocular camera is lit at the time of the pause. Master warning will flash at the same time.

When there is abnormality in following electronic control system, the engine switch Lights. Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

ON Point at the time of the

- Dual sensor brake support

→ 4-47 page (dual sensor Brake Support)

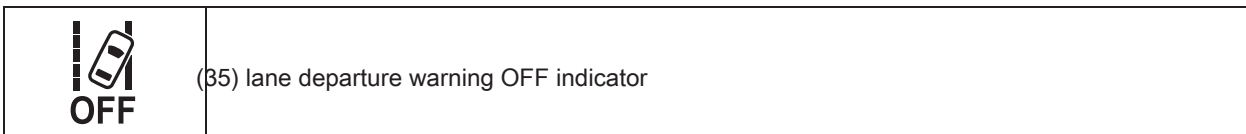
- Improper start suppression function

→ 4-53 page (improper start suppression function)

- The preceding vehicle start notification function

→ 4-58 page (preceding vehicle start notification function)

The engine switch If the system is normal When you are in, and turns off after you turn on for about 4 seconds.



63R31050

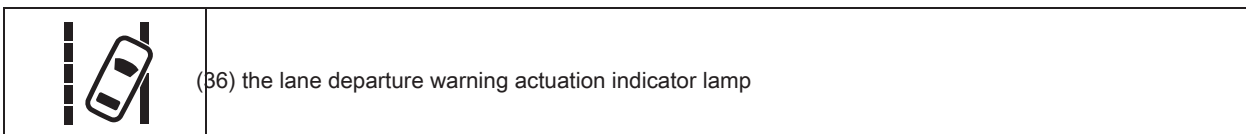
By equipment type

Lane departure warning OFF switch will light up when you press and hold.

→ 4-63 page (the lane departure warning OFF switch)

The engine switch If the system is normal When you are in, and t^{ON} off after you turn on for about 4 seconds.

3



63R31060

By equipment type

Lane departure warning will flash during operation.

→ 4-47 page (dual sensor Brake Support)

Systems of laser radar and a monocular camera is lit at the time of the pause. Master warning will flash at the same time.

When there is abnormality in following electronic control system, the engine switch Lights. Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

ON Point at the time of the

- Lane departure warning

→ 4-55 page (lane departure warning)

- Stagger alarm

→ 4-57 page (stagger alarm)

The engine switch If the system is normal When you are in, and t^{ON} off after you turn on for about 4 seconds.


	(37) fog lights indicator light
---	---------------------------------

63R30570

By equipment type

While the fog lamp is lit, it lights up.

3

	(38) high-beam assist actuation indicator lamp
---	--

63R30580

By equipment type

System of the high beam assist will light up in green when activated.


	(39) EV indicator
---	-------------------

63R30600

By equipment type

It lights up when the creep running by the motor.

→ 4-64 page (mild hybrid)

	(40) → 4-32 page (vehicle approach warning system)
---	--

63R30590

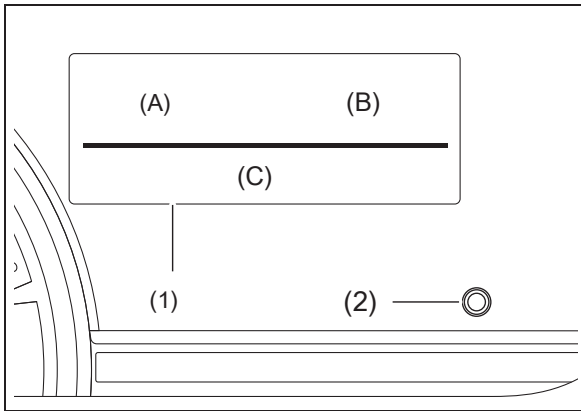
By equipment type

Flashes that there is an abnormality in the vehicle approach warning system. The engine switch If the system is normal When you are in, and turns off after you turn on for about 4 seconds.

ON

Multi-Information Display (tachometer Over without a car)

By equipment type



63R30620

(1) multi-information Display (2) display switching knob

Display position	The contents to be displayed
(A) the selector lever position display (※)	→ 3-90 page
(B) fuel gauge	→ 3-90 page
(C)	Odometer (total distance meter) → 3-90 page Trip meter (section distance meter) instantaneous fuel consumption average fuel consumption → 3-91 page Cruising distance lighting control display → 3-92 page

Automatic car ※ only

■ Switching of the display

Display position (C) is, in each time you press the display switching sort knob in the meter, to switch the display in the order of the next number.

- ① odometer (total distance meter) ② trip meter (section distance meter) ③ instantaneous fuel consumption ④ average fuel consumption ⑤ cruising distance ⑥ lighting control display (※)

※ For lighting control display, next

Please read the referenced.

→ 3-92 page

(Brightness of the meter adjustment)



While the vehicle is running, please do not the switching operation of the display. Operation to be distracted, can lead to an accident unexpected I think or be.

⚠️ アドバイス

Display, will switch to when you release the knob.

When the engine warning light in the meter while driving is turned on, it might fuel consumption and cruising distance is not displayed correctly.

→ 3-77 page (engine warning light)

The following values to be displayed is an approximation.

It may differ from actual.

- Instantaneous fuel consumption
- The average fuel consumption
- Cruising distance

Depending on the type of car Te is, After running, the engine switch **LOCK** (OFF)

If you, as a result of the eco-OPERATION will be displayed for a single operation.

→ 3-93 page (eco-driving display function)

Selector lever position display



74P30540

(1) select lever position display

Engine switch At the time of, you can see the current position of the selector lever in the table shows the position (A).

3

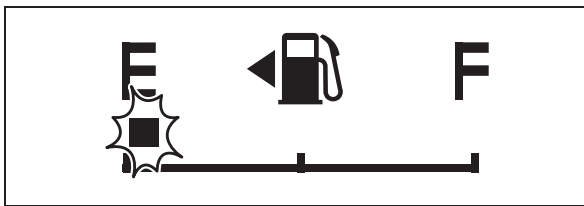
→ 4-16 each of the page (select lever The function of position)

Fuel gauge

Engine switch Of time, the measurement of fuel remaining amount is displayed on the display position (B).

When the fuel level warning light is lit, please refueling to be Miyaka. In addition, Oh when the Align Te of the fuel gauge scale (one) is flashing, we have to inform you that there is almost no fuel.

→ 3-75 page (fuel level warning light)



72M30317

アドバイス

After refueling, before showing the correct amount from the engine switch, it may take a little time.

Such as the slope and curve, because the fuel in the tank to move, you may see a change.

Mark which is to the left indicates that the oil supply port (Few Eruriddo) is in the rear part of the vehicle on the passenger side.

Odometer (total distance meter)

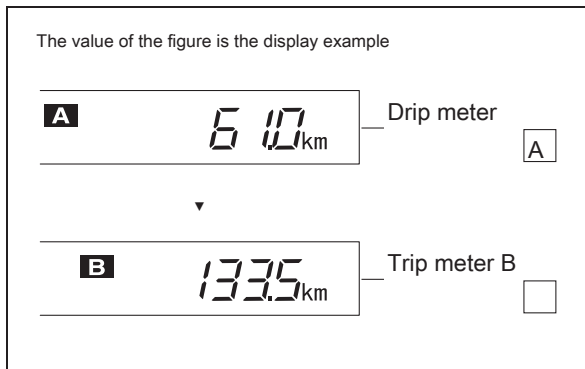
The value of the figure is the display example



63R30630

It displays cumulative total in km unit of distance traveled from the time of new car (or at the time of the meter exchange). (Reset is not possible)

Trip meter (section distance meter)



Mileage after the reset will be displayed in km units. (Next rangefinder until you reset Measurement Of continued Re Masu)

A Two types **B** mileage and can be measured at the same time.

≤ Examples of how to use >

AB: Reset to the time of departure, after departure
Measuring the distance

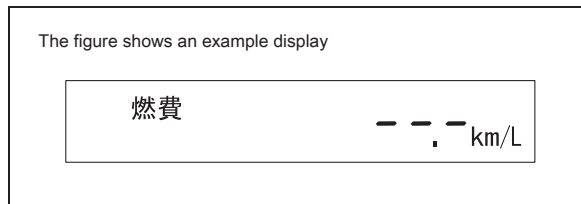
B: Reset during fueling, after refueling
Measuring the distance

When you reset, and then press and hold the knob (2) to switch the display until the display becomes "0.0".

⚠️ アドバイス

The maximum value of the trip meter at 9999.9, will return to the after 0.0. (Distance measurement will be continued)

Instantaneous fuel consumption



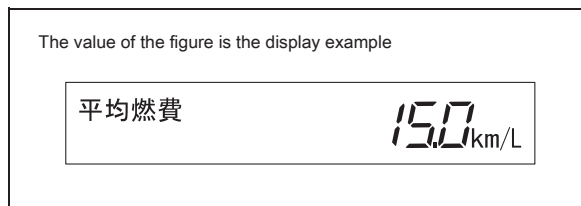
Instantaneous fuel consumption during running will be displayed.

⚠️ アドバイス

You do not see the value in stopping. The maximum display value is 50.0. Also in the gas and fuel cut-off control in such as downhill is in operation, it does not appear more value.

3

The average fuel consumption



The average fuel consumption from the Reset the display appears.

When you reset, press and hold the knob (2) Switching display during the display of average fuel consumption.

⚠️ アドバイス

For a while after a reset, the value is not displayed.

If you remove the lead battery, the display of the average fuel consumption will be reset.

Cruising distance



The approximate distance that can be run in the current fuel remaining amount will be displayed.

3

For cruising distance is a measure that is calculated based on the past of the average fuel consumption, it does not guarantee that the distance to be displayed can actually be traveling.

Display and refueling will be updated. However, if a small amount of oil, there is a case where the display is not updated.

⚠️ アドバイス

Past of average fuel consumption to be used in the calculation is not the same as the average fuel consumption to be displayed. It will erase the memory of the past average fuel consumption and remove the lead battery, it might different value is displayed and before removing.

If something does not display the value.

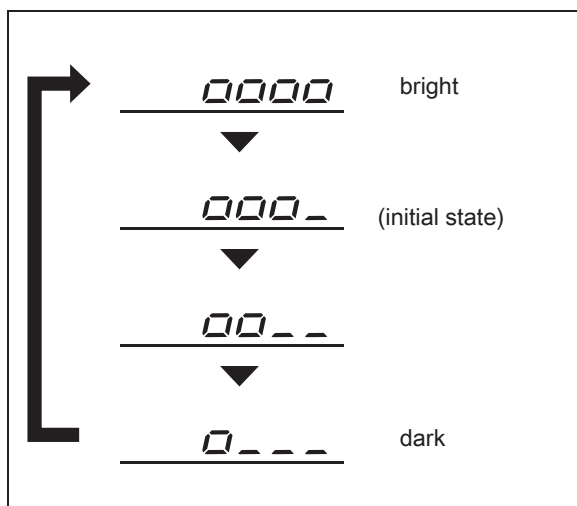
- For a while after the lead battery connection
- During the lighting of the fuel level warning light
- Value of 3-75 pages (fuel level warning light) figure is a d

Lighting control display

It will see the brightness of the meter that is currently set.

Brightness adjustment of the meter 4 can be adjusted to the stage.

The headlights and side lamps and lighting, lighting control display (3-89 page In terms of the reference), press and hold display switching knob (2) long. Brightness will change one step at a time.



⚠️ 警告

While driving Do not the brightness adjustment. Operation to be distracted, it may lead to unexpected accident.

⚠️ アドバイス

During adjustment, and the display switching knob is not pressed short press to Luke 5 seconds or more to switch to the display of the odometer. Since the storage and removal of the lead battery will return to the initial state is erased, you will need to redo the brightness adjustment.

Eco-driving display function

By equipment type

The engine switch **LOCK** To (OFF)
Then, the following contents are displayed in a certain period of time multi-in conformation in the display.

■ Eco-score

The value of the figure is the display example



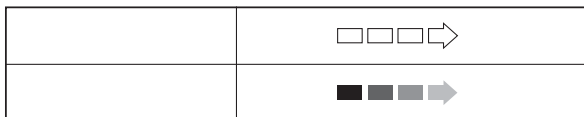
63R30690

In a single operation, from the rate at which fuel efficiency is determined to be good, and then scored the operation contents.

Your Kedah again as a measure of eco-driving.

→ 2-36 page
(Let's eco-driving)

While it is being displayed as shown in the previous figure, eco-drive assist illumination lights up. Lighting color, will change by the number of eco-score. The higher the score, it will be more green.



→ 3-67 page
(Eco Drive Assist illumination)

アドバイス

While driving, when such as the following, there is no change to the green eco-driving live assist illumination, not will the addition of eco score.

- Other than the position of the **select** lever
When
- S (sport) mode switch (data
When type-specific equipment) is ON

If you set switch the (customized), you can not be displayed.

→ 3-94 page (Settings mode
De (A type))

When the running to change the eco-drive assist lighting in the meter to the green heart takes, you get a high score. (100 points)

Settings mode (A type)

In setting mode, you can do the following: setting switching (customize).

Depending on the type of car, items that can be set is different.

3

item	Setting switching		References
<p><i>LIGHT</i></p> <p>Light setting</p>	<i>L2-SL1</i>	<i>L2-SL2</i>	3-112 page
<p><i>L2</i></p> <p>One-touch function</p>	ON (※)	OFF	
<p><i>SECUR-Y</i></p> <p><u>Security alarm</u></p> <p><i>S1</i></p> <p>Mode selection</p>	<i>S1-SL1</i>	<i>S1-SL2</i>	3-17 page
	Alarm mode (※)	No alarm mode	
<p><i>EColnd</i></p> <p>Eco-score</p>	<i>EC-on</i>	<i>EC-off</i>	3-93 page
	display(※)	Hide	
<p><i>DEFAULT</i></p> <p>Initialization settings</p>	<i>dE-on</i>		Over
	Return all of the settings to the initial state		

※ initial state (factory)

Setting switching of the engine switch In when you are Parked in a safe place, you perform the following steps.

1 You can switch to the setting mode.

Switch to the odometer display by pressing the display switching knob short.

→ 3-90 page (odometer)

In the odometer display, until switched to the display of the setting mode, press and hold the knob length.

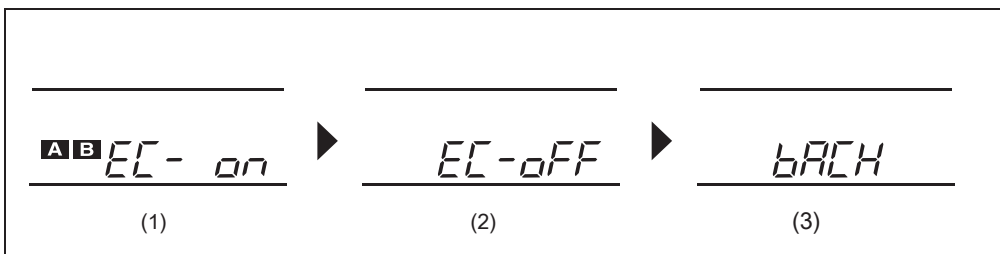
2 Select the display you want to switch the setting.

You can switch the display by pressing the display switching knob short.

3 Setting switching Go to the display.

Press and hold the display switching knob length. Sounds the indoor buzzer "beep", will switch to the figure below ON setting display (Display example) (1).

Display example (in the case of eco-score)



63R30700

(1) ON setting display (currently set) (2) OFF setting display (3) BACK Display

アドバイス

As shown above in (1), to the left of the setting display **AB** State, currently set There has been displayed It indicates that it is in.

Four To change the setting.

When you change the setting, select ON or OFF by pressing the display switching knob short. The after knob Press and hold. Indoor buzzer will sound a "beep", "

SUCCESS

Is set to be displayed as switches, it will return to the display of the procedure. When you return to the procedure without setting switching, select the BACK Display (3), and then press the knob long until you hear the indoor buzzer "beep".

Five Subsequently, when you want to switch the setting, the procedure - Repeat.

If you want to exit the setting mode, go to Step. **6**

6 Exit the setting mode. You can stop in one of the following operation.

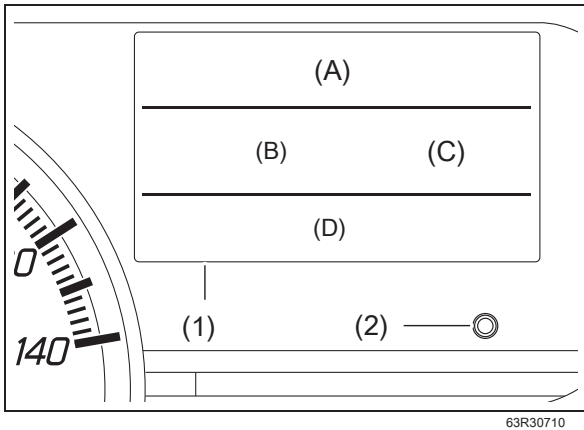
When the display of the procedure selected, Roh switched display until Waru switch to the odometer display The **Breakfast** The engine switch to long press

ACC Or **LOCK** To (OFF)

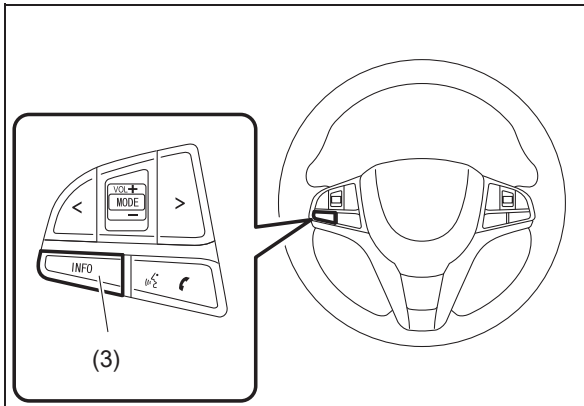
It starts running

Multi-Information Display (tachometer Over vehicles)

By equipment type



63R30710



63R30720

- (1) multi-information Display (2) display switching knob
- (3) Info switch (equipped by type)

Display position	The contents to be displayed
(A)	Mobile remote control battery warning light selector lever position display gear position display M (manual) mode display → 3-98 page Cruise control display SET display → 3-99 page System temporary stop display forward collision warning display preceding vehicle starting Notice Display → 4-40 page Outside temperature → 3-99 page
(B) fuel gauge	→ 3-100 page
(C) energy flow indicator	→ 3-99 page
(D)	Odometer (total distance meter) Trip meter (section distance Hanarekei) → 3-100 page Instantaneous fuel consumption average fuel economy cruising distance → 3-101 page Idling stop information → 3-102 page Lighting control display → 3-103 page

■ Switching of the display

Display position (D), each time you press the display switching it knobs in meters (2) or info switcher switch (3), and the item displayed is switched in the order of the next number.

① odometer (total distance meter) ② trip meter (section distance meter) ③ instantaneous fuel consumption ④ average fuel consumption ⑤ cruising distance

⑥ cumulative idling stop saving fuel ⑦ accumulated idling stop time ⑧ lighting control display (※)

※ For lighting control display, next

Please read the referenced.

→ 3-103 page

(Brightness of the meter adjustment)



警告

While the vehicle is running, please do not the switching operation of the display. Operation to be distracted, can lead to an accident unexpected I think or be.

アドバイス

Display will switch when you leave the knob or switch. When the engine warning light in the meter while driving is turned on, it might fuel consumption and cruising distance is not displayed correctly.

→ 3-77 page (engine warning light)

The following values to be displayed is an approximation. It may differ from actual.

- Instantaneous fuel consumption
- The average fuel consumption
- Cruising distance
- Cumulative idling stop saving fuel

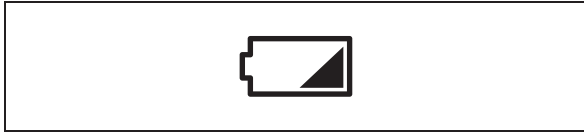
Fee

After traveling, when the engine switch to (OFF) the results of the eco-driving will be displayed for a single operation.

→ 3-103 page

(Eco-driving display function)

Mobile remote control battery warning light



70K122

Power of a mobile remote control pond When the cut is close, the engine switch When it **ON** turn on for about 15 seconds. After replacement of the battery, please reset the warning light.

3

→ 6-10 page

(Battery replacement of the remote control key)

Selector lever position display



74P30540

Engine switch At the time of, you **ON** see the current position of the selector lever in the table shows the position (A).

→ 4-16 each of the page (select lever

The function of position)

Ma Man mode I And C V In the case of T car,

P R N D L You receive one of the. | |

Ma Manual Mode In the case of CVT car with over de,

P R N D L You receive one of the.

Gear position display

With manual mode CVT vehicle



63R30730

When the manual mode to the next operation, shows the current gear position, you will see either the above diagram.

Pull the paddle shift switch **M** take into the select lever to the front

→ 4-19 page

(Use of manual mode type)

M (manual) mode display

With manual mode CVT vehicle



63R30740

And the next operation, appears when you in manual mode.

Pull the paddle shift switch **M** take into the select lever to the front

→ 4-19 page

(Use of manual mode type)

Cruise control display

By equipment type



81P40090

Press the cruise switch, you will see the target vehicle speed of Kuruzuko cement roll system is in a state that can be set.

→ 4-29 page
(Cruise control system)

SET Display

By equipment type



81P40100

Will be displayed with the target vehicle speed of the cruise control system is set.

→ 4-29 page
(Cruise control system)

Outside temperature

Engine switch At the time of, you will see the outside air temperature is in °C units in the table shows the position (A).

When the outside temperature drops to near freezing point, freeze mark on the upper side of the outside air temperature (crystal mark of snow) will light up. Since there is a possibility that the road surface is frozen, Please drive especially carefully.

→ 6-21 page
(When traveling on the road snow)

The value of the figure is the display example



63R30750

(1) freeze mark



注意

The lighting of the freeze mark is an approximation. Depending on the weather situation, it might road without freeze mark is lit is frozen. Note that I go traveling again.

3

アドバイス

Since the outside air temperature is displaying the temperature of the sensor mounting portion, it may differ from the actual ambient air temperature. In the following cases, it may not show the correct outside temperature, but it may benefit update of the temperature display is delayed, not a malfunction.

- When the vehicle is stopped or during low-speed driving
- When the outside air temperature has changed rapidly (car The refrigerator, such as near the entrance of the tunnel)

Energy flow indicator

By equipment type

Mild hybrid you can see whether they are working.

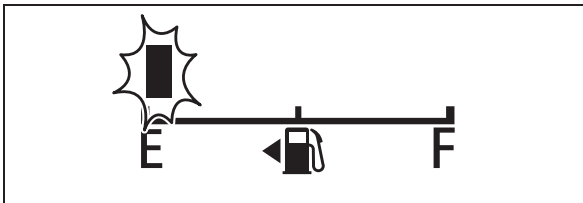
→ 4-64 page
(Energy flow indicator)

Fuel gauge

Engine switch Of time, the measurement of fuel remaining amount is displayed on the display position (B).

When the fuel level warning light is lit, please refueling to be Miyaka. In addition, Oh when the Align Te of the fuel gauge scale (one) is flashing, we have to inform you that there is almost no fuel.


→ 3-75 page (fuel level warning light)



63R30760

アドバイス

After refueling, before showing the correct amount from the engine switch, it may take a little time. Such as the slope and curve, because the fuel in the tank to move, you may see a change.

 Mark which is to the left indicates that the oil supply port (Few Eruriddo) is in the rear part of the vehicle on the passenger side.

Odometer (total distance meter)

The value of the figure is the display example

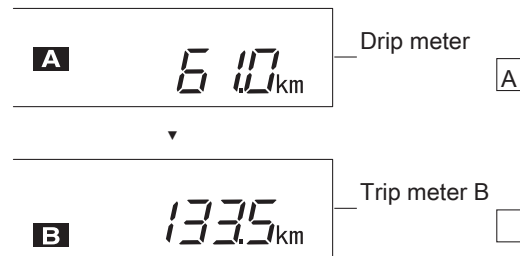


63R30770

It displays cumulative total in km unit of distance traveled from the time of new car (or at the time of the meter exchange). (Reset is not possible)

Trip meter (section distance meter)

The value of the figure is the display example



63R30780

Mileage after the reset will be displayed in km units. (Next rangefinder until you reset Measurement Of continued Re Masu)

A Two types **B** mileage and can be measured at the same time.

≤ Examples of how to use >

- AB**: Reset to the time of departure, after departure
Measuring the distance
- : Reset during fueling, after refueling
Measuring the distance

When reset, the display of bitter display switching knob (2) If until the "0.0" will press the info switch (3) long.

アドバイス

The maximum value of the trip meter at 9999.9, will return to the after 0.0. (Distance measurement will be continued)

Instantaneous fuel consumption

The figure shows an example display



63R30790

Instantaneous fuel consumption during running will be displayed.

⚠️ アドバイス

You do not see the value in stopping. The maximum display value is 50.0. Also in the gas and fuel cut-off control in such as downhill is activated, you will not see more value.

Fuel cut or the like creep running by a motor, the fuel is a run line changes significantly, it may take some time until the actual fuel consumption values that are displayed or be.

The average fuel consumption

The value of the figure is the display example



63R30800

The average fuel consumption from the Reset the display appears.

When you reset, and then press the knob to switch displayed during the display of the average fuel economy (2) or Lee emissions follower switch (3) long.

⚠️ アドバイス

For a while after a reset, the value is not displayed.

If you remove the lead battery, the display of the average fuel consumption will be reset.

Cruising distance

isplay example



63R30810

The approximate distance that can be run in the current fuel remaining amount will be displayed.

For cruising distance is a measure that is calculated based on the past of the average fuel consumption, it does not guarantee that the distance to be displayed can actually be traveling.

Display and refueling will be updated. However, if a small amount of oil, there is a case where the display is not updated.

⚠️ アドバイス

Past of average fuel consumption to be used in the calculation is not the same as the average fuel consumption to be displayed. It will erase the memory of the past average fuel consumption and remove the lead battery, it might different value is displayed and before removing.

If something does not display the value.

- For a while after the lead battery connection

- During the lighting of the fuel level warning light

→ Value of 3-75 pages (fuel level warning light) figure is a d

Cumulative idling stop clause about fuel

By equipment type

The value of the figure is the display example

積算アイドリングストップ 節約燃料
3mL

63R30820

3

Total savings fuel by idling stop from the Reset the display is displayed in ml units.

When you reset, press and hold the accumulated idling Gusutoppu saving display switching sort knob during the display of fuel (2) or info switcher switch (3) long.

⌚ アドバイス

If you remove the lead battery, the display of the accumulated saving fuel will be reset.

Accumulated idling stop time

By equipment type

The value of the figure is the display example

積算アイドリングストップ時間
00:00:00

63R30830

Total of idling stop time from the reset the display, hour, minute, will be displayed in seconds.

When you reset, and then press the switch displayed during the display of the accumulated idling Gusutoppu time knob (2) or info switch (3) long.

⌚ アドバイス

The maximum value of the integrated idling stop time is 99:59:59, will be fixed until you reset.

If you remove the lead battery, the accumulated idling stop time display will be reset.

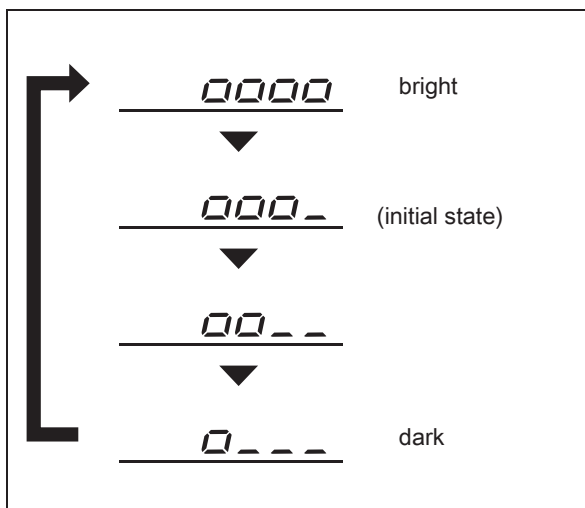
Lighting control display

It will see the brightness of the meter that is currently set.

Brightness adjustment of the meter

4 can be adjusted to the stage.

The headlights and side lamps and lighting, lighting control display (3-96 page In terms of the reference), display switching knob (2) properly will then press and hold the info switch (3). Brightness will change one step at a time.



63R30680



警告

While driving Do not the brightness adjustment. Operation to be distracted, it may lead to unexpected accident.

アドバイス

During adjustment, and the display switching knob or Lee emissions follower switch is not pressed on the short press either 5 seconds or more to switch to the display of the odometer.

Since the storage and removal of the lead battery will return to the initial state is erased, you will need to redo the brightness adjustment.

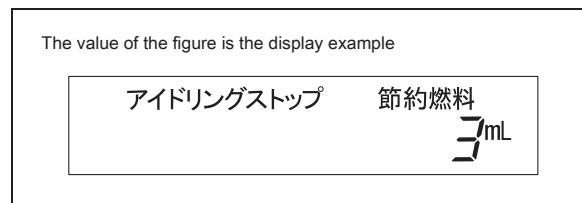
Eco-driving display function

The engine switch LOCK To (OFF)

Then, the following contents are displayed in a certain period of time multi-in conformation in the display.

■ Idling stock Flop saving fuel

By equipment type

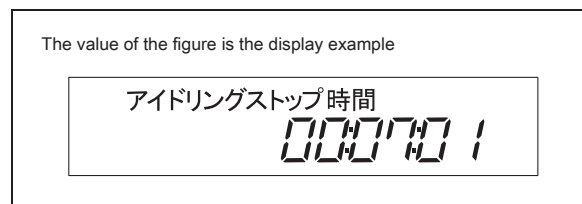


63R30840

Once fuel that has been thus saving the idling stop in the operation is displayed in ml units.

■ Idling stop time

By equipment type

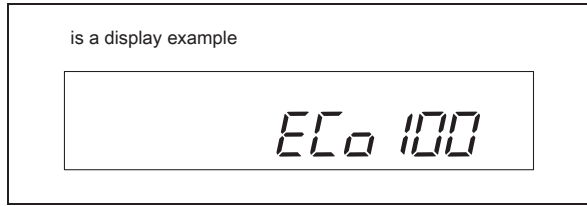


63R30850

When the total time of the idling stop in a single operation, minute, will be displayed in seconds.

3

■ Eco-score

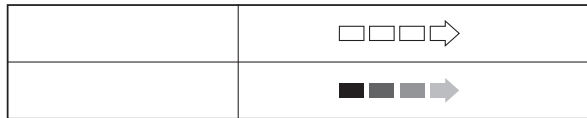


In a single operation, from the rate at which fuel efficiency is determined to be good, and then scored the operation contents.

Your Kedah again as a measure of eco-driving.

→ 2-36 page
(Let's eco-driving)

While it is being displayed as shown in the figure above, eco-drive assist illumination or status information lamp, it will light up. Illumination color varies depending on the number of eco-score. The higher the score, it will be more green.



→ 3-67 page
(Eco Drive Assist illumination)

→ 3-67 page (status in
The value of the conformation lamp) view

メ アドバイス

While driving, when such as the following, eco-driving live assist illumination, or status information lamp there is no change to the green or white, the addition of eco-score will To Hmm.

- Other than the position of the Select lever
When

- S (Sport) mode Over De switch (data
When another equipment) is of ON type

If you set switch the (customized), you can not be displayed.

→ 3-105 page (Settings
Mode (B type))

Eco Drive Assist illumination of the meter, or status and the Information lamp bear in mind the traveling to change to green or white, you get a high score. (100 points)

Settings mode (B type)

In setting mode, you can do the following: setting switching (customize).

Depending on the type of car, items that can be set is different.

item	Setting switching		References
<i>door</i> Door lock set	<i>d4-SL 1</i>	<i>d4-SL 2</i>	3-6 page
<i>d4</i> External buzzer set	ON (※)	OFF	
<i>L1 ONt</i> Light setting	<i>L2-SL 1</i>	<i>L2-SL 2</i>	3-112 page
<i>L2</i> One-touch function	ON (※)	OFF	
<i>SECUR-4</i> <u>Security alarm</u>	<i>51-SL 1</i>	<i>51-SL 2</i>	3-17 page
<i>51</i> Mode selection	Alarm mode (※)	No alarm mode	
<i>ENEQFL</i> Energy flow indicator	<i>EL-on</i>	<i>EL-off</i>	4-64 page
	display(※)	Hide	
<i>EColnd</i> Eco-score	<i>EC-on</i>	<i>EC-off</i>	3-104 page
	display(※)	Hide	
<i>ILLUMI</i> Status information lamp	<i>IL-on</i>	<i>IL-off</i>	3-67 page
	3-color change (※)	Blue fixed	

※ initial state (factory)

3

item	Setting switching		References
<i>Idling stop</i> Save fuel / time	<i>IS-on</i>	<i>IS-off</i>	3-102 page
	display(※)	Hide	
<i>FUEHCL</i> The preceding vehicle start notification function	<i>Fu-nd1</i>	<i>Fu-nd2</i>	4-58 page
	Stop	Operating (※)	
<i>AC</i> Idling air conditioning set	<i>norMAL</i>	<i>ECo</i>	4-76 page
	Standard (※) fuel economy priority	Comfortable priority	
<i>hUdbrn</i> Warning set at a high temperature	<i>hd-on</i>	<i>hd-off</i>	3-68 page
	WARNING ON (※)	Warning OFF	
<i>hUdVCS</i> Vehicle speed display (head-up display)	<i>hS-on</i>	<i>hS-off</i>	3-70 page
	ON (※)	OFF	
<i>hUdSFT</i> Shift position display (head-up display)	<i>ht-on</i>	<i>ht-off</i>	
	ON (※)	OFF	
<i>hUdInd</i> Indicator display (head-up display)	<i>hi-on</i>	<i>hi-off</i>	
	ON (※)	OFF	
<i>DEFAULT</i> Initialization settings	<i>de-on</i>		Over
	Return all of the settings to the initial state		

※ initial state (factory)

Setting switching of the engine switch In when you are ONked in a safe place, you perform the following steps.

1 You can switch to the setting mode.

By pressing and holding the display switching knob or info switch short switch to the odometer display.

→ 3-100 page (odometer)

In the odometer display, until switched to the display of the setting mode, knob or it will press the switch long.

Select the display you want to switch the setting.

2

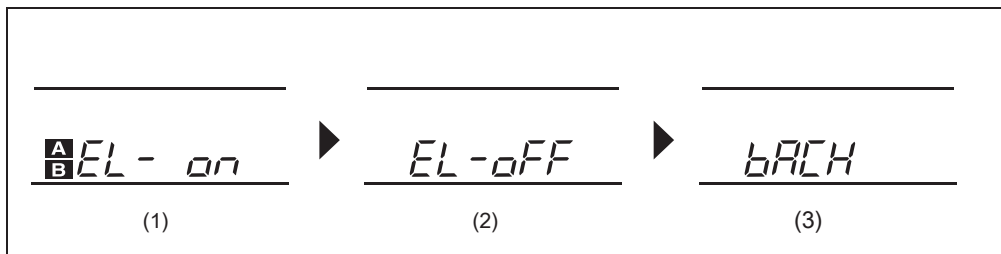
You can switch the display by pressing the display switching knob or info switch short. Setting switching Go

3

to the display.

Press and hold the display switching knob or info switch length. Sounds the indoor buzzer "beep", will switch to the figure below ON setting display (Display example) (1).

Display example (in the case of energy flow indicator)



74P30530

(1) ON setting display (currently set) (2) OFF setting display (3) BACK Display

⚠️ アドバイス

As shown above in (1), to the left of the setting display **AB** ■ State, currently set There has been displayed It indicates that it is in.

Four

To change the setting.

When you change the setting, select ON or OFF by pressing the display switching knob or info switch short.

Then a knob or switch and hold. Chamber buzzer sounds and the "beep", "

SUCCESS "The switches and settings are displayed, hand

It will **2** return to the order of the display.

When you return to the procedure without **3** setting switching, select the BACK display (3), and then press the

knob or switch length to the indoor buzzer sounds and the "beep". Subsequently, when you want to switch the

Five

setting, the procedure - Repeat. **2** **4**

If you want to exit the setting mode, go to Step. Exit the setting **6** mode. You can stop in one of the

6

following operation.

When the **2** display of the procedure select **5** the " ", Roh switched display until Waru switch to the odometer display **Buma**

Other inflation **O scan** The engine switch to press the length switch

ACC | Or **LOCK** To (OFF)

It starts running

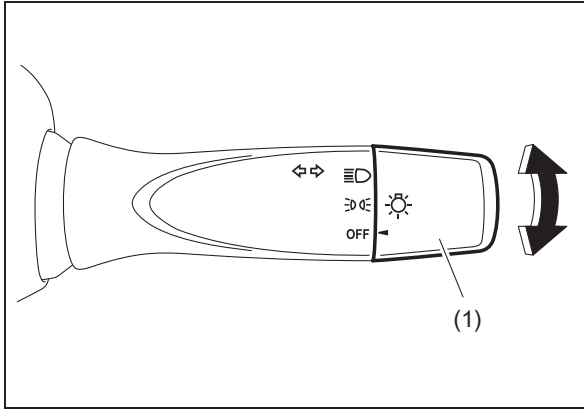
Light switch



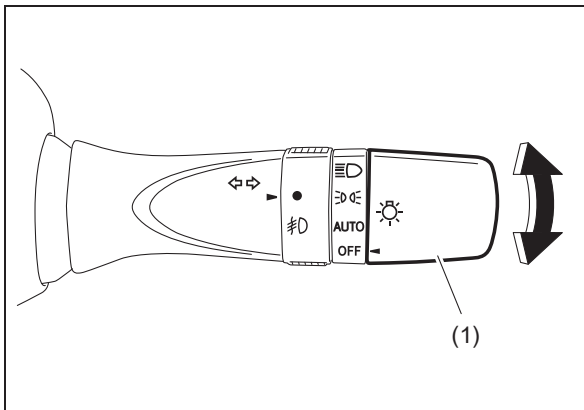
Turning on and off of the light

It can be used regardless of the position of the engine switch, and turned on and off Turn the light switch knob (1) in the following manner.

Auto-light system-equipped vehicles



Auto-light system vehicles



Position of the light switch	Headlight (headlight) car width lamp, Tail light, number lamps	
	turn on	
	turn off	Lighting
AUTO	Automatic turning on and off (※)	
OFF	Extinction	

※ auto-light system (data Type Another equipment)

It will operate only when the engine switch is in.

注記

While the engine is stopped, Please Do not such a long period of time is turned on. Cause of lead battery up.

アドバイス

While the headlights and car width lamp is lit, light illuminated indicator light in the meter lights.

→ 3-82 page (light lit indicator lamp)

Auto-light system

By equipment type

Can be used when the engine switch ON headlight and car width lamp is automatically according to the brightness of the outside of the vehicle Lighting - turns off.

Engines A down switch | ACC | Or

LOCK If it (OFF), and automatically turns off.

Turning the knob on the light switch to the position of AUTO, and then turned on and off in the following manner.

Of the outside of the vehicle		
Brightness headlight	(High light)	car width lamp, number lamps
Bright when	Extinction	
Off when dim		Lighting
When it is dark	Lighting	

注記

AUTO The left engine switch of position If a manner that, ~~ON~~ if not bought or engine, and the outside of the vehicle becomes dark both light and side lamps will light up. And as it is a long time to turn on, please keep in mind that it becomes the cause of the lead battery up.

アドバイス

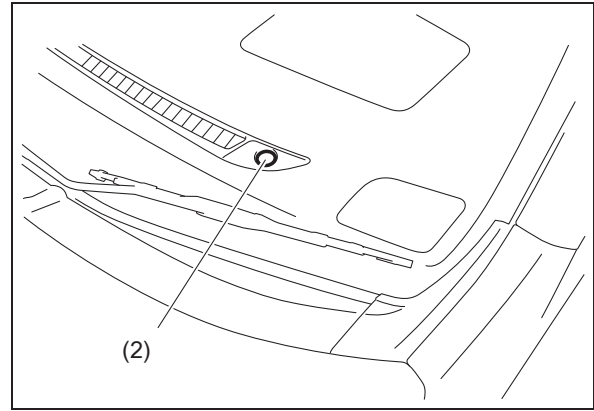
Or place objects on top and ambient of the auto light sensor (2), please do not leave blew such as glass cleaner. The sensitivity of the sensor is reduced, it will not light on and off correctly.

In the case of laser radar and a monocular camera equipped car, you can switch upward headlight Ri by the high beam assist and (Haibi-time) the down (low beam) automatically.

→ 4-59 page

(High beam assist)

Instrument panel passenger side



Light forgetting to turn off the warning buzzer

In order to prevent forgetting to turn off the headlights and side lamps, opened the driver's door when such as the following, indoor buzzer will sound continuously with the "Pi".

Keyless push start system-equipped vehicles

Even after you remove the key, lights and car width lamp is lit

Keyless push start system vehicles

The engine switch **LOCK** To (OFF)
Even after that, lights and car width lamp is lit

And turn off the lights and car width lighting, interior buzzer will stop.

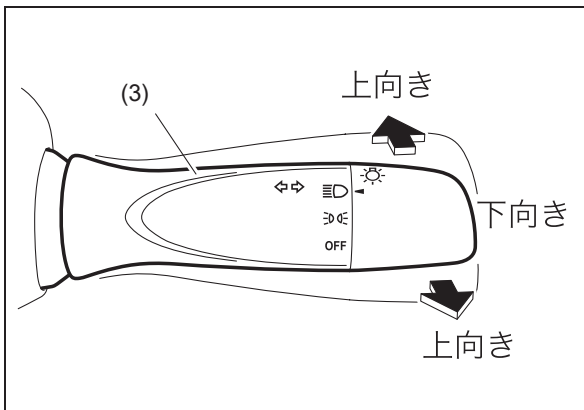
Light of the upward, downward switching it

When you switch the headlights to the upward (high beam), you can illuminate far.

When the light is on, it will be up and press the lever (3) in the car forward. Returning to the original position, it will be under direction.

Regardless of the position of the light switch, and pull the lever to the front, while pulling, upward light is on. When you up the light, head light upward (high beam) indicator light in the meter lights.

→ 3-81 page (headlight upward (high beam) indicator)



81P30950

Switch of the above diagram is a typical example. It depends on the type of your car.

アドバイス

When there is an oncoming vehicle or a preceding vehicle, please refer to the line door down. In the case of laser radar and a monocular camera vehicles, you can re-Ri automatically switch upward headlight (high beam) and down (low beam) by the high beam assist.

→ 4-59 page

(High beam assist)

Fog lamp switch

By equipment type

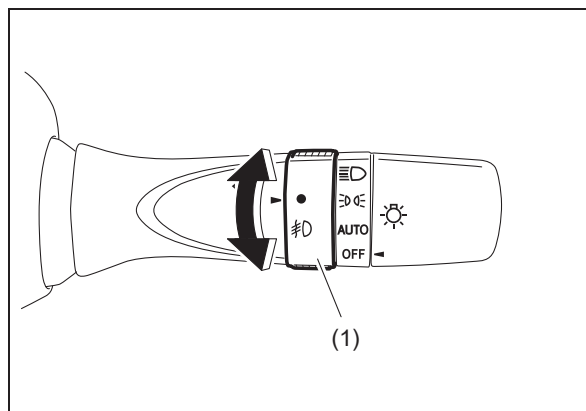
Use it when there is bad visibility in the rain or fog.

Fog lamps can be used when the head lights and car width lamp is lit. Light switch of the ring (1)

☞ Turn to the position fog lamp is lit, fog lights indicator light in the meter lights. It turns off when Dosu also to the original position.

→ 3-88 page

(Fog lamp lit indicator)



74P30900

注記

Because of the lead battery protection, please immediately turn off the switch When the visibility is getting better.

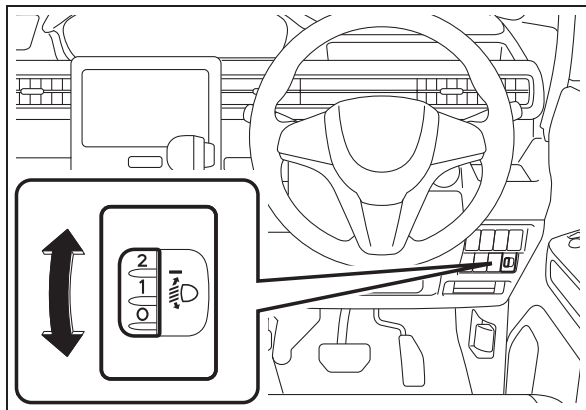
Optical axis adjustment dial

By equipment type

Halogen headlights vehicles, when turning the lights to the optical axis adjustment dial the light, you can adjust the light of the optical axis. And put the luggage and passenger light of the optical axis is at the top orientation, it will be the nuisance of the oncoming vehicle and the preceding vehicle. By operating the dial, please adjust the optical axis downward.

Dial operation, please be carried out when the light is on downward (low beam). Light is steady upward (high beam), when or not lit, can not determine whether the optical axis is not properly adjusted. The scale of the dial 0 ~ Five Until there is, the optical axis is you can adjust in 11 steps (increments of 0.5).

Increasing the scale of the dial, the optical axis will be downward.



63R30910

Will change by luggage and passengers of how to put it, please adjust to the appropriate position in reference to the numerical value in the following table.

<Measure of the dial position>

conditions	Dial position
Take only the driver's seat	0
Take the driver's seat and the passenger seat 0.5	
4 passengers	1.5 to 2
Luggage compartment packed with 4 passengers	2-3
Luggage compartment packed in riding only the driver's seat 2.5 and 3.5	

3

警告

Do running is not a dial operation. Operation to be distracted, it can lead therefore it unexpected.

注意

When adjusting the optical axis of the base in such inspection, be sure to dial to the position of 0. When 0 at a position other than that to adjust the basic optical axis, such as a light of the optical axis faces upward from the reference and might serve as safety issues.

アドバイス

When you operate the dial, the optical axis of the downward-out of light (low beam) and upward (Haibi-time) will be adjusted at the same time. In the case of LED head light vehicles, the optical axis is automatically adjusted.

→ 3-76 page
(Auto-leveling warning light)

Direction indicator switch

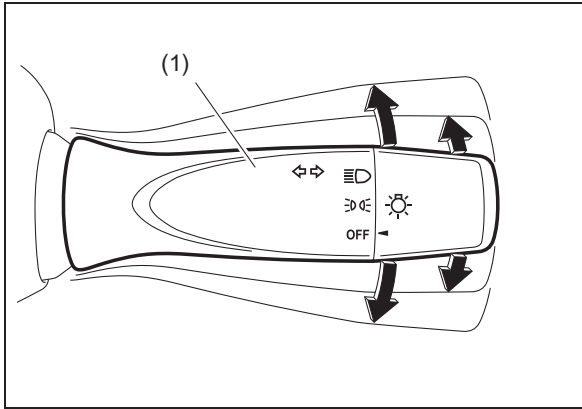
Engine switch You can use when ON

When the right turn, left turn

Turn left at the time: you push the lever (1). Turn right at the time: Press down on the lever.

Turn signal indicator on the direction indicator and the meter will blink at the same time. And return the handle to the original, the lever is returned to automatically, and the indicator light direction indicator is turned off.

3



74P30590

Switch of the above diagram is a typical example. It depends on the type of your car.

アドバイス

If the angle to cut the handle is small, it may lever does not return automatically. Please return the lever by hand.

When the lane change

Press and hold lightly the lever in the direction of trying to change lanes.

Only while pressing, turn signals and table 示灯 flashe s.

One-touch function

When I returned to operation the lever immediately, and the indicator light direction indicator flashes three times.

アドバイス

When the set switch the (customized), you can make the following settings. "ON" and "OFF" of one-touch function

- 3-94 page (Settings Mode (A type))
- 3-105 page (Settings Mode (B type))

Changing the flashing number of times (one to four times)

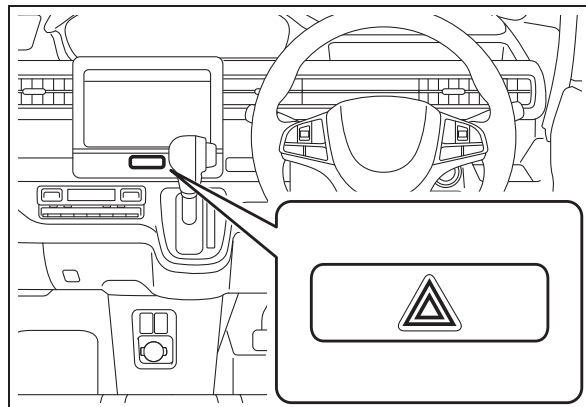
- For switch settings, Suzuki

Please consult the dealer or Suzuki agency.

Emergency flashing light switch

It can be used regardless of the position of the engine switch. Forced to use in an emergency or when the street parked car, such as failure.

When you press the switch, turn signal indicator light of all of the direction indicator and the meter will blink. And it goes off when pressed again.



63R030302

注記

Please do not blink for a long time while the engine is stopped. It will be the cause of the lead battery up.

Wiper / washer switch

Engine switch You can use when ON

▲ 注意

Cold at the time of, washer fluid was sprayed on the glass surface is frozen, visibility might be evil Kunar. From warming the glass surface with a de Furosuta, please by spraying the washer fluid.

→ 5-21 page (defroster)

注記

When the window is dry, please move the wiper from wet the cormorant indole in the washer fluid. When you empty the weapon there is a risk of scratching the glass surface and Waipabu blade (rubber portion).

When the wiper blade is in the glass has had Ritsu, please do not operate the wiper. Or damaged blade portion (part of the rubber) is, there is a possibility that the wiper or malfunction. When the washer fluid does not come out sufficiently, please turn off the washer switch. It will cause the washer pump to malfunction.

■ When the wiper is stopped in operation

When the temperature of the wiper motor followed by a large load is that written state to the wiper such as snow goes up, the wiper will stop breaker is activated to protect the wiper motor. Be sure to deal with the following procedure.

1 Safe place Stop to Car, and en gin The switch ACC | Or LOCK

Turn (OFF).

2 And the wiper switch to OFF.

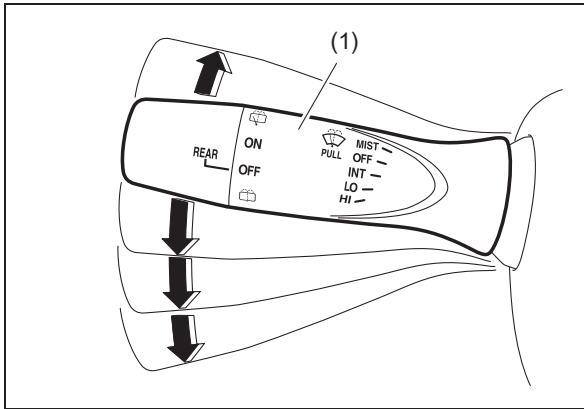
3 Remove the hamper snow of any obstacle the operation of the wiper.

4 When the temperature of the motor is reduced, breaker is automatically reset allowing the use of the wiper.

If the wiper can not be used even wait for a while, other reasons may apply. Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

Front wiper switch

When the operating lever (1) up and down, freon Towaipa is activated as shown in the following table.

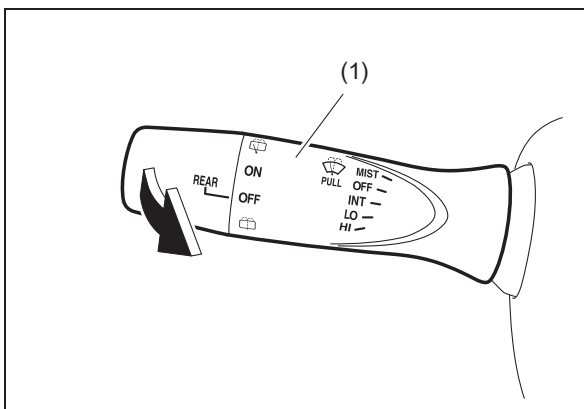


74P30610

MIST	Operating while pushing up the lever
OFF	Stop
INT	Intermittent operation
LO	Low speed operation
HI	High speed operation

Front washer switch

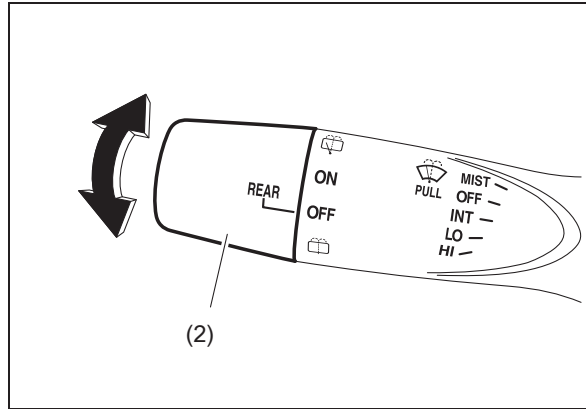
Pull lever (1) to the front, it moves the wiper several times watchdog Shah liquid is injected.



74P30620

Rear wiper switch


Turn the knob (2).



74P30630

ON	Working
OFF	Stop

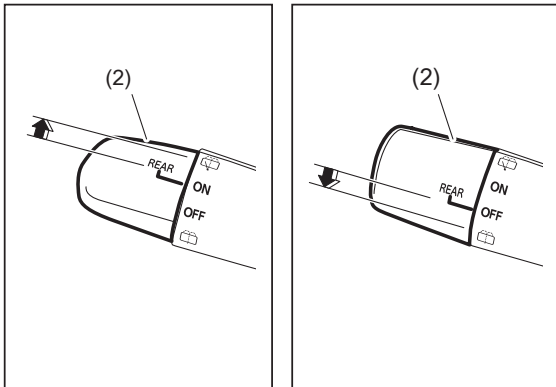
Rear washer switch

Turn the knob (2) in the direction of the figure, above the ON washer fluid  together the (washer) is injected, to or move also linked rear wiper simultaneously.

To return to the ON When you release the hand from the knob.

In the direction of FIG Turn the knob (2), combined and washer fluid to the bottom of the OFF (washer) is injected.

When you release the hand from the knob back to the OFF or be.



74P30640

Horn switch

It can be used regardless of the position of the engine switch. When you press the part that had horn mark the month of the handle, the horn will sound or be.



70K188

Four. When driving

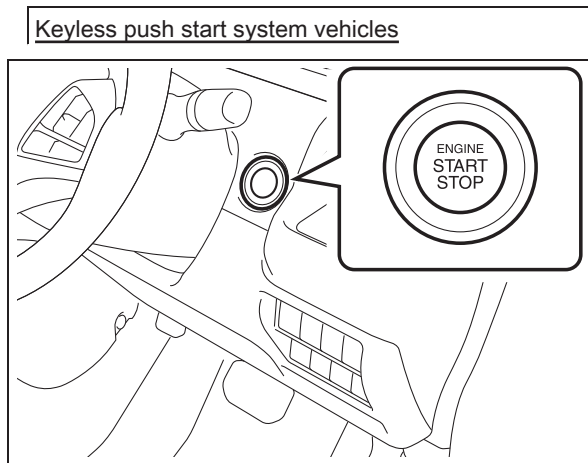
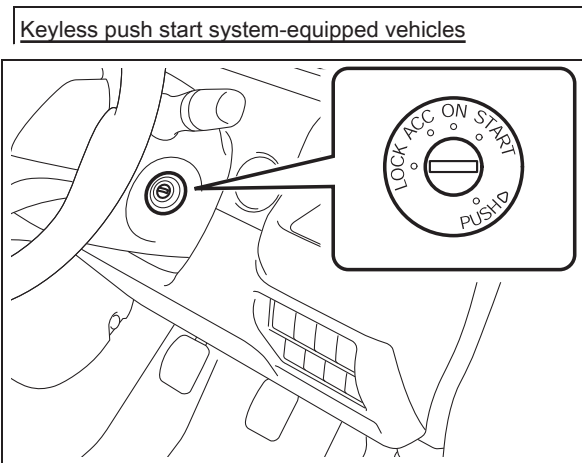
- Engine start and stop
 - The function of each position of the engine switch 4-2
 - Immobilizer system 4-4
 - Keyless push start system 4-5
 - Engine of Kakekata 4-9
 - Stopping piece of the engine 4-11
- Parking brake
 - Operation of the parking brake 4-14
- Automatic car
 - Operation of the select lever 4-16
 - Automatic car characteristics 4-21
 - when operating the automatic car 4-22
 - Way of operation of the automatic car 4-24
- Change lever
 - Operation of the change lever 4-28
- Cruise control system
 - Cruise control system 4-29
- Vehicle approach warning system
 - Vehicle approach warning system, 4-32
- ESP®
 - ESP® Vehicles of handling 4-33
 - Handling of ABS vehicles 4-36

- Driving support function
Operation support functions - - - - - 4-40
- Mild hybrid
Mild hybrid 4-64
- Idling stop system
Idling stop system 4-67
Ecocool (cold storage evaporator) 4-76
Idling stop air conditioning setting 4-76
Hill hold control 4-77

Safe driving is first

Seat belt that has been installed on your car, SRS air bag system, also safety equipment such as ABS (anti-lock brake system), there is a limit to the occupant of the safety or be. As well as adhere to the legal speed limit, please try to safe driving in the conservative speed.

The function of each position of the engine switch



Fou

If you want to start the engine, 4-9 page of "Kakekata of engine Please read".

■ Keyless push start system-equipped vehicles

Engine switch Position of	State of the engine	Functions
LOCK (OFF)	Stop	When you park, is the position when connecting or disconnecting the key. And pull out the key, it takes a steering wheel lock.
ACC	Stop	Door mirror and Odioma other without the engine is the location when using navigation, accessory socket for any electrical equipment (the equipment by type).
ON	Stop	The position when using electrical equipment such as power windows and wiper without the engine. Meter lights up.
	During the rotation	All of the electrical equipment you can use. The state of the during normal operation.
START	Starting	The position at the time of starting the engine. Starting the et al., Key Over Please release the hand from. Key to automatically Return to. ON

■ Keyless push start system vehicles

Engine switcher Position of the switch (※) state of the engine		Functions
LOCK (OFF)	Stop	Parking be The position of the Rutoki. The engine switch LOCK To return to the (OFF), and one of the doors open closes, it takes a steering wheel lock.
ACC	Stop	The door mirror and audio or without the engine is the position when using navigation, accessory socket such as electric instrumentation product (equipment by type).
ON	Stop	The position when using electrical equipment such as power windows and wipers without the engine. Meter lights up.
	All of the electrical components in the rotation you can use. The state of the during normal operation.	
START	Starting	Input is in the select lever in possession of a mobile remote control, and press the engine switch stepping on the brake, and then automatically start.

Four

※ for the switching of the engine switch position, 4-5 page of "Keyless push Stars

Theft system Please read "

注記

When you are stopping the engine, the engine switch **ACC** Or to remain **ON**
Please do not. Also, please do not use such a long period of time navigation or audio, in that state. Cause of lead battery up.

アドバイス

When Dollar locks normally, the engine switch **LOCK** From (OFF) **ACC** Or **ON** Will be released when you.
In the case of keyless push start system vehicles, and the affected of strong radio waves or noise, push indicator light in the meter There is flashing, you may not be able to start of the power supply switching and engine.

Itoki handle lock such be cleared

■ Keyless push start cis Temu Non-vehicles

Key is **LOCK** From (OFF) **ACC** Nima No Align. While moving lightly the handle to the left and right, please turn the key.

■ Keyless push start system vehicles

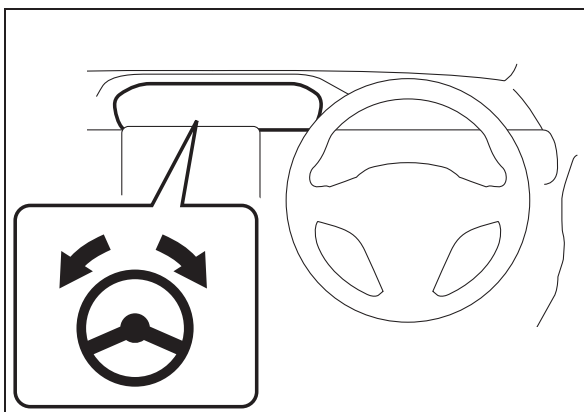
You can not start the engine. While moving lightly the handle to the left and right, please press the engine switch.



64L40180

■ Handle lock unresolved Removal warning light

By equipment type



63R40030

Located on the meter panel.

When the engine switch is, when **ON** has not yet been released, it will light up.

→ 1-12 page (warning lamp)

Immobilizer system

The immobilizer system is Me other anti-theft key thus be (keyless push start system vehicles without) or a mobile remote control (keyless push start system unit 備車) to communicate with the vehicle radio, or the key registered in advance in addition to the mobile remote control is a system that prevents the engine can be started.

アドバイス

Keyless push start system-equipped vehicles in the following cases, can not receive a signal from the key vehicle is accurate, may not be able to start the engine or be.

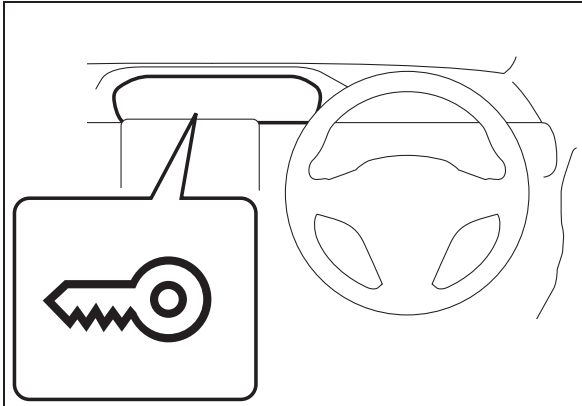
When the key grip is in contact with those made of metal

When the key is that is when and weight addition to the key and close

→ 3-2 page (key)

Fou

Immobilizer warning light



63R40040

Located on the meter panel.

→ 1-12 page (warning lamp)

The start of the engine But **If possible, the engine switch** When you are in, and turns **ON** after you turned on for about two seconds.

Keyless push start system-equipped vehicles

If you blink, you can not start the engine.

If you blink, once the engine switch

The Reconstituted, the engine switch again

ON Please be in.

If you are still flashing, it could be abnormalities of the system. Please contact your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

Keyless push start system vehicles

If you blink or light up for about 5 seconds, there is a case where the engine is not applied. Of mobile remote control place **Make sure, the engine switch**

LOCK Back to the (OFF)

From, please repeat the operation.

→ 4-11 page (push indicator)



There blinking when you do not take the engine)

Even when the portable remote control is taken out of the vehicle warning is activated flashes.

→ 4-8 page

(Mobile remote control is taken out of the vehicle warning)

Keyless push start system

By equipment type

When the portable remote control which you have is, it is in the operating range of the vehicle with the exception of such as on top of the instrument panel and luggage compartment, starting by the engine switch (4-9 page Reference) and power switching it (see next page) will be possible. In addition, it has the following features to the other.

Facilities tablets and unlocking of the door by the request switch

→ 3-7 page (mobile remote control)

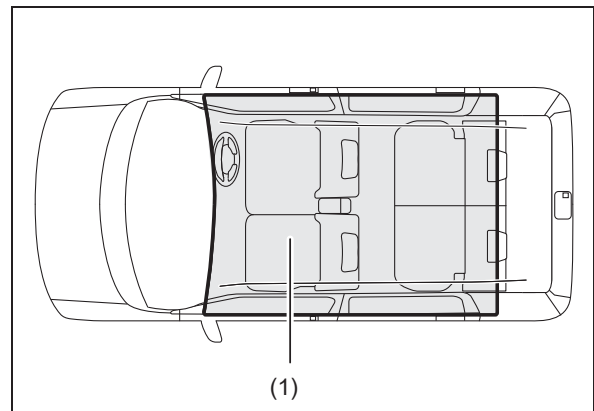
Keyless Entry

→ 3-4 page (keyless entry)

Immobilizer (vehicle anti-theft device)

→ 4-4 page

(Immobilizer system)



81M40230

(1) interior of the operating range

アドバイス

Even if the portable remote control operating range of the car, not detected remote control is to be in the following situations: there may not be engine start or the power switch or be. In addition, there is a case where the portable remote control is taken out of the vehicle warning is activated.

- The battery of the mobile remote control is not exhausted

That

- Strong radio waves or noise mobile remote control

I have received of influence

- Contact mobile remote control and made of metal

Or have been, are or covered

- Where Ya the mobile remote control recessed

Such as in storage space

→ 5-9 page

(Instrument panel storage space)

→ 5-11 page

(Drink holder)

→ 5-13 page (other equipment)

- Mobile remote control of the instrument panel

A front or sun visor, on the floor

Car operating range in the portable remote control such without having, remote control to be in the following situations is detected, you may be able to switch the engine start and power. In addition, mobile remote control is taken out of the vehicle warning might not work.

- Even if there is a mobile remote control to the outside of the vehicle,

When close to the door

- On and load a mobile remote control of the instrument panel

In the room

Way of power supply switching of

If you want to check the electrical components of use and meter without the engine, switch the position of the engine switch in the following manner.

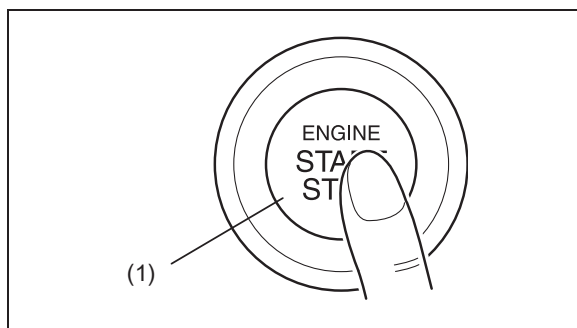
It should be noted, "that of the switching Power supply switching example of "It's called.

1

In possession of a mobile remote control Wari be in the driver's seat.

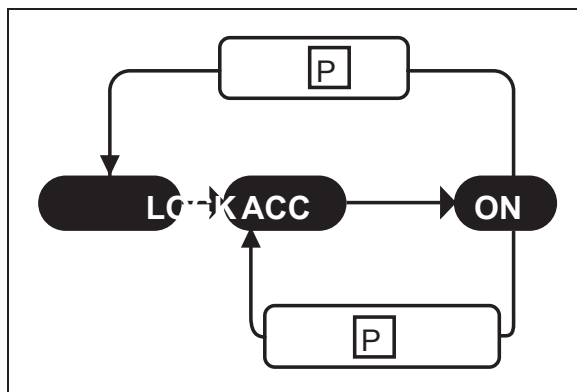
2

Press the engine switch (1) to not step on the brake pedal.



82K254

The position of the engine switch in the following manner will switch each time you press.



70K130

アドバイス

Select Lever But And it has entered into other than, LOCK Be returned to (OFF)

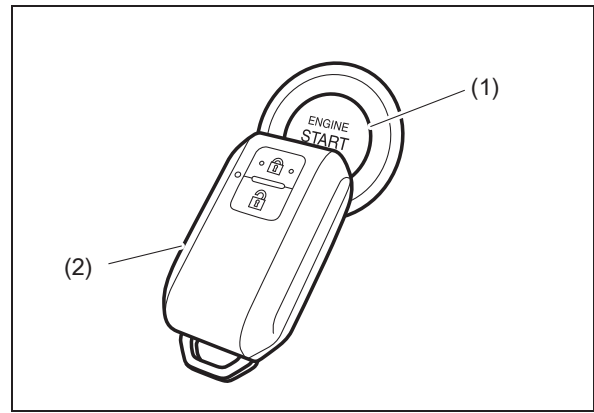
not.

Of the select lever Malfunction In such, the engine switch LOCK To (OFF) also

Etc. It may not.

→ 4-13 page (engine switch

When you return the can)



63R40050

- When the push indicator lamp is not switched power flashing

Mobile remote control " Operating range of the vehicle "(4 5 page It has not been detected by reference) it will be considered. The driver wearing a portable remote control, and retry the operation. If you still can not switch, there is a risk of the battery out of the mobile remote control or be. Please switch in the next procedure.

1 Press the engine switch (1) to not step on the brake pedal.

2 Within about 10 seconds the push indicator in the meter is flashing, the tip of the handheld remote controller (2) to (lock switch side) will rely for about 2 seconds with the engine switch.

Push indicator The blinking lights immobilizer warning light for about 5 seconds.

※ such switched be subjected to the procedure Itoki is, it could be another cause, such as a lead battery up. Please contact your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

アドバイス

If you set switch the (customized), handheld remote controller detects out-of-range warning buzzer (the indoor buzzer) can and one is- suing. With the switching of the settings, please consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki bill management shop. Battery of portable remote control Cut When the close, when it is in the handle down gin switch, a portable remote control battery consumption Worn warning light in the meter will be displayed ON about 15 seconds.

→ 3-9 page

(Mobile remote control battery warning light)

→ 6-10 page

(Battery replacement of the remote control key)

Mobile remote control is taken out of the vehicle warning

Following cases, with indoor / external buzzer sounds about 2 seconds intermittently, immobilizer warning light flashes in the meter, warns the taken out of the vehicle of the portable remote control.

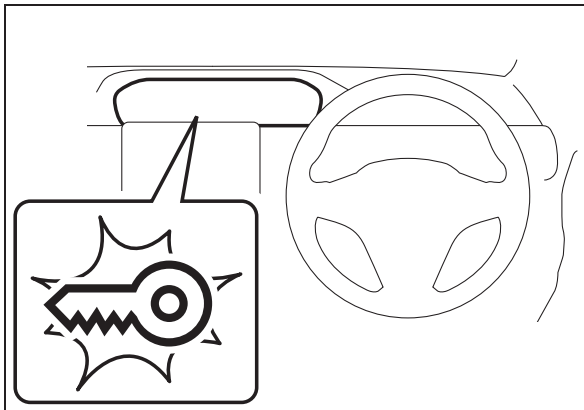
engine rotation In, or D Njinsu switch is

ACC | Or Position ON | ON

In that state, opened one of the doors, mobile remote control at the time of closing all doors after its is not in the operating range of the vehicle if D Down Jin switch

ACC | Or

ON | A state at the position, if the handheld remote controller is not in the operating range of the vehicle when attempting to start the engine



63R40060

When an alert is activated, please promptly return the mobile remote control in the car.

In warning the operation can not restart of the engine.

Flashing immobilizer warning light, usually, a mobile remote control is off a little to from getting back in the car. Extinguished

There is no place If is, once the engine switch

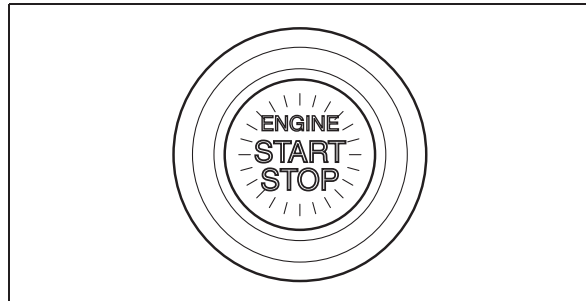
LOCK Please re-operation from the back to the (OFF).

アドバイス

Mobile remote control is in possession of the driver, please management.

Engine switch lighting

Lights and open the driver's door. OPERATION seat door lights up close and about 15 seconds, it turns off while gradually dimmed. While the headlights and car width lamp is lit, it lights up. It will turn off and turn off the light.



82K253

アドバイス

Because of the lead battery protection, and meet all of the following conditions, to automatically turn off the island. (Battery saver function) headlights and car width lamp is over-through is still about 15 minutes opened the off driver's door

Keekata of engine

2-15 page of " If you want to apply the engine "Please read also together.

アドバイス

If you turn off the switch, such as head lights and air conditioning, engine will be is an easy-to-understand either.

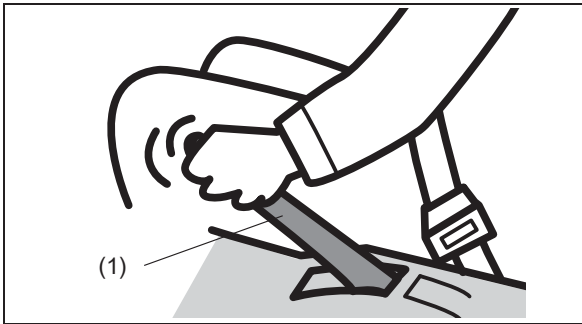
If you can not handle lock is released, you might not be able to the start-up of the engine.

→ 4-4 page (handle locks
When you can not be released)

Keyless push start system-equipped vehicles

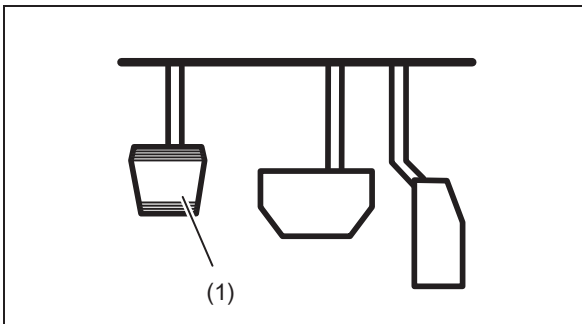
1 Make sure that the parking brake (1) is firmly Rikaka'.

Lever type



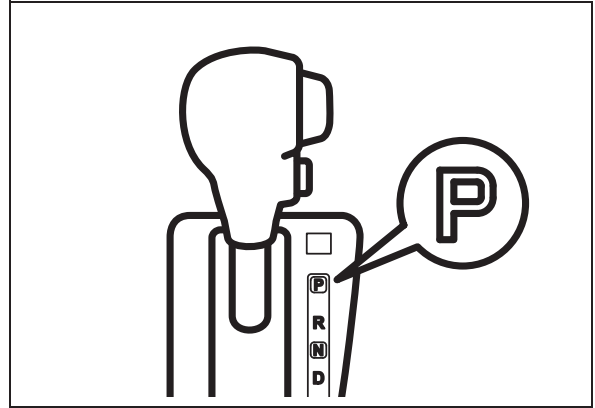
80J1037

Pedal



81M20050

2 Automatic car The select Les
Make sure that the bar is entered into. , Make sure
Manual car that the change lever is in the N (neutral).

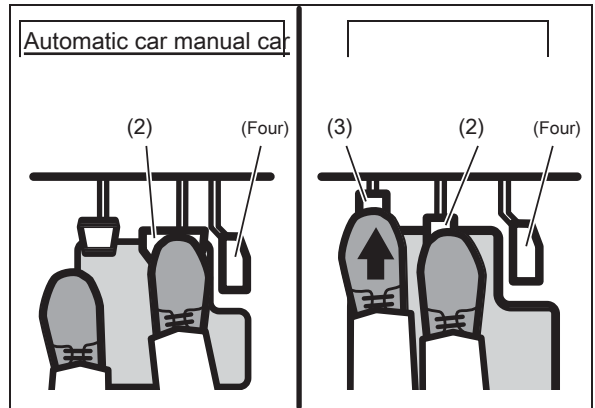


63R20010

Four

3 Know the brake pedal (2) in the right foot
Continue stepping rent You.
Manual car , The clutch with his left foot
You see write stepping up to full pedal (3).

Please do not step on the accelerator pedal (4).

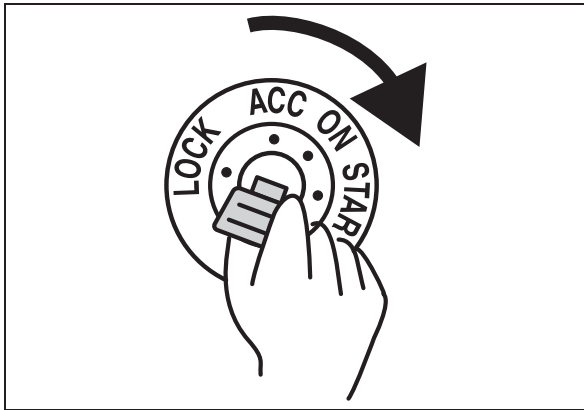


65P40390

Clutch start system

Manual car, not from turning the Starter and not depressed the clutch pedal as far as it will go, you can not start the engine.

Four key START Turn up.



80J1036

If you took the engine, release the hand from promptly key.

Fou

※ engine be subjected to the procedures or When not scolded, it could be another cause, such as a lead battery up. Please contact the Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

注記

Lead battery you Yobisu Because of Tartar protection, the key START Like that turn to Please do not continue the state for more than 12 seconds.

Engines Down is When not take, the key once ACC In return, wait at least 30 seconds

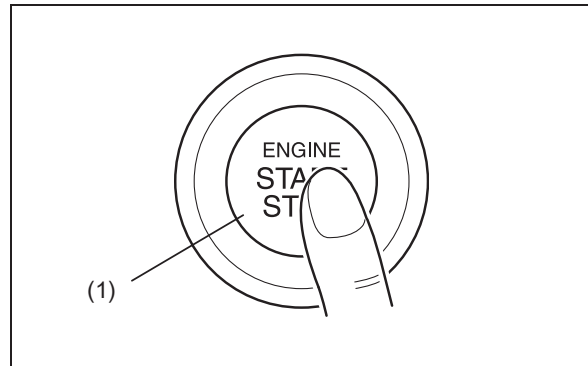
Please over again from. When you do not take the engine be carried out three times to start the engine operation, please contact your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

Keyless push start system vehicles

one two three the same operation as keyless push-start system-equipped vehicles.

Four When you push indicator light in the meter is turned on, press the engine switch (1). If you took the engine, the starter will stop automatically.


May not take the engine, Starter will automatically stop after a while. After the automatic stop or system failure at the time of, as long as you hold down the engine switch and around the Starter.






82K254

注記

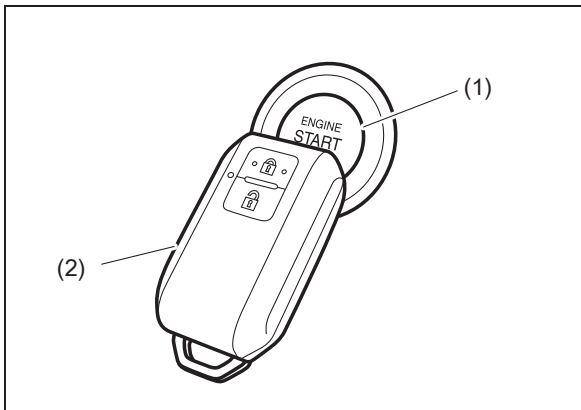
Because of the lead battery and starter protection, Engine When Jin is not applied, once LOCK Back to (OFF), 30 seconds Please over again wait at least. When you do not take the engine be carried out three times to start the engine operation, please contact your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

- When the push indicator  is not applied engine flashing

Mobile remote control " Operating range of the vehicle " (4-5 page It has not been detected by reference) it will be considered. The driver wearing a portable remote control, please repeat the operation. If you still can not take the engine, there is a risk of the battery out of the mobile remote control. Please perform the following steps.

- 1 It reaffirmed that it contains  select lever is in, will continue firmly stepping on the brake pedal. When you push indicator light in the meter is
- 2 turned on, press the engine switch (1). 
- 3 Within about 10 seconds to push indicator light  in the meter is flashing, you rely on for about 2 seconds the tip of the mobile remote control (2) (Rocks switch side) to the engine switch.

Push indicator The blinding  lights immobilizer warning light for about 5 seconds.



※ engine be subjected to the procedures or When not scolded, it could be another cause, such as a lead battery up. Please contact the Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

アドバイス

If you set switch the (customized), handheld remote controller detects out-of-range warning buzzer (the indoor buzzer) can and one is- suing. With the switching of the settings, please consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki bill management shop. **Battery of portable remote control** Cut When the close, when it is in the handle down gin switch, a portable remote control battery consumption Worn warning light in the meter will be displayed On about 15 seconds.

→ 3-9 page

(Mobile remote control battery warning light)

→ 6-10 page

(Battery replacement of the remote control key)

Four

Stopping of the engine how

To stop the engine

警告

Other than an emergency, please do not stop up the engine while the vehicle is running. Since the brake booster does not work, you will need a strong force when stepping on the brake pedal. Since the power steering system does not work, the handle becomes heavy. The following features will not work.

- ABS
- Emergency stop CIGNA
Le (ESS)
- ESP ®
- Improper start suppressing function (equipped by type)
- Dual sensor brake support
Doo (equipment by type)

注記

When you stop the engine while the vehicle is running, the auto matic transmission might cause damage.

■ Keyless push start system-equipped vehicles

The engine switch ACC Modoshima to It is.



Manual car LOCK Run is Row in , Absolutely to the edge
Jin switch | To (OFF)

Please do not returned. When the key takes the unlikely event disconnect, the handle is no longer allowed Mawa is locked, Otherwise, there is a lead to unexpected accident.

■ Keyless push start system vehicles

State engine stop method for a vehicle	
During a stop	Press the engine switch
Running (emergency)	The engine switch 3 battered or more, or press or long 2 seconds

If you can not stop the engine in the vehicle is stopped, the engine switch 3 barrage or more, or, please press greater than or equal to the length 2 seconds. In this case, since the abnormality of the system will be considered, please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

When removing the key

Keyless push start system-equipped vehicles

And pull out the key, it takes a steering wheel lock.

■ Automatic car

1 Put to the select lever, to P release the button on the selector Kutoreba.

→ 4-16 page

(Operation of the select lever)

2 key LOCK To return to the (OFF)
And remove the key.

For error prevention, and missing key only when you have seen the following conditions.

- Select lever position P

- Away the hand from the button of the select lever are doing

→ 4-21 page

(Key interlock)

→ 4-27 page (parking)

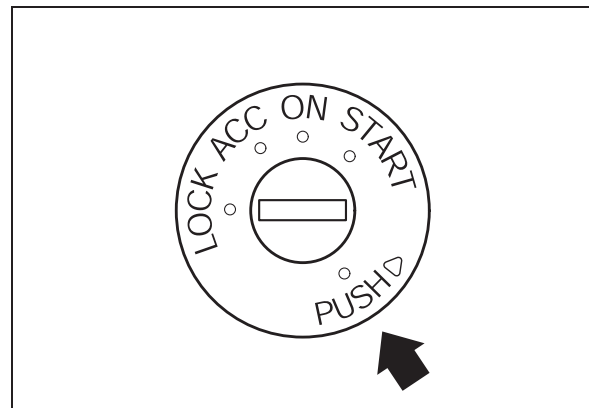
■ Mani Interview A Le Car

key LOCK Key to return to the (OFF)

The without You.

ACC → LOCK (OFF) is the key

Turn push.



65P40040

- Key forgetting to pull out warning buzzer

Is the buzzer to prevent forgetting to pull out of key.

key ACC Or LOCK (OFF)

Opening the left driver's door was in the chamber within the buzzer is "copy, copy," will sound intermittently with.

And pull out the key, or stop the indoor buzzer.

Care and return the engine switch

Keyless push start system vehicles

- 1 Put to the select lever, to OFF release the button on the selector Kutoreba.

→ 4-16 page

(Operation of the select lever)

- 2 Press the engine switch to return to the LOCK (OFF).

The engine switch LOCK to (OFF)

Back, when to open and close any of the door, it takes a steering wheel lock. Because of the erroneous operation prevention, next Of Unatoki is, the engine switch

LOCK to (OFF)

It can not recover.

- Other than the position of the select lever OFF

- Entered position of the select lever is in

Even though, when you hold down the button on the selector lever

→ 4-27 page (parking)

Select lever Because of the Disabilities, etc., the engine switch LOCK returned to (OFF)

You might not. Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory. In addition, please refer to the following tasks before inspection.

- In order to prevent the theft, door by key operation

Please to lock the. (It can not be locked in the request switches and keyless entry)

- In order to prevent the lead battery up,

Please remove the negative terminal of the battery. (Requires city 販工 tool such as a 10 mm spanner)

- Engine switch back forgotten warning buzzer

Is the buzzer of the order to prevent the forgotten back of the engine switch.

The engine switch ACC Nishitama

When I opened between the driver's seat door, indoor

buzzer is "copy, copy," and Cross-sectional It sounds

to-sustaining. Put to the select OFF lever, release the button on the selector Trevor You.

When you press the engine switch twice to return LOCK

(OFF), indoor buzzer is stopped

Marima It is.

LOCK If you do not returned to (OFF), you can not lock the door with requests switch and mobile remote control.

- Handle lock not working warning Breakfast Heather

Failure or the like, and return the engine switch LOCK

intermittently any one of the even when the door open

closed handle is not locked If, opened the driver's door,

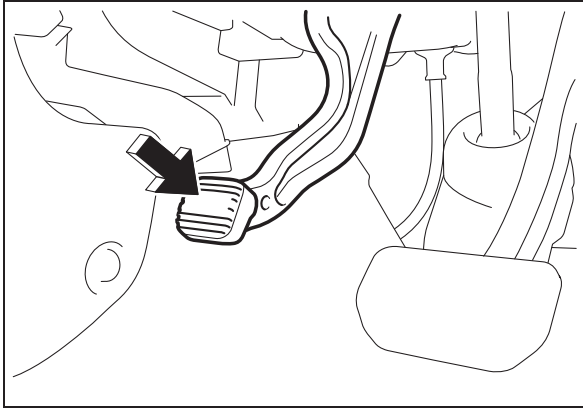
the room buzzer "beep, beep," and It will sound. Scan

Suzuki service factory please have it inspected.

Operation of the parking brake

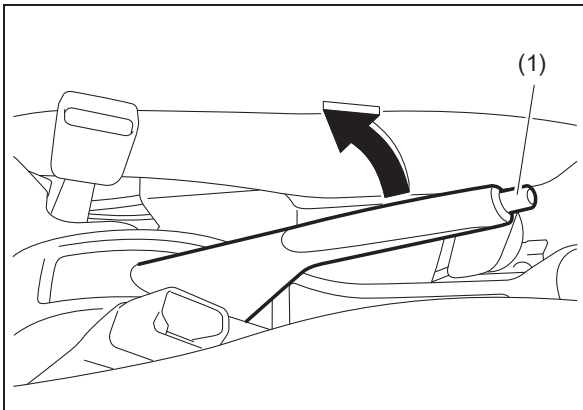
Parking brake takes to the rear wheels or be. Please firmly Apply the parking brake when parking.

Pedal



63R40070

Lever type



63R40080

(1) button

警告

When you release the parking brake, brake warning light in the meter Please make sure you are unlit. One million, if the vehicle travels while applying the parking brake and can cause the brake system to overheat become ineffective brake.

→ 3-73 page (brake warning lamp)

注意

When applying the parking brake does not work the hill-hold control.

→ 4-77 page
(Hill Hold Control)

Pedal (foot-operated)

Automatic car

■ When you park

While stepping on the brake pedal with your right foot, you depress the parking brake pedal in the sect now in the left foot.

When you apply the parking brake, please crowded stepping at once to ensure that the brake is effective against.

When you accidentally release the pedal or et al foot in the middle not depressed at once, from the once canceled, please depress again in the same procedure.

警告

While the vehicle is running, please do not step on the parking brake pedal. Ready to multiplied by the sudden brake, there is a risk that be to put the accident. While the vehicle is running, please do not put your feet on the parking brake pedal. Car Ri, such as in force on the foot is written when the blanking turn, and there is a fear that is depressed.

注意

As strongly so the effectiveness of the parking brake, do not the stepping twice. When the tread 2 degrees, the parking brake is canceled by pedal back.

When you release the parking brake, please stepping on the brake pedal with the right foot.

■ If you want to more strongly twist parking brake

1 Leave the stepped strongly brake pedal with the right foot.

2 After releasing step on the parking brake pedal with his left foot, and then depress again.

■ To cancel

While stepping on the brake pedal with the right foot, left foot by stepping on the parking brake pedal until it clicks into place, and release slowly.

When hill start is, keep stepping until it clicks into place a Perkin grayed brake pedal with his left foot, carefully stepping on Akuserupeda Le in the right foot, please return slowly to the parking brake pedal while confirming the feeling that the car starts to move .

Lever-type (pull-up type)

Manual car

■ When you park

We pull up to fill the parking brake lever without pressing the button.

■ To cancel

Push the button on the lever destination end with a little pull the lever, and then lower it to the bottom or in full. When hill start is, carefully stepping on Akuserupe Dar in his right foot while applying the parking brake, please release the parking brake while confirming the feeling that the car starts to move.

Four

Parking brake release forgotten warning buzzer

When traveling while forgotten to release the parking brake, indoor buzzer will continue to sound the "Pipipi", Pipipi".

警告

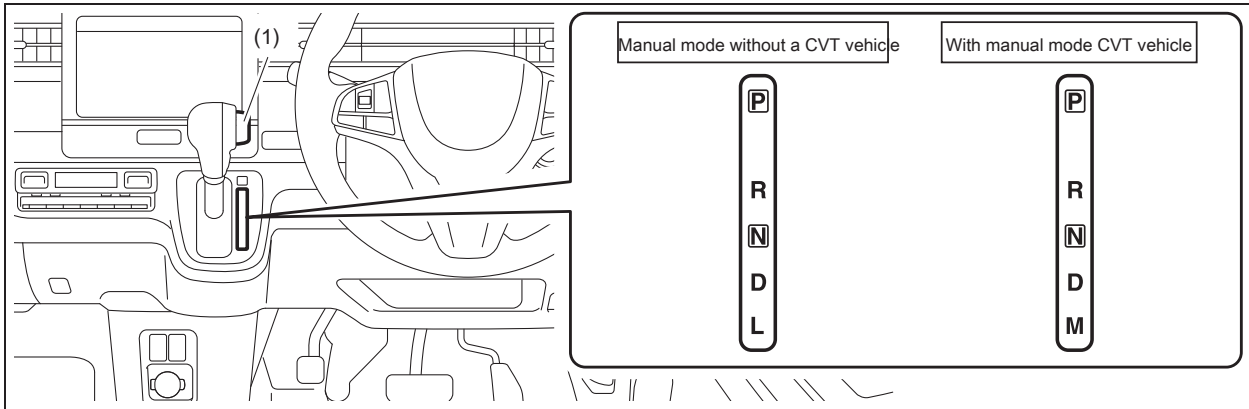
When the warning buzzer is to stop immediately in a safe place, please release the parking brake. Release of the running, there is a risk of late that the unexpected is taken care of operation.

Operation of the select lever

Automatic car

※ If you have been described as "automatic car" in this document, it shows the "CVT vehicle".

The function of each position of the select lever

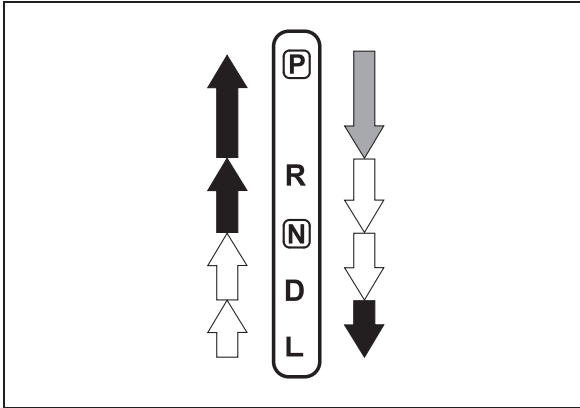


63R030303

(1) button

<p>P parking</p>	<p>When you park, when you start and stop the engine, in the case of the push start system-equipped vehicles (front wheel) is fixed.</p>
<p>R reverse</p>	<p>Position when retracting the car Sounds a warning buzzer in the room, it tells you that you have entered into the select lever to the driver.</p>
<p>N neutral</p>	<p>Position of the state in which the power of the engine is not output. You can start the engine in this state. Please start at the position for safety.</p>
<p>D drive</p>	<p>Position of the normal running The depression amount of vehicle speed and accelerator pedal, can travel automatically shifting.</p>
<p>L Low</p>	<p>Position, such as when the (manual mode without a CVT vehicle) with a power engine. Use this when you want to travel the steep downhill.</p>
<p>M manual (With manual mode CVT vehicle)</p>	<p>Position of when traveling in the manual mode If you want to travel in the manual sense, use, such as in when you travel on a slope and mountain paths. → 4-19 page (use of manual mode type)</p>

Move the selector lever the way



74P40060

The above figure is a typical example. It varies based on type of car.

	Stepping on the brake pedal, and move the selector lever while holding down the button. Move the selector
	lever without pressing the button.
	Press and hold the button and move the selector Trevor.

注記

Were allowed to completely stop, please put it in the select lever. When the car is have dynamic, it will cause the transmission to malfunction. It should be noted that, because of the trans mission protection, does not shift will when advancing the vehicle speed is greater than or equal to about 10 km / h. (Remain neutral)

アドバイス

↑ ↓ Operation of, please wear a habit you do not press the button of the select lever. Always button Press To operation Tooth And when to, by mistake PR | And or L | M | There is a fear that put to.

■ The shift lock system

Such as when to start, in the system to prevent the erroneous operation of the select lever To.

Engine switch ON | In brake Only when you are stepping on the pedal, it can be moved to another Position from the selector Trevor.

Engines Down switch ACC | Or LOCK | When the (OFF), even if stepped on Burekipe Dar, can not move to another position from the select lever.

Do we press the button of the select lever, Do not step on the brake pedal. You might see a shift lock is not released. Should the engine switch

ON | West

Te, if you do not move to another position from the selector Trevor also stepping on the brake pedal, please release the sheet Futorokku in the procedure on the next page. In this case, any failure of the shift lock system will be considered. Tadachinisu Suzuki service factory in Sai that we have it inspected.

警告

Or spilled and drink to the select lever moving parts, if it is or contains foreign matter to the inside, because there is as it is a risk that if continue to use shift-lock system may not function properly, promptly checked by Suzuki service factory please received by.

Four

注意

When you start, please operate the select lever remains stepped firmly on the brake pedal.

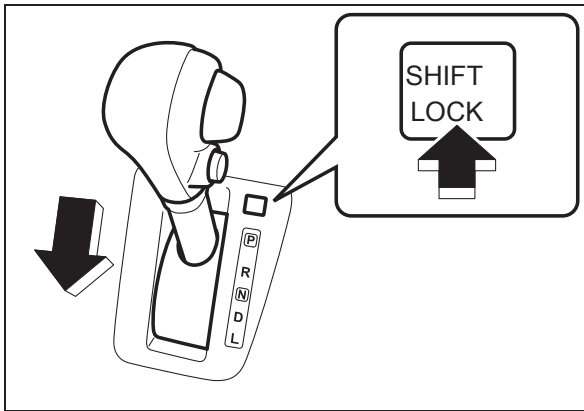
■ How to release the shift lock

Of the shift lock system failure or lead back Te
 In such as Lee up, when not move from the select lever Pt to
 another position, you can release the shift lock in the
 following procedure.

Fou

1 ACC safety For, the engine switch
 To firmly put the parking brake, and
 then to state that stepped on the brake pedal.

2 While holding down the shift lock release button
 on the selector lever panel, to operate the cell
 Reikutoreba.



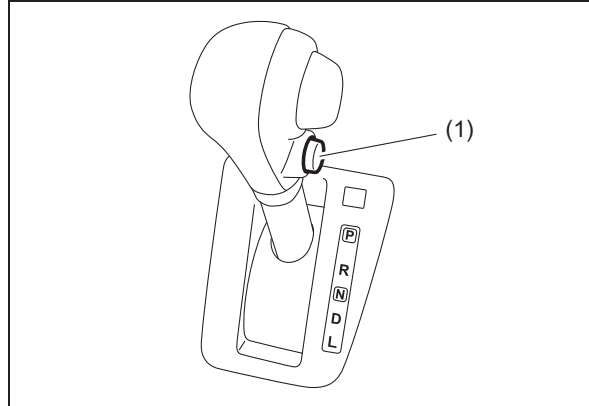
63R40100

Select lever of the above diagram is a typical example. It depends on the type of your car.

S (sport) mode switch

Manual mode without a CVT vehicle

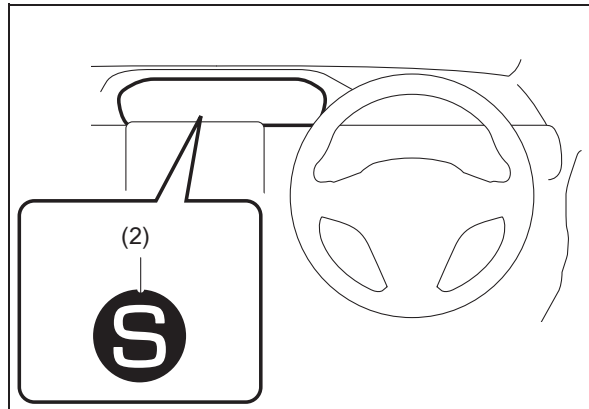
Each time you press the switch to toggle between ON and OFF.



63R40110

(1) S (sport) mode switch

When ON, S (sport) mode indicator light in the meter
 (2) lights up.



63R40120

S (sport) mode switch, at the time of starting the engine to return to the OFF state.

■ When the switch is ON

It is suitable for traveling of the hill and mountain paths.

In the downhill it will take the engine brake.

In the uphill and mountainous road maintaining high engine speed, it is strong and smooth running change is not small of engine rotation.

■ When the switch is OFF

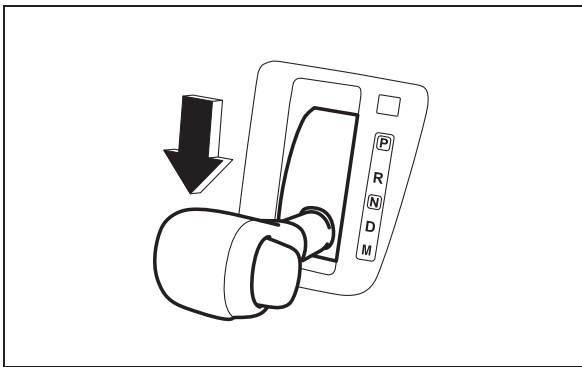
It is suitable for normal driving.

You can high running of the fuel economy performance and quietness.

Use of manual mode type

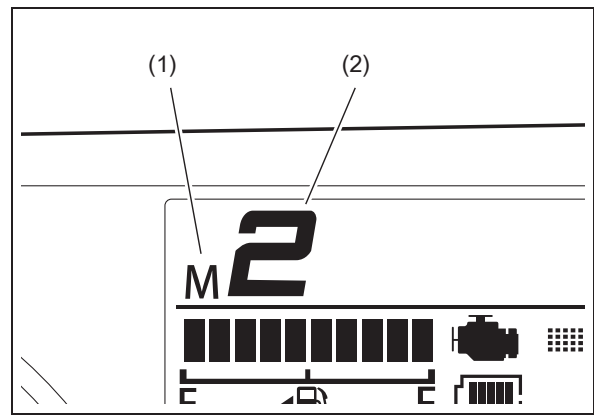
With manual mode CVT vehicle

CVT vehicle will automatically steplessly, but when the manual mode (manual shift mode), you can shift to any. When in manual mode, to Ugokashima was Reikutoreba from to.



63R40130

Along with the M (manual) mode display is lit in the meter, it will see the current gear position is in the multi-informational cane down display. Gear position immediately after the move the select lever to Kara, is automatically Giyapo Jisdon that has been selected at the time of the.



63R40140

(1) M-mode display (2) gear position display

Even without moving to the select lever, and pull the remains Padorushifutosu match while traveling in front, temporarily you can to man mode.

Four

→ 4-20 page (temporarily Manual When you Rumodo is)

■ Shift operation in the manual mode

In accordance with the gear position to the running speed can be selected from the first speed to 7 speed.

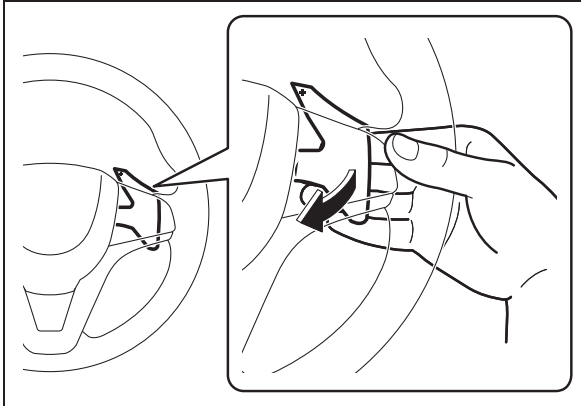
For engine and transmission protection, even without the shift operation when the engine is in high rotation, and then automatically Futoappu. Further, when the CVT oil temperature rises and the like uphill running, it may engine rotation is automatically Futoappu be lower than normal. And even without the shift operation it decreases the vehicle speed, automatically shift down, stopping Then gear position 1 Or it will be.

Depresses increasing the accelerator pedal, you may want to kick down even the manual mode.

→ 4-21 page (kick-down)

If you want to shift up

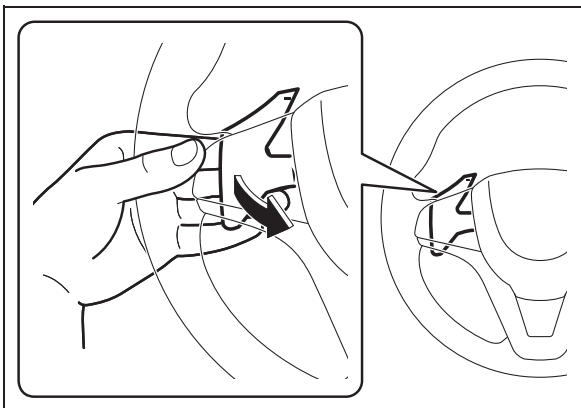
On the right side of the handle Padorushifutosu switch (+ Pull the side) to the front. When you release the hand, the switch will automatically return to the original position.



62R0144

If you want to shift down

On the left side of the handle Padorushifutosu switch (- Pull the side) to the front. When you release the hand, the switch will automatically return to the original position.



62R0145

アドバイス

If you want to continuously shifting, et al. Or take your finger off the paddle shift switch, you must re-pull the switch. In remain in the state they were pulling the switch, you can not shift continuously. When you operate the left and right of the paddle shift switch at the same time, it may not be changed in speed.

■ Manual mode shift warning

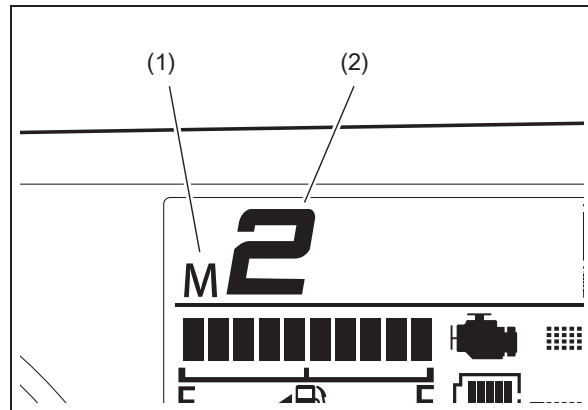
In order to ensure the running performance, or because of the transformer mission protection, even if the shift operation might not be shifted to the gear position that you want. In such a case, a warning buzzer will sound and the "beep beep".

■ To cancel the manual mode

And return the selector level **M** to **Kara**, the **D** manual mode is canceled.

■ Temporarily when in manual mode

D In while the vehicle is running (except when low vehicle speed), and pull the paddle shift switch to the front. Along with the M (manual) mode Display (1) is turned on in the meter, it displays the current gear position.



63R40140

(1) M-mode display (2) gear position display

Becomes the operation or circumstances such as the following, manual mode is automatically released, it will return to the original control.

- Do not shift, a certain period of time Akuserupe

If we continue down the Dar


- When it becomes low vehicle speed

Fou


Characteristics of the automatic car

Automatic car, driving operation is released from the clutch operation and formic Yachenji is but will be easier, there is a note on the automatic car-specific phenomenon and operation.

Be aware of the creep phenomenon

When you are stopped by multiplying the engine, the back Rekutoreba  It contains in addition to the That and, also will move the car slowly not step on the accelerator pedal. This is called creep phenomenon.

⚠ 注意

A select lever  Put in other than When is, please firmly stepping on the brake pedal. Such as at the time immediately after the start of the engine and air conditioner operation, you might see a creep phenomenon becomes stronger. Please stepped on firmly Breakfast Rekipedaru in particular.

ⓘ アドバイス

CVT vehicle also has creep phenomenon.

Kick down

It depresses running to fill the Akuserupe Dar (except at low vehicle speed), automatically engine rotation to shift down is increased, it is powerful acceleration. This is called a kit Kudaun.

If you want to sudden acceleration overtaking, etc., you depression to fill the accelerator pedal. Powerful acceleration and kick-down can be obtained.

⚠ 注意

When the normal acceleration, please depress slowly Akuserupe Dar. Depresses full, there is a risk of a sudden acceleration unexpected to kick down.

Four

Uphill downhill shift control


It controls the selector lever  actuated in the position.

If it is determined that the medium uphill to shift down maintaining high engine speed, you can smooth running with less Aku cell operation. If it is determined that the descending Sakanaka to shift down, it will take the engine brake.

Key interlock

Keyless push start system-equipped vehicles

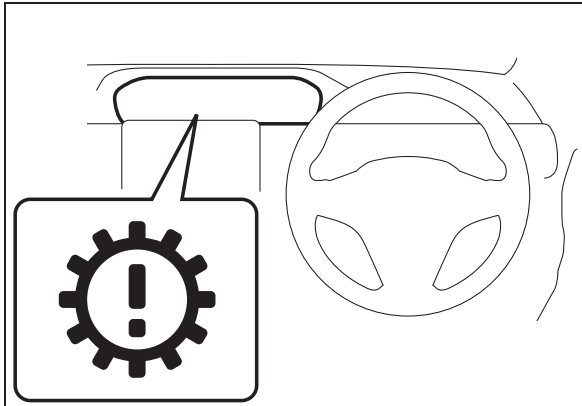
For error prevention, and missing key only when the following conditions are met.: This is called key interlock.

And release the select lever  from the button position select lever

→ 4-12 page (when removing the key)

When operating the automatic car

Transmission warning light



63R40150

Fou

Located on the meter panel.

To the CVT system Different When the ordinary is, engine switch Lights when ON

→ 1-12 page (warning lamp)

R (Reverse) position warning buzzer

In the room and placed in the select lever

Warning It sounds tell buzzer, select lever R It informs the driver that are in the.

アドバイス

R (Reverse) position warning buzzer is not intended order to inform the retreat of the car to the outside of the vehicle of the person.

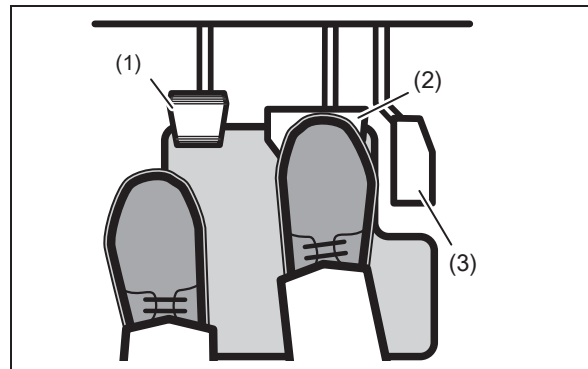
Note the erroneous application of the pedal

In order to prevent the erroneous application of the pedal, stepping in actually foot the accelerator pedal and the brake pedal before subjecting the engine, please check the position.



If the wrong look Stepping on the accelerator pedal and the brake pedal, it may lead to unexpected accident.

Brake pedal is stepping in the right foot



81M20060

(1) the parking brake pedal (2) the brake pedal (3) an accelerator pedal

You can not have the appropriate brake operation in the left foot. Brake pedal, please wear the habit of stepping in the right foot.

When you operate the select lever

Such as when to repeat the advance and retreat, it may be forgotten that it has put into the back Rekutoreba. Is after retracting the car, please wear a habit to put in color immediately. **N**

When you repeat the forward and backward crosscut, etc., Please operate the select lever from the fully stopped.

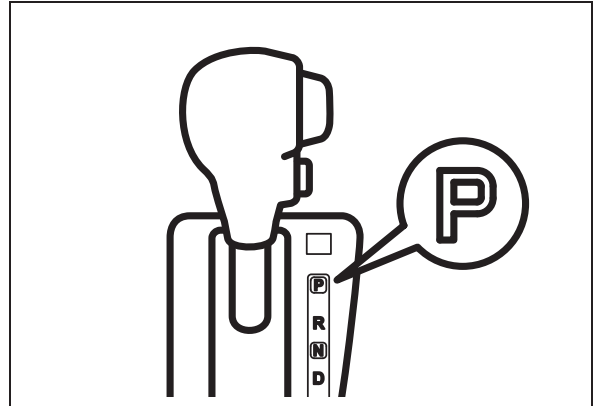


Please do not operate the select lever while stepping on the accelerator pedal. Kyuhatsu advance and there is a risk of causing an accident or be.

Position of the select lever is confirmed by eye

When starting up and get off the vehicle, during forward, please check with the eyes that are in the time of recession.

When away from the car



63R20010



Not away from the car while the engine running **so Please give me. You should select lever P** And it contains in addition to, there is a possibility that the car starts to move alone. Also, in Dari depress the accelerator pedal or move the selector Trevor accidentally when you get into the car, there is a risk of sudden acceleration unexpected.

Four

Way of operation of the automatic car

4-16 page of "Operation of the select lever" Also we read together, please correct handling loshi.

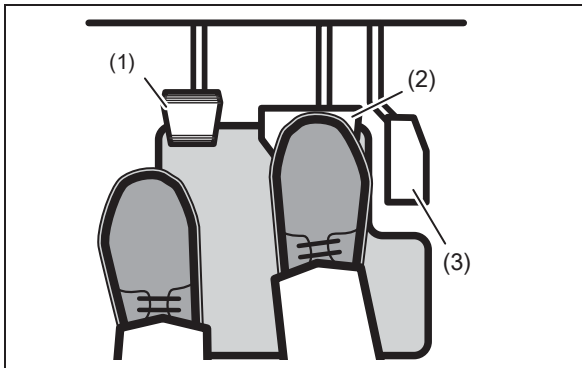
Sitting in the driver's seat

1 Pedal is surely stomping, tweezers the seat adjusted to handle operation is easy to perform position, and adjust the handle (type-specific instrumentation Bei).

- 3-29 page (front seat)
- 3-29 page (Tilt steering)

2 The position of the accelerator pedal (3) and Burekipe Dal (2) verify with his right foot.

3 The position of the parking brake pedal (1) Check with his left foot.

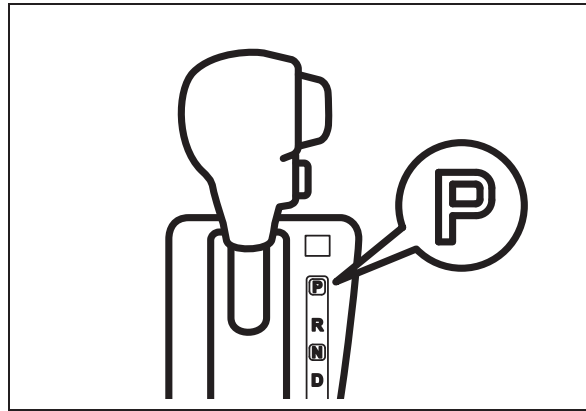


The start of the engine

Engine is over how details of the 4-9 page of "Kakekata of engine" The please read.

1 You only Toka firmly on the parking brake.

2 Make sure the selector lever is in.



アドバイス

Select lever will take engine in position, but please put the engine in for safety. P

3 Press down the brake pedal with the right foot.

4 Start the engine.

Fou

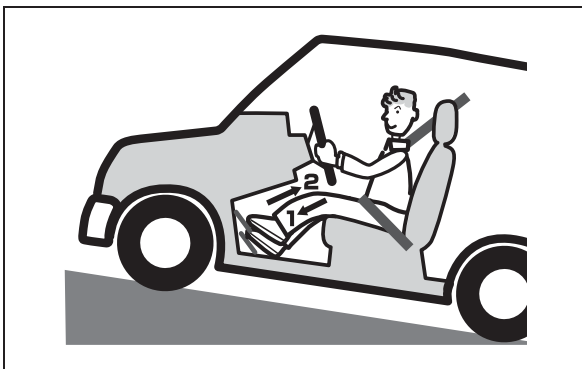
Take-off

■ Normal start

- 1 Plug seen firmly Stepping on the brake pedal with the right foot.
- 2 Forward at the time of, is to put the selector R. Upreba during the recession, make sure the position of the lever in the eye.
- 3 To release the parking brake, and make sure the turning off of the brake warning light in the meter.
- Four Slowly release the foot from the brake pedal, and start stepping on to the heavy slowly carefully the accelerator pedal.

■ Starting at the steep uphill

- 1, 2. It is Normal start It is the same operation as "
- 3 Press down the parking brake pedal with his left foot until it clicks into place.
- Four Slowly release the right foot from the brake pedal, and carefully look at Stepping on the accelerator pedal.
- Five While confirming the feeling that the car starts to move, and then start to return the parking brake pedal.



82K202

アドバイス

Hill hold control vehicles of the case, it has the ability to prevent a certain period of time that the car at the time of the start of the uphill to retreat.
 → 4-77 page
 (Hill Hold Control)

Traveling

■ normal running

When you start to put in the select lever, by stepping write only the amount of the traveling speed and the accelerator pedal, you can run automatically shifting.

Four

注意

Other than an emergency, please do not put in the select lever while driving. D down gin because the brake is not effective at all, be or become the cause of the unexpected accident.

■ ~~stadeing~~ acceleration

If you want to, such as overtaking is depressing to fill the accelerator pedal. Powerful acceleration and kick down is to give Rarema.

■ Uphill running

When you are traveling out of the uphill, and we crowded look Stepping on the accelerator pedal in order to keep the scan speeds, there is the rotation of the engine to kick down rises suddenly or be.

Manual mode without a CVT vehicle

Depending on the slope of the hill, when the pre-S keep the ON the (sports) mode switch, you can powerfully smooth running is little change of the engine rotation.

■ Downhill running

When traveling remains of the downhill, it may speed is weak effectiveness of the engine brake is too out.

Manual mode without a CVT vehicle

Depending on the slope of the hill, and a combination of engine brake in advance S the (sports) mode switch to ON. In steep downhill, put in when a powerful engine brake required.



With manual mode CVT vehicle

Depending on the slope of the hill, in advance Padorushi shift switch (- By operating the side) in the appropriate gear position, and a combination of engine brake.



In the steep downhill or a long downhill, please combination of engine brake. If you continue down the brake pedal in the downhill, the brake system to overheat there is a possibility that the brake is not whether the effect.

pause

1 Select lever stops remain in the running position, firmly depress the brake pedal.

When you pause at the steep hill, and apply the parking brake, if necessary.

When the stop time is likely to be long, you put in the select lever. N

2 So as not to make a mistake when you re-start, make sure the position and release the parking brake of the select lever in the eye.



When paused, please do not racing. You should select lever is

PN And it has entered into other than,

There is a Re morning sickness leading to unexpected accidents and sudden acceleration.

注記

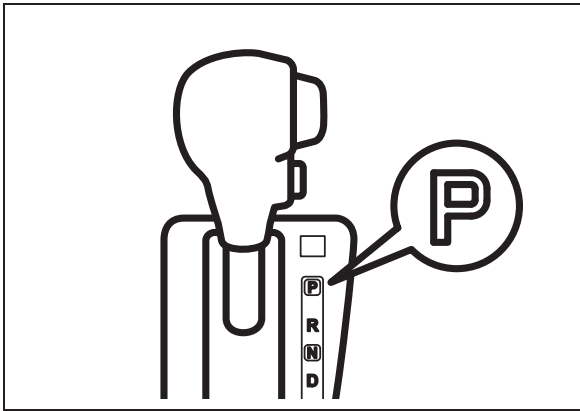
Uphill, etc., please do not try to stop the car by, for example, take the balance in the accelerator operation. Trans mission Nfurudo to overheat, It may cause failure.

Fou

Parking

- 1 It completely stopped the car.
- 2 While stepping on the brake pedal, firmly to
Kakema the par parking brake.
- 3 Stop the engine from putting in the select lever,
and then release the brake pedal or Rayukkuri
and feet.

Select lever is confirmed by your eye has
become position.



63R20010



Chu When the car is, the select lever

P Sure to stop the engine from the put in. Without the
shift lock is operated is at a position other than, think in
such erroneous operation

There can lead to unexpected accident.

- Four The engine switch **LOCK** (OFF)
To you back. In addition Kiresupu' Gerhard start
system-equipped vehicles, unplug the key from the
engine switch.

→ 4-12 page

(When removing the key)

→ 4-13 page (engine switcher

When you return the switch)

Recession

- Correct driving position

When retracting the car will be in luck rolling posture in which
the twisted body, will pedal is difficult to tread. Please brake
pedal and the accelerator pedal is gradually driving operation
in reliably Fumeru posture.

- When repeating the forward and backward

Care and repeats the forward and backward in such as a garage,
were allowed to completely stop, please perform the operation of the
next forward or backward.

アドバイス

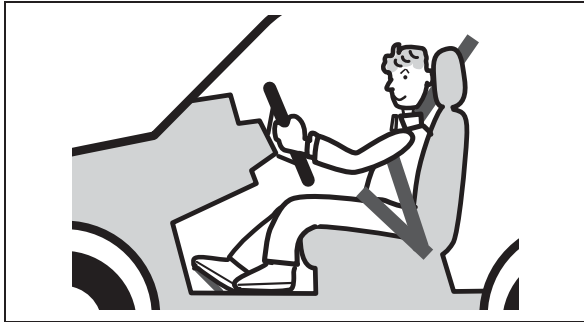
Such as when to repeat the forward and backward,
you may forget that you had to put in a cell
Rekutoreba. Is after retracting the car, please wear a
habit that is input to the color immediately **N**

Four

Be careful also to such a thing

- When to be a little move the car

Even when you move just a little bit, please take the correct driving position that Burekipe Dar and the accelerator pedal is Fumeru surely.



80J014

Fou

注意

Slope, etc., Ri retreated by inertia while the position of the advancement of the selector lever (※), please do not move forward while 情 況 Property was in position () of the retreat. Or worse the effectiveness of the brake and d Nsuto, with or handle is heavier, it can lead to unexpected accident or be. In addition, the cause of the failure. ※ Ma Of man mode without a CVT vehicle, Ma Of the CVT car with man mode,

DL

DM

- When you stop

注記

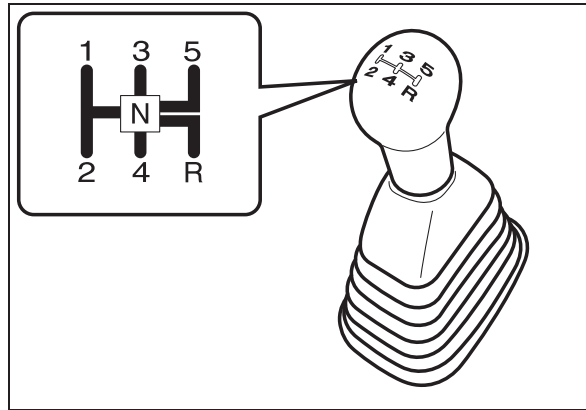
When the car is moving even a little, do not put in the Serre Kutoreba, Pransmission will be the cause of failure.

Operation of the change lever

Manual car

When operating the change lever is stepping into fill the clutches pedal.

Because of the erroneous operation prevention, it can not be put directly to the 5 gear to R (Reverse). Please operate to R from once put in N (neutral).



63R40160

注記

When entering the change lever to the R (reverse), please operation if it completely stopped the car. When you operate in a state in which they are not completely stopped, it or cause the transmission may be damaged.

Maximum speed of the shift down

To prevent damage to the engine and transmission due to the excessive rotation of the engine, please shift down below the upper limit speed in the following table.

Shift down	Maximum speed (km / h) 2WD	
	cars	4WD vehicles
2-speed → 1 speed	35	30
3-speed → 2-speed	60	55
4-speed → 3-speed	95	90
5-speed → 4-speed	135	125

※ Depending on the type of driving conditions or your car, this
It may not reach the upper limit speed.

注記

Please do not shift down at a rate that exceeds the upper limit speed. The rotation of the engine is too high, it will cause the engine to fail.

Cruise control system

By equipment type

If you set your favorite vehicle speed in the cruise control switch, even if you release what we foot the accelerator pedal, you can travel at the set vehicle speed. Such as you should use in the acceleration and deceleration less repetitive high-speed roads and motorways of.

The target vehicle speed can be set between about 45 to about 100 km / h. The selector lever can be used in the or position. However manual mode, the gear position 3 You can use only when more than.

→ 4-16 page

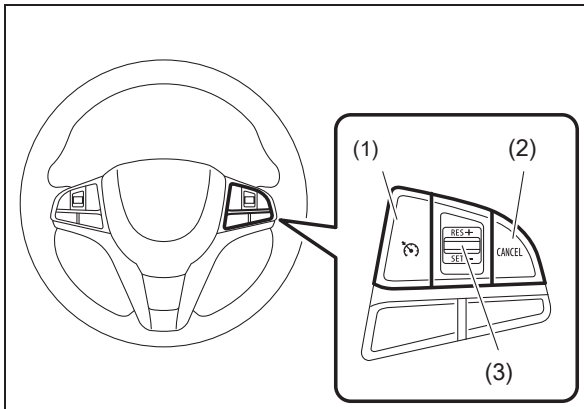
(Operation of the select lever)

警告

Do not use in the following locations. There is a risk that lead to unexpected accident. Heavy traffic road. Road with a sharp curve. Slippery road in the freeze and snow. Steep downhill. Engine brake is not ineffective in ten minutes, it may exceed the target vehicle speed is set.

Four

Cruise control switch



63R40170

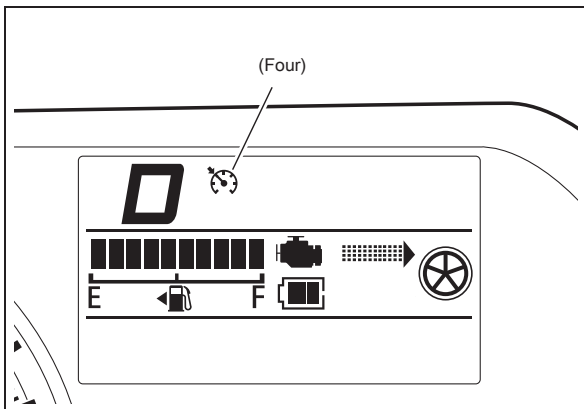
(1) cruise switch (2) cancel switch (3) the vehicle speed setting switch

Four

Set how the (constant speed running)

1 Cruise and press the switch (1).

When the cruise control display of the multi-information disc in the play (4) is turned on, it is ready to target vehicle speed can be set (standby mode).

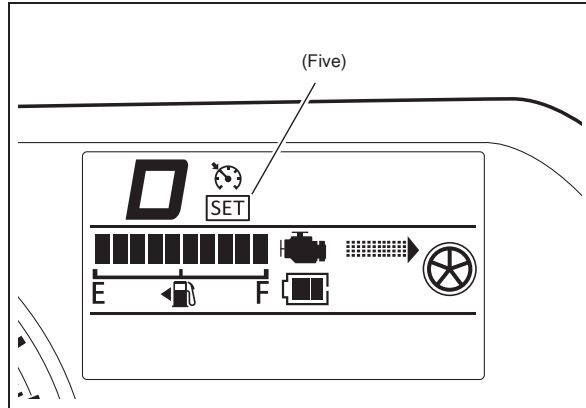


63R40180

2 By the degree of accelerator pedal, and adjust the car speed of hope.

3 Vehicle speed setting switch (3) SET - Press the side.

When the SET display of the multi-information disc in the play (5) that lights, even when away the foot from the accelerator pedal can constant speed travel.



63R40190

警告

When you are not using the cruise control system, please turn off cruise control display (4) Press the cruise switch (1). Activating the cruise control system by mistake, it may lead to unexpected accident.

■ During use of the cruise control system will be aware of the thing

Even in dual-sensor brake support vehicles, it does not automatically accelerate or decelerate to match the speed of the vehicle ahead. If you can not safely constant speed driving, please do not use the cruise control system.

→ 4-47 page (dual sensor Brake support)

Even if in the constant-speed running on the circumstances such as the following, SET display does not turn off, the constant-speed running will not be released.

- When a forward collision warning rang. Velay

Constant speed running and stepping on the brake pedal is temporarily canceled.

- It detects the dirt on the front glass,

When the dual sensor brake support has become in a stopped state. Please to turn off the cruise control display by pressing the safety because cruise switches (1).

When the automatic brake of the dual sensor brake support is activated, the cruise control display is turned off, it will release the crew's control system. After confirming the periphery of the safety, please try the car speed setting.

If you want to temporarily accelerated or decelerated is

■ If you want to accelerate

Please step on the accelerator pedal. It can accelerate in the same way as normal running.

When you release your foot from the accelerator pedal to return automatically to the original cruise.

■ If you want to slow down

Please step on the brake pedal. Constant speed travel is canceled, SET display (5) will go off. (Standby state)

Vehicle speed setting switch at a vehicle speed of about 45 miles or more (3) RES + When you press the side, SET Display will light up, it automatically returns to the original cruise.

⚠ 注意

Since the gear position be shifted down to the manual mode when there is constant speed running not released when the 3 or more, does not work the engine brake. Please slow down in the operation of Burekipe Dar or vehicle speed setting switch.

Four

Of the target vehicle speed change how

■ Using the accelerator pedal

Accelerates to the speed of the desired vehicle speed setting switch (3) SET - Press the side.

■ Use the brake pedal

Decelerated until the vehicle speed of the desired vehicle speed setting switch (3) SET - Press the side.

👉 アドバイス

Until the re-set from stepping on the brake pedal, SET display (5) will go off. (Standby state)

- Using the vehicle speed setting switch
When accelerating the vehicle speed setting switch (3) RES + Press and hold the side. When decelerating, the vehicle speed setting switch (3) SET - Press and hold the side.

Once you become the target vehicle speed, release the hand from the switch.

アドバイス

When the switch is pressed short, it can fine-tune the target vehicle speed (about 1.6 km / h) is.

Fou

To Cancel cruise

- Temporary release
Either one of the following, or the vehicles is one of the states, SET display (5) will be off to the waiting state.

Stepping on the brake pedal and press the cancel switch (2)

Etc. when traveling uphill, from targets vehicle speed, when the lowered vehicle speed is more than about 20%, and may become less than about 40 miles / h

To shift down in the manual mode when the gear position in the 2 ESP can and equal to or less than the ⑥ In the case of vehicles, when the car is about to skid (ESP ⑥ Including the operating)

In the case of dual-sensor brake support instrumentation 備車, was or forward collision warning brake when the automatic brake is actuated

Since the eliminated situations when it becomes a temporary release, the vehicle speed is the car speed setting switch at about 45 miles / h or more (3) RES + When you press the side, SET display will light up, it automatically returns to the original cruise.

- Release of the system
Cruise Press the switch (1) to turn off the crew's control display (4).

When the engine warning light in the meter was turned on or flashes, cruise control Lumpur display will be canceled by the system off.

→ 3-77 page (engine warning light)

アドバイス

When the cruise control display is released the system off, eye target vehicle speed you set will be reset.

Vehicle approach warning system



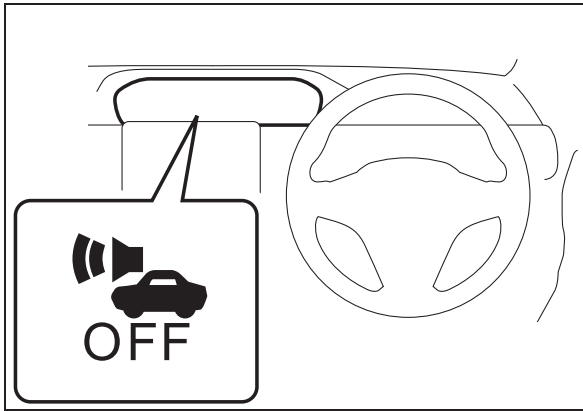
By equipment type

And has it, such as during creep running by the motor, will sound the warning sound to inform the approach of the vehicle around the person. And when the ambient noise is large, the notification sound when the heavy rain and strong winds might have difficulty hearing the people around. In addition, the vehicle approach warning device because that is mounted on the front of the vehicle, the rear of the vehicle might hard to hear compared to the front of the vehicle. It should be noted that, while driving you may notification sound also in the car can be heard, but this is not a malfunction because the sound for notifying the vehicle close to the people around.



Even if the ringing notification sound, because there is a case to case etc. ambient noise is large does not mind adhere to the approach of the vehicle, please drive with extreme care.

- When an abnormality in the vehicle approach warning system
- ABS (anti-lock brake system)



63R40480

If there is an abnormality in the vehicle approach warning device, a display light of the above figure will blink.

→ 1-15 page (indicator)

system But The normal case the engine switch When you are in, and turn off after you turn on for about 4 seconds.

ESP® Handling of vehicles

ESP® (※) is, ABS, brake assist, traction control, and overall control of the etc. Satabiri tee control (anti-skid function), it is a system that tries to assist in the running **stability of the vehicle.** ※ ESP® Stands for Electronic Stability Program (Electronic Stability Program), it is a registered trademark of Daimler AG.

4-36 page Please read.

- Brake Assist

Is similar to the brake assist of ABS.

- Traction control

The starting or accelerating excessive idling of causing col drive wheels at the time of a slippery road surface, preventing the brake control and engine output control, is an auxiliary function to try to ensure adequate driving force.

- Stability Control (anti-skid function)

By suppressing or a sudden steering, the car of the lateral slip Rinado of when or turning in the road surface have slippery, it is the ability to try to assist the traveling depreciation qualitative of the vehicle.



Always make sure the surrounding situation, please committed to safe driving. ESP® The control of the will there is a limit.



Please observe the following things. Guarded not and ESP® It may become rather working correctly, there is a risk of or led to the malfunction.

- Adjust the tire pressure to the specified pressure

To integer

→ 8-5 page (the air pressure in the tire)

注意

- When the tire is replaced with the specified size, 4-wheel sizes, stocks, tread pattern (groove pattern) is mounted ones same
- Different tires significantly wear state do not use
- Modify the suspension and brake
Not (such as the hardness change of the vehicle height and suspension)
- Author of suspension and brake
Not traveling in the Ku degraded state
- Do not modify the engine (muffler
Such as remodeling)
- LSD (limited slip differential)
Such as when equipped with tire chains or emergency for Supeatai ya not to modify, such as mounting the can, ESP® It may not operate normally.

Fou

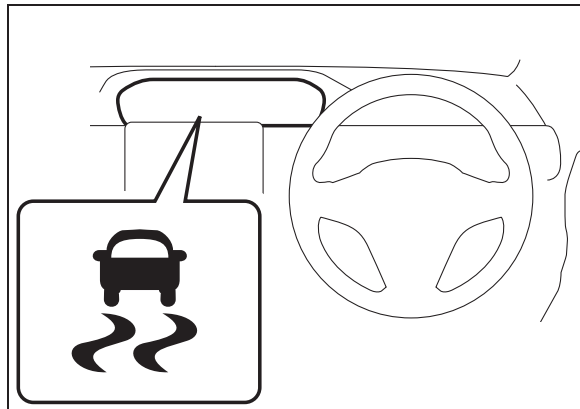
アドバイス

When the following operations, you may can hear temporarily sound that motor sounds and clicks. This is not an abnormality in the sound you are checking the system.

- The engine switch And it was to **ON**
Can
- The brake pedal **Stepping D** in the state I
The down Jin switch To, first when you release your foot from the brake pedal
- When multiplied by the engine
- Multiplied by the engine, during the first start

ESP when the engine rotation is high® And but to create dynamic, you may feel the vibration of change and car body of the engine rotation, but this is not a malfunction.

ESP® Actuation indicator lamp



63R40220

Located on the meter panel.

→ 1-15 page (indicator)

ESP® Electronic control system of To If there is an abnormality, it lights up when the **ON** switch is in. Since the lit looks like this, please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

- The following features will not work.
Traction control, stability control and operation support functions
- 4-40 page (driving support function)

Idling stop system

→ 4-67 page (Idling Top system)

- Hill hold control also operates
You may not.
→ 4-77 page
(Hill Hold Control)

- ABS will operate.

- Brake assist, the failure situation
Drunk may not work or be.

It comes to situations such as the following, and then little by little flashes at 0.2-second intervals.

- Traction at the time of starting or accelerating
Trawl is operating
- Sutabiri at the time and turning suddenly handle
Thi control is in operation

system **But** The normal case the engine switch When you are in, and turn **ON** after you turn on for about 2 seconds.

注意

Little by little when you blink, a slippery road, the car has become a state that is easy to stack or skidding. Please drive especially carefully to the heavy.

アドバイス

During the lighting does not work traction control you and stability control, but, ABS is you can use.

ESP® OFF switch

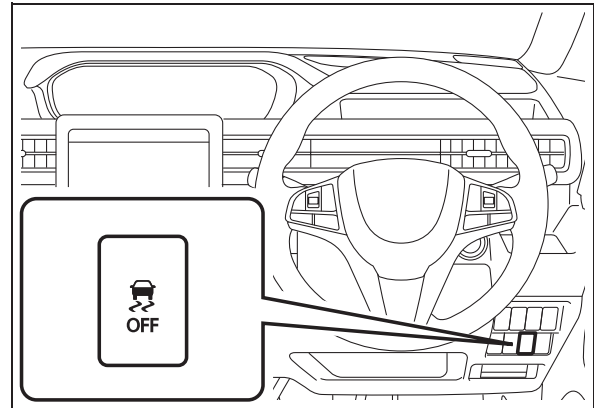
When something does, ESP in the meter® ESP until OFF indicator light is lit® Please continue to press the OFF switch. Tiger transfection control and Sutabiri tee controls will no longer operate.

- Placing the tester such as when subjected to inspection
If the cause. Traction control Lumpur and stability control must be in the state of stopping operation of the.

- In the case of such escape from the stack. Door
There are times when easy and Deployment control is not be suitable for escape.

When the following operations, ESP® Off is OFF indicator lights, traction control and stability control Lumpur will return to the operable state.

- Again ESP® Pressing the OFF switch
- Once stop the engine, to restart



Four

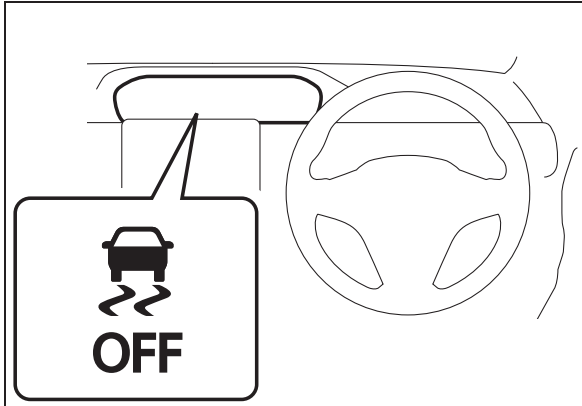
When normal running after such escape from the stack, ESP® ESP Press the OFF switch again® Turns off the OFF indicator, please return to the original state. Traction control and stability control does not automatically reset. (Once you stop the engine, except when you re-start)

アドバイス

For safety, ESP® Also operate the OFF switch, ABS and brake Assist will not be in a state of stop working. ESP® When the operation is stopped (OFF), and dual-sensor brake support OFF indicator lights and lane departure warning OFF indicator light is lit, dual-sensor brake support (equipment by type) will stop.

→ 4-47 page (dual sensor Brake support)

ESP® OFF indicator light



63R40240

Fou

Located on the meter panel.

→ 1-15 page (indicator)

Engine switch ON At the time of, **ESP® Lights when the OFF switch to long press.**

- During lit, Traction Control
Le and stability control does not work.

system But The normal case the engine switch When you are in, and turn ON after you turn on for about 2 seconds.

Handling of ABS vehicles

ABS (anti-lock braking system) and is

ABS and is the abbreviation for Antilock Brake System (the Anti-lock brake system). ABS is by automatically preventing the lock of the tire when the brake is a device to try to ensure the running stability and steerability.

警告

Always make sure the surrounding situation, please committed to safe driving. The control by the ABS is limited. ABS is, the grip limit of the tire ultra Etari, it can not be effective if the hydroplaning phenomenon (※) has been or what happened. Rainy weather high-speed driving, etc. of ※, and tire

Water film is generated between the road surface, a phenomenon that lose their ground force

For braking distance

ABS is not to shorten the braking distance.

注意

And when multiplied by the sudden brake, braking distance when applying the brakes in a slip and combed the road surface is equivalent to a car that does not have a ABS.

When something does, you may be braking distance than have such have cars with an ABS is longer. In the modest speed, please take a sufficient distance between vehicles.

- Bad road, such as uneven road and cobbled
- Gravel road, new snow
- Yue take a step such as the seams of the road

When you get

- To pass through the top of the iron plate such as a manhole Rutoki

- At the time of sudden braking when mounting the tire chain, without the Ponpingubu rake (※), it will depress abandon strongly Burekipe Dar again.

When the pumping brake, braking distance will be longer. ※ small by dividing the brake pedal several times

Takekata of brake stepping in increments

It depends on the situation of the road surface, but it does not work the ABS is less than or equal to about 10 km / h.

Vibration and noise at the time of ABS operation

Stepping strongly the brake pedal, you may feel the brake pedal, steering wheel, a little by little vibration of the vehicle body. This is due to the operation of the ABS, but this is not a malfunction. Please continue to tread as it is strongly brake pedal.

⚠️ アドバイス

Immediately after starting over the engine, you may hear and temporarily in motor sound. This is a sound that checks the system, but this is not a malfunction.

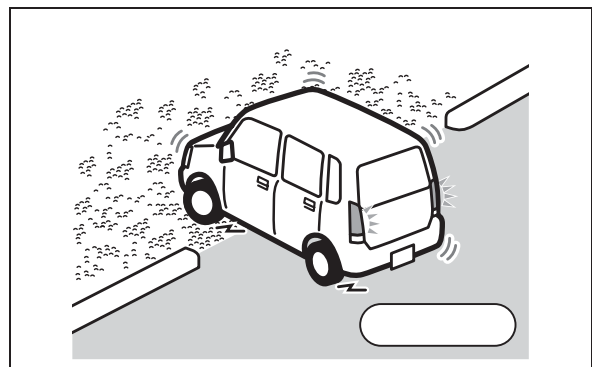
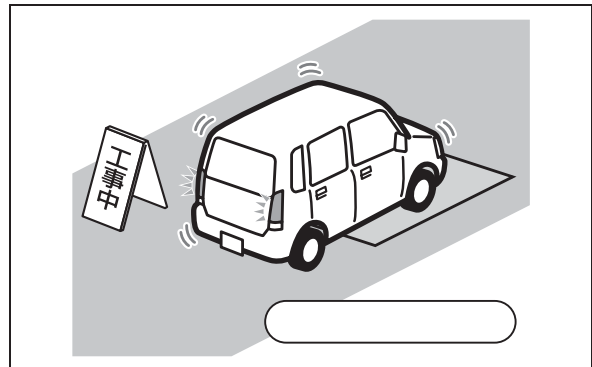
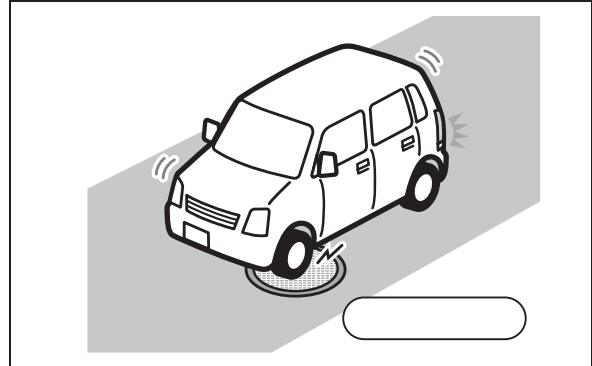
For the tire

⚠️ 警告

ABS will not detect the rotation speed of each wheel in the sensor. When the tire is replaced, in the specified size, size 4-wheel, manufacturer, brand, tread pattern (Mizomo like) is please attach the same. Also, please do not use the different tires significantly wear state. Will not ABS is positive always function no longer able to detect the exact rotation speed, there is an accident will lead a possibility that unexpected.

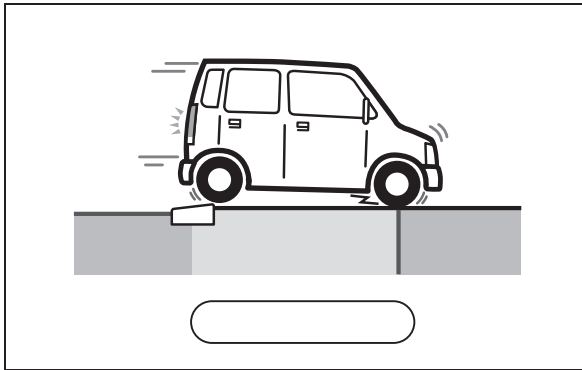
ABS is, there is and the working child put the brakes even if such

When you are traveling on a slippery road surface



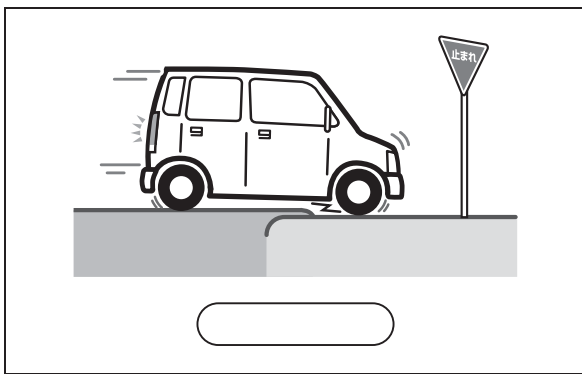
Four

When you get over the difference in level, such as the seams of the road



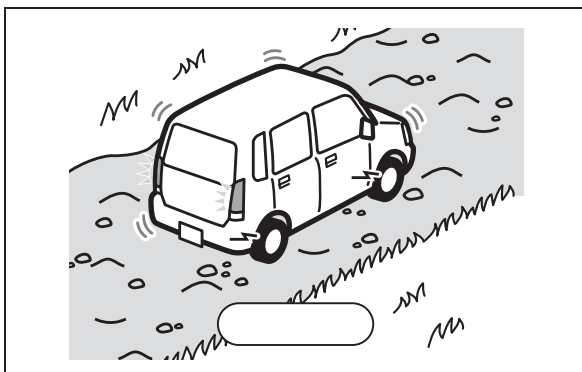
80J1043

Fou

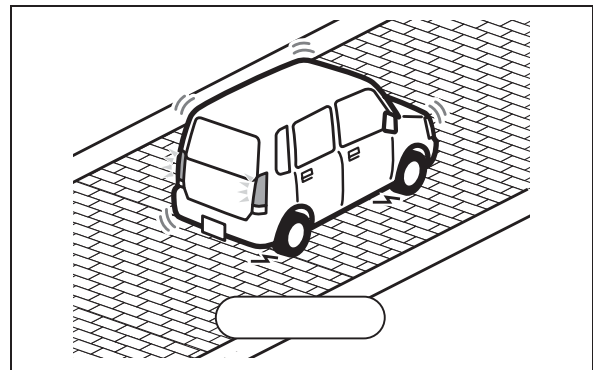


80J1044

When you are traveling on a rough road

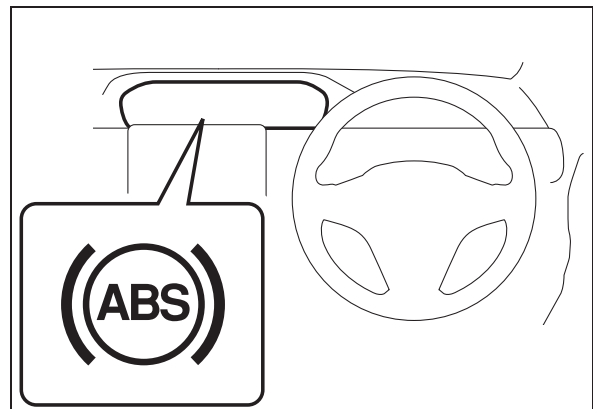


80J1045



80J1046

ABS warning light



63R40200

Located on the meter panel.

The ABS electronic control system of Different When the ordinary is, it will light up when the engine ON ch is in.

→ 1-12 page (warning lamp)

Brake Assist

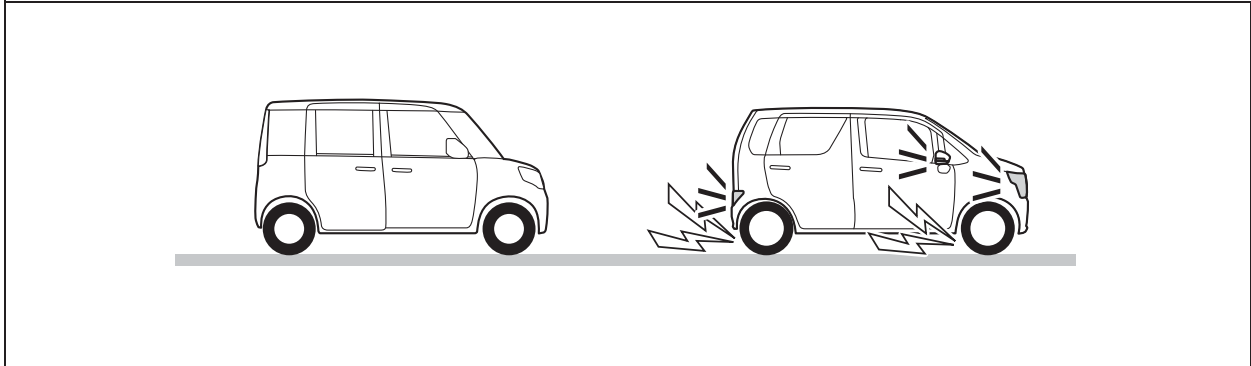
It is a device that assists the brake pedal force. When multiplied by the Kyubu rake, to shorten the time until the effect of the ABS is exhibited in ten minutes.

When firmly Do not step on the brake pedal, the brake assist does not work. Brake Assist is not a system for the control that goes beyond the original brake performance.

Emergency stop signal (ESS)

The ESS stands for Emergency Stop Signal (emergency stop signal). ESS is when you are satisfied all of the following conditions, by flashing a very flashing indicator light faster than usual, is alert function to a following vehicle. Also this time, flashes together also turn signal indicator light in the meter.

When ABS when the vehicle speed when depressed vigorously brake pedal is greater than about 55 miles / h is operating, or when the sudden braking such as ABS is activated



63R40210

Four

ESS's features and become the next state will stop.

The position of the emergency blinking light switch when the vehicle speed is sufficiently when releases the brake pedal when lowered ABS operation is completed When you

ON



ESS at the time of sudden braking of the running, in function to reduce rear-end collision by prompt attention to the following vehicle, but it may not prevent all of the rear-end collision. When to slow down and stop the unnecessary Kyubu lake salmon, please always committed to safe driving.

⚠️ アドバイス

It is not possible to stop the ESS functions.

Than the function of the ESS, and operation of emergency flashing light switch takes precedence. The road surface, such as the following while driving, when only did not ABS is operated moment, it may ESS does not operate.

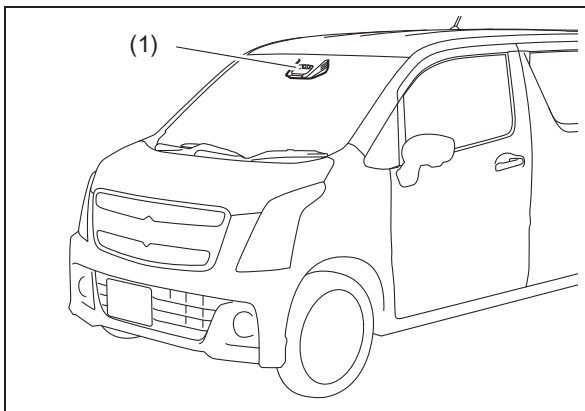
- When you are traveling on a slippery road surface
- When you get over the difference in level, such as the seams of the road

Driving support function

By equipment type

The operation support functions, using a laser radar and a monocular camera, detects obstacles in front of and lane lines, or to reduce the damage in the event of avoidance and collision of the collision, or to the UNA attention to the driver This function is.

Fou



63R40330

(1) laser radar and a monocular camera

The above figure is a typical example. It varies based on type of car.

The driving support function has the following features.

Laser radar and a monocular camera

→ 4-40 page

Dual sensor brake support

→ 4-47 page

Improper start suppressing function (equipped by type)

→ 4-53 page

Lane departure warning

→ 4-55 page

Stagger alarm

→ 4-57 page

The preceding vehicle start notification function

→ 4-58 page

Please read together with the following items.

→ 2-32 page

(Note of when subjected to inspection)

→ 7-34 page

(When you get traction)

Laser radar and a monocular camera



The detection function by the laser radar and a monocular camera there is a limit, all of the car both and obstacles, does not mean that can detect the lane line. During the traveling always check the surrounding situation, please committed to safe driving and operating a brake pedal if necessary.

In order to properly operate the laser radar and a monocular camera, please observe the following things. If handled improperly, no longer it can correctly detect the obstacle ahead and the lane lines, malfunctioning, it may lead to unexpected accident.

- Laser radar and a monocular camera this Body, and not to strong impact or force to its periphery
- A laser radar and a monocular camera Or remove, do not attempt to disassemble
- Front wiper body and blade When replacing the can, to use one of the specified (for more information, please contact your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency)

警告

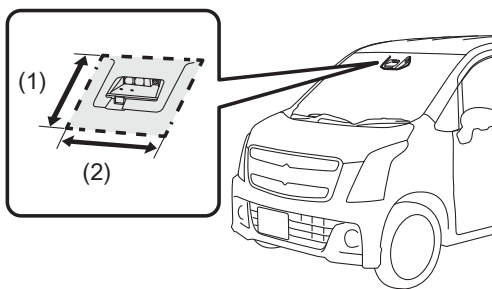
And when the laser radar and a monocular camera peripheral part in, such as contact accident is deformed or damaged, and to travel in a state in which the front glass of a laser radar and a monocular camera front there is a scratch on the cracks split Lenado, laser radar and a monocular camera because it can not properly detect the obstacle ahead and partition lines, there is a possibility that the lead therefore that unexpected and malfunction. By operating the dual sensor brake support OFF switch, to stop the dual sensor brake support, please accept the inspection Suzuki service factory.

Please do not attach stickers or film before portions of the front window glass outside of the laser radar and a monocular camera (including those transparent).

(1) front window glass upper end

From than to the bottom about 10 cm laser radar and a monocular camera bottom (2) about 20 cm (laser radar and a single

From the eye camera center to the left and right about 10 cm)



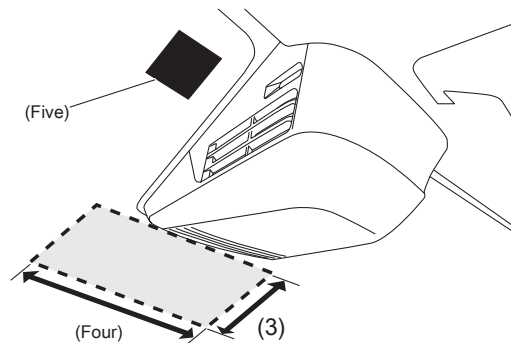
63R40410

Please do not attach the lower portion of the front window glass inside the laser radar and a monocular camera (including those transparent) stickers and film (within the range shown in the figure). (3) laser radar and a monocular camera

Than to the bottom about 10 cm lower end (4) approximately 20 cm (laser radar and a single

Eye from the center of the camera of the cover to the left right about 10 cm) ※ inspection mark (sticker) (5), below

Please paste in reference to FIGS. In addition, when you paste and ETC antenna, please do not we stuck to the front of the camera.



63R40420

In front vicinity of the windshield, or blocking the view of the monocular camera, please not place or possibly reflecting the laser. Please do not touch the lenses of the laser radar and a monocular camera. Do not clean the lenses of the laser radar and a monocular camera on your own.

Within a distance of 10 cm from **ONE** radar when the engine switch is, magnifier, with optical instruments there is a magnification function like an objective lens, please do not stare into the irradiation unit. Eyes with infrared rays emitted from the radar there is a wound Mel fear.

Four

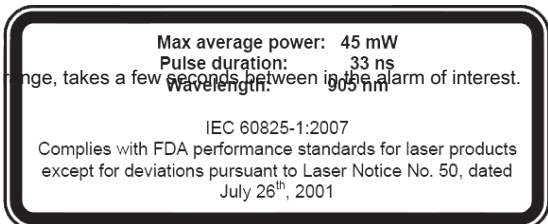
⚠️ アドバイス

This radar is equivalent to the laser class 1M that definitive to IEC 60825-1 standard.



Laser grade label

Laser descriptive label



In addition, the control from the object enters the field of view.

Maximum average output: 45 mW

Pulse width: 33 ns Wavelength: 905 nm

The detection of the lane line is limited to the field of view range. In Divergence angle (horizontal × vertical): 28° × 12°

⚠️ アドバイス

Front of the vehicle and obstacles by the monocular camera, the

- Pause or failure of the laser radar and a monocular camera

When it is shown in the following table, laser radar and a monocular camera is down or failure time.

		Laser radar	Monocular camera
		system pause and	failure
(1)		Lighting	
(2)		Lighting	
(3)		Lighting	
(Four)	システム一時停止	turn on	turn off
(Five)		Flashing	Off

- (1) dual-sensor brake support

Actuation indicator lamp (2) lane departure warning actuation indicator lamp (3) high beam assist warning lamp (4) System Pause display (5) Master Warning

Four



As in the winter, such as when a large temperature difference between the passenger compartment and the outside air will be front Wynn Dogarasu is easy cloudy. CFCs Installing laser radar and the front of the monocular camera of the window glass is cloudy, or condensation, freezing or to when the system is you may not be able to temporarily operate. If this is the case, make sure to remove and cloudy Furontode Furosuta.

アドバイス

The following functions will stop when the system of temporary stop or failure

Dual sensor brake support improper start suppressing function (equipped with another type) lane departure warning stagger alarm

The preceding vehicle start notification function high-beam assist

Pause laser radar and a monocular camera

Laser radar and a monocular camera when following such as pauses.

If the situation improves, the pause of the laser radar and a monocular camera be canceled.

When the laser radar and a monocular camera is of poor visibility

→ 4-45 page (in such a case is detected You may not be able)

When the laser radar and a monocular camera body is cold or hot

When the voltage of the lead battery has become temporarily abnormal

Failure of the laser radar and a monocular camera

Failure to When it is, the engine switch

LOCK | The system will stop until you (OFF). Safe place Parked in, the engine switcher switch

LOCK | To (OFF), the engine

Please stop. Again, when you start the engine, make sure that the dual sensor brake support actuation indicator lamp and lane departure warning operation dynamic indicator light is off.

If the indicator lights even when restarting the engine is on, the failure of the laser radar and a single-lens camera will be considered. Please contact the Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

アドバイス

After starting the engine, dual-sensor brake support actuation indicator lamp and lane departure warning actuation indicator lamp even when such as the **following will light up, but this is a failure Yes not. The engine switch**

LOCK | To (OFF), engine

If restarting the emission indicator light goes off the island.

- When the automatic brake is operated three times
 - And the automatic brake is operated for a long time
- Can

Dual sensor brake support actuation indicator lamp and lane departure warning actuation indicator lamp is lit, if the failure is considered, the system will stop, but it does not have trouble in normal driving.

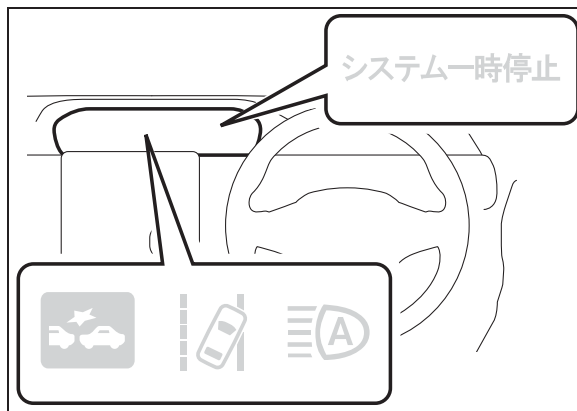
■ When it detects the glass dirt

If the laser radar and a monocular camera detects contamination of front window glass stops the dual sensor brake support, a dual sensor Brake support actuation indicator lamp in the meter, the lane departure warning actuation indicator lamp and high beam assist warning light is lit, the system pause display in the multi-information display lights up. Please deal with the following procedure.

Four

- 1 A safe place Stop in place Car, and the engine switch LOCK Turn (OFF).
- 2 Masu initiative expired the front window glass of a laser radar and a monocular camera forward.
- 3 The engine switch You to. ON
- Four Dual sensor brake support actuation indicator lamp, lane departure warning actuation indicator lamp, make sure the turning off of the high beam assist warning light and system pause display.

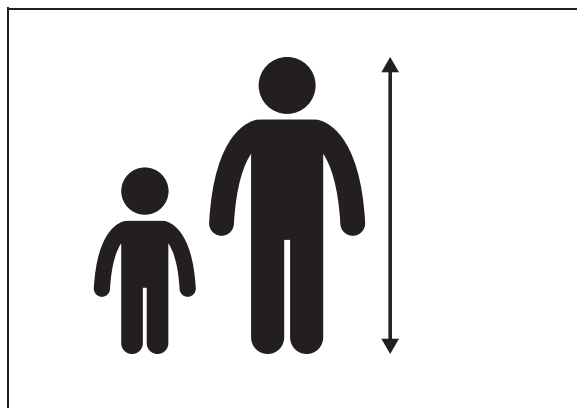
Dual sensor brake support operation dynamic display lights, lane departure warning actuation indicator lamp, when at high beam assist warning lights and the system pause display does not turn off, you are considered an abnormality other than the dirt on the glass. Please contact your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki bill management shop.



63R40460

■ Detection of pedestrian

The size and shape of the object, has conducted the detection of pedestrians from the motion.



81M40470

警告

Even though satisfy the detection conditions, it can not always be detected pedestrians. In situations such as the following, it can not be detected, or sensing is a possibility that the delay will be higher. Always please committed to safe driving. It is an umbrella who is close to the the wall or another obstacle walking in groups

In keeping the landscape in shades similar to the background

Suddenly from the side you are in the dark, such as at night or in a tunnel lying there in a slouch and a squatting posture, which has a large luggage, it has jumped to the front of the car

■ It may not be able to detect such a case,

When the next, such as, laser radar and a monocular camera will most likely not be able to detect the front of the obstacles and the lane line. In addition, there is a case where the laser radar and a monocular camera is paused. Function again when the situation is improved will operate.

- Heavy rain, bad weather, such as dense fog and snowstorm

Time

- Strong light from the front (backlight, the oncoming vehicle

It came and received the light, etc.) of the headlight

- Such as snow, such as one side around the same

When the shades

- Dark and when there is no one around

- Exhaust gas and water of the front of the vehicle, on the snow of the winding

Below, water vapor, sand, when there is bad in front of the visual field in smoke

- Evening, and when the morning of the dim, indoor stationed

When you approach the subject in a dark place such as a car park

- Cloudy in the front glass, snow, ice,

When such dust is dirty attached

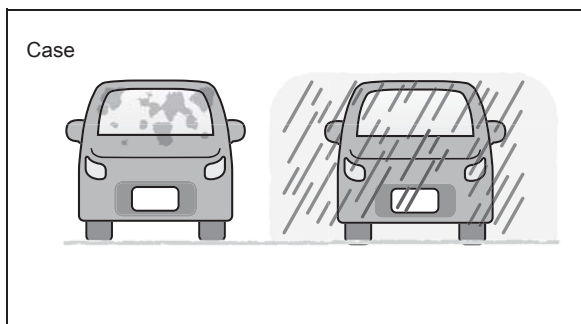
- Raindrops or water droplets on the front glass, dirty

When the record is not wiped off enough

- During use of the front washer

- Wiper blade other than the Suzuki genuine

When equipped with a de (length including short type)



81M40380

- When scratched or dirty the lens

- As follows, laser radar and single

Sticker Ya to the windshield when you interfere with the field of view of the eye camera

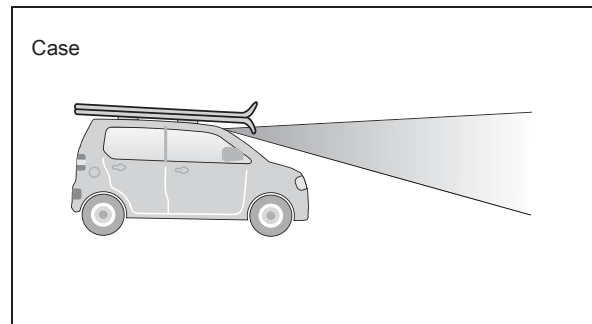
The accessories on the front glass was put a film

The attached

• The front glass scratch, such as cracks occurred

Roof carriers and skis, such as

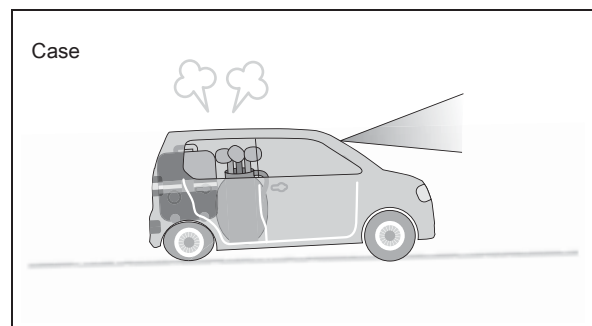
Equipped with a long object



72M20423

- Laden with heavy luggage, it has tilted vehicle

Rutoki



72M20405

- The air pressure of the tire is not appropriate, also

When the tires wear

- Or fitted with a tire chain, specified

When you or fitted with a tire other than size

- It is shifted wheel alignment

When

- When the emergency repair the punk

- When you modify the suspension

- Do passing through the doorway of the tunnel

Etc., when the brightness changes drastically

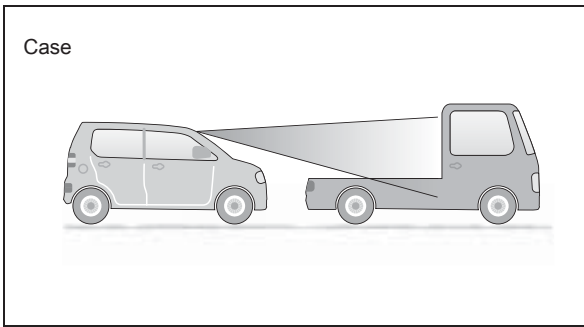
Four

Fou

- **The headlights in the night or in a tunnel**
When you are traveling without lights
- **Steep hills and sharp curves, the following road**
When you are traveling on the eyes
- **When the optical axis of the headlight is deviated**
Can
- **Headlights and front follower Gran**
When you modify the flop
- **Dirt on the head light, ice and snow, mud, etc.**
When There adhering

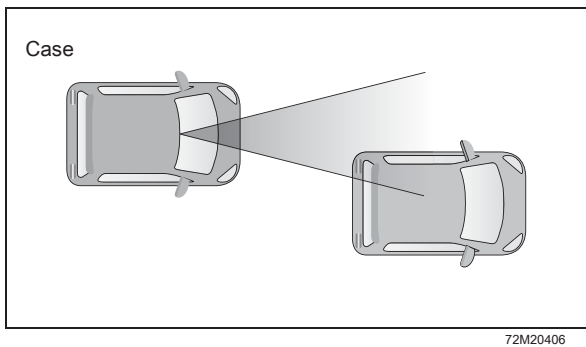
Vehicle and obstacles such as the following, the situation is, there are times when the laser-user radar and a monocular camera is it takes more time or can not be detected in front of the obstacles, the detection.

- **Last surface of the front vehicle is small (tray Error, etc.), low, or there-loading platform to tilt is listed luggage without irregularities**
There does not track such as
Car - from the rear end of the cargo protrudes
Both such
- **of special shape vehicle (carrier car, Sidecar, etc.), a vehicle height of the low vehicle such as**



- **When you wander operation**
- **When the minimum ground clearance of the preceding vehicle is high**
- **And the preceding vehicle is reflected strongly such as solar**
When you are
- **Oncoming vehicle and back to come vehicle**
- **Sideways of the vehicle**
- **At night or in a tunnel, Terura**
Preceding vehicle lamp is not lit
- **Before stopping to have vehicle wall Nadogaa**
That
- **There is another obstacle in the vicinity of the vehicle**

- **Signs and street lights, utility poles, such as wood pole-shaped**
Those of
- **Low obstacle height**
- **Walls and doors of the mirror, when such as glass**
- **Low height, such as small animals and infants target**
Stuff
- **guardrail**
- **Object at a position near the own vehicle bumpers**
Exist
- **Only a laser rate part of the front of the vehicle**
When not within the detection range of the loaders and the monocular camera



- **Difficult preceding vehicle reflects the laser beam**
When the state
- **Bend the curve while driving and curve**
Between banged for some time
- **If a large speed difference between the front vehicle**
- **If the vehicle in front and a short distance**
- **Front vehicle abrupt steering, acceleration, sudden**
Decelerated
- **Object outside the headlight illumination range**
If there
- **It has jumped to the front of the car from the side**
- **The vehicle is subjected to a lane change, of the preceding vehicle**
Immediately approached behind

Partition lines and situations such as the following, may not be detected laser radar and a monocular camera is the dividing line, you may want to or takes time to detection.

- When the width of the lane is narrow
- The narrow width of-compartment line color of there is no time-division line be difficult to detect lane, or disappearing, partition line is similar to the color of the road surface
- Dividing line is blurred or road,
 - Division line when there is such Michibyō and Okiishi is Do not look at, such as dust
 - Have, or when it is difficult to see
- rain, after the rain, unexpected, such as a puddle
 - The time-division line the road surface has been the traveling is not drawn on top of the curb, etc.
 - Rutoki
- Glare brightened by such
 - When you are traveling on a road surface
- If the vehicle in front and a short distance
- Immediately after the lane change, or the intersection
 - Immediately after passing through

Dual sensor brake support

Dual sensor brake support, etc. traveling during laser radar and a monocular camera detects such as vehicles and pedestrians ahead by, or encourage the avoidance of collision by the alarm, you or working to the damage mitigation at the time of collision by the brake control.

When the dual sensor brake support is activated, will continue to operate even if the operation of the accelerator pedal. However, to cancel the operation and depresses strongly on the accelerator pedal.

Or not stepping on the brake pedal, and they happen to the Han dollar operation, depending on the operation state is determined to avoid operation, it may dual sensor brake support is not working. Dual sensor brake support, mainly vehicle and pedestrian collision to avoid, or will have the purpose of and reduce child the damage of the collision, does not mean that can detect a vehicle or pedestrian in all circumstances . Dual sensor brake support can be a deactivated state.

→ 4-62 page (dual sensor Breakfast
Rake support OFF switch)

Four

警告

Since the detection and control the performance of the dual-sensor brake support is limited, it may not work depending on the circumstances.

OPERATION that rely on dual sensor brake support is not, again that should always strive to safe driving.

Please do not perform the operation confirmation of the dual sensor brake support yourself. Depending on the surrounding circumstances does not operate a dual-sensor brake support, there is an accident will lead a possibility that unexpected. The automatic brake function is active, it takes strong brakes. Please make sure that all of the occupant is wearing the proper seat belt before driving.

Fou

アドバイス

In the dual sensor brake support the operation, such as the obstacle ahead moves out of the detection range, when it can no longer be detected, it may operate in the middle is released. Even without stepping on the brake pedal during the dual sensor brake support the operation there is a Rukoto hear the operating noise of the brakes, but this is not a malfunction.

After starting the engine, dual-sensor brake support actuation indicator lamp even when such as the following will light up, but this is a failure Yes not. A picture down gin switch

LOCK | To (OFF)

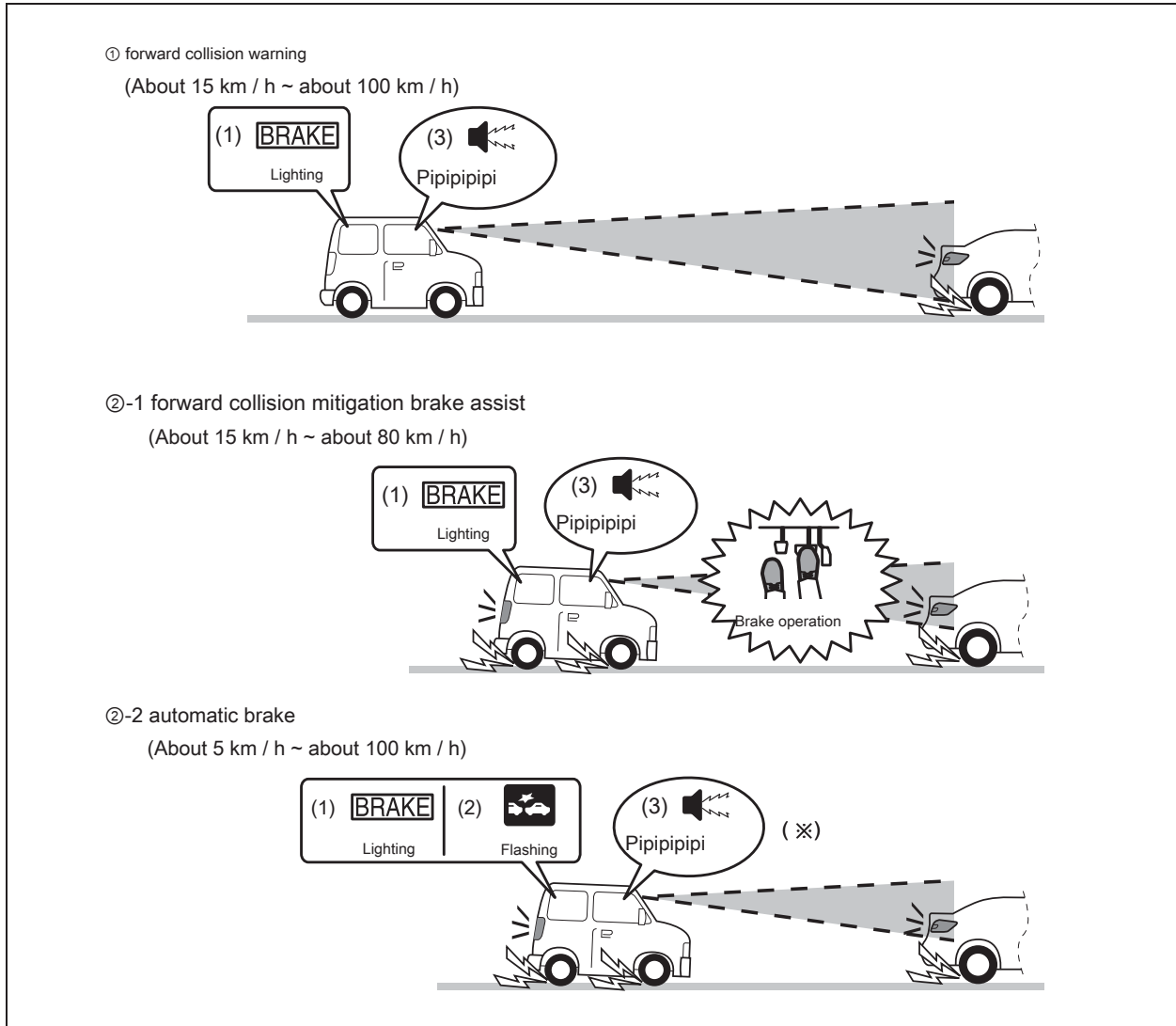
And, indicator light will go off if restart the engine.

- When the automatic brake is operated three times
- And the automatic brake is operated for a long time

Can

Dual sensor brake support actuation indicator lamp is lit, if a failure it is thought, but the system will stop, there is no hindrance to the running of normal.

■ Working image



52R40680

Four

(3) Indoor buzzer

(2) dual sensor brake support actuation indicator lamp

brake control ends, turns off after about 3 seconds. (1) forward collision warning

Vehicle after the stop by the automatic brake ⊗, until the automatic brake is released, the buzzer sounds the next

It will be continued. In addition, forward collision warning display and dual-sensor brake support actuation indicator lamp is, after the

注意

After the vehicle is stopped by the automatic brake, please immediately apply the brakes. CVT car when the automatic brake is released the vehicle starts to move by the creep phenomenon, it may lead to unexpected accident.

アドバイス

If a forward collision avoidance system assist or automatic brake is activated, you also operated before how collision warning at the same time.

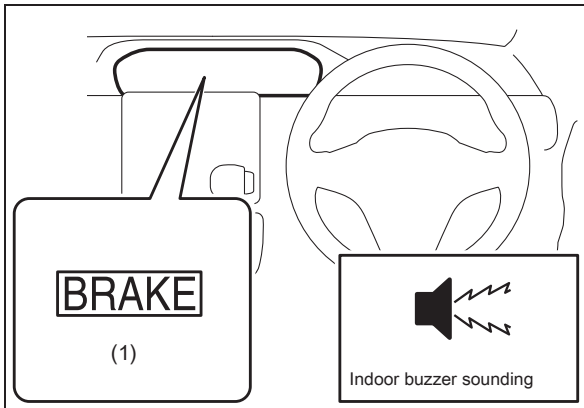
■ Forward collision warning

When the following operating speed, an alarm occurs in the driving car display when there is likely to collide with the preceding vehicle or pedestrian indoor buzzer and the meter.

- The vehicle speed of about 15 to about 100 km / h (the target If a pedestrian is about 15 to about 60 km / h) in the running
- Forward vehicle or pedestrian as seen from the vehicle About 15 miles / h or higher relative speed of the

It sounds intermittently and the indoor buzzer is "Pipipipipi", forward collision warning display of the multi-information Di in the spray (1) lights up.

Fou



63R40350

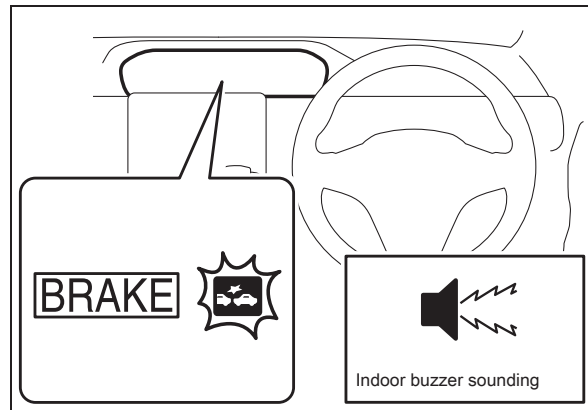
When a forward collision warning rang, depending on the forward and the surrounding circumstances, brake, be sure to evasive action, such as a handle operation.

■ Forward collision mitigation brake assist

At the time of the following operating speed, and step on the blanking Rekipedaru when there is a high possibility of a collision in front of the vehicle and pedestrian, and then increase the braking force. If a forward collision avoidance system Assist is activated, also operates forward collision warning at the same time.

Line in run at a vehicle speed of about 15 to about 80 km / h (about 15 to about 60 miles / h in the case of target pedestrians)

The relative speed to the preceding vehicle or pedestrian when viewed from the vehicle is about 15 miles / h or more



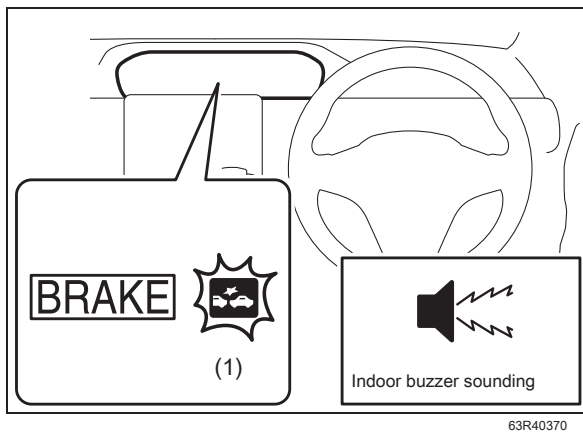
63R40360

■ Automatic brake

If it when a collision with such a vehicle ahead can not be avoided system has determined, will take automatically strong brake. If the automatic brake is activated, it will also create dynamic forward collision warning at the same time.

- The vehicle speed of about 5 to about 100 km / h (the target
In the case of pedestrians traveling in from about 5 to about 60 km / h)
- Forward vehicle or pedestrian as seen from the vehicle
About 5 miles / h or higher relative speed of the

In the automatic brake operation, dual-sensor brake support actuation indicator lamp (1) flashes in the meter, lights brake light is the point.



⌒ アドバイス

Flashing lights and dual-sensor brake support actuation indicator lamp of forward collision warning display will turn off from the function is released after about 3 seconds.

■ This function does not operate like this

When the next, such as, dual sensor brake support does not work.

When the engine stops (except during automatic stop of the engine by the idling stop system) engine switch

ON Immediately after the

Of, when the dual sensor Brake operation table 示灯 and lane departure warning actuation indicator lamp is initially lighted

- 3-86 page (dual sensor Brake support actuation indicator lamp)
- 3-87 page (Lane departure warning actuation indicator lamp)

ESP when the position of the select lever is When There it is activated (except forward collision warning)

Four

By operating the next switch, when you have to stop the Deyuaruse down Sir brake support

- Dual sensor brake support OFF switch
→ 4-62 page (dual sensor Brake support OFF switch)
- ESP OFF switch
→ 4-35 page (ESP OFF switch)

When the laser radar and a monocular camera is stopped or failure one o'clock

- 4-42 page (laser radar A pause or failure of monocular camera)

■ You may like this case does not work

When the next like, there are times when the dual-sensor brake support is not working.

If it can not properly detect the obstacle ahead

- 4-44 page (detection of the pedestrian)
- 4-45 page (in such a case is detected You may not be able)

Operation etc. of the accelerator pedal or handle, when it is determined that the avoidance maneuver

Fou

■ It may not be sufficiently deceleration be operated such a case,

When the next like, there are times when the dual-sensor brake support can not be sufficiently decelerated be operated.

When the outside air temperature that is cold brakes immediately after low or when running start

Downhill, etc. are brake overheating, when you are traveling on a road surface, such as: when the effectiveness and wet brake, etc. after the puddle travel and car wash is made worse when the effect of the brake is getting worse

- Sharp curve and, unevenness of intense road
- Steep gradient

When you are traveling on a slippery road surface, such as:

- Frozen road and snow road
- On top of the iron plate for the manhole and construction
- Gravel road

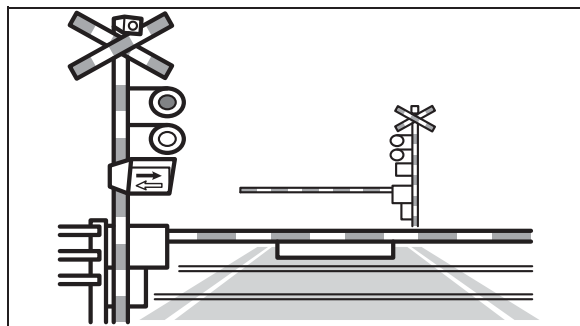
When the vehicle is traveling at the time of rainfall

■ You may want to operate even if such

When the next, such as, there is a case where the laser radar and a single-eye camera is a dual-sensor brake support it is determined that the potential front of the vehicle and pedestrian collision is activated or be. Please traveling attention to not panic.

When you pass through the ETC gate exceeds the specified speed

When before the bar of the parking lot and cut-off machines as possible rise

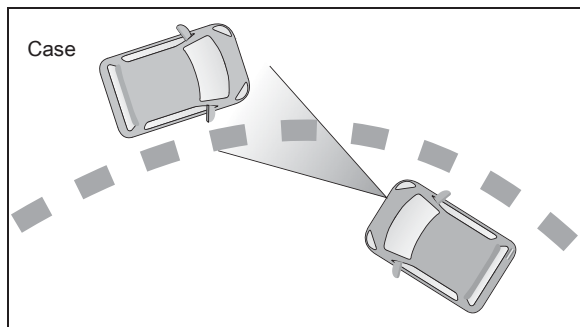


When traveling on a slope, such as the gradient of the road surface changes suddenly

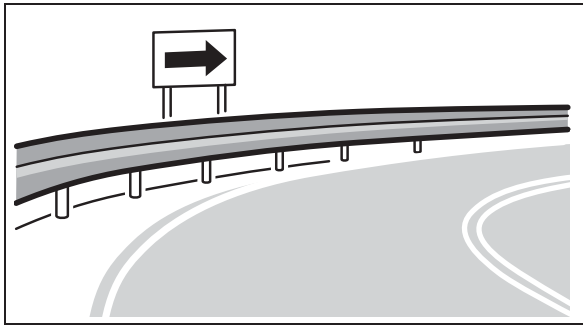
When you suddenly close to the preceding vehicle in the front of the vehicle and the adjacent lane

Exhaust gases and water front and oncoming vehicles, hoisting snow, water vapor, sand, when passing, etc. mass of water vapor and smoke when a bad front side of visibility in smoke

When passing each other with the oncoming vehicle in a curved road when passing right beside the vehicle and obstacles when stops in the immediate vicinity of the front obstacle



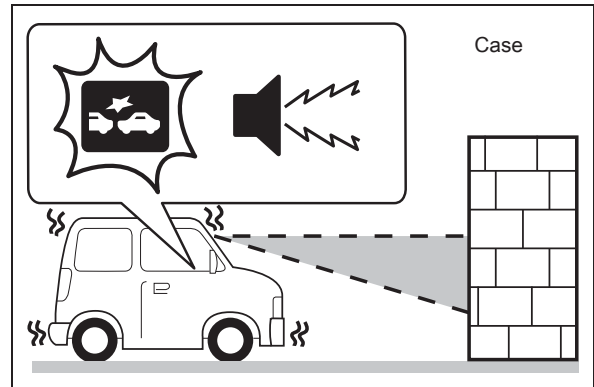
The curve entrance to the guardrail and signs, when there is a roadside objects such as trees falling



72M20410

When there is such hard to paint and seemed to regard the vehicle and to tell to the road surface or wall

Flashes of dual sensor brake support actuation indicator lamp will turn off from the function is released after about 3 seconds.



72M20414

Improper start suppression function

By equipment type

During improper start suppression function stop or slow speed (hereinafter speed about 10 km / h), when detecting the vehicle and obstacles within prior way about 4 m from the front end of the vehicle body, the engine output due to sudden depression of the accelerator pedal rise is a function that automatically reduce the damage mitigation at the time of collision by up to about 5 seconds suppression. Engine output that has been suppressed will return gradually when the function is released.

In operation, it will be announced in the following ways.

Dual sensor break in the meter key support actuation indicator lamp blinks

- 3-86 page (dual sensor Brake support actuation indicator lamp)

It sounds intermittently and the indoor buzzer is "Pipipipipi"



警告

The improper start suppression function, to support the safe operation by the driver, but we intended to or reduce the damage of time or to avoid a collision collision, is in its test knowledge and control performance is limited No in, it may not work depending on the circumstances. Without the operation relied on improper start suppressing function, please always committed to safe driving. Please do not perform the operation confirmation of improper start suppression function yourself. Without malfunction start suppression function depending on the surrounding circumstances, there you have it you lead to unexpected accident. Improper start suppression feature is not than even keep the vehicle stop state. If the function, such as steep uphill is activated, to retreat back by its own weight, it may lead to unexpected accident.

Four

Ⓜ アドバイス

If you leave the front wheel is brought into contact, such as the wheel stop or curb, making it easier to avoid more conflict.

- This function does not operate like this

It takes engine | The Itoki engine switch

ON | Immediately after the

Of, when the dual sensor Brake support actuation indicator lamp and the lane departure warning actuation indicator lamp is initially lighted

- 3-86 page (dual sensor Brake support actuation indicator lamp)
- 3-87 page (Lane departure warning actuation indicator lamp)

Position of the select lever  of

When

By operating the next switch when operating the handle, when to stop the improper start suppression function

- Dual sensor brake support

OFF switch

- 4-62 page (dual sensor Brake support OFF switch)

- ESP ® OFF switch

- 4-35 page (ESP ® OFF switch)

When the laser radar and a monocular camera is stopped or failure one o'clock

- 4-42 page and the (laser radar Pause or failure of monocular camera)

- You may like this case does not work

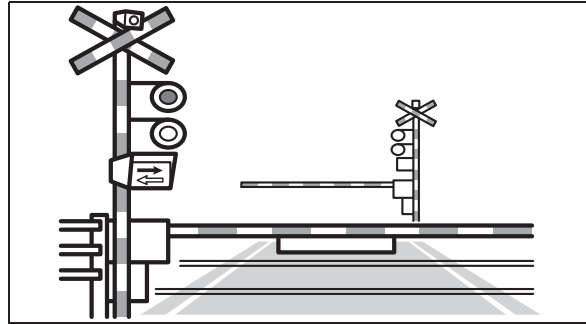
If you can not properly detect the obstacle ahead, there are times when a false start suppression function does not work.

- 4-44 page (detection of the pedestrian)
- 4-45 page (can be detected such a case, You might not)

- You may want to operate even if such

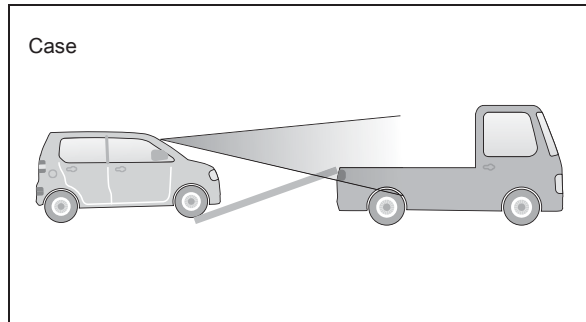
When following reasons might laser radar and the single-lens camera is improper start control function determines that the front obstacle is activated.

When before the bar of the parking lot and cut-off machines as possible rise



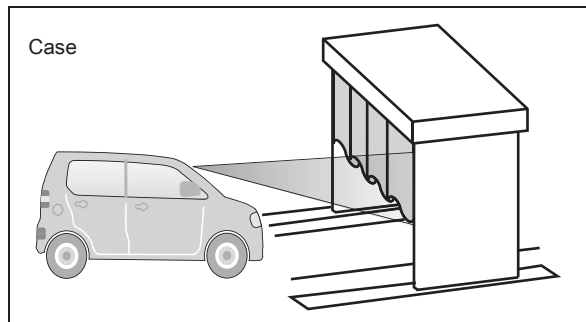
72M20415

When loading the carrier car



72M20416

When passing duck like plastic curtains



72M20413

Fou

When traveling through the riverbed and overgrown with grass and trees

When traveling on a slope, such as the gradient of the road surface changes suddenly

Exhaust gas and water of the forward vehicle and oncoming vehicles, hoisting snow, it passes through the water vapor, sand, smoke

When the curve entrance there is a roadside objects such as guardrails and signs

When stop in the immediate vicinity of the front obstacle as it passes through the right next to the vehicle and obstacles

- If you operate in, such as the railroad crossing
And improper start suppression function determines breaker with an obstacle, if trapped in the railroad crossing, perform one of the following, functions cancel or stopped, Sumiya crab escape from the railroad crossing please.

Once keep stepping on the accelerator pedal for more than 5 seconds to release the accelerator pedal, turn a large handle depressing again quickly

The dual-sensor brake support OFF switch long press

- 4-62 page (dual sensor Brake support OFF switch)



Please do not forcibly enter the railroad crossing just before the cut-off machine is lowered. Dual-sensor brake support and Ayamahatsu advance suppression function in a railroad crossing in operation is, it may lead to unexpected accident.

- 7-33 page (get stuck in the railroad crossing Became when)

Lane departure warning

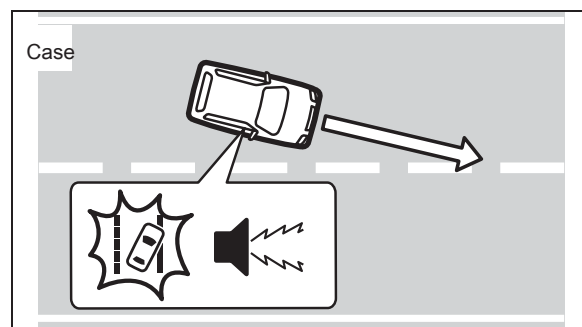
During running (about 60 km / h ~ about 100 km / h), laser radar and a monocular camera detects the left and right lane lines of the lane, if it is determined that departing from the lane and poured cormorant attention by the following method.

Lane departure warning actuation indicator lamp flashes in the meter

→ 3-87 page

(Lane departure warning actuation indicator lamp)

It sounds intermittently and the indoor buzzer is "Pipipipipi"



81M40550

Four



Lane departure warning is not something that can be demonstrated to function in all circumstances. Also, it does not automatically avoid the deviation. Without the operation was based was in the lane departure warning, please strive to always safe driving during traveling. Please do not perform the operation check of the lane departure warning yourself. Depending on the circumstances does not operate lane departure warning, it may lead to unexpected accident.

- This function does not operate like this



When the next, lane departure warning does not work.

Immediately after the engine switch **ON**, when the dual sensor Brake support actuation indicator lamp and the lane departure warning actuation indicator lamp is initially lighted

- 3-86 page (dual sensor Brake support actuation indicator lamp)
- 3-87 page (Lane departure warning actuation indicator lamp)

By operating the next switch, when to stop the lane deviation alarm

- Lane departure warning OFF switch
 - 4-63 page (Lane departure warning OFF switch)

- ESP  OFF switch
 - 4-35 page (ESP  OFF switch)

When the laser radar and a monocular camera is stopped or failure one o'clock

- 4-42 page and the (laser radar Pause or failure of monocular camera)

Can to have operated a very flashing indicator light switch when it is determined that the intentional lane change, such as after and during operation direction indicators actuated

- You may like this case does not work

When something does, there are times when the lane departure warning does not work.

After the lane departure warning has been activated when traveling steep curve when the rapidly approach the stall line, when not back to the inside of the lane

※ laser radar and a monocular In addition to the above

The camera might not work when you can not detect the lane line.

- 4-45 page (in such a case is detected You may not be able)

- You may like this case is operated

When the next, you might lane departure warning is activated.

Or when the division line when there is a shadow that parallel line to the dividing line, such as the shadow of the guardrail is in the shadow

Such as has not completely disappeared before the demarcation line in the road construction zone when the partition lines are drawn on the double, when there is a linear pay cement on the road surface

When there is such as border eyes of the remains of repair and snow and asphalt of the road

In snowy road and a wet road surface, when there is etc. trace of tire

Rutoki has been traveling and toll booth and such as front and

intersections of the ticket inspector office when you travel to the

location there is no white line or yellow line branching path or joining path when multiple lines are drawn in the lane

When you are traveling on the unpaved roads and rough road



アドバイス

After starting the engine, but lit lane departure warning actuation indicator lamp even when such as the following, this is a failure. In There is none. The engine switch **LOCK** (OFF) In, and indicator light will go off if restart the engine.

- When the automatic brake is operated three times
 - And the automatic brake is operated for a long time
- Can

If the lane departure warning actuation indicator lamp is lit, fault is considered, the system will stop it, it does not interfere in the normal running.

Stagger alarm

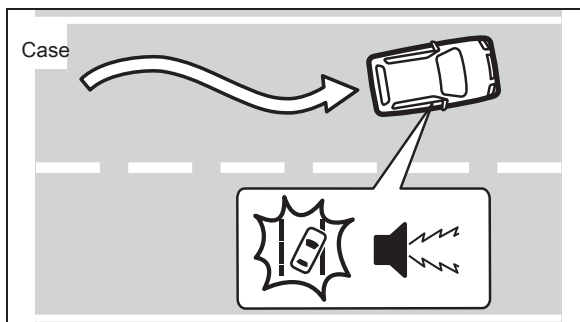
During running (about 60 km / h ~ about 100 km / h), If the system is by the lane departure warning has created dynamic in a continuous serpentine pattern or short vehicle in the lane, and lightheadedness and determines, following to Unagashima attention by the way.

Lane departure warning actuation indicator lamp flashes in the meter

→ 3-87 page

(Lane departure warning actuation indicator lamp)

It sounds intermittently and the indoor buzzer is "Pipipipi"



81M40560

警告

Stagger alarm does not have as it can function in all situations. Also, a function to prompt attention to the driver, does not automatically avoid the fluctuation. Without the driver that rely on wander warning, while the vehicle is running Please committed to safe driving at all times. Please do not perform the operation check of fluctuation in your own alarm. Without stagger alarm is actuated by the surrounding circumstances, it may result in unexpected accident.

アドバイス

Alarm stagger by the car of the serpentine pattern in the lane, we judged that the stagger on the basis of the run line data of the order of the past several tens of minutes. Also starting to wander will not be judged immediately.

Four

- This function does not operate like this
- When the next, does not stagger alarm is activated.

Immediately after the engine switch **ON** when the dual sensor Brake support actuation indicator lamp and the lane departure warning actuation indicator lamp is initially lighted

→ 3-86 page (dual sensor

Brake support actuation indicator lamp)

→ 3-87 page

(Lane departure warning actuation indicator lamp)

By operating the next switch, when you have to stop the fluctuation alarm

- Lane departure warning OFF switch
 - 4-63 page
(Lane departure warning OFF switch)
- ESP® OFF switch
 - 4-35 page (ESP® OFF switch)

When the laser radar and a monocular camera is stopped or failure one o'clock

- 4-42 page (laser radar
A pause or failure of monocular camera)

Four

■ You may like this case does not work

When something does, it may If the fluctuation alarm does not work.

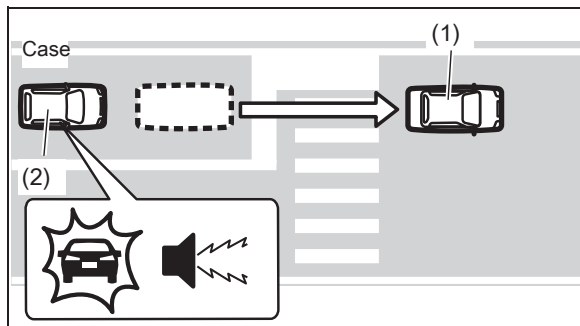
When immediately after the lane change

- ※ laser radar and a monocular In addition to the above
When the camera is unable to detect the lane line, it may not work.
 - 4-45 page (in such a case is detected
You may not be able)

The preceding vehicle start notification function

Stops from the preceding vehicle (1) within about 7 m, even apart about 5 m (16.4 feet) or more to start the after preceding vehicle of their, when the vehicle (2) is continuously stationed, preceding vehicle by the following method to inform you that the start was.

The preceding vehicle start notification display flashes indoor buzzer of the multi-information Display the stomach becomes the "Phi"



63R40430

Ⓜ アドバイス

When the set switch the (customized), you can stop the preceding vehicle start notification function.

- 3-105 page (Settings
Mode (B type))

- This function does not operate like this

When the next, preceding vehicle start notification function does not work.

Except during engine automatic stop by (idling-stop system when the engine is not at stake)

Immediately after the engine switch ON, when the dual sensor Brake support actuation indicator lamp and the lane departure warning actuation indicator lamp is initially lighted

- 3-86 page (dual sensor
Brake support actuation indicator lamp)
- 3-87 page
(Lane departure warning actuation indicator lamp)

Position of the select lever  When

When the laser radar and a monocular camera is stopped or failure one o'clock

- 4-42 page and the (laser radar Pause or failure of monocular camera)

ESP® By operating the OFF switch, ESP®

When you have to stop the

- 4-35 page (ESP® OFF switch)

When you have to stop the preceding vehicle start alert function by setting switch (customize)

- 3-105 page (Settings mode De (B type))

Parking brake is released, when you do not step on the blanking Rekipedaru

■ You may like this case does not work

When something does, there are times when the preceding vehicle start notification function does not work.

When the preceding vehicle such as motorcycles have interrupted between the preceding vehicle has been stopped when it moves out of the detection range

High beam assist


By equipment type

Preceding vehicle Rye bets by using sensors of the laser radar and a monocular camera, upward (high beam) of determining the conditions such as the brightness ahead of the vehicle streetlight headlights, automatically switches the downward (low beam) can do.



Please try to safe driving to pay attention at all times without overconfident system of the high beam assist to understand the surrounding situation. Please be manually switched to high beam and low beam if necessary.

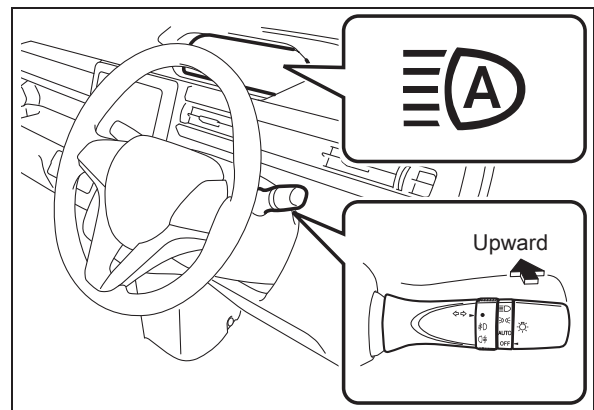
Four

Engine switch  La at the time of the

Turn the knob sites switch to the AUTO, and press the lever in a state where the headlight is lit the car forward, high beam assisted actuation indicator lamp in the meter (green) lights. Headlights will return to the downward state of the auto light and returned to the original position. Headlamp-flops in the sensitivity of the O Toraito sensor is activated when the conditions to be turned on.

- 3-108 page (light switch)

When traveling at about 30 km / h or more, and automatically switches to upwards headlights when no preceding vehicle and an oncoming vehicle in front.



63R40380

When any of the following conditions the low beam lights.

The following vehicle front is bright vehicle speed is about 25 miles / h

Many light streetlight along the road in front of the preceding vehicle is on the ramp

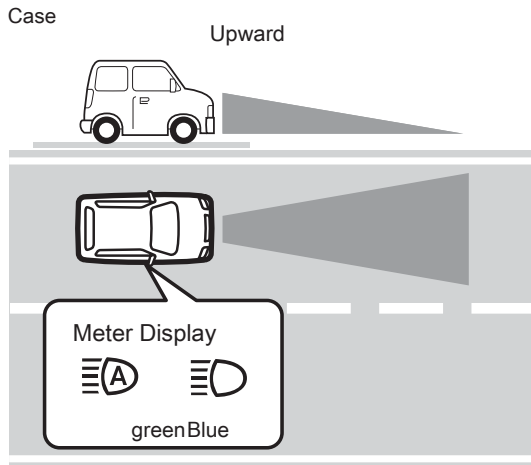
And meet all of the following conditions, and then turn on the high beam.

Dark vehicle speed is about 30 miles / h or more vehicle front

The less light the streetlight along the road ahead no one is lighted vehicle lamp forward

Working image

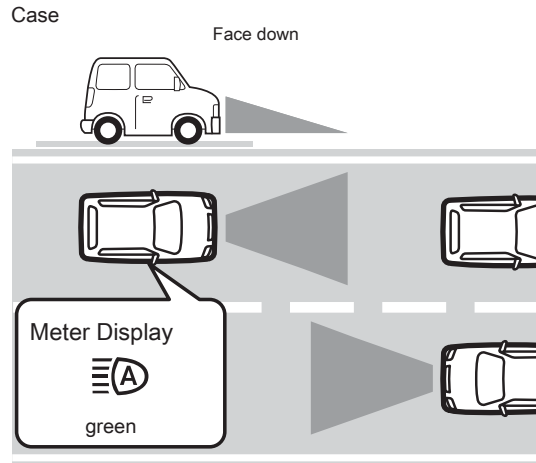
When ① preceding vehicle and an oncoming vehicle is not You or the headlight is on high beam. High beam assist actuation indicator lamp and headlight upward (c lbimu) indicator lights up in the meter.



52R40440

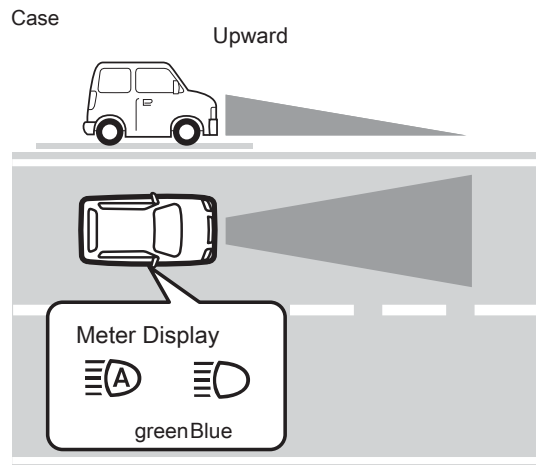
When ② preceding vehicle and an oncoming vehicle is present Headlight will be the low beam (downward).

Only the high-beam assist actuation indicator lamp in the meter lights.



52R40450

When ③ preceding vehicle and an oncoming vehicle is gone It will be in the high-beam headlights automatically again. High beam assist actuation indicator lamp and the headlights on the orientation of the meter (high beam) indicator lights up.



52R40440

In the following situations there is a case where the high-beam does not switch to low beam automatically or be.

- Suddenly the oncoming vehicle at the prospect of bad curve

When I passed

- When another car across the front of the vehicle

- Continuous curve and median strip, street

Can the front of the vehicle in such a tree is glimpses

- Approaching from the front vehicle leaves the lane

When you came

- When the vehicle in front of without lights

The following situation there is if you want to change the switching timing of the high beam and pb-time.

- Brightness of the front of the vehicle lamp

- Lamp of the forward vehicle is turned only one side

When are

- Movement and direction of the vehicle ahead

- When the vehicle in front of the two-wheeled vehicle

- Road of state (gradient and curves, the road surface shape

Such as status)

- The amount of the number of passengers and luggage

In the following circumstances, not be detected in the brightness of the surroundings is accurate, or if the high beam is in trouble, such as pedestrians and previous line cars, there are times when the low beam continues. In such cases, please switch the high beam and low beam manually.

- Similar, such as the head lamp and tail light around

When there is light

- When the lamp of the forward vehicle is without lights

- Dirt or discoloration there to the lamp of the front of the vehicle

Rutoki

- Shift the optical axis of the oncoming headlamp

When are

- When a sudden change in brightness is continuous

- Not traveling on a relief and a step is often the road

Rutoki

- When running on a curve is often road

Can

- Light as signs and mirrors the front of the vehicle

When there is something to strongly reflect the

- Rear of the forward vehicle, such as container light

When it strongly reflected

- The vehicle of the head lamp is damaged or dirty

When it is

- The vehicle is tilted due to punk and towing

When are

Laser radar and a monocular camera other than the above can not recognize the front of the vehicle and a light source, there are times when high- beam assist function does not work properly.

→ 4-40 page

(Laser radar and a monocular camera)

The following cases, without the use of high beam Assist, please switch the high beam and low beam manually.

- High beam and low beam is often off

Instead to become when Ri

- When there is a problem with the high beam of use

- Of annoying other drivers and near the pedestrian

When it is likely to be

Due to the front of the vehicle of the fog lamp, you may high beam is switched to low beam.

And if the high beam is switched to low beam by a reflective material such as lighting or labels and signs, such as street lights and signals and advertising, there are times when the low beam continues.

警告

Kai-forming of the suspension and headlights, do not perform the removal of the laser radar and a monocular camera. There is a possibility that the high beam assist is not working correctly. Because the cause may be a defect in the system when the high beam assist warning light (orange) continued to light up, again that we have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

アドバイス

High beam assist function "Yes", you can set the switching of (customization) is "none". For switch settings, please consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

Light vehicles, such as bicycles you might not detect.

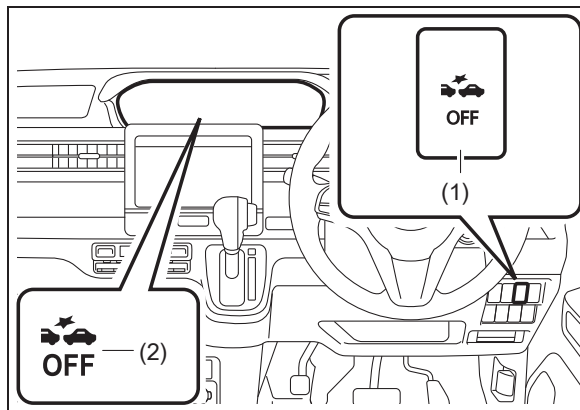
At the time of rapid acceleration, there is a case of a few seconds high beam assist function is also the vehicle speed is greater than about 30 km / h is not working. There is a case where the high beam and low beam is switched not match the feeling of the driver or be.

Dual sensor brake support OFF switch

You can stop the dual sensor brake support and improper start suppression function.

When to stop the function, press and dual sensor brake support OFF indicator light in the meter (2) dual sensor brake support OFF switch until the lights (1) long. When to restore the function, turn off the Deyuaruse down Sir brake support OFF indicator light by pressing and holding the dual sensor brake support OFF switch again long.

Manual function every time you stop the engine will return, dual sensor brake support OFF indicator light will go off. Each time you press the dual sensor brake support OFF switch, sounds the indoor buzzer is "beep", to inform you that the operation was Wow switches.



63R40390

Fou

In situations such as the following, dual sensor danger because the brake support and improper start suppression function is activated unexpectedly, in advance please in the state of dual sensor brake support OFF deactivated by operating the switch to .

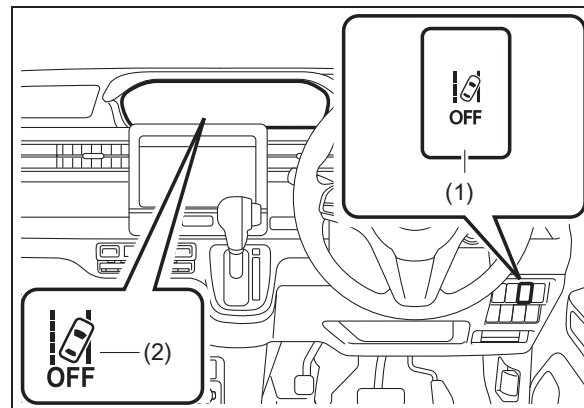
- When the inspection, etc. placed on the tester
- Raise the car in the lift, idling the tire
 - When to
- When it is towed
- When you load such as a carrier car
- To sports driving, etc. Racing Track
 - Rutoki
- Vinyl curtains and hanging branches
 - When there
- When traveling, such as overgrown grass
 - Can
- When using a car wash machine
- Spare tire (commercially available) and tire
 - When equipped with a chain
- When the emergency repair the punk
- And when there was an accident, failure run in such
 - When the line is unstable
- Operating automatic brake will not be unexpectedly many times
 - When you
- When the air pressure in the tire is not appropriate
- When the tire is worn significantly
- Tire and wheel other than the specified size
 - When equipped with a
- When you modify the suspension
- Laser radar and the view of the monocular camera
 - When you attach the thing that would prevent the field
- Laden with heavy luggage, it has tilted vehicle
 - Rutoki

Lane departure warning OFF switch

You can stop the lane departure warning and wander alarm.

When stopping the function, the lane departure warning OFF indicator lamp in the meter (2) will hold the lane departure warning OFF switch (1) until lights. When to restore the function, initiate a hardware off the lane departure warning OFF indicator light by pressing and holding the car line departure warning OFF switch again long.

Each time you press the lane departure warning OFF switch, sounds the indoor buzzer "beep", to inform you that the operation has been switched.



63R40400

Four

⚠️ アドバイス

Once you stop the engine, to create dynamic ready be restarted Modo Must not. The engine switch

LOCK Before you (OFF)

To maintain the operating conditions.

Mild hybrid

By equipment type

Mild hybrid this car, using motors function generator a (ISG), is what tried to quietness and fuel efficiency in Rukoto is operated together the following functions in driving operation.

The ISG, stands for Integrated Starter Generator (Integrated starter Jefferies Nereta).

Regenerative braking function

Intensive power generation line stomach in the ISG during deceleration, when the power generation of the running is not required by stopping the ISG, and to reduce the load of the engine to improve fuel economy.

Motor assist function

ISG will assist the engine as a motor during driving, by low-reducing the output of the engine, we aim to improve fuel economy.

Starter motor function

To when you restart from the automatic stop of the engine by idling stop system, ISG will to restart the engine via a belt.

After creep running function idling stop by a motor, the or deceleration when it is released brakes, ISG is by driving the engine as motors, up to about 10 seconds, can creep driven only by power.

- During creep running by the motor,

EV indicator lights up.

→ 3-88 page (EV indicator)

アドバイス

When you restart by operating the engine switch, because the normal starter motors is activated, you will hear the bite write only the sound of the gear. Such as when the vehicle speed is low, it will if there deceleration energy regeneration function does not work.

When the following operations, you may hear a click from a lithium-ion battery can be heard, but it is not abnormal.

- And it was in the engine switch **ON**

Can

- The engine switch **LOCK (OFF)**

When you

■ Status informational cane Nranpu

At the time of deceleration energy regeneration, part of the illumination of the scale of the speedometer is, it will change to white.

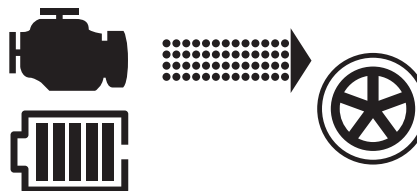
→ 3-67 page (status info Mation lamp)

■ Energy flow indicator

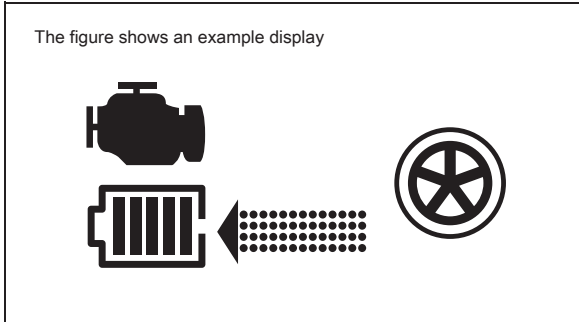
Whether the ISG is working, it can be found in the energy flow indicator in the meter.

During normal driving. ISG is not working.

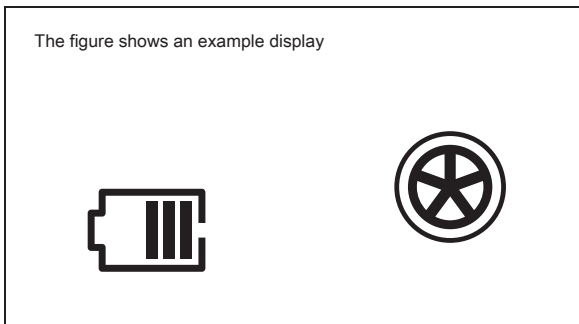
The figure shows an example display



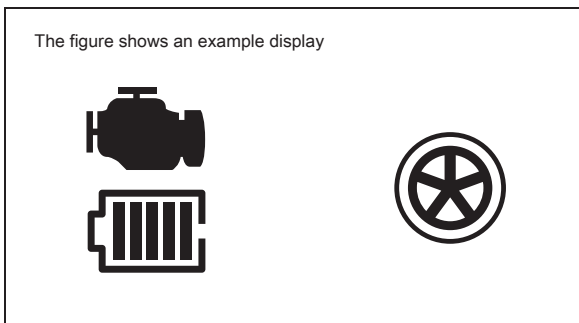
During deceleration of normal running, when the regenerative braking function is activated. To the battery has been charged.



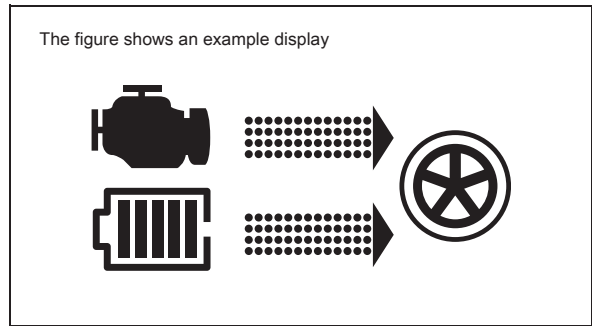
When the engine is automatically stopped during the stop. Charging of the battery is not carried out, we use the accumulated electricity to the electrical components, such as audio.



When the starter motors function is activated when the engine is automatically stopped. Charging of the battery is not performed, and activate the ISG in the accumulated electricity.



When the motor assist function is activated at the time of gradual acceleration. It assists the engine.



And meet all of the following conditions, Motor Assist function is activated.

For acceleration, select lever, which further depresses a little accelerator pedal



Are

After the start do not step on the brake pedal to about 100 km / h the engine speed line during the run at 5700 rpm below

The following function is not working

- ABS
- ESP ®

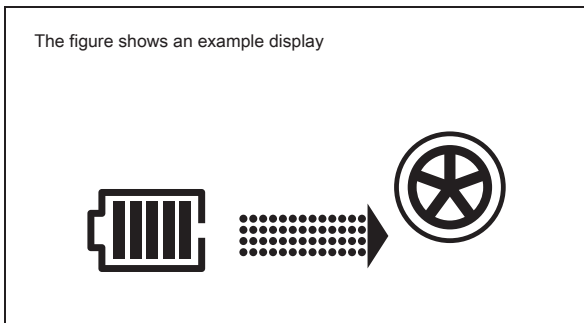
In battery display of the lithium ion battery 3 scale above, lead battery CVT fluid which cooling water for an engine battery inside is within the predetermined temperature is within the predetermined temperature is within the predetermined temperature is fully charged, is Ru near within the predetermined temperature inside the battery

Four

ⓘ アドバイス

When depressed until the pie said the accelerator pedal, such as sudden acceleration motor assist function does not work. Rutoki have motor assist function is activated, you may be the motor sound is generated, but this is not a malfunction. One of the motor assist is 30 seconds at the longest.

During deceleration, or when the function of the creep running that by the motor is operating at the time of starting. The engine is stopped or while the engine is stopped, and then creep running only in the motor.



Fou

And meet all of the following conditions, it will creep running due to the motor.

The following vehicle speed of about 13 km / h

It is a flat road you do not step on the accelerator pedal and the brake pedal

Battery display of the lithium ion battery is charged in three or more scale

There CVT fluid cooling water is within the predetermined temperature of the engine to the interior of the lead battery and lithium-ion battery is within a predetermined temperature within the predetermined temperature

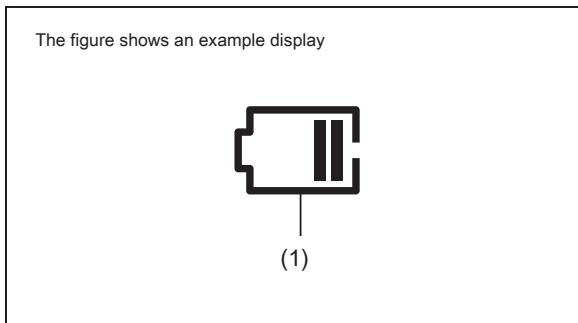
⚠️ アドバイス

When the creep running function of the motor is working, it may be the motor sound is occurs, but this is not a malfunction.

Creep running by one of the motor is 10 seconds at the longest.

The battery display

Scale of the battery display (1) indicates a measure of the amount of charge of the lithium ion battery. By the charge state, the scale of the display will increase or decrease.



⚠️ アドバイス

Energy flow indicator display is a standard. Such as when the outside air temperature is low, or delay the display in some circumstances, in fact and might be or become a different display.

Idling stop system

By equipment type

Idling stop system, at the time of temporary stop at the time and before stopping deceleration, such as waiting for a signal, it is a system to automatically stop and restart the engine. Reduction of exhaust emissions, improved fuel efficiency, helps the engine noise decrease.

The system under certain conditions, be in what stops temporarily the engine. Rutoki away from the car and when you stop for a long time, over and firmly the parking brake, please stop the engine by operating the engine switch.

→ 4-11 page
(To stop the engine)

It stops automatically at the time of deceleration before stopping and meet certain conditions (about 13 km / h or less).

⚠ 注意

During the automatic stop of the engine that by the idling stop system, please do not come out to the outside of the vehicle. There is an unexpected accident will lead fear.

- Luck even stepped on the brake pedal

Remove the Utateseki seat belt, or the driver opens the passenger door when the engine is re-started, let you know that it was the engine is automatically stopped by the idling stop system.



72M2042

After the automatic stop of by that engine idling stop system, if you do not re-start automatically, sure to start the engine by operating the engine switcher switch. When the engine moves the car in a state like that does not restart, is required is a strong force when stepping on the Sutoki and brake pedal Mawa the handle, there is a risk of late that the unexpected.

Four

注記

Idling stop system vehicles, so we use the high-performance dedicated lead batteries, please observe the following things. Or this system is no longer positive always work that it is not protected, the life of the battery Doing so may or shorter.

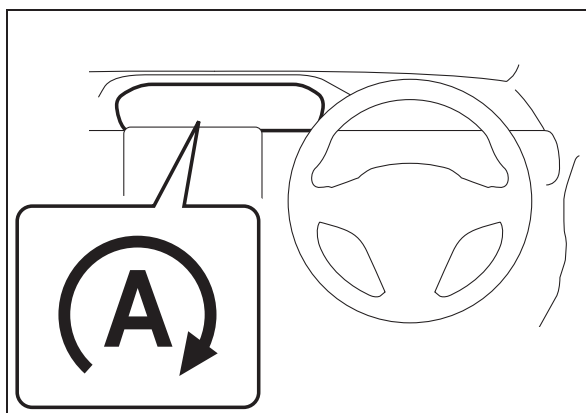
When you replace the battery, (not use any of the unspecified) to use the specified battery

- 7-18 page (lead battery
When exchange)
- Do not take the power supply of electrical product
s from 8-2 page (service data) battery terminal

How the automatic stop and restart of the engine

1 While the vehicle is running, the engine is automatically stopped ready (standby condition), the idling stop indicator lamp in the meter (green) lights up.

- 3-84 page
(Idling stop indicator lamp)
- 4-71 page (standby condition)



63R40270

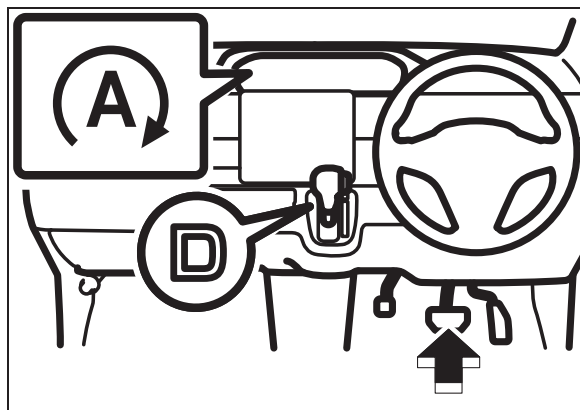
2 When the deceleration by stepping on the brake pedal while the select lever, the engine will automatically stop to stop before (about 13 km / h or less). At this time, the idling-stop indicator (green) stays lit.

Even if the deceleration stepped on Burekiye Dar in a state in which the idling stop indicator (green) is lit, and not be seen all of the conditions of the engine automatic stop, the engine is not automatically stopped.

- 4-72 page
(Automatic engine stop conditions)

To ensure safety during the automatic stop, or to the engine stall state ringing chamber buzzer, you may want to or to restart the engine.

- 4-70 page (automatic engine
Stopping is only One attention to such a thing)



63R40280

⚠ アドバイス

Without going through the brake pedal, even if the deceleration by using, for example, engine brake, engine does not automatically stop. However, when the function of creep run line by the motor is running will stop the engine.

- 4-64 page
(Mild hybrid)

Even if the engine before stopping (about 13 km / h or less) is not automatically stopped, you may stop at the time the engine is automatically stopped.

Navigation even during the automatic stop, or Although you can use electrical equipment, such as audio, air conditioning will switch to the blower.

In the case of automatic air conditioning vehicles, in order to extend the life of your heating and cooling performance, it takes a limit to the air flow rate during the automatic stop (at the time of the automatic control only).

3 Regardless of the front and rear of the vehicle is stopped, the engine is restarted when you release the foot from Burekipe Dar, idling stop indicator (green) goes off.

Even if not stepping on the brake pedal, it will automatically restart and be seen the conditions of the engine automatic restart.

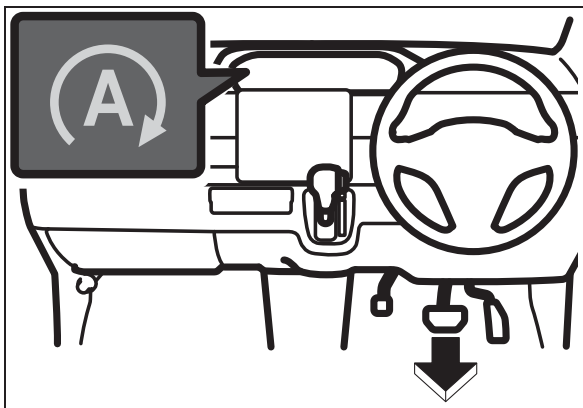
→ 4-73 page (automatic engine Restart of the conditions)

To prevent recession in the start moving and above Ri hill due to creep phenomenon of the vehicle by temporarily hold the brake pedal force at the time the engine is restarted.

→ 4-77 page (hill-hold Control)

Even if you release your foot from the brake pedal, when the function of the creep running by the motor is in operation the engine is stopped.

→ 4-64 page (Mild hybrid)



63R40290

アドバイス

When the engine is restarted, it may become one of the following states by the operation of the hill-hold control, but this is not a malfunction. There is the brake pedal that sound can be heard from the engine room is not depresses becomes hard

Four After the engine automatic restart after a while traveling, when the engine is automatically stopped possible state (standby condition), A Idoring stop indicator (green) lights up.

Four

While the engine is automatically stopped taking care to such a thing



During the automatic stop, please do not perform the operation of the following table. There is a risk that lead to unexpected accident.

Fou

State of operation / vehicle	Workaround
<p>Opening the bonnet</p> <p>Indoor buzzer is "copy, copy," will sound intermittently with.</p> <p>It consists of automatic engine stop state to the engine stall state.</p> <p>Idling stop indicator (green) will turn off.</p>	<p>When you restart the engine, please deal with the following procedure.</p> <p>① firmly on the parking brake Toka</p> <p>Only, place it in the select lever, ② completely close the hood. ③ by operating the engine switch to restart</p> <p>You.</p> <p>→ 4-9 page (Kakekata of the engine)</p>
<p>Remove the driver's seat belt, or open the driver's door</p> <p>Indoor buzzer is "copy, copy," will sound intermittently with. (About 5 seconds)</p> <p>Engine will restart automatically. Idling stop indicator (green) will turn off after flashes for about 5 seconds.</p>	<p>Before you start, close the door, please wear the seat belts. In addition, Rutoki out to the outside of the vehicle is, in advance sure to perform the following steps.</p> <p>① firmly on the parking brake Toka</p> <p>Only, place it in the select lever, ② away from and cars when a long period of time to stop</p> <p>Huang, stop the engine by operating the engine switch.</p> <p>→ 4-11 page</p> <p>(To stop the engine)</p>

アドバイス

The following warning light meter in the panel, during the automatic stop of the engine does not light up, it lights up with a circle strike state.

Engine warning lights, power steering warning light, oil pressure warning light, charging warning light

→ 1-12 page (warning lamp)

The operating conditions of the idling stop system

■ Standby conditions

And meet all of the following conditions, idling stop indicator (green) is lit while driving will be an automatic stop is possible state of the engine.

When the engine is started	To start the engine in a state where the hood is fully closed
When traveling	<p>Idling stop system is not in the stopped state (OFF)</p> <p>→ 4-75 page (idling stop system OFF switch)</p> <p>Battery is fully charged, the battery inside is within a predetermined temperature (※ 1) cooling water is within a predetermined temperature</p> <p>Bonnet driver's door transmission fluid is wearing the driver's seat belt is within the predetermined temperature is completely closed is completely closed</p> <p>Electronic control systems other than the idling stop system, not out signal for prohibiting the engine stop (※ 2) position of the select lever is or (※ 3)</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> <u>D</u> <input type="checkbox"/> <u>N</u> </p> <p><No manual mode CVT vehicles></p> <p>S (sport) mode switch is in the stopped state (OFF)</p> <p>→ 4-18 page (S (sport) mode switch) <with manual mode CVT vehicle</p> <p>s></p> <p>Not running in manual mode</p> <p>→ 4-20 page (temporarily when in manual mode) <Auto air-conditioned vehicles></p> <p>Air outlet temperature of the air conditioning, the cooling is cold enough, or is warmed up at the time of heating is sufficient</p> <p>Defroster switch is in the stopped state (OFF)</p> <p>→ 5-26 page (automatic air conditioner)</p>

Four

※ and when one car was not used for a long period of time, the navigation while the engine is stopped or,

Such as when it has been used for a long time the electrical components such as audio, in a situation in which the battery is discharging, it may take some time to reach a standby state. ※ 2 after lighting of idling stop indicator (green), a signal for prohibiting engine stoppage

You may leave. In this case, the idling stop indicator (green) goes off when the vehicle is stopped, the engine is not automatically stopped. In addition, when any of the warning lights and indicator lights that affect the idling stop system is turned on, the engine is not automatically stopped.

※ 3 will have even the standby state position of the select lever, but this time stop

At the time before the deceleration (about 13 km / h or less) rather than, engine will automatically stop when the vehicle is stopped.

■ Conditions of the automatic engine stop

When the idling stop indicator (green) satisfies all of the following conditions during the lighting, the engine will automatically stop at the time of deceleration or stopping before the stop.

Four

<p>ation (※ 2)</p>	<p>The brake pedal is in properly stepped on (※ 1) an accelerator pedal which is not a 10 miles / h or more handles operations decelerates below a vehicle speed of about 13 miles / h that after deceleration became the vehicle speed after the start not the rapid deceleration that is not traveling on a steep slope you do not step on ABS and ESP ® Is normal negative pressure of the brake booster but not operating</p>
<p>When the vehicle is stopped</p>	<p>The brake pedal is in properly stepped on (※ 1) does not stop at steep slope you do not step on the accelerator pedal you do not have a handle operations that are after stopping became 1 km / h or more of the vehicle speed after the start stop not the rapid deceleration before ABS and ESP ® Is normal negative pressure of the brake booster but not operating</p>

※ 1 stepping on how the brake pedal is weak, or strong, there is a case that does not automatically stop or It is.

※ engine will stop when the function of the creep running by 2 motor is operating.

→ 4-64 page at the time (mild hybrid) before stopping deceler

■ Conditions of the engine automatic restart

When one of the following actions during the automatic stop, or when the vehicle is in one of the states, and restart the engine is in the automatic, idling stop indicator (green) goes off.

<p>Common (※ 4)</p>	<p>Releasing the foot from the brake pedal (※ 1) to the handle operation (※ 2) depresses the accelerator pedal</p> <p>The idling stop system to stop state (OFF) when the vehicle speed is increased 2 miles / h or the like downhill → 4-75 page (idling stop system OFF switch)</p> <p>When the battery discharge advances (※ 3) when detecting an abnormality relating to the system (※ 3) When the negative pressure of the brake booster is lowered (※ 3)</p> <p><Manual mode <u>C</u> VT cars> A select lever <input type="checkbox"/> PR Or to put <input type="checkbox"/> L To S (sport) mode switch the operating state (ON) → 4-18 page (S (sport) mode switch) <with manual mode <u>C</u> VT car></p> <p>A select lever <input type="checkbox"/> PR Or to put <input type="checkbox"/> M</p> <p><Automatic air conditioning vehicles> After the automatic stop, greatly change the air outlet temperature of air conditioning, when the heating and cooling performance is no longer sufficient (※ 3) During the cooling the temperature control knob is COOL side, when the time of heating is made larger operation to HOT side (※ 3) When the defroster switch to the operating state (ON) (※ 3) → 5-26 page (automatic air conditioner)</p>
<p>During deceleration (about 13 km / h or less)</p>	<p>When the gradient of the road is suddenly changed when placed in the select level <input type="checkbox"/> when you open the bonnet (※ 3)</p>

Four

	<p>When you remove the driver's seat belt to return to after turning on the select lever (※ 3) When I opened the driver's door (※ 3) when the vehicle began to move in, such as slope (※ 3)</p> <p>From automatically stopped, when some time has elapsed (about 3 minutes) (※ 3)</p>
--	---

※ 1 When the depression of the brake pedal is weak, you may want to automatically restart. This field
If, you may again automatically stops when depressing the brake pedal, the idling stop indicator (green) is re-lit.

※ automatic restart conditions at the time of 2 handle operation, it will be the steering force rather than the operation amount. others
Because, handle operation amount at the time of automatic restart, it may vary depending on road conditions and the number of passengers.

※ 3 idling stop indicator (green) will after turn off the flashing. ※ 4 when the function of the creep traveling is operating by motor engine is stopped

You.

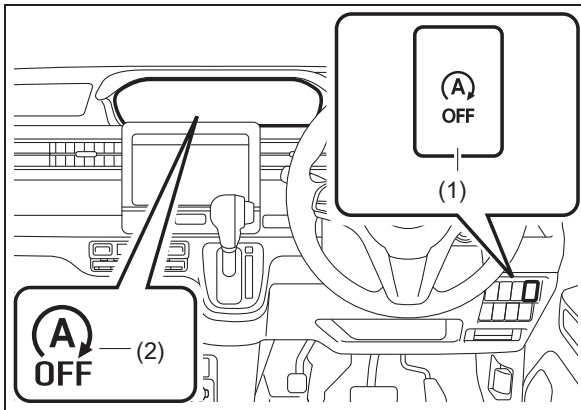
→ 4-64 page at the time (mild hybrid) stop

Fou

Idling stop system OFF switch

It can idling stop system to stop state (OFF).

When the system in a stopped state, until the idling Stop system OFF indicator on the meter in the panel (2) is lit, and press the idling stop system OFF switch (1). And return the system to an operable state care, until the indicator light (2) is turned off, press the switch again (1). Manually every time you stop the engine, the system returns to the operable state, A ldo ring stop system OFF indicator light will go off.



63R40300

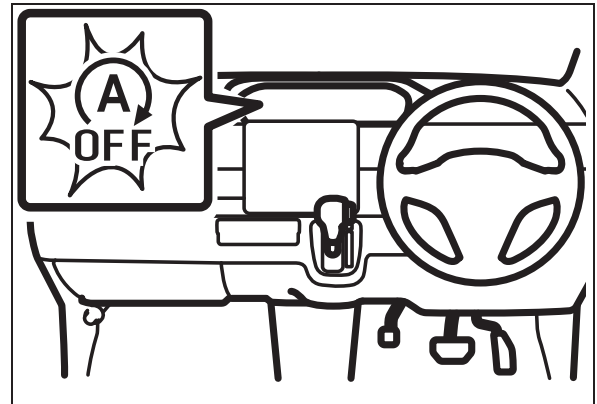
⚠️ アドバイス

The engine is automatically restarted when you press the idling stop system OFF switch (1) during the automatic stop of the engine, A ldo ring stop system OFF indicator (2) lights.

Idling Stop system OFF indicator on the meter panel (orange) is not only need to inform you that the idling stop system is stopped, the following cases, lights or blinks. Flashing was the case, again that we have it inspected vinegar Suzuki service factory.

- the system Regular If the normal of, engine scan After you turn OFF that light up for about 2 seconds when in a match.
- There is an abnormality in the system or edge, Jin parts (starter) and battery replacement Time In the case of the period, the engine switch Flashes when you. (It ones not work idling stop system correctly.)

→ 3-85 page (idling stock Flop system OFF indicator)



63R40310

⚠️ アドバイス

Flashing while the engine is automatically stopped by the idling stop (system failure), the engine is restarted, or, you might e Nsuto state.

Ecocool (cold storage evaporator)

By equipment type

When you are traveling using the air conditioning, you example 蓄 the cold air in the cold storage material in the air conditioning unit. The stored cold air, because that is blown into the vehicle while the engine is automatically stopped by the idling Gusutoppu, depression will give a rise in the temperature inside the vehicle even in a state where the air conditioning is not working.

In the case of automatic air conditioning equipment car, the longer the time of the engine automatic stop by a rise in temperature inside the vehicle can be suppressed, and rising improvement of fuel economy Nitsu.

Fou

アドバイス

During the time shortly after the start of the travel and congestion, it may cold air is not enough stored. In addition, depending on the outside temperature and air conditioning settings state, there is a difference in the effect.

Idling stop

Air conditioning set

By equipment type

Idling stop system air conditioning set in the engine automatically stopped by the "fuel consumption priority", "Standard", you can select from the "comfort priority".

→ 3-105 page

(Setting mode (B type))

When you select the "fuel consumption priority", idling stock-flops conditions by the air conditioner for the "standard" is relaxation, it tends to be automatic engine stop, also option increases automatic stop time. (Reduces the consumption of fuel.) When you select the "comfort priority", idling stock-flops condition becomes severe by the air conditioner for the "standard", the engine is less likely to automatic stop, also Ri shorter and automatic stop time. (Improves comfort.)

Hill hold Con Trawl

By equipment type

Hill-hold control, at the time of the start of the uphill, temporarily that you retreat the car between the sort stepping from the brake pedal to access Rupedaru prevent (about 2 seconds), is a system to assist in smoothly a start .

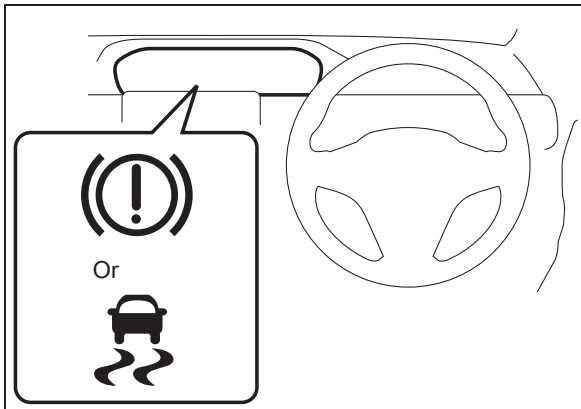
Hill-hold control is not a system to stop the car on a slope.

If in this system there is an abnormal, one of the warning lights of the next lights up in the meter, the hill-hold control may not work. In addition, idling Gusutoppu system does not work. Sure to receive a check in the Suzuki service factory.

- ESP  Actuation indicator lamp

→ 3-73 page

(How to read the warning light and display light)



63R40320



Always make sure the surrounding situation, please committed to safe driving by operating the brake pedal, if necessary. The control by the Hiruho field control there is a limit.

Extremely steep road, icy road, and when you go up the dirt road, by loading weight, there is a case where the vehicle is retracted at the time of starting.

When you release the foot from the brake pedal, again that will be performed promptly starting operation.

Because the the hill-hold control stand for more than 2 seconds while releasing the foot is released from the brake pedal, down the hill under its own weight depending on the gradient, it can lead to an accident unexpected I think or be. In addition, there is a possibility that the cause of or require a strong force when stepping on the Burekipe Dar and engine stall, accidents and unexpected to or handle heavier failure.

Four

■ The operating conditions of the hill-hold control

Hill-hold control, if all of the following conditions, about 2 seconds when you release the foot from the brake pedal, to prevent that the retreat rear cars.

Select lever is in the position of forward or backward

Is in the uplink of the hill the traveling direction in which to release the parking brake

In the idling stop system vehicles, even if not met the conditions, at restart if the hill-hold control after the engine automatic stop is activated.

→ 4-67 page

(Idling stop system)

⚠️ アドバイス

There is to be a state, such as the following during operation, but this is not a malfunction. There is the brake pedal that sound can be heard from the engine room is not depresses becomes hard

Five. Handling equipment

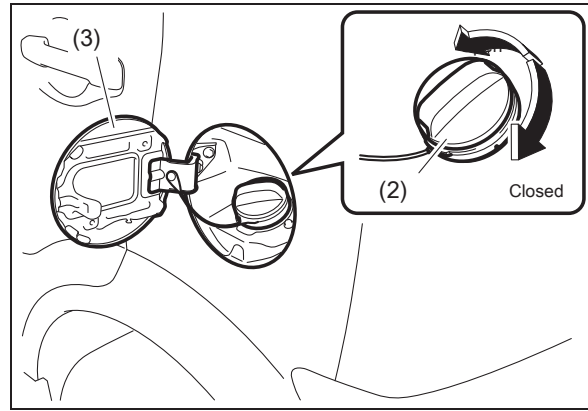
- The main equipment
 - Fuel filler opening - - - - - 5-2
 - bonnet..... 5-3
 - Sun visor..... 5-5
 - Interior light - - - - - 5-7
 - Instrument panel storage space 5-9
 - Drink holder..... 5-11
 - Other equipment - - - - 5-13
- Air conditioning, heater
 - Air conditioning of the air outlet 5-21
 - Manual air conditioning 5-22
 - Automatic air conditioning - - - 5-26
 - Rear defogger switch 5-32
 - Air conditioning of the good ways you can use 5-33
- audio
 - antenna..... 5-35
 - the audio function 5-37
 - CD PLAYER..... 5-37
 - Steering audio switch 5-51
 - Omnidirectional monitor - - - 5-53

Fuel filler opening

2-25 page of "When refueling Please read to "More Align.



Please observe the following things. Please stop the engine.
 During refueling Please close the door and windows.
 Gasoline is due to the highly flammable, is the fire should be prohibited, such as tobacco.



63R50020

(2) Fuel cap (3) fuel lid

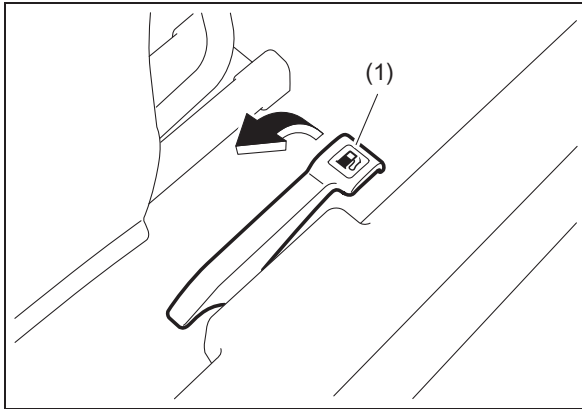
Fuel lid

Located in the rear of the vehicle on the passenger side.

Five

When open, pull up the driver's seat foot Fuyue Ruriddo opener (1).

When closed, pressed by hand the fuel lid.



63R50010



Fuel cap slowly loosen and open the cap when it stops the sound exit of the air. Suddenly opened when the pressure in the fuel tank is suddenly missing, there is a risk of blowing out the fuel. Be careful not to spill any fuel. If spilled, please wipe off with a dry cloth Tadachiniyawa. There can lead to unexpected accidents such as fire. In addition, if it is allowed to stand, paint stains, discoloration, and cause for cracks. After refueling, please closed th to hear a mosquito chip the fuel cap is more than 2 times. When the cap is not securely waiting closed, or leakage of fuel, there is a risk of fire or occur.

Please do not use other than the specified Suzuki genuine fuel cap. There is a risk of fuel leakage.

Fuel cap

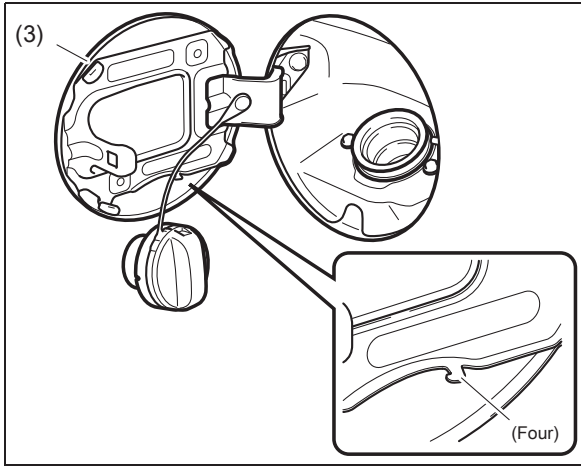
When open, and turn slowly in a counter-clockwise direction.

When closing, and turn in a clockwise direction until it clicks into place more than once.

Cap holder

There on the back side of the fuel lid (3).

During refueling, the removed cap so as to prevent cod into contact with the body, please take a portion of the string.



(4) cap holder

bonnet

警告

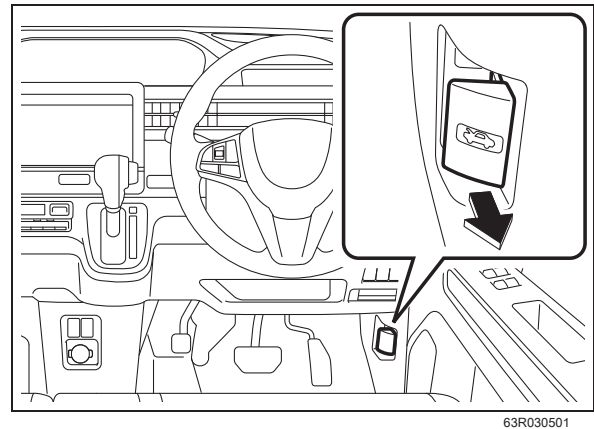
Please do not open and close the hood for children. For hood is heavy, there is a risk of injury. In addition, since the inside of the engine room is in high temperature, there is a risk of burns. When you are opening the hood, please do not close your child clients. Such as tools and cloth that was used to inspection and cleaning, please do not leave in the engine room. Or the cause of the failure, in the engine room there is a risk of or connected to the vehicle fire to become a high temperature.

注意

Please do not go near the drive belt and the cooling fan is moving, hands and hair, and clothes is caught, there you have it your injury.

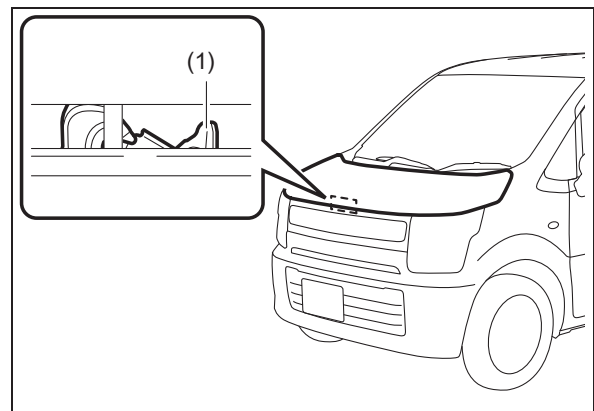
Opening

- 1 Pull the hood opener of the driver's seat feet, the tip of the bonnet will lift a little.

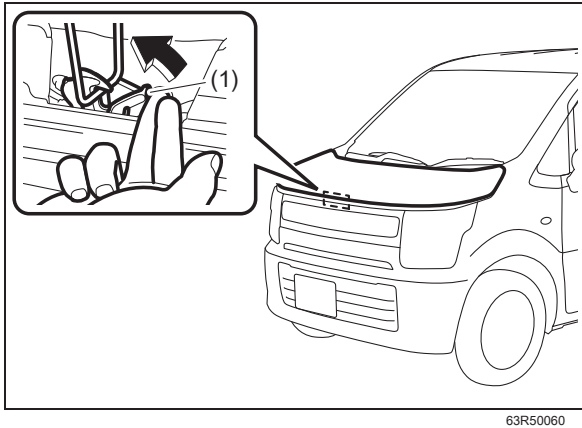


Five

- 2 Make sure the position of the gap or we lock lever of the lifted hood (1).



- 3** Put your hands in the gap of the lifted hood, while pressing the lock lever (1) to the left side, lift the hood.



注意

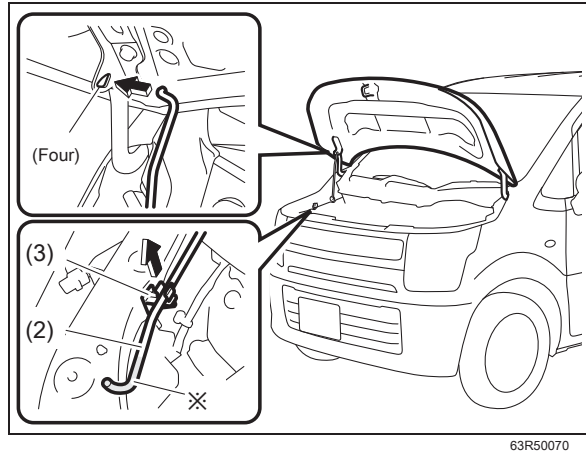
Or immediately after stopping the engine rotation, it may lock lever when it is too hot or you. There is a risk of burns, please check before operating the lock lever.

注記

In the state that caused the wiper arm, please do not open the bonnet. There is a Re morning sickness that Wai Paamu and bonnet hurt.

- Four** To secure the hood.

The stay (2) on the vehicle body removed from the holders (3) and into the fixing hole of the bonnet side (4).



注意

Or immediately after stopping the engine rotation, it may stay may be hot. Ya there is a risk of burns because, please check before with the stay. Stays please fit it well into the fixing hole. If the stay is out, it may the body is sandwiched between the Bonn net.

Bonnet is fanned by the wind, it may scan tape is out. Please be careful windy day, especially.

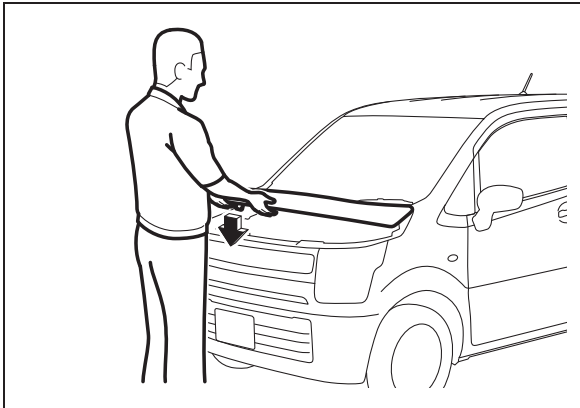
注記

When removing the stay from the holder, scan Please have a tape of the tip (※ part).

Closing

1 While supporting the hood with one hand, and secure it to the original holder, remove the stay.

2 Close the bonnet.
Lower slowly the bonnet to a height of about 20 cm, release the hand.



63R50080

⚠ 注意

When closing the hood, Tsuketekuda Sai care not to pinch your hand. In addition, when the pressing strongly, there is a possibility that the bonnet is dented. Please make sure the hood is completely closed. If it does not completely closed and can cause open while the vehicle is running.

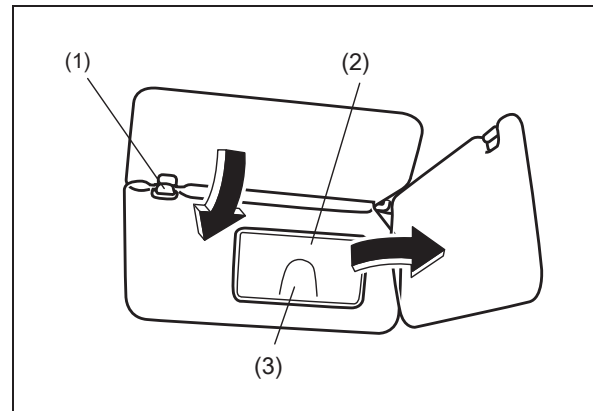
Sun visor

It is used when the bright sunlight. When sunlight from the side is bright, we turn to the next to be removed from the hook.

Ticket holder

The passenger side is equipped by type

There on the back side of the sun visor. Hasame such as the ticket of the toll roads.



72M2058

(1) hook (2) mirror cover (3)
ticket holder

注記

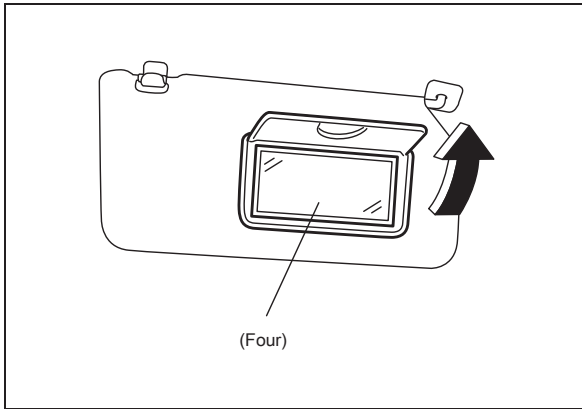
When you park under the scorching sun, please do not leave etc. of plastic material card to the ticket ho Ruda. Since the car becomes a high temperature, there is a risk of Re deformation and Hibiwari of the card.

→ 2-24 page (writer and glasses
Do not leave, etc.)

Vanity mirror

By equipment type

There is in place to open the mirror cover.



70K178

(4) vanity mirror

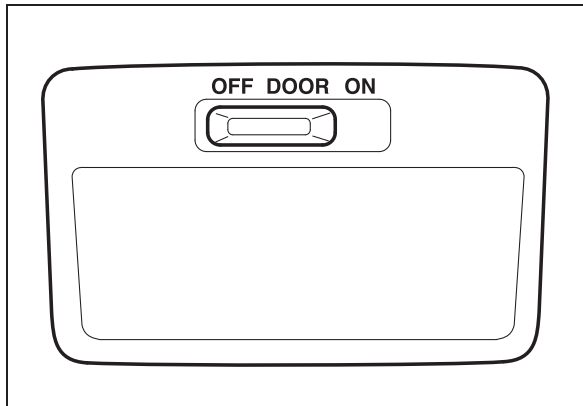
Five



While driving, please do not use the vanity mirror. There is a risk that lead to an unexpected accident in front carelessness. When you use the vanity mirror, move closer to the storage location of the SRS air bag, leaning or not Do. Can the SRS air bag is activated, there is a strong shock fear.

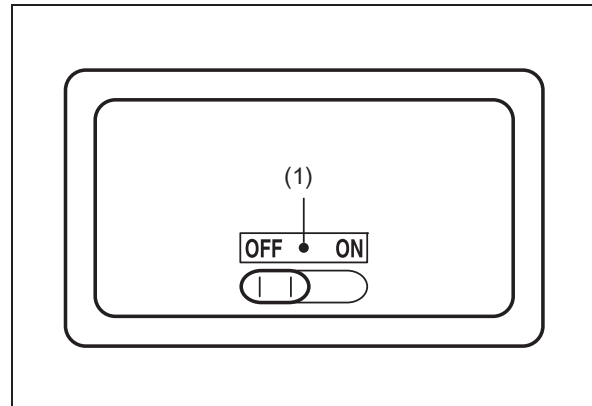
Room lamp

Front seat interior light



80J274

Luggage compartment interior light



82K159

(1) DOOR position

注記

Please do not for a long time is turned on while the engine is stopped. It may cause of lead battery up.

Five

⚠️ アドバイス

Because of the lead battery protection, and meet all of the following conditions, interior light automatically goes off the island. (Battery saver Over machine Ability)

- Engine switch LOCK At the position of the (OFF), keyless push start system
Non-vehicles do not insert the key
- Room light switch DOOR position
- 15 minutes passed without lit

When the interior light switch is in the DOOR position, and to operate the request switch of a keyless entry or keyless push start system vehicles, indoor lamps or lighting flashes.

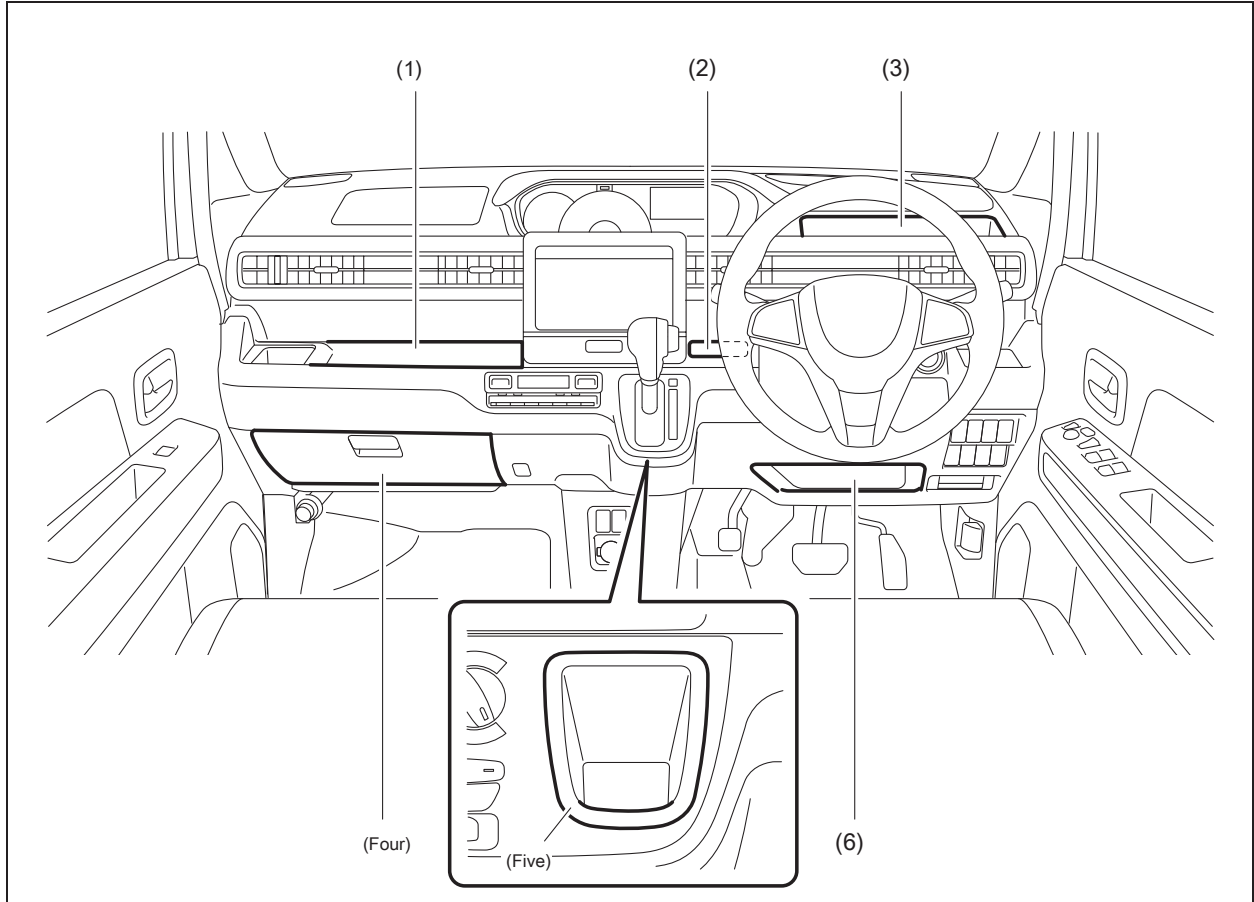
→ 3-6 page (answer-back function)

Position keyless push start switch	System-equipped vehicles	Keyless push start System vehicles
ON	It lights up regardless of the opening and closing of the	
DOOR	<p>door. Lights and open one of the doors.</p> <p>All the doors lit between closing and about 15 seconds, and then off while gradually dimmed.</p> <p>Even when you have closed all of the doors, turn on for about 15 seconds and pull out the key, unlit while gradually dimmed.</p> <p>In addition, even during the lights and the next of such an operation, and then gradually turns off the dimming Shinano grounds.</p> <p>Plugging the key into the engine switch</p> <p>Locking by the lock lever of the key or the driver's door</p> <p>Locked by the keyless entry</p>	<p>Lights and open one of the doors.</p> <p>All the doors lit between closing and about 15 seconds, and then off while gradually dimmed. It is closed all the doors <u>When</u></p> <p>But, <u>Ene</u> From the Jin switch ON</p> <p>LOCK to the position of the (OFF)</p> <p>And that, on for about 15 seconds, turn off while gradually dim.</p> <p>In addition, even during the lights and the next of such an operation, and then gradually turns off the dimming Shinano grounds. <u>Ene</u> <u>Dj</u> A down switch</p> <p>ACC Also</p> <p>It is <u>locking</u> by key or locking keyless entry or requests a switch by the lock lever of the driver's door to the position</p>
OFF	It will turn off regardless of the opening and closing of the door.	

Five

Instrument panel storage space

Please use the storage of such paraphernalia and accessories.



63R030502

- | | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| tray (passenger seat) | (4) glove box |
| (2) instrument panel card tray | (5) instrument panel center pocket (manual car) |
| (3) instrument panel upper tray | (6) the instrument panel undertray |

The above figure is a typical example. It depends on the type of your car. (1) instrument panel



In the case of the lid there is no storage space, do not put things like rolling down while driving. Those on the brake pedal and the accelerator pedal will not be able to secure pedal operation and caught, there is a risk of accident.

The instrument panel tray (passenger seat), please do not put a big thing. When the SRS airbags there are those in the range of swell, or is skipped those, SRS air bag can cause or are no longer inflated to normal.

The instrument panel upper tray, please do not put things to protrude size up from the tray. Moves things while driving, there is a risk that hinder the operation.

注意

In the case of the lid with storage space, or traveling left open the lid, please do not interest you open the lid while the vehicle is running. Brake and acceleration, such as when the collision, Ri body hits the lid, anything inside There is a risk that stick out.

アドバイス

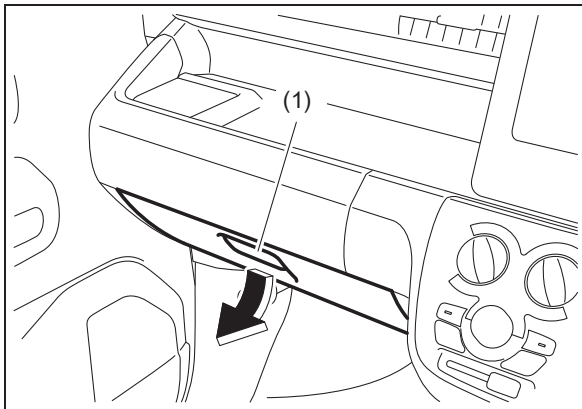
If you place a portable remote control to any of the instrument panel storage space, you may not be able to detect.

Handling of the lid with storage space

The figure below shows a typical example. It depends on the type of your car.

Five

■ **Glove box**

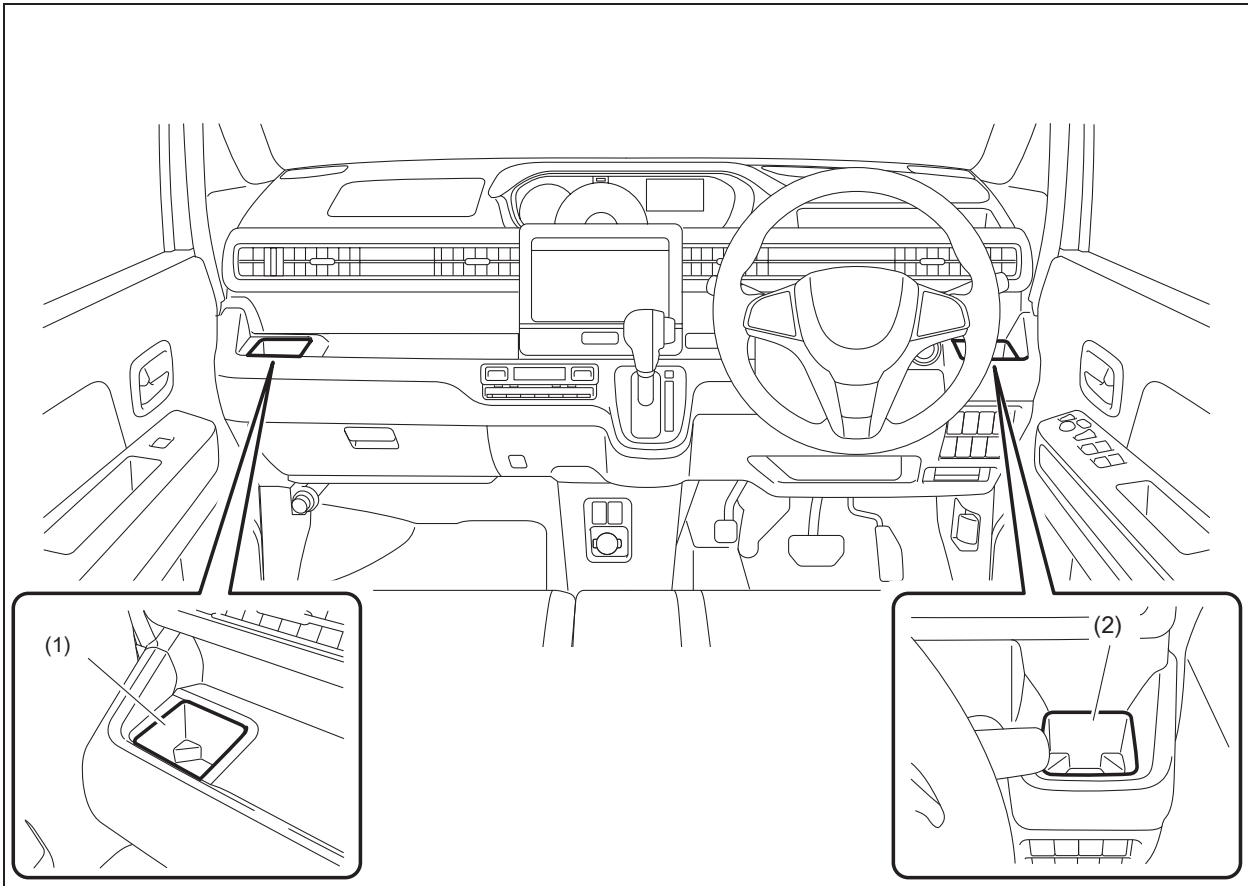


63R50100

The lid and open only by pulling the lever (1) to the front.

Closes securely until you hear a "snap" when closing.

Drink holder

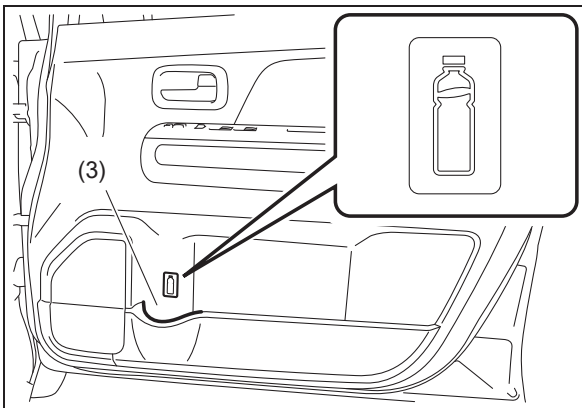


63R030503

(1) the front passenger seat drink holder (2) driver's seat drink holder

The above figure is a typical example. It depends on the type of your car.

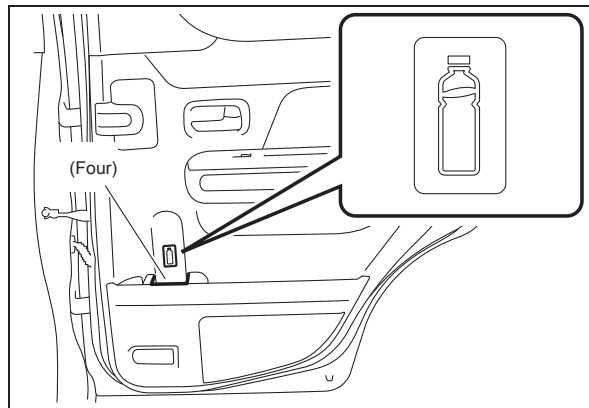
Front seat door



63R50120

(3) the front seat bottle holder

The rear seat door



63R50130

(4) After-seat bottle holder

Five



The drink, please be careful not to spill by, for example, close the lid. When the hot drink product is spilled, there is a risk of burns. In addition, there is a possibility that the drink may become cult or in parts, such as the following, or cause a fire or malfunction, SRS air bag system rather than working properly.

- Navigation or audio
- Switch, electrical components, such as wiring
- Moving parts, such as the select lever, seat belt buckle

In the driver's seat / passenger seat drink holder, canned juice or cup, please do not place anything other than paper pack. To reduce the risk of injuries fell during driving, there is a be Ruosore or hampered the operation.

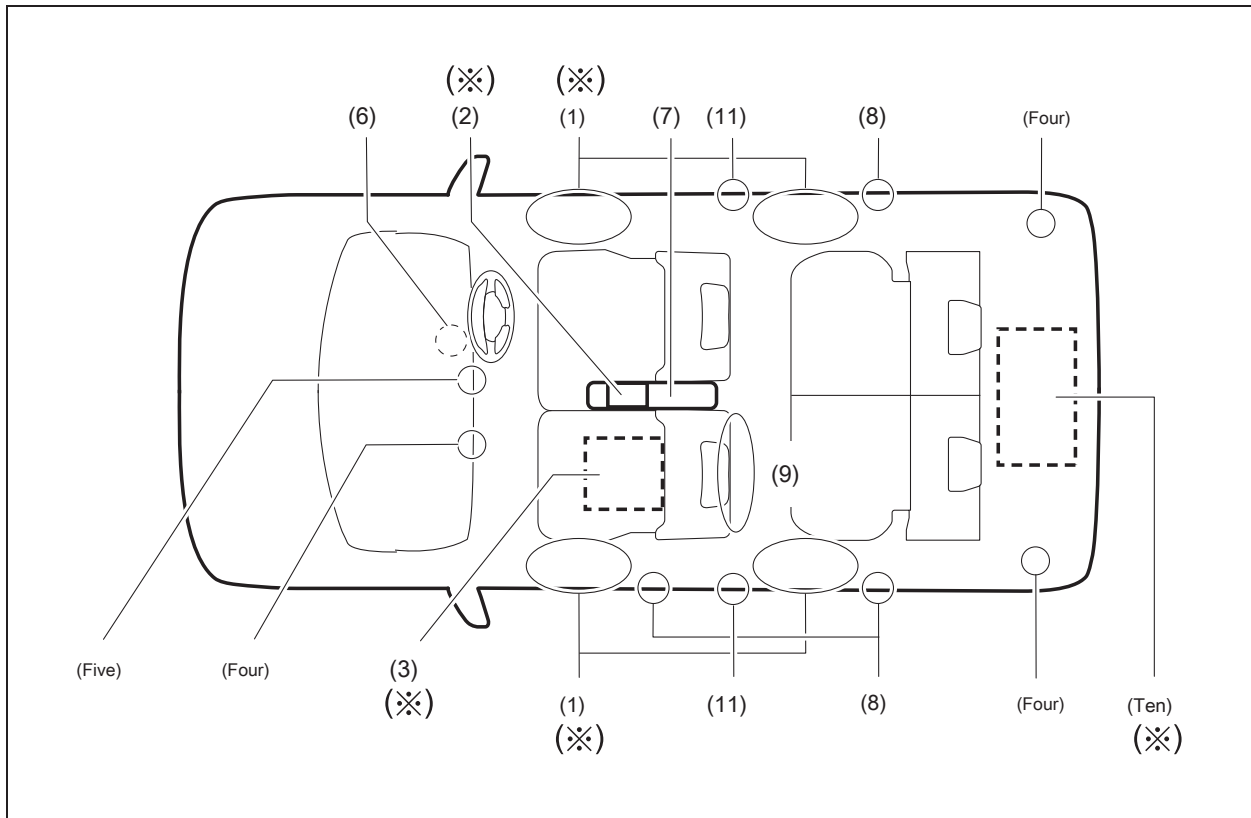
※ The driver's seat / passenger seat drink holder, Do not put a paper pack of size greater than 500ml
Please Do not. Or fall, there is a risk of spilling the contents.

⚠️ アドバイス

A handheld remote controller or a drink holder, when placed in the bottle holder, you may not be able to detect.

Five

Equipment of the other



Five

63R030504

- (1) door pocket (⊗) - 5-14
- (2) armrest box (equipment by type) (⊗) 5-14
- (3) seat under box (⊗) - - - - - 5-15
- (4) Shopping hook 5-16
- (5) accessory socket 5-17
- (6) footrest (automatic car) 5-17
- (7) armrest (armrest) (by type Bei) 5-18
- (8) retractable assist grip 5-18
- (9) the front passenger seat back pocket (⊗) 5-18
- (10) luggage under box (⊗) 5-19
- (11) umbrella holder - - - - - 5-20

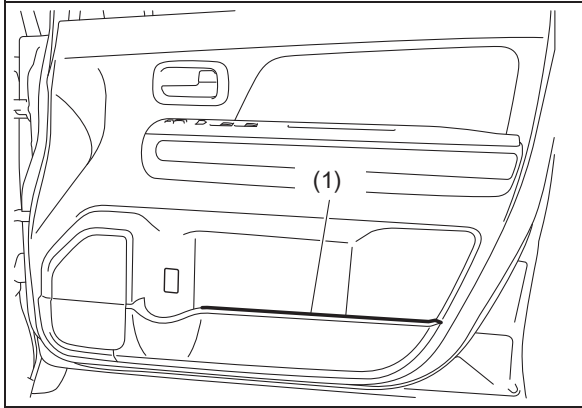
⊗ If you place a portable remote control to this place, you may not be able to detect.

The above figure is a typical example. It depends on the type of your car.

Door pocket

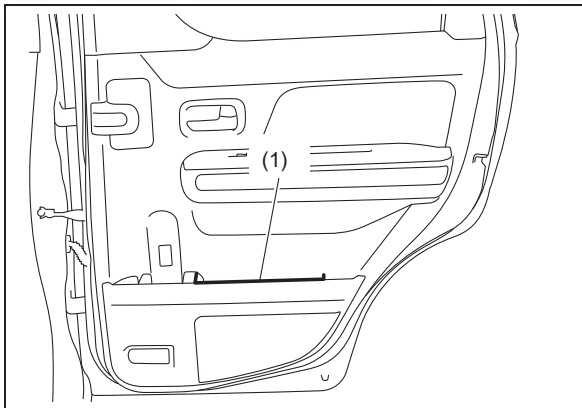
Please use the storage of such paraphernalia and accessories.

Front seat



63R50150

Rear seat



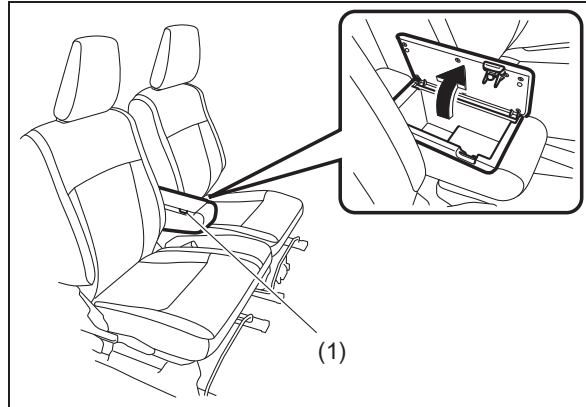
63R50160

(1) door pocket

Armrest Box

By equipment type

When opening, hold down the button (1), and lift the lid. Except when loading and unloading things, please close the lid.



63R50170

注記

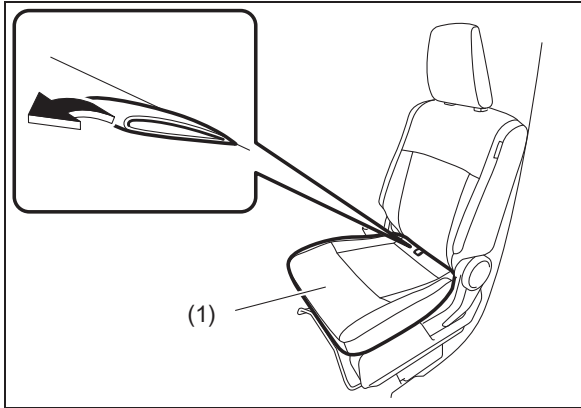
Or put a heavy object in the box, do not or left open the lid. Or accommodating the armrest, when you or down the back of the driver's seat in the rear, there is a fear that things in pop out. In addition, the cause of the lid damage.

Seat under box

■ Pickup type

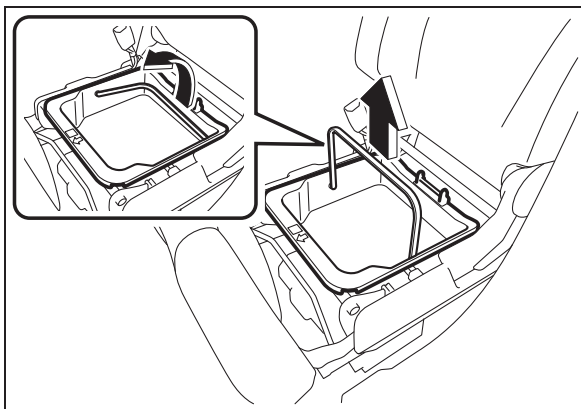
- 1 Slide the front passenger seat to the rear, cushion (1) the back of the band to pull on the Gaité, remove the fixed.

If it is difficult pulling the band, tilt the seat back to the rear.



63R50180

- 2 Cause a cushion toward the front of the car, and take out the box with the taking hand.



63R50190

注記

The cushion that has caused, please do not apply force. There is a possibility that the cushion mounting portion is damaged.

アドバイス

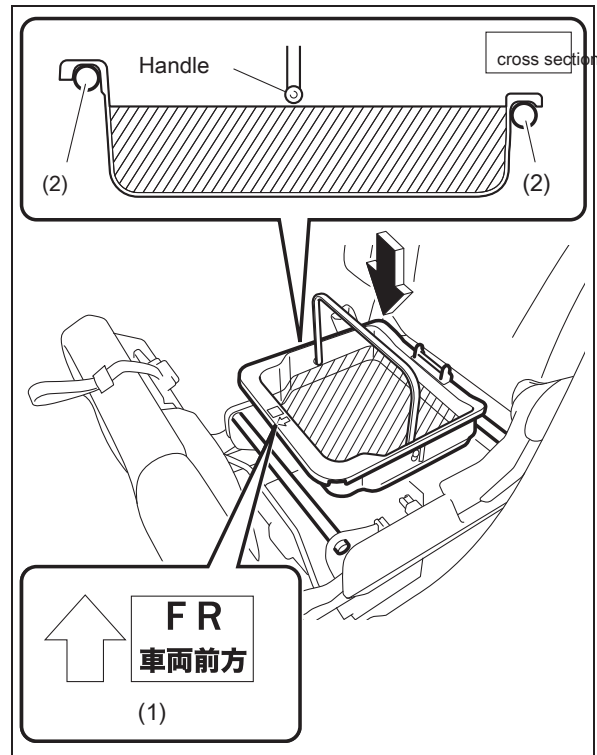
Under the seat under box, there is a lithium ion battery. (Equipped by type)

→ 2-5 page

(Lithium Ion Battery)

■ To return to the original

- 1 In the direction of the arrow faces the front of the vehicle box mounting direction mark (1), both ends to fit the seat of the pipe (2) and snap the box.



63R50200

注記

Please do not put things above the shaded portion of the previous figures. There is a possibility that the cushions and boxes, anything inside may be damaged.

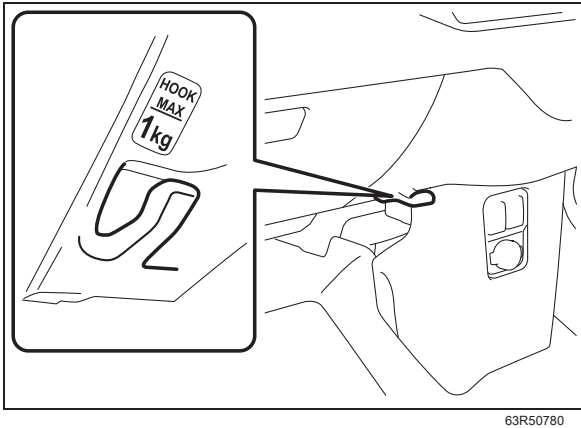
- 2 Lay the cushion to the car in the rear. Cushion, is fixed and also throat Ru to the original position.

Shopping hook

Please use when hooking and shopping bags.

- instrument panel

A type

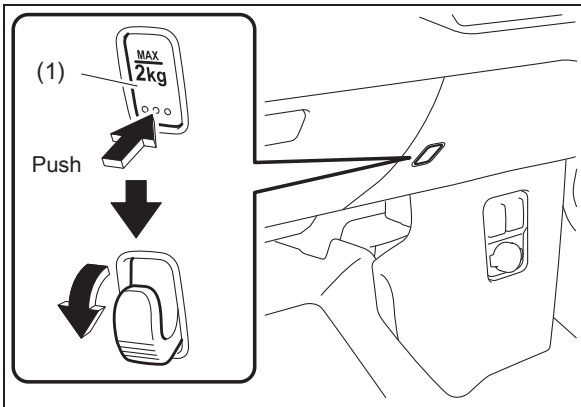


63R50780

注記

Those to be applied to the hooks, please with 1 kg or less.
There is a Re hyperemesis the hook may be damaged.

B type



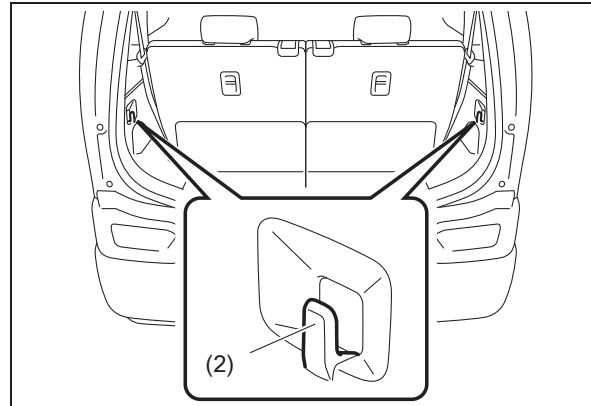
63R50210

When used, it rotates while pressing the lower part of the hook (1). After use, it is inverted to store the hook.

注記

Those to be applied to the hooks, please with 2 kg or less.
There is a Re hyperemesis the hook may be damaged.

- Luggage side both sides



63R50220

Hook (2) you will a total of two core on the left and right sides of the luggage compartment.

注記

Those to be applied to the hooks, please with 1 kg or less.
There is a Re hyperemesis the hook may be damaged.

Accessory socket

Engine switch

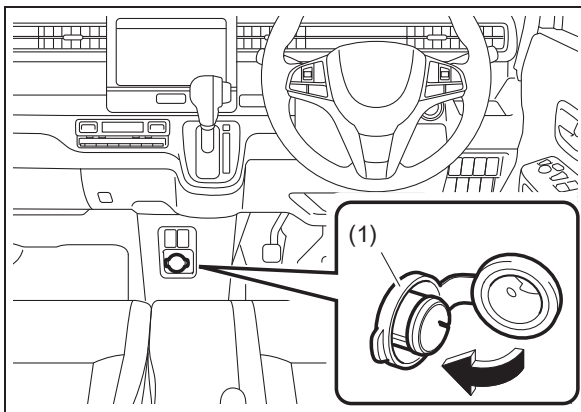
ACC

Or

ON

At the time of, you can use as a power source for electrical products. Provision capacity of the electric product which can be used is 12 V10 A (120 W) below.

When you use, you open the lid (1).



63R030506

警告

When not in use, again that will close the lid. When the foreign matter from entering into the socket, will be the cause of failure or a short circuit. To prevent accidents, other than the Suzuki genuine supplies

Please do not use electrical appliances.

注記

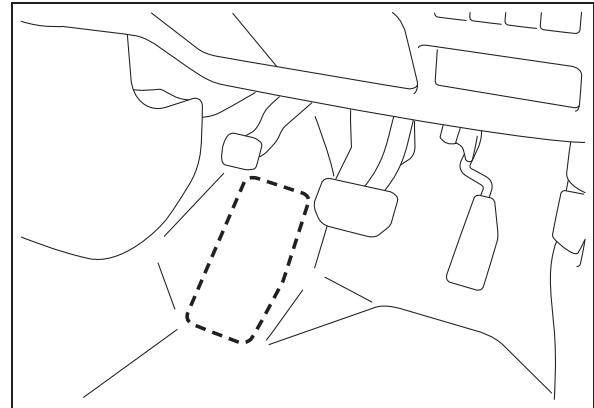
If you use an electrical product that exceeds the specified capacity, it may fuse expires.

When used for a long time while the engine is stopped, it may cause problems with correct lead battery up. In addition, if even if it takes an engine to for a long period of time used in the idle state, it is that the battery is increased.

Footrest

Automatic car

Located in the floor carpet. Use as a bearing of the left foot.



63R50250

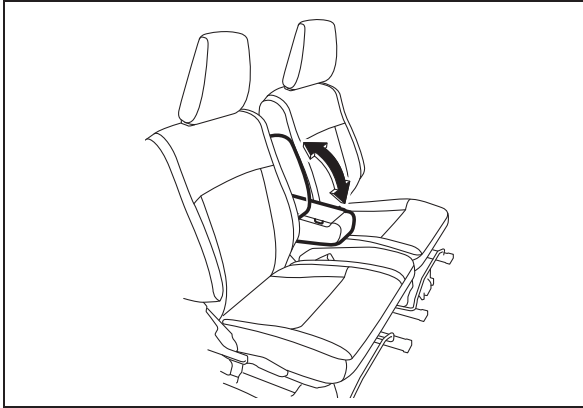
Five

Armrests (armrest)

By equipment type

Use defeat to the front.

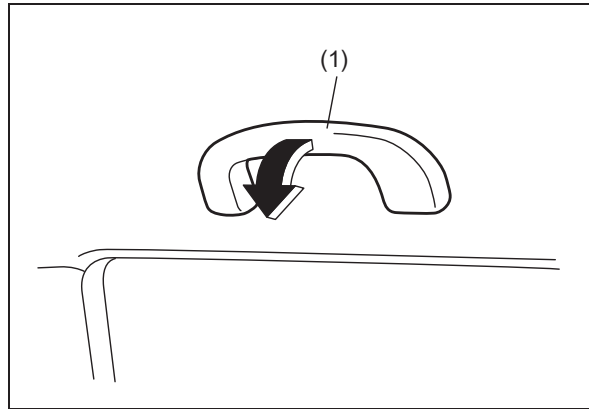
After use, and store it to lift.



63R50260

Retractable assist grip

You use to defeat the assist grip (1) to the front.



80J1233

Five

警告

Seat belt, please read under the armrest. When the armrest to is under belts, seat belt can not be exhibited the original effect.



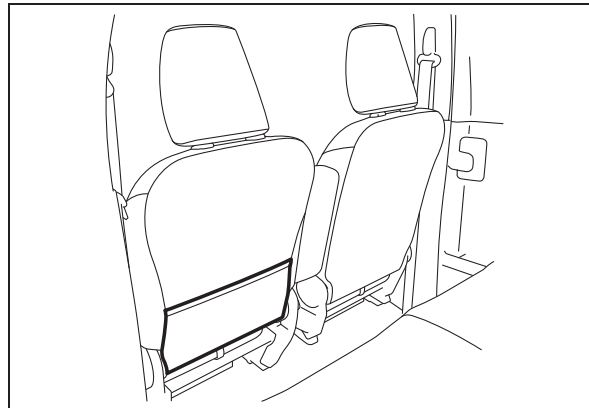
70K40011

注記

Or multiplied by the waist to the armrest, please do not put the luggage. Amure strike may be damaged.

The front passenger seat back pocket

Do you use the storage of magazines and baggage.

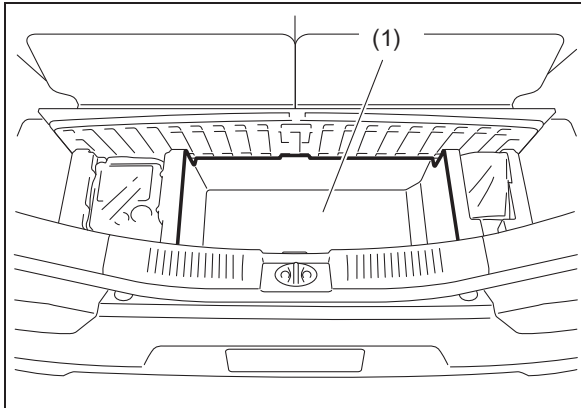


63R50270

Luggage under box

There under the floor board of the luggage compartment.

Use rather than please the storage of such paraphernalia and accessories.

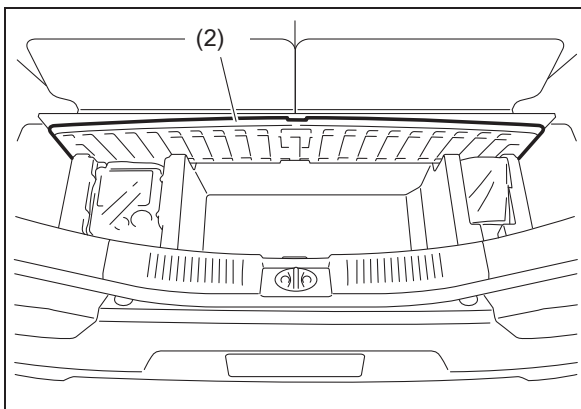


63R50280

(1) luggage under box

Luggage under box in the figure above is a representative example. It depends on the type of your car.

And when and out of things, when houses and baby car, et al or slide to fill the rear seat to the front way, and insert along the floor board (2) to Ragejjia down Dah box front of the groove.



63R50290

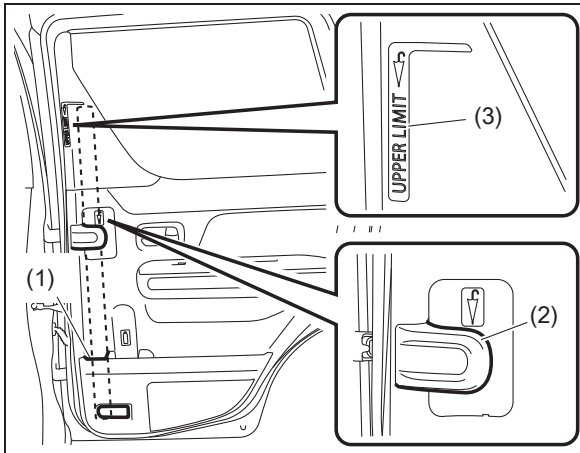
注記

Or slide towards the back of the rear seat in a state that made a floor board, please do not defeat the backrest to the rear one. Freund Abode and the surrounding parts, such as storage materials may be damaged.

Umbrella holder

You can store the umbrella folded.

When storing is placed in the tip of the umbrella into the hole (1) and secure with the holder (2). Umbrella of the atmosphere of more than display of UPPER LIMIT and (3) can not be accommodated.



63R50300

Rain water attached to the umbrella, will be discharged to the outside of the vehicle through the bottom of the door.



警告

SRS side / curtain air bag (equipped with another type) is not inflated to normal when activated, because there is a tuna want fear in serious injury, please protect us the next thing.

Not leaning against an umbrella in the vicinity of the door other than the umbrella holder

Not store the umbrella of magnitude more than the display of the UPPER LIMIT



注意

When getting on and off, please do not have a holder. The door is open or close, holders is or damaged, there is a risk of injury. Children Please be careful not to put your hands and feet in the holder. There is a risk of injury at the time of opening and closing the door.

注記

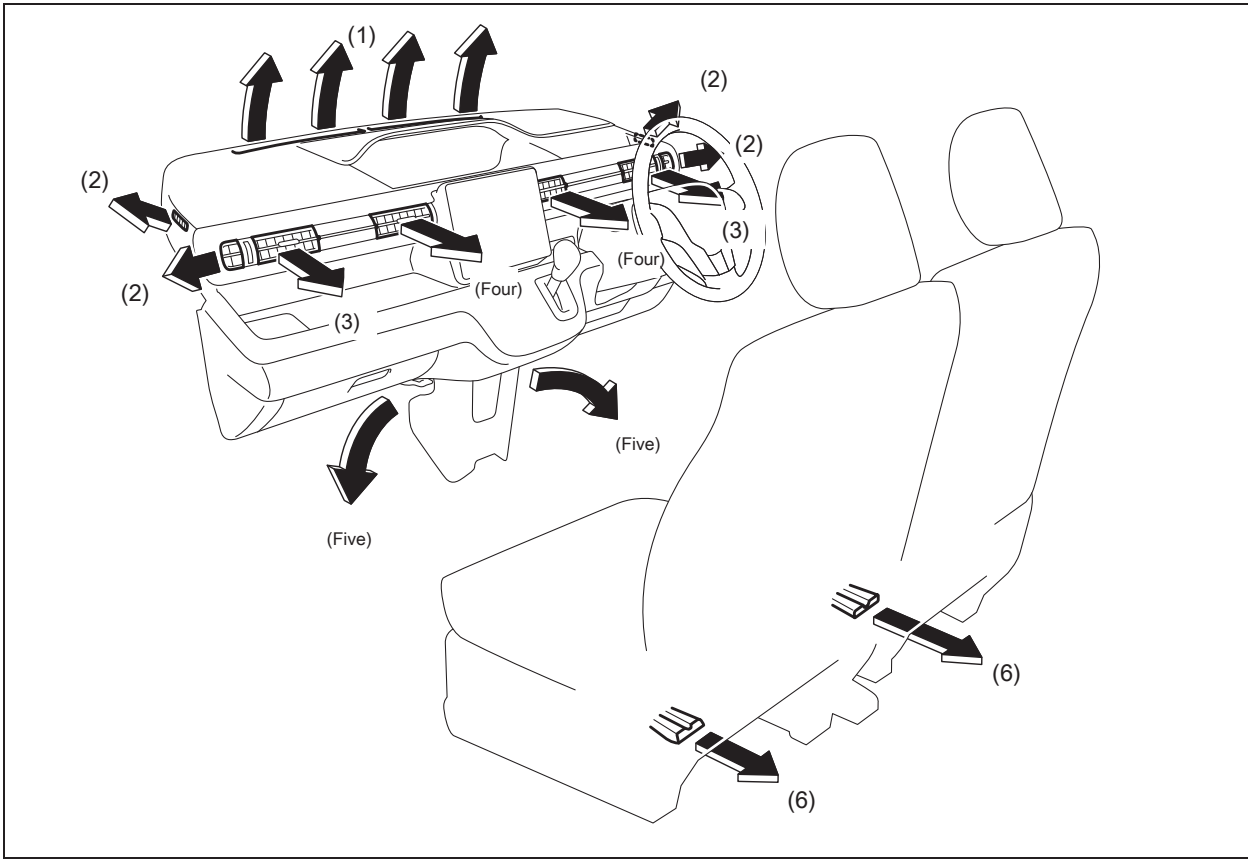
Please do not open or close the door with the holder (2). Holder (2) it could damage. Please do not put the tip of the umbrella next to the pet bottle holders. Reservoir without missing rain water, there is a risk that such as PET bottles, which were placed later is wet.

Do not store anything other than the umbrella. There is a risk that caught at the time of opening and closing the door.

Please do not accommodate the thick umbrella. Or e Ruda is deformed, there is a possibility that the umbrella is damaged.

Five

Air conditioning of the air outlet



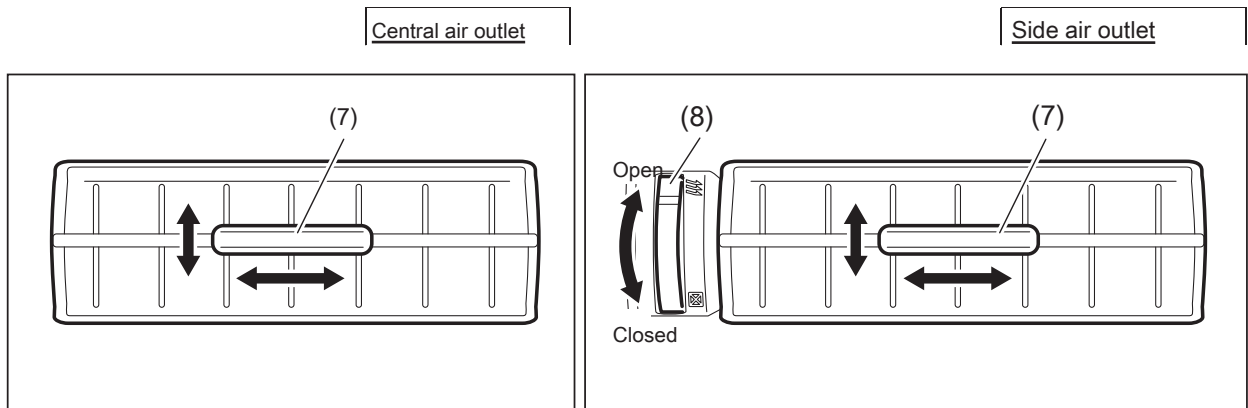
63R50310

Five

- (1) defroster
- (2) side demister
- (3) Side air outlet (4) central air outlet
- (5) the floor outlet
- (6) After the seat floor outlet (rear heater duct) (Equipped by type)

Side air outlet (3) and a central air outlet (4), moving the knob (7) to the up, down, left and right, you can adjust the wind orientation.

Side air outlet (3), you can open and close with the turn dial (8) up and down.



63R50320

注意

If prolonged exposure to hot air from the air conditioner and heater, there is a risk of low temperature burns. In particular, children, and if the elderly, it is those with sensitive skin are riding, if the passenger is nap, please be careful so as not to be exposed for a long time in the warm air from the air outlet of the feet.

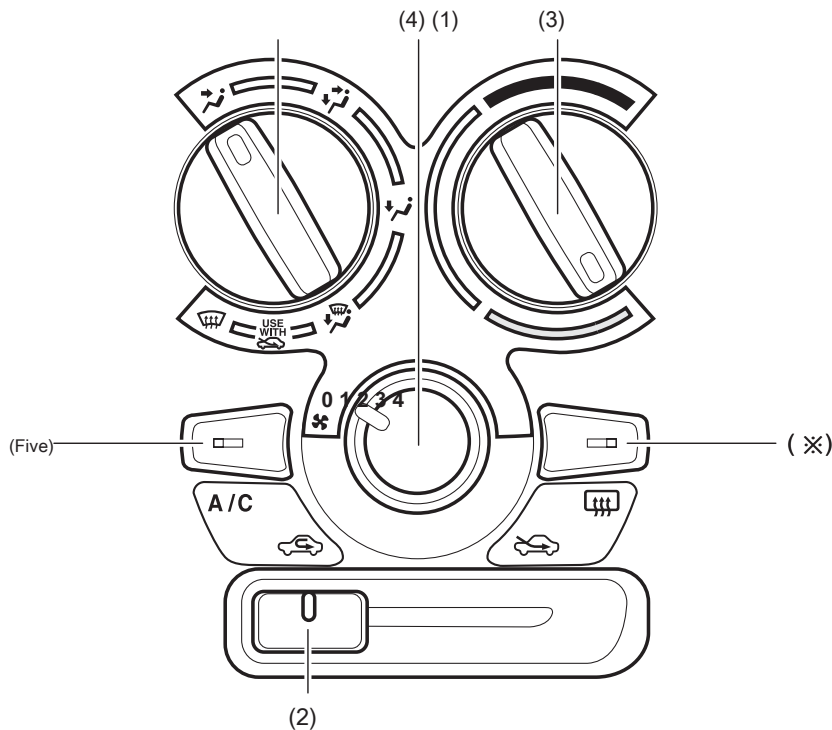
アドバイス

When the door glass of the driver's seat and the passenger seat is cloudy, when you adjust the side air outlet so that the wind hits directly to the door glass, cloudy will be taken more quickly.

Manual air conditioning

By equipment type

Five



81P50640



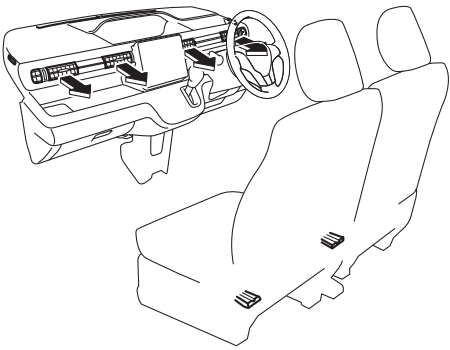
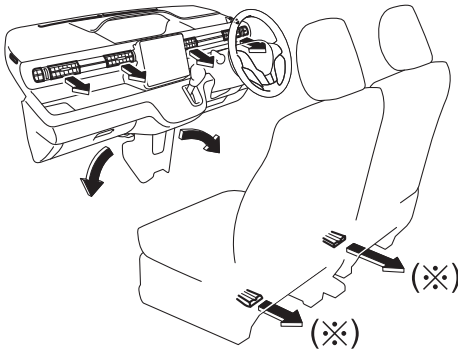
- (1) blowing mouth switching dial
- (2) inside and outside air switching lever
- (3) temperature control dial
- (4) fan (air volume) control dial
- (5) air conditioner switch

※ For the rear defogger switch, 5-32 page Please read.



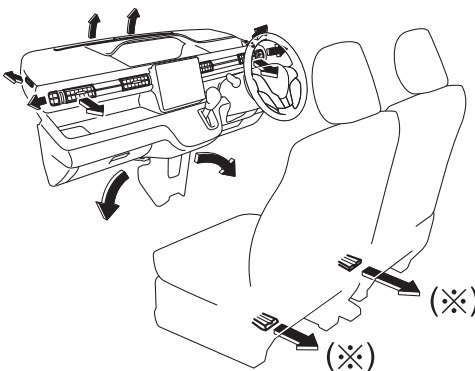
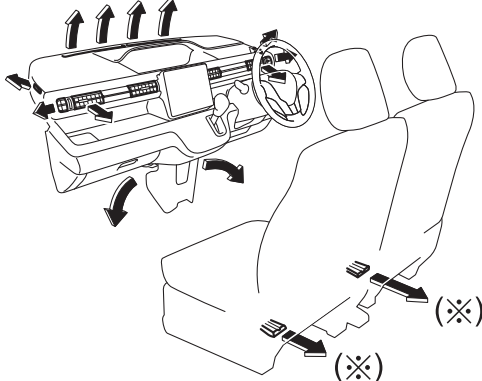
Each dial, switch, use of the lever how

■ Balloon mouth switching dial

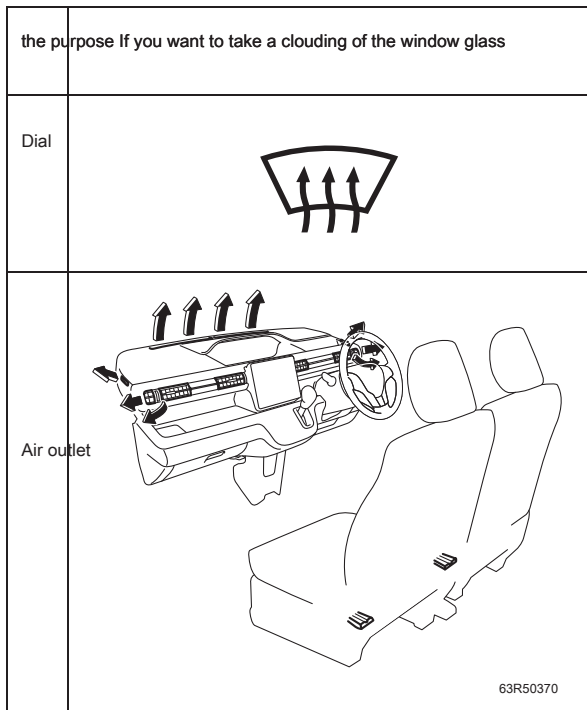
In accordance with the intended use, to switch Turn the balloon mouth switch dial to the left and right.

the purpose	If you want to blast to the upper body	Upper body, when you want to blast at the feet
Dial		
Air outlet	 63R50330	 63R20508

Five

the purpose	If you want to blast at the feet	If you want to take a clouding of the blower and the window glass to the feet
Dial		
Air outlet	 63R20505	 63R20506

※ rear seat floor outlet (rear heater duct) is equipped with another type.




Five

アドバイス

This mark is the advice to take a cloud of window glass.



USE WITH

The balloon mouth switching dial

 When the outside air introduced into the inside and outside air switching lever or to, effectively, you can take a cloud. When you have a door glass calyx of the driver's seat and the front passenger's seat, and adjust the side air outlet to hit Kazegajika into contact with the door glass, be or 0.00 cloudy more quickly.

■ Inside and outside air switching lever

When you operate the inside and outside air switching lever to the left, it will shy circulation. When the operation to the right, will be the external air inlet.

Viewing	State
	We have introduced the outside air. Before using the camera is normally in this position. We cut off the outside
 (Recirculated air)	air. And when the outside air, such as when in the "external air inlet". (Outside air inlet) a tunnel and congestion are dirty, please keep it when recommended that you keep and cooling.

occurrence of unpleasant odor to the air conditioning system,

you shy circulation. In order to suppress the adsorption and

アドバイス

A long period of time, will be the glass is likely to cloudy If

■ Temperature control dial

Turn the temperature control dial in a clockwise direction, the higher the temperature is. When turning in a counterclockwise direction, the temperature is low.

Zukansokunetsu Heating

When the position of the balloon mouth switching dial is set and operates the temperature control dial in the middle of the position, it will be Zukansokunetsu heating.

The balloon is warm wind at the feet, the upper body will blow out a relatively low temperature of the wind. Operating the air conditioning, you can more effective Zukansokunetsu heating with a temperature difference.

■ Fan (air volume) control dial

Turn the fan (air volume) control dial, you can adjust the air volume.

Dial position	0	1 2 3 4
Air flow	Stop a little less	than ← → strength

注記

In the long-term stop or a traffic jam, be sure to weaken the wind and therefore the amount of lead battery protection.

■ Air conditioner switch

Multiplied by the engine, and Mawa in a clockwise direction of the fan (air flow) adjustment dial from the position of the stop, and press the air conditioning switch. With dehumidification has been wind blown, indicator light in the switch will light.

To stop, press the switch again.

Dehumidification and heating

And put the air conditioning switch when you are heating, and dehumidified hot air balloon, will be pleasant heating.

⚠️ アドバイス

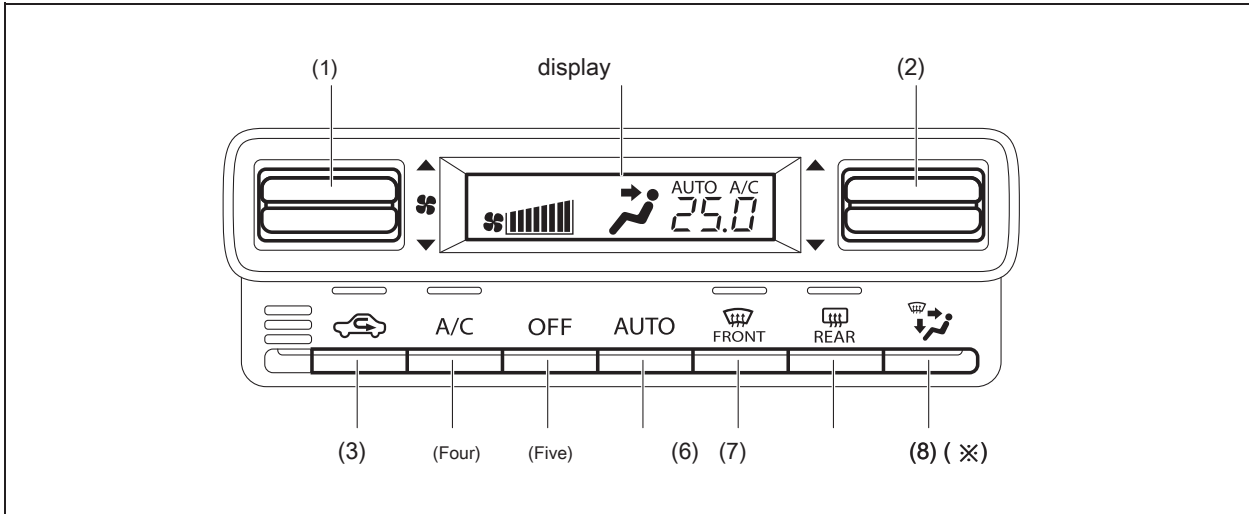
For the device protection, when the lower is that up to near 0 °C temperature of the air passing through the air conditioning of the cooler, will turn off air conditioning. For this reason, when the outside air temperature is the outside air introduced into the Rutoki have dropped to 0 °C near, it does not operate the air conditioners.

And put the air conditioning switch, you white mist is blown out Kotogaa between a while. This is what the air was damp is generated is cooled rapidly, but this is not a malfunction.

Automatic air conditioning

By equipment type

The following figure shows a typical example. It depends on the type of your car.



63R50400

Five

- (2) temperature control knob
- (3) the inside and outside air change-over switch
- (4) air conditioner switch
- (5) OFF switch
- (6) Auto switch
- (7) defroster switch
- (8) mode (air outlet) change-over switch

※ For the rear defogger switch, 5-32 page Please read. (1) fan (air volume) adjustment knob

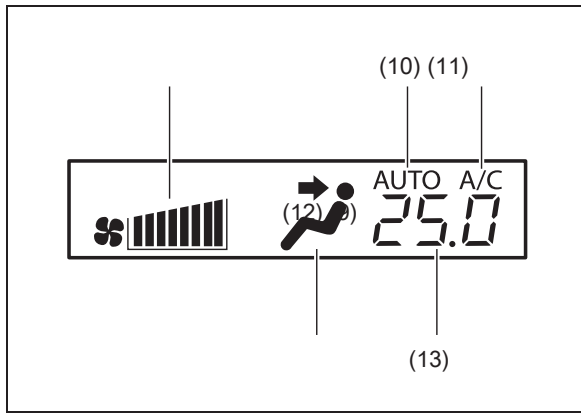
Use of automatic air conditioning how

■ Normal How to use (when used in automatic)

When you press the auto switch (6) to set the desired temperature in the temperature control knob (2), each function is automatically controlled. However, it does not switch automatically, to def roster position.

→ 5-30 page (auto switch)

1 Multiplied by the engine, press the auto switch (6). The display will appear as follows: (a representative example).



(9) air volume

(12) air outlet

(Ten) AUTO Display (13) set temperature (11) A / C display

If you do not want the air conditioning and dehumidification, please stop the air con Press the air con switch (4). The load on the engine is reduced, leading to improved fuel economy. However, stopping the air conditioners, it can not be the room temperature below the outside air temperature.

Windshield, is when the driver and front passenger door glass is cloudy, press the defroster switch, please switch to the "defroster / foot original" position by pressing the mode (air outlet) switching switch.

→ 5-29 page

(Mode selector switch)

→ 5-31 page

(Defroster switch)

2 Set the desired temperature by manipulating the temperature control knob (2). Set temperature LO, 18 °C ~ 32 °C, between the HI, can be set at 0.5 °C intervals.

Please set the desired temperature on the basis of the 25 °C. However, depending on the outside temperature, it may not be to set the desired temperature.

3 To stop the operation, press the OFF switch (5).

Five

📌 アドバイス

Stopping the engine has been remembers the set temperature.

During AUTO operation, the fan (air flow) adjustment knob (1), operating one of the modes (air outlet) selector switch (8), are priority engineered knobs and **switches function AUTO Display will disappear.** However, except knobs and switches has been operated will be automatically controlled.

When you press the defroster switch (7) in the AUTO operation, AUTO

The amount of wind is increased disappears, air conditioners will be activated is the outside air introduced. However, when the outside air temperature is low, there may be the air conditioner does not work.

And when the outside temperature is cold low engine, when the outside temperature is high, in order to prevent the blows cold air or hot air, during a few moments, you may wind is not blown out only a small **amount. Engine switch When in, the display of AUTO When** the display flashes, abnormality **ON** the system will be considered. Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

■ When using manually

Be sure to operate the switch to match the taste.

AUTO even during the operation, the priority is engineered switch of function, except engineered switch is automatically controlled.

When to return all of the operation to AUTO, press the auto switch (6). To stop, press the OFF switch (5).

■ Idling stop

Automatic engine during the stop switches to the blower, and Ri send a cold air stored in Ecocool in the car.

→ 4-76 page (Ecocool)

By switching the settings, you can change the air conditioning in the idling Gusutoppu.

→ 3-105 page
(Setting mode (B type))

📌 アドバイス

During the time shortly after the start of the traveling and the traffic jam, it might cold air is not accumulated enough. In addition, depending on the setting state of the outside air temperature and air conditioners, there is a difference in the effect.

The automatic engine stop, if the heating and cooling performance is no longer enough, press the irregular idling stop system OFF switch, please refer to the idling stop system in a stopped state. (Engine is automatically restarted, and heating and cooling performance is restored.)

→ 4-75 page (Idling
Top system OFF switch)



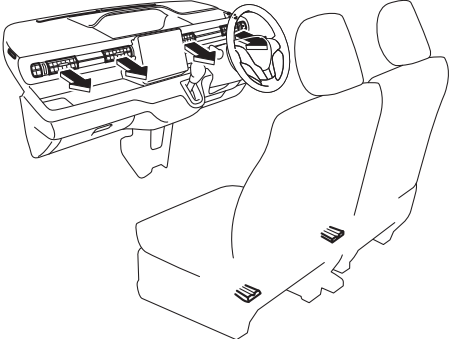
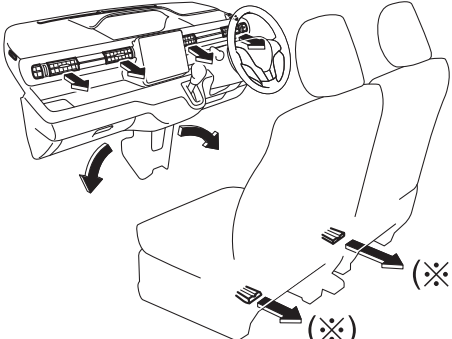


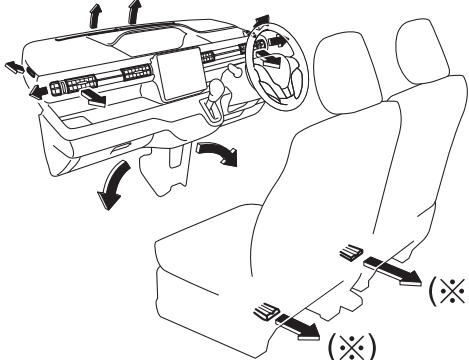
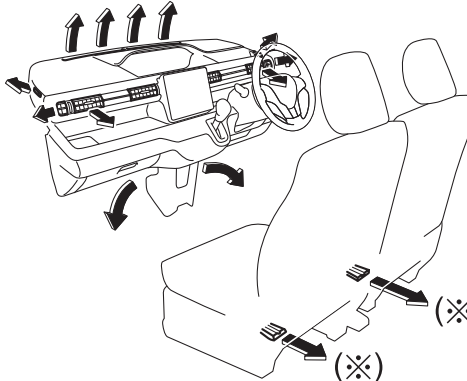
Front glass while the engine is automatically stopped, when I have the driver and front passenger door glass calyx, please press the defroster switch. (If you press the Defurosutasu switch engine and automatic restart, defroster is activated.)

→ 4-67 page (Idling
Top system)
→ 5-31 page
(Defroster switch)

Each switch, use of dial-how

■ Mode (air outlet) change-over switch

Mode (air outlet) switching the air outlet is switched on each time you press the switch, it also switches the display on the display.

the purpose	If you want to blast to the upper body	Upper body, when you want to blast at the feet
display		
Air outlet	 63R50420	 63R20507
the purpose	If you want to blast at the feet	If you want to take a clouding of the blower and the window glass to the feet
display		
Air outlet	 63R20503	 63R20504



※ rear seat floor outlet (rear heater duct) is equipped with another type.

アドバイス

When the door glass of the driver's seat and the passenger seat is cloudy, when you adjust the side air outlet so that the wind hits directly to the door glass, cloudy will be taken more quickly.

■ Inside and outside air switching switch

Each time you press the inside and outside air switching switch, or inner mind circulation and the outside air introduction is switched alternately. At the time of the inside air circulation, indicator light above the switch will light.

display	State
 (Outside air inlet)	We have introduced the outside air. Please use this position usually.
 (Recirculated air)	We cut off the outside air. And when the outside air, such as when in a tunnel and congestion are dirty, please use to when you want to quickly heating and cooling.

Five

🔧 アドバイス

A long period of time, will be the glass is likely to cloudy If you shy circulation.

By the temperature difference between the outside air and the inside air, there are times when the outside air introduced, Ru is fixed to one of the inner air circulation. If necessary, please instead of outright Press the inside and outside air switching switch.

In order to suppress the adsorption and occurrence of unpleasant odor to the air conditioning system, when for a long time parking It is recommended that you keep the "external air inlet".

■ auto switch

If you press the auto switch, to display AUTO A / C There is displayed, the following features are automatic control.

- Switching of the adjustment air
- outlet of the blow-out air volume
- Switching of recirculated air / outside air introduction


Automatic control of recirculated air / outside air introduction

When you are manually select the inside air circulation, recirculated air even if you press the auto switch will not be automatically controlled by the left of it. To return the switching of recirculated air / outside air introduced into the automatic control, do the following.

1 Inside and outside air switching switch (3), or to switch the defroster switch (7) to the outside air introduced into the press.

2 Press the auto switch.

Zukansokunetsu Heating

In AUTO operation, the display switching balloon mouth  At the time of, it will be Zukansokunetsu heating. The balloon is warm wind at the feet, you or a relatively low temperature of the wind blow-out in the upper body.

Operating the air conditioning, you can more effective Zukansokunetsu heating with a temperature difference.

■ Temperature control knob

When operating the temperature adjusting knob, LO, 18 °C ~ 32 °C, you can change the set temperature between the HI. The set temperature will be displayed on the display.

Depressing the knob from 18 °C, in Display LO There appears, it is the maximum cooling. In addition, if **bring down the knob from 32 °C, the display HI** There appears, it is the maximum heating.

🔧 アドバイス

LO Or HI There is when it is displayed, suddenly or become air flow rate is the maximum, but suddenly blowing temperature you will there case or to change, but this is not a malfunction.

■ Fan (air volume) adjustment knob

By operating the fan (air volume) adjustment knob, you can adjust the air volume. Air volume appears on the display.

It is operated downward fringes when reducing the upward flow rate when increasing the air volume.

When continuous adjustment, will continue to operate. When you stop the fan, press the OFF switch (5).

■ Air conditioner switch

You can use during fan operation.

Each time you press the air conditioning switch, switch to the working and stop alternating air con (cooling and dehumidification function), it also switches the display on the display.

In the air conditioning of the operating table 示灯 on the switch will light.

Dehumidification and heating

And put the air conditioning switch when you are heating, and dehumidified hot air balloon, will be pleasant heating.

⌒ アドバイス

For the device protection, when the lower is that up to near 0 °C temperature of the air passing through the air conditioning of the cooler, will turn off air conditioning. For this reason, when the outside air introduced when the outside air temperature is lowered to 0 °C near, do not operate the air conditioners.

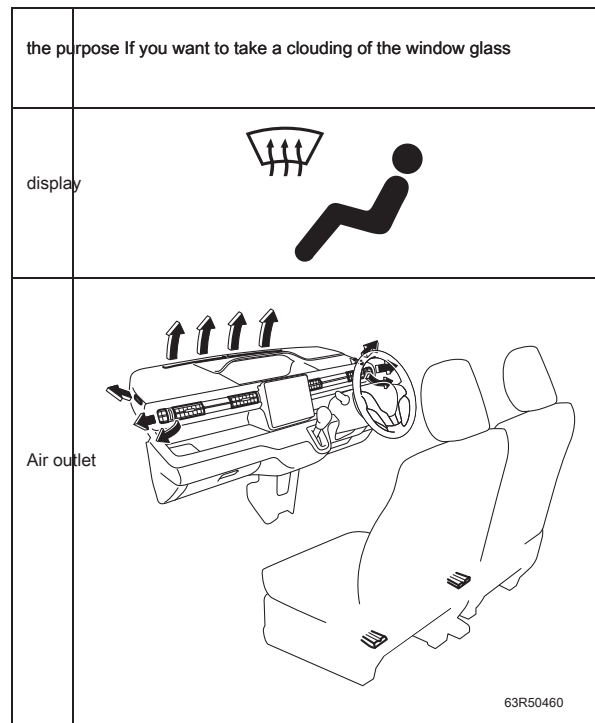
And put the air conditioning switch, you white mist is blown out Kotogaa between a while. This is what the air was damp is generated is cooled rapidly, but this is not a malfunction.

■ Defroster switch

When you press the defroster switch, automatically air conditioning is activated, divide the air outlet is switched. Indicator light on the switch is turned on at the same time, it will switch also display on the display.

Press it again to return to the control of before pressing the defroster switch. (In the case of auto-control, it may blow-out port and the outside air, the state of the air volume change)

When in recirculated air will switch to the outside air introduction. Air volume will automatically increase. Fan by operating the (air volume) adjustment knob, can also be adjusted to the wind amount of taste. If there is no need air conditioning, please stop by pressing the air conditioning switch.



Five

アドバイス

When you switch to the inside air circulation, it will be difficult to take is cloudy.

The lower the temperature setting, you may get dew on the outside of the window glass. The higher the set temperature, you get a cloudy early.

When the outside temperature is low, there may be the air conditioner is not working.

When the indicator light is blow-out port on the switch is in the defroster position, lights up even in a state where the fan or air conditioner is stopped.

When you have a door glass calyx of the driver's seat and front passenger seat, adjust the side air outlet so that the wind hits directly to the door glass Then, cloudy will be taken more quickly.

Five ■ OFF switch

Pressing the OFF switch, the fan stops and stops and air conditioning.

Rear defogger switch

While the engine rotation, or can be used during automatic stop of the engine by idling Stop system, takes a clouding of the inner side of the back door glass. In the door mirror heater vehicles, at the same time the door mirrors also warmed, it takes the cloudiness that attached to the mirror.

→ 4-67 page

(Idling stop system)

→ 3-28 page

(Door mirror heater switch)

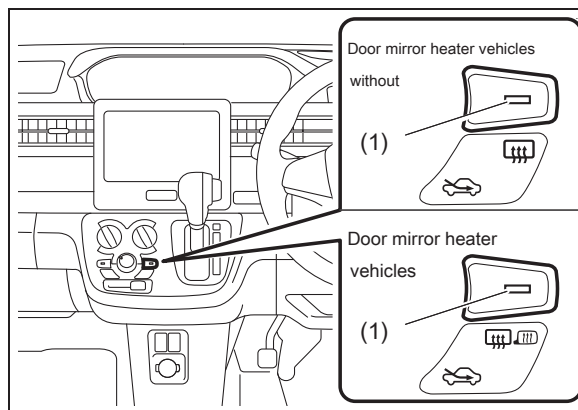
It warmed back door glass and press the switch, the switch, or the indicator light on the switch (1) lights up. Switch off and press again. When used in about 15 minutes continuously, it automatically turns off the switch. In use D to The down Jin switch

ACC Or

Other LOCK If you (OFF), ene

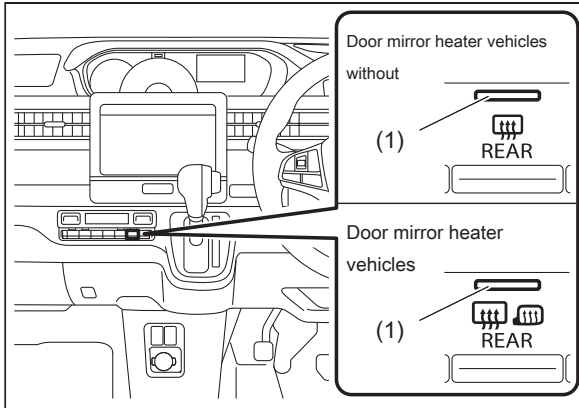
Automatically switch does not enter even restart the gin.

Manual air-conditioned vehicles



63R50470

Automatic air conditioning vehicles



63R030507

注記

Because of the lead battery protection, please turn off the quickly switch When the take is cloudy. In addition, Ri was dissolved snow, please do not use for the purpose of or dried rainwater.

Care and wipe the interior side of the back door glass, so as not to damage the hot wire and terminals, please blowing along the heat line with a soft cloth dampened with water.

⚠️ アドバイス

While the engine is stopped it does not enter the switch. (Except during the automatic stop of the idling stop system vehicles of engine)

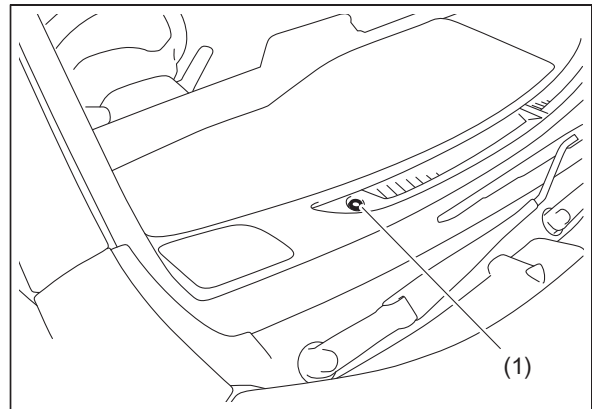
Well air-conditioned ways you can use

Temperature sensing device

Automatic air conditioning vehicles

Auto air conditioning, solar radiation sensor (1), room temperature sensor (2), senses the status of the surrounding depending on the external air temperature sensor, and automatic control.

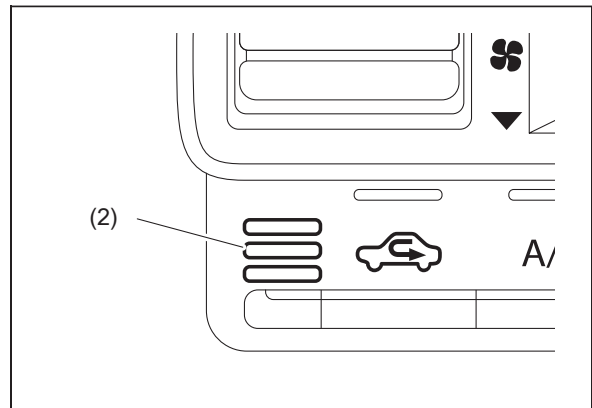
Instrument panel driver's seat side



63R50490

Five

(2)



63R50500

⚠️ アドバイス

Or place anything on or around solar radiation sensor, please do not leave the only one blowing and glass cleaner. In addition, to cover with seal on the room temperature sensor, please do not block. Sensor sensitivity is reduced, it will not be successfully automatic control.

When filling the air conditioning gas

Air conditioning gas, please always use the refrigerant HFC134a (R134a).

When filling the air conditioning gas, please consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

In order to protect the global environment, please do not release into the atmosphere and air conditioning gas. Processing at the time of repair or scrapping of the air con is, consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

If the cooling performance is felt to have been lowered, please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

When unused for long periods of time

Five

About once a month to operate the air conditioner, please let circulate the air conditioning gas to various parts of air conditioners equipment. Since the air conditioning gas contains the oil required for the lubrication of the various parts to maintain the performance by preventing the oil shortage.

When it is parked in the scorching sun is

A long period of time, and parked in the hot sun, you will chamber to a high temperature. While ventilating the room opened the door and windows, please refer to the cooling.

Cleaning the air filter, when to be replaced

In order to comfortably use the air conditioning, you have to replace the air filter. Air filters are cleaned regularly, replace.

Region	Estimated time to replace the cleaning	Estimated
Cold climates, flour Ji do a lot of area	5,000 km You and, or 6 months Per each vehicle inspection	
Region other than the above	10,000 km Each time, or 12 months Per each vehicle inspection	

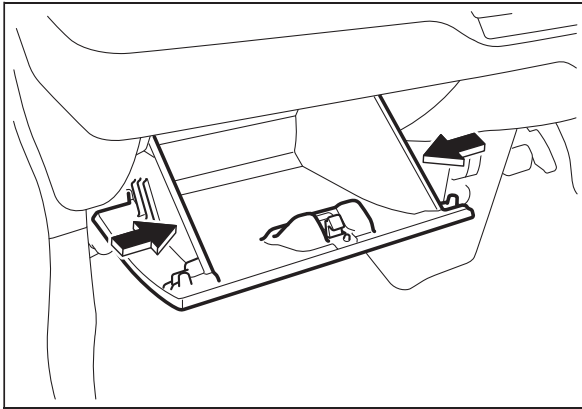
アドバイス

When cleaning or replacing the air filter, so you carry the risk of damage to car parts, we recommend cleaning / exchange (surcharge) in the Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

New air filter purchase Kedah Sai Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

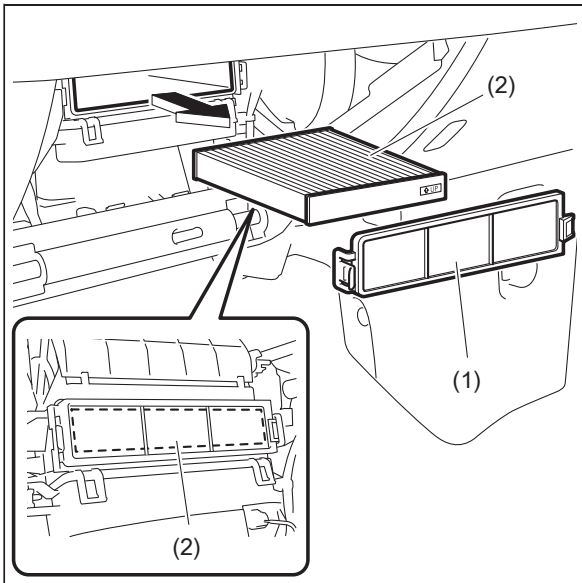
■ Remove the air filter

- 1 Push the side of the glove box in the direction of the arrow, and remove.



63R50510

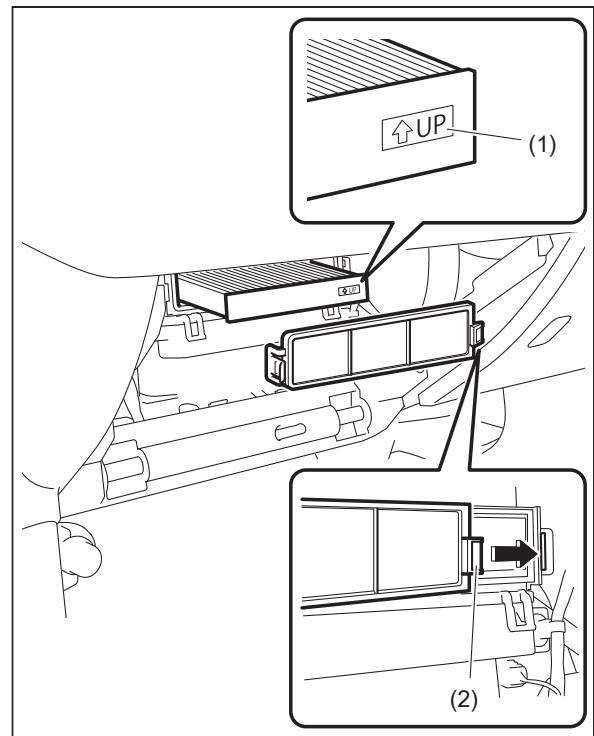
- 2 Remove the holder (1), and take out the air filter (2).



63R50520

■ Installing the Air Filter

- 1 Air filter, insert in the upward arrow in the mounting direction mark (1).
- 2 Hook holder the right side of the pawl (2) in the case side.



63R50530

Five

antenna

📶 アドバイス

Since the radio waves of radio that can be received by the antenna may vary depending on your environment, it may not be difficult to maintain a good reception state is in, such as between the buildings of the valley.

Roof antenna

Located in the driver's seat side of the rear portion of the vehicle.

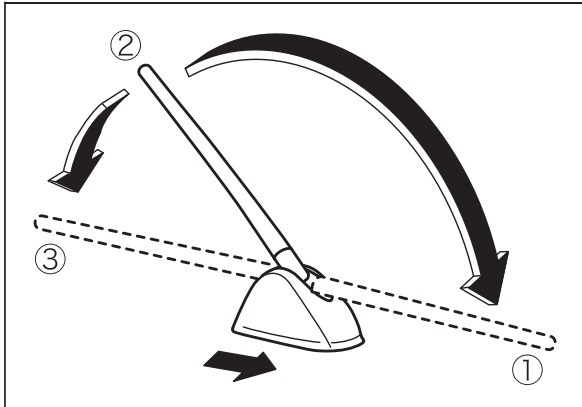
■ Adjustment of the antenna

The position of the antenna is three stages (①, ②, ③) can be adjusted to.

Adjustment is done by moving the antenna by hand.

When you listen to the radio, please fix the antenna to the position of ②.

When the antenna is collapsed to the position of ① or ③, reception of radio there is that it can not successfully.



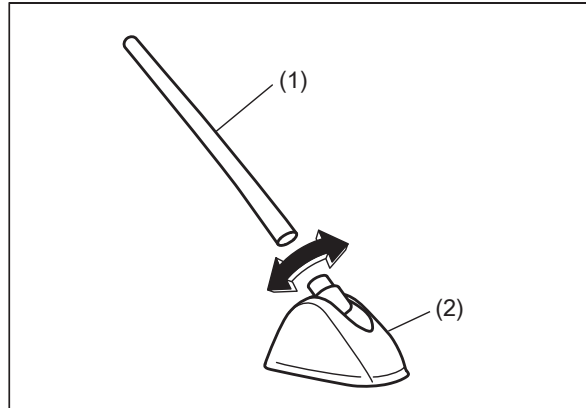
Five

注記

Trees and antenna hits such as the garage ceiling, please defeat to the position of ① or ③ the antenna by hand.

■ Desorption of the antenna

Turn the antenna (1) in a counterclockwise direction when removing. Screw the antenna base portion (2) by hand when installing again, please attach firmly.



注記

When the next like, please remove the antenna. There is a risk of damage to the antenna. When a long period of time to park at the time of snowfall when you make the body cover when applied to the automatic car wash machine

For audio functions

Please ask at not volume, such not interfere with safe driving

When you are listening to music, it was the car or when you use a mobile phone in close proximity to the car, but there might be noise (noise) can be heard from the speaker. This is not a malfunction.

When the navigation or audio is affected by the non-legal electric wave, it may not operate normally.

The Function of the navigation or audio, please read the following references or the included instruction manual.

→ 5-37 page (CD player)



While driving, please do not operate the navigation or audio. Operation to be distracted, there is a risk of an unexpected accident.

注記

With the long period of time navigation or audio while stopping the engine, it can cause lead battery up.

cd player

By equipment type

For the performance of the CD

In a state in which the car was extremely cold, when you use the machine immediately put the heater, there is a case where the optical components inside the CD and the unit can not be played normally cloudy. When the CD is cloudy, please wipe with a soft cloth. When you have optical components calyx, and allowed to stand for about 1 hour with the power naturally haze bet is to return to a normal state. When the vehicle body to vibrate violently in such bad road, there is that the CD is cause sound skipping.

Five

About CD

A with a CD of the following mark do you use. Such as heart-shaped or octagonal, of special shape CD Please do not use.

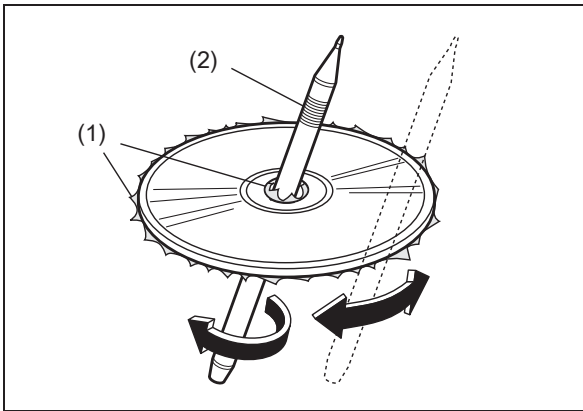


72M00518

CD-R / CD-RW, please use only the music for the CD-R / CD- RW. In addition, by recording the state may not be able to play.

Various types of copy control CD is a special disk that do not meet the CD standards, it may not be able to play. Please contact the Publisher of the CD. The new disk, you may remain "flash" on the periphery of the disk. The use of such a disk, it may become a cause of skipping may not be played. Trees and the disk has burrs, please use with the exception take the Bali such as a ball-point pen.

Five



80J1168

(1) Bali

(2) ball-point pen

注記

CD-R / CD-RW is vulnerable to high-temperature and high-humidity environment than in an ordinary music CD, you may not be able to play a long time left in the car. On the recording surface, scratches, fingerprints, dust, please do not put the dirt. Seal on the label surface (printing surface) or recording surface, sheet, please do not attach such as tape.

Or squeeze-out glue, such as a label tape or rental CD is, Do After a CD that Attari do not use that peeled off again. If it must reside in your CD player, or is no longer eject the CD, it may become a cause of failure. 8 cm single CD can not be played. Please do not insert in this unit even in a state where with the adapter.

- CD does not store in places such as the following

Location that many places heating of the heat of the place humidity and dust exposed to direct sunlight directly

- Care

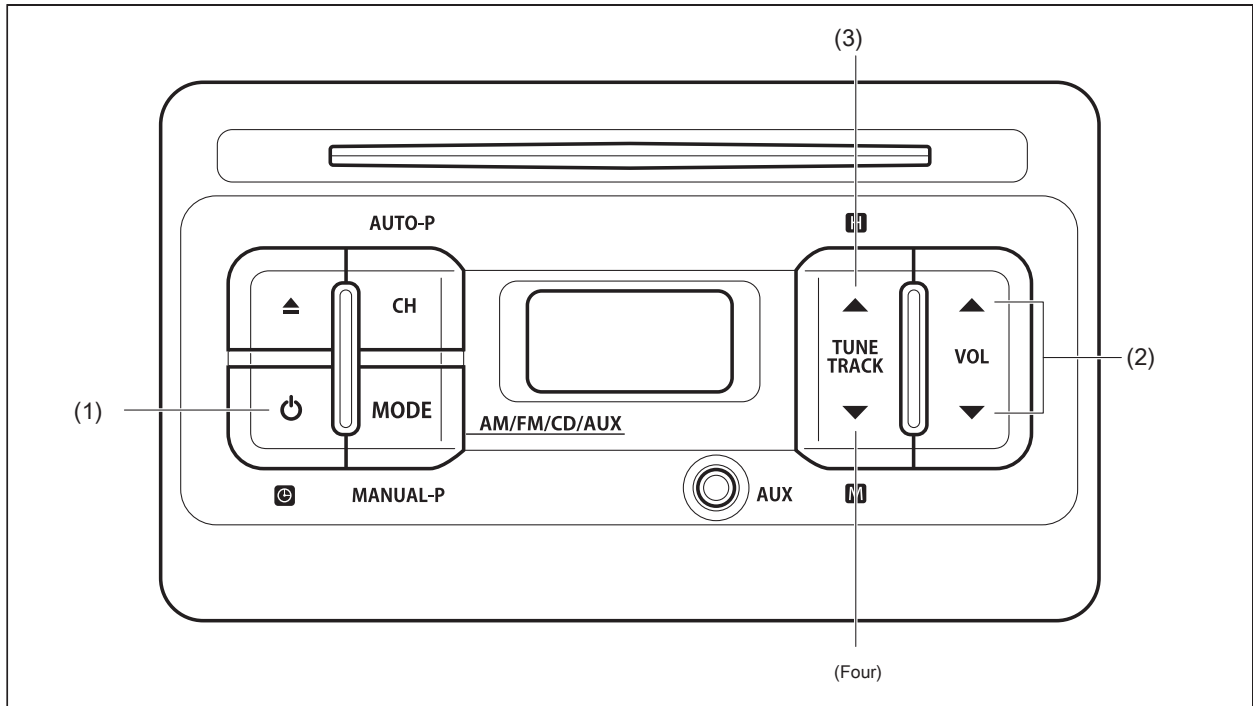
When dirty, please wipe well with a soft cloth from the inside to the outside.

注記

Please do not wipe in a etc. record cleaner fluid or alcohol.

basic operation

※ The illustration shows a typical example. Depending on the type of your car, it may differ from this illustration.



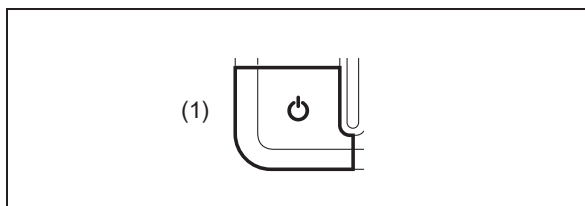
63R50540

Five

- (1) button
- (2) volume control button
- (3) up button
- (4) down button

■ Turn on the power

Engine switch ACC Or ON
 At the time of, press the power button (1).



63R50550

When you turn, the previous operation at the end mode of appears on the display.

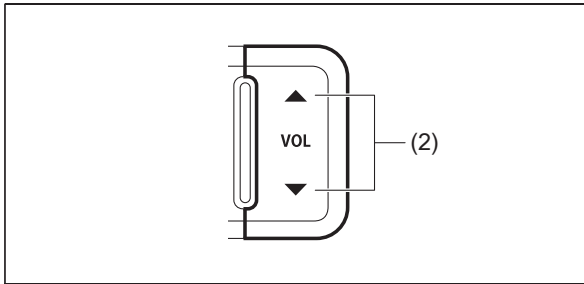
Press it again, the power is turned off. (1) Power

Ⓜ アドバイス

D Down Jin switch ACC Or ON | When the, even if the power is turned off the audio clock will be displayed.

■ Adjust the volume

Press the volume control button (2).



63R50560

Increases by pressing the upper side of the button, will be smaller and press the down side of the button. Press and hold, can be adjusted continuously.

注意

Please use at the volume outside of the sound can be heard.

When you're ready to turn off the power, please reduce the volume. But a natural big sound comes out when the power is turned on, you will damage your hearing.

Five

アドバイス

The volume can be adjusted in the range of 0 to 40.

■ Adjust the clock

The first time the power is turned on, the watch "12:00" will display flashing.

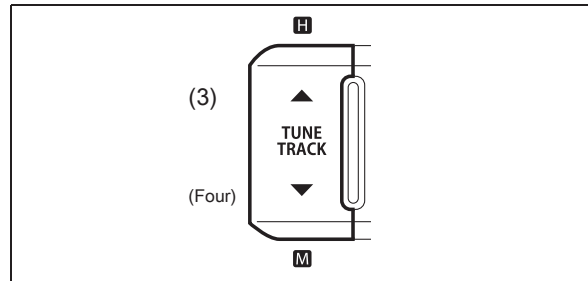
1 Until the clock display flashes, and then press the power button (1) long.

2 And the following operations, set the clock.

When you adjust the time, press the Appubota emissions (3). Advances, advance and you will 1 Nimodo until 12:00 Each time you press.

When to adjust the minute, press the Daunbota emissions (4). Minute advances each time you press the button, it is also in the 00 and advance to 59.

When the button is pressed long, it is fast forward.

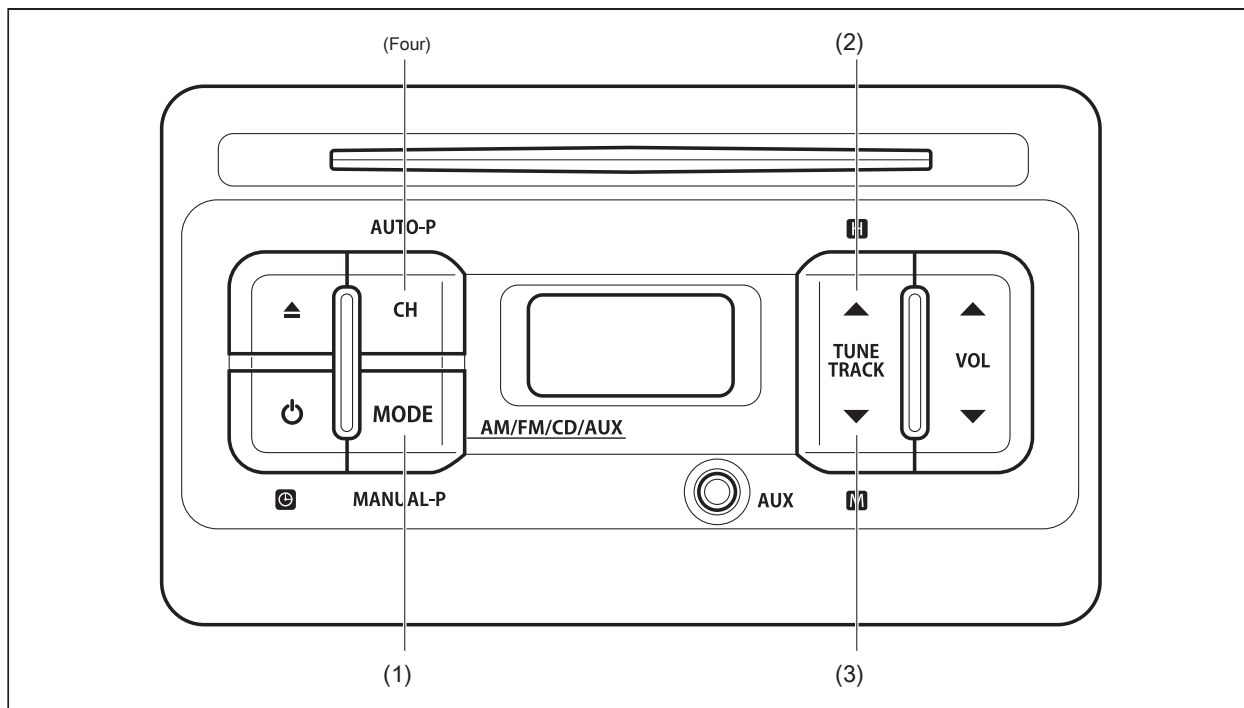


63R50570

3 When you press any Kano button other than the up / down button to exit the clock adjustment.

Listen to the radio broadcast

※ The illustration shows a typical example. Depending on the type of your car, it may differ from this illustration.



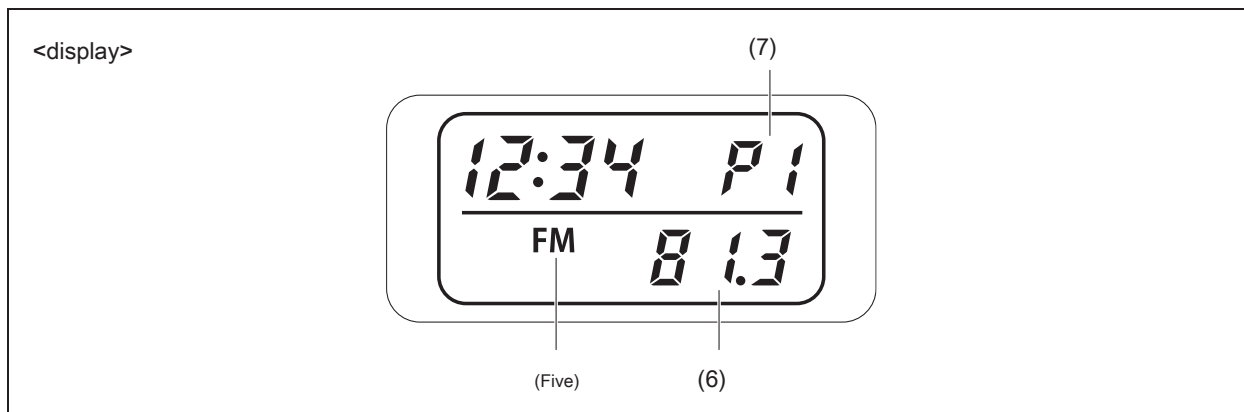
63R50580

Five

- (1) Mode button
- (4) CH button

(2) up button

(3) down button



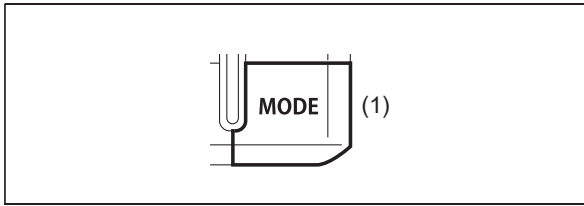
63R50580

- (5) band display
- (7) preset channel number

(6) Frequency

■ Choose a band

Press the mode button (1).



Each time you press the button, the display of the display will change as follows.



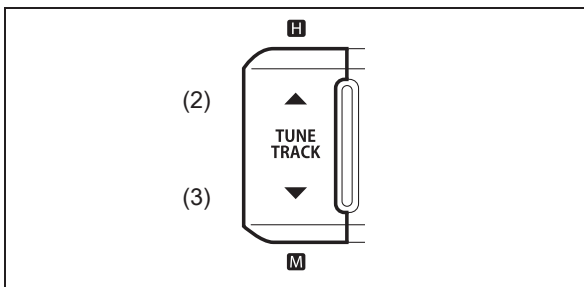
Ⓜ アドバイス

※ mode of the mark is, you have not entered a CD, or Itoki external device is not connected is not displayed.

Five

■ To station automatic selection (seek tuning)

The up / down button to press for about one second in length.



(2) up button (3) down button

Where there is a broadcasting station, it will stop automatically tunes.

Where the received radio wave is weak, you may not be able to auto-tuning. If you want to cancel the automatic tuning, press Izu Re or of the button again.

■ Manual tuning to a station (manual tuning)

The up / down button to push short.

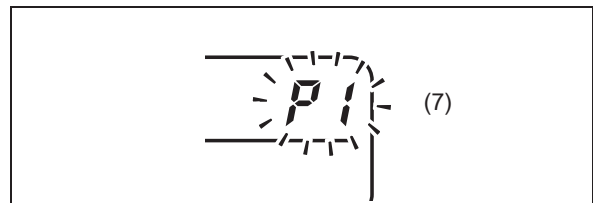
Received and are frequency appears on the display.

■ A broadcast station memory (preset memory)

1 Select the station you want to memory.

2 The mode button (1) for about 2 seconds, press and hold.

Display of preset channel number flashes.

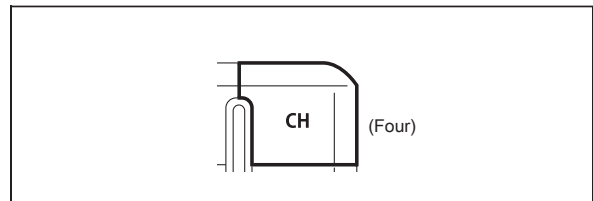


(7) preset channel number

3 CH button (4) pressed for a short time, to select the channel number you want to register.

Channel number is 6 kinds of P1 ~ P6.

You can preset memory, AM, FM each six stations, is a total of 12 stations.

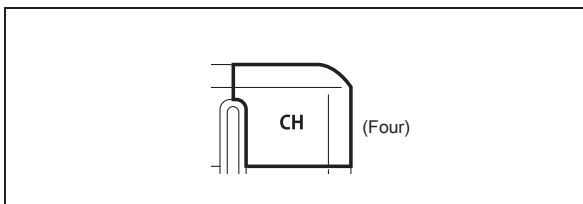


Four When you press the mode button (1) when the memory you want to channel number is blinking, broadcast stations to memory will.

- That automatically to memory the broadcast stations (auto store)

Automatic received broadcast stations, automatically pre-set memory.

We want press CH button (4) for about 2 seconds.



63R50640

Beeps, auto store will start.

If you have the auto store, a good six stations reception sensitivity will be a memory to the pre-set memory to low-frequency order.

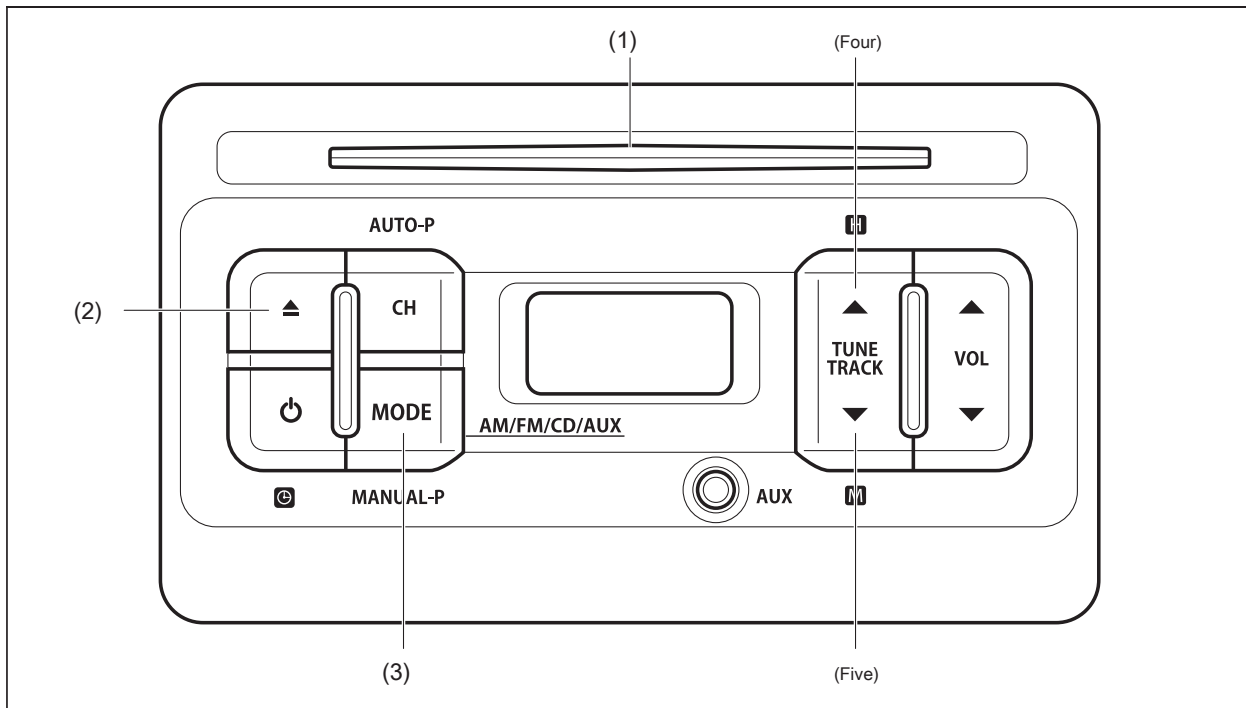
- Listen to the memory broadcast stations

CH and press the button (4).

Channel number is switched to P1 ... P6, P1 ... order each time you press.

Listen to the CD

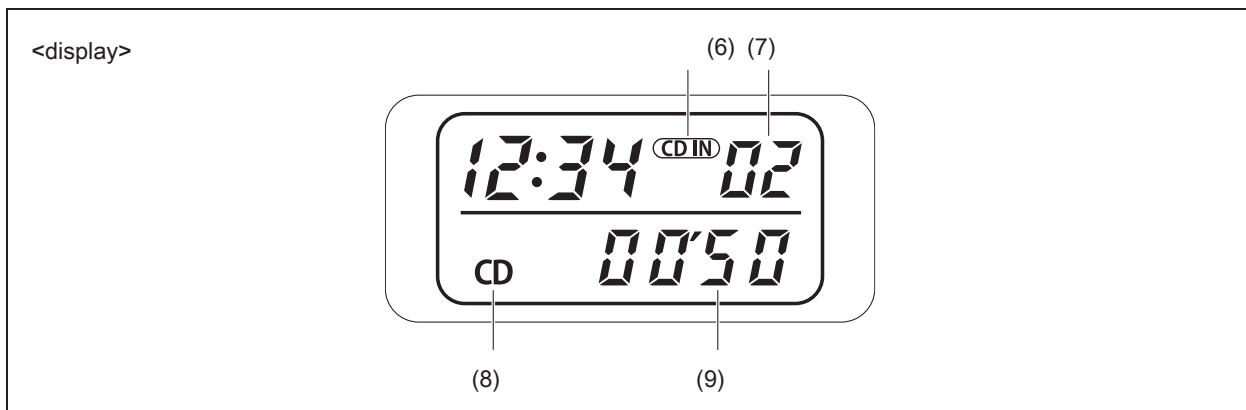
※ The illustration shows a typical example. Depending on the type of your car, it may differ from this illustration.



Five

63R50650

- (1) CD insertion slot
- (2) CD eject button
- (3) mode button
- (4) up button
- (5) down button



63R50660

- (6) disk indicator
- (7) track number
- (8) CD mode display
- (9) playing time

- A disc-in-play function to put a disc

Powered of the unit is Whether In the stomach state Also , A picture down Jin switch | ACC | Or | ON |

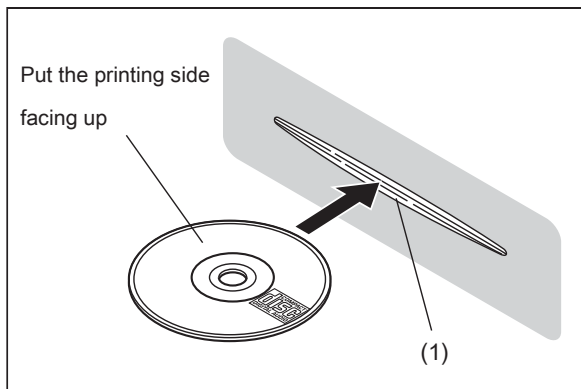
If any, automatically play is turned and put the CD will begin.



警告

Hand in the CD insertion slot, please do not put a finger, a foreign matter. Or injured, there is a risk of or the cause of fire or electric shock.

The CD insertion slot (1) put in such a manner as seen in FIG the CD.



72M00530

When put in the CD, it will automatically start playing.

アドバイス

CD-R, CD-RW, various types of copy control CD, you may not be able to play.

Without following mark CD or a CD-ROM can not be used. CD-TEXT title display can not be.



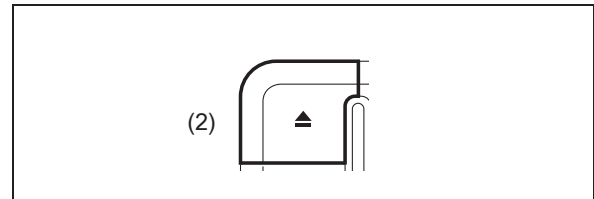
82KC012

- Take out the disk

Powered of the unit is Whether In the stomach state Also , A picture down Jin switch | ACC | Or No | ON |

Case, press the eject button, you can retrieve the CD.

CD and press the eject button (2).



63R50670

Since the CD will eject, please take out.

注記

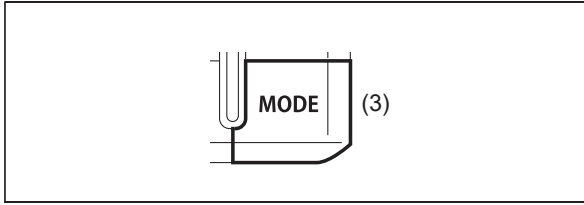
Forcing the CD into the eject, there is a risk of scratching the surface of the disk.

Five

- Listen to the disk that has already entered

Engine switch ACC Or ON

At the time of, press the mode button (3) or be.



63R50680

Each time you press the button, the display of the display will change as follows.



Comes to CD mode, Masu automatically playing Mari started.

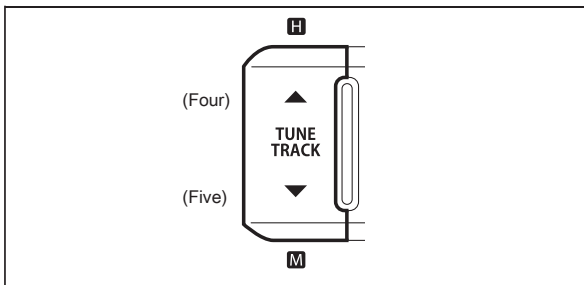
Ⓜ アドバイス

※ mode of the mark is not displayed when the external device is not connected.

- Pick a song

When you listen to the next song, press the up button.

When you listen to the previous song, press the down button twice.



63R50700

(4) Up button (next song) (5) down button (previous song)

If you press once the up button, the next song is played. In addition, if you press, the song of the number of times pressed ahead will be played. If you press once the down button, the current track will be played from the beginning. In addition Pressing song before the number of times you press it will be played.

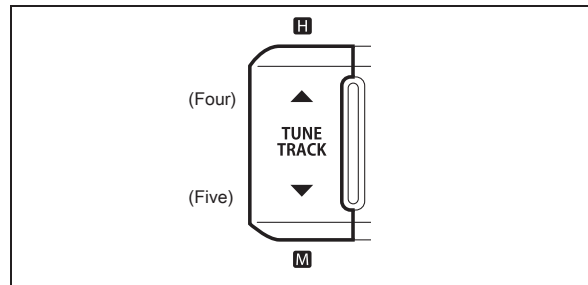
Ⓜ アドバイス

When you press the da Unbotan twice when the head portion of the song is playing, it may return to the two songs before song.

- Fast forward, and rewind

When you fast forward, press and hold the up button.

Early when you return, press and hold the down button.

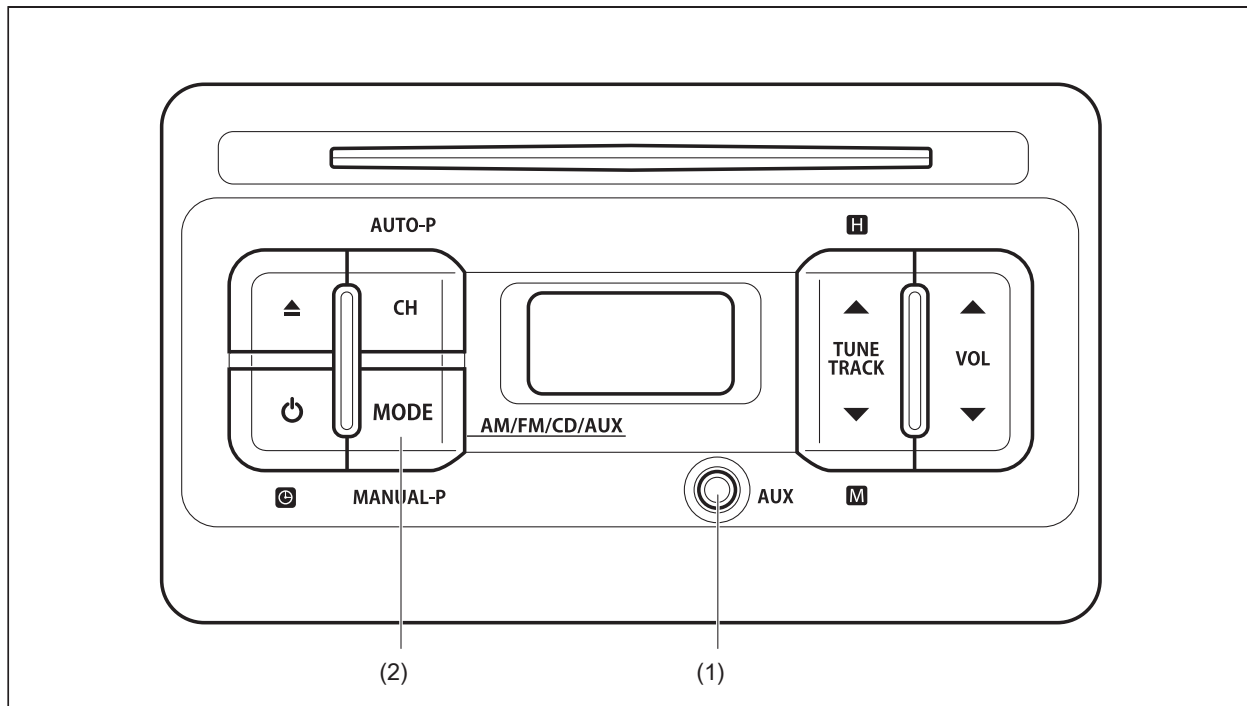


63R50700

(4) Up button (fast forward) (5) down button (rewind)

Using the AUX terminal

※ The illustration shows a typical example. Depending on the type of your car, it may differ from this illustration.

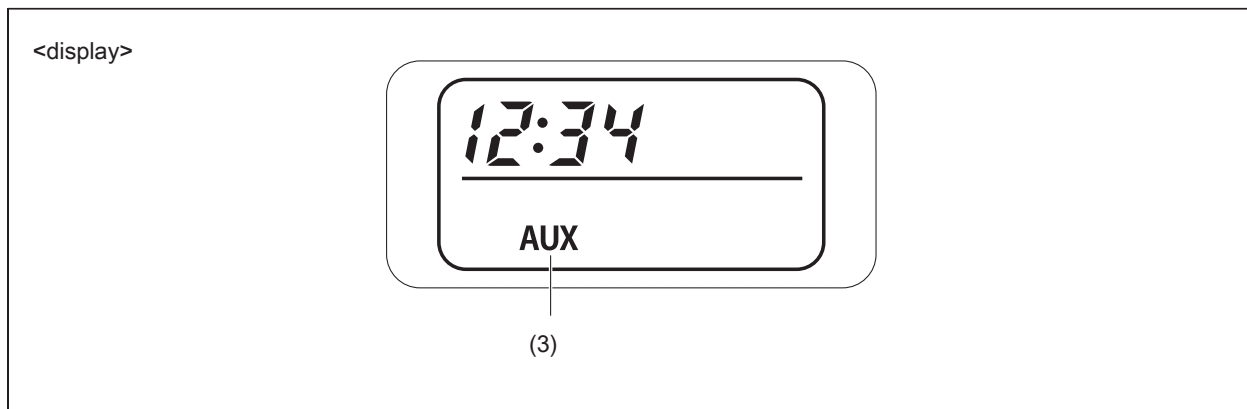


63R50710

(1) AUX terminal

(2) mode button

Five



63R50720

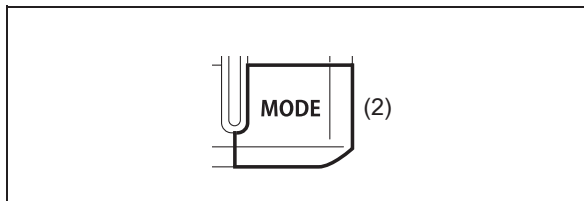
(3) AUX mode display

■ Listen to the voice of an external device

1 Connect the external device (commercially available) to the AUX terminal (1).

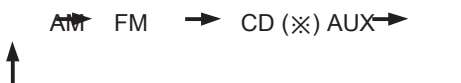
Please use a commercially available stereo mini plug (3.5 mm diameter of the terminal, without resistance).

2 Press the mode button (2).



Each time you press the button, the display of the display will change as follows.

Five



When the AUX mode, you can hear the sound of an external device that is connected in the car speakers.

Play in the AUX mode, stop, song selection, etc., again that will be performed by an external device connected.

The volume control can be made in this machine.

→ 5-40 page (adjust the volume)

🔧 アドバイス

If you do not connect an external device, even if you press the MODE button (2) it does not switch to AUX mode.

Removing the external device into the AUX mode, you switch to the mode that was selected before connecting.

⊗ mode of the mark, when it does not contain a CD will not be displayed.

if you thought it was a malfunction

Symptoms such as the following is not a failure, it may be due to causes such as the following. Before you ask for repair, please check the following things again.

	Symptom	Cause	treatment
	Common can not turn on/ There is no sound	Incomplete wiring	Please consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency
radio	Lots of noise	We have not seen the frequency of the broadcasting stations	Do according to the correct frequency
	Not be tuned by automatic tuning	Is weak received radio waves	Please tuned in by the manual tuning
CD	Skipping to / It is dirty CD that noise and enter		Clean it again the CD with a soft cloth
		There is a scratch or warp in the CD	Replace with scratches and no warping CD
	Power source input, straight After parking at a lot of sound	Temperature condensation inside the lens	And power to state that put, please let dry for about 1 hour
	Such as a CD is fall inside the machine the CD does not enter	ing	Please put the CD from taken out by pressing the eject button

Five

About error display

This machine, for system protection, equipped with a variety of self-diagnostic functions. When an error such as the following is displayed, please follow the respective Action.

error indication	Cause	Workaround	
CD	E-02	Abnormality of the equipment side will be considered.	Please contact your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.
	E-03	Whether the CD is dirty, there are scratches and warping. Or, abnormalities of the equipment side will be considered.	Please wipe off the dirt with a soft cloth. Trees and there is a crack or warp, please replace with no scratches or warping CD. If an error is displayed even if the exchange, please contact your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.
	E-05	Renewable track does not exist. Orientation will be considered and may have been inserted in the back of the state of the CD.	Check the orientation of the CD, please insert in the top of the printing surface. If the error is also displayed in the correct orientation, please contact your Suzuki dealer or scan Suzuki agency.

Five

※ If the error is also in accordance with the above workaround is not resolved, turn off the power of the machine, vinegar
Please consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

Steering audio switch

By equipment type

Engine switch

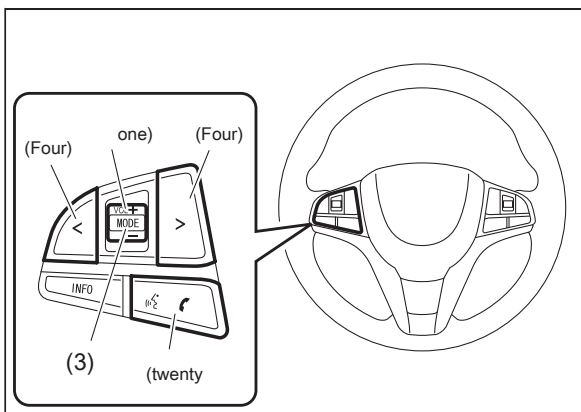
ACC

Or

ON

At the time of, you can navigation or audio of the operation at hand.

Depending on your navigation or audio, function of the steering audio switch, it may differ from the actual function. Please read the supplied instruction manual.



63R50750

(1) volume control switch

(2) hands-free / voice recognition switch (3) mode switch (4) tuning (song selection) switch

Volume control switch (1)

Volume can be adjusted.

When large + When you reduce it pushes to the side is -
When continuous adjustment and press down to the **side is, + Or - Press and hold to side**

Hands-free / voice recognition switch (2)

You can operate the following functions.

- Hands-free function

You can use the equipment where there is a hands-free function. To use the function must be set to suit your device. Please read the supplied instruction manual.

- Voice recognition function

You can use the device with a voice recognition function.

To use the function must be set, which was suitable to your use of the equipment. Please read the instruction manual that came with your navigation or audio.

Mode switch (3)

Each time you press the switch, switch the mode of the audio in order (such as a radio or CD).

Depending on your use of the navigation or audio, and press the switch when the power of the apparatus main body is turned off, you can also turn on the power.

Channel selection (song selection) switch (4)

Each time you press the switch, according to the mode in use, you can, such as song selection of songs to channel selection and playback of broadcast stations.

Five

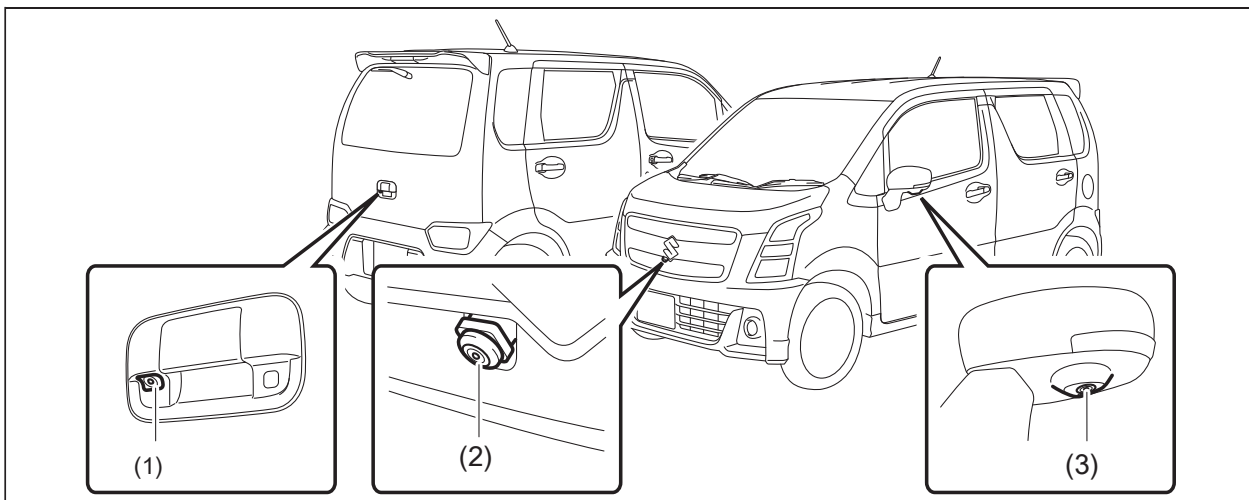
Omnidirectional monitor

By equipment type

Omnidirectional monitor the front camera, using the side camera (left and right) and back camera, it is the ability to display the video around the vehicle on the screen of the navigation. Parking at the time and in the narrow road passing, to assist the driver, such as during take-off from the left and right of the outlook is poor location.

For details on the function and method of operation of location and navigation body of the camera switch, please read your use physician of navigation of the manual. Navigation Please use the ones corresponding to the omni-directional monitor.

■ The position of the camera



63R030510

camera

(3) side camera (left and right door mirror bottom)

(2) front camera

The above figure is a typical example. It depends on the type of your car. (1) Back-up

Five

警告

Omnidirectional monitor is not intended to reduce the duty of care of the driver. Please use as an auxiliary of the operation.

In the range to be displayed on the screen there is a limit, you may not displayed people and obstacles. After lateral and around the safe, while checking with direct visual and mirrors, sure to driving slowly. When the operation to see only the screen, it may lead to unexpected accident. Since the camera is a precision machine, or give a strong shock, please do not disassemble or modify. In addition, attached to the camera Ri multiplied by the hot water and hardened mud and frozen snow, please do not drop to or with, such as bars. Damaged and cause a fire or failure.

Vehicle width guide lines will appear wider than the actual car width. Please drive always while checking the safety around directly when driving.

→ 5-57 page (How to look at the screen)

A state in which the door mirror is housed, and the front seat door, please do not use an omnidirectional monitor in the stomach state have securely closed the back door. Around the image is not displayed properly, it may lead to unexpected accident.

→ 3-25 page (stored)

Five

注記

While the engine is stopped, please do not used for a long time. It may cause the battery up.

How to use

- When you check the forward

1 The engine switch You to. ON

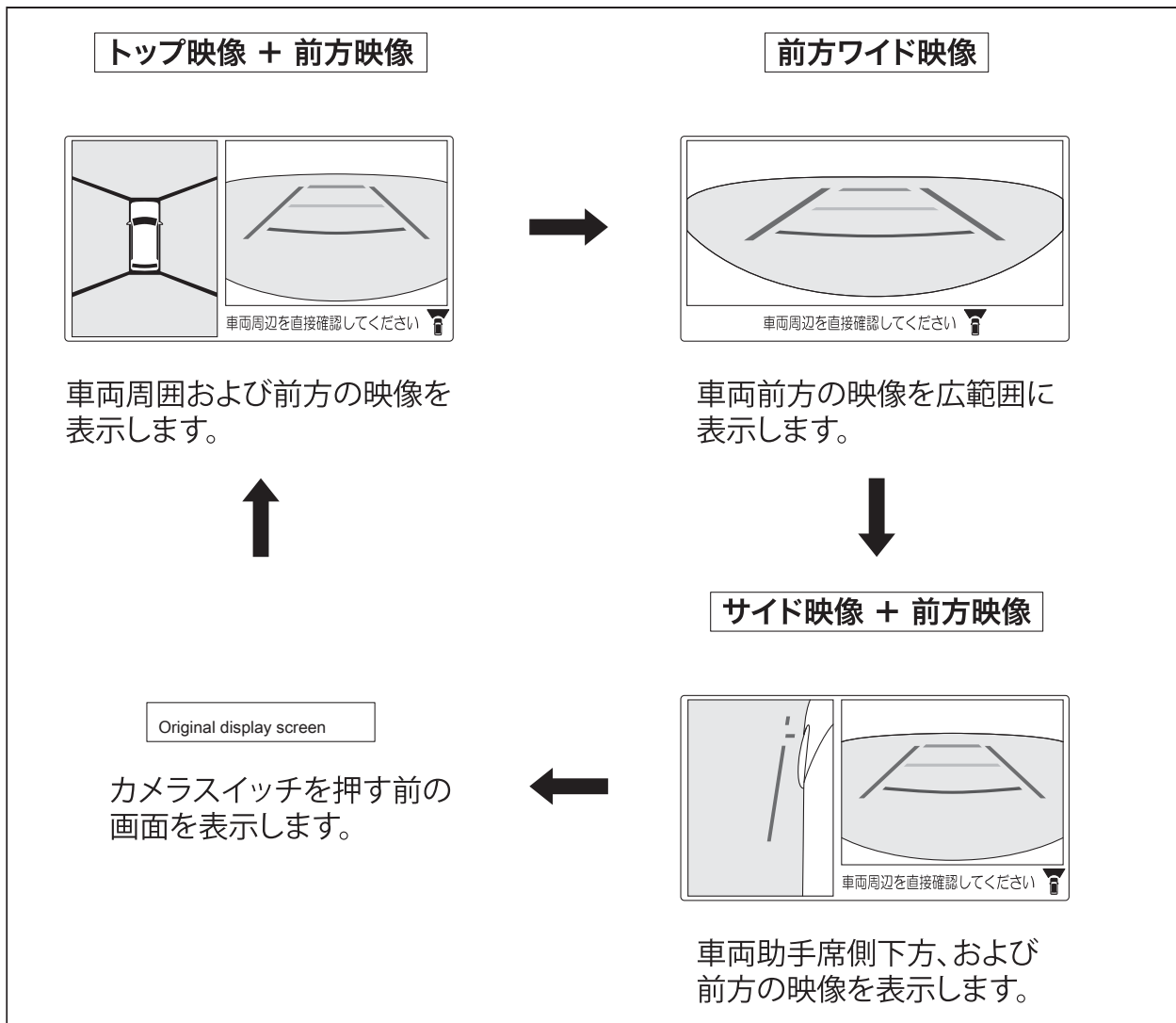
→ 4-9 page (Kakekata of the engine)

2 Press the camera switch.

"Top video + front of the video" is displayed on the screen.

3

Each time you press the camera switch, to switch the screen in the following manner.



63R030508

When in addition to pressing the camera switch, such as the following, it will return to the original display screen.

- When the three minutes have elapsed after pressing the camera switch
- When you make the operation of the navigation
- When the vehicle speed is equal to or greater than about 10 km / h

When the vehicle speed is pressing the camera switch when more than about 10 km / h can be displayed on the left screen side video only. Forward the video is displayed when less than or equal to about 10 km / h.

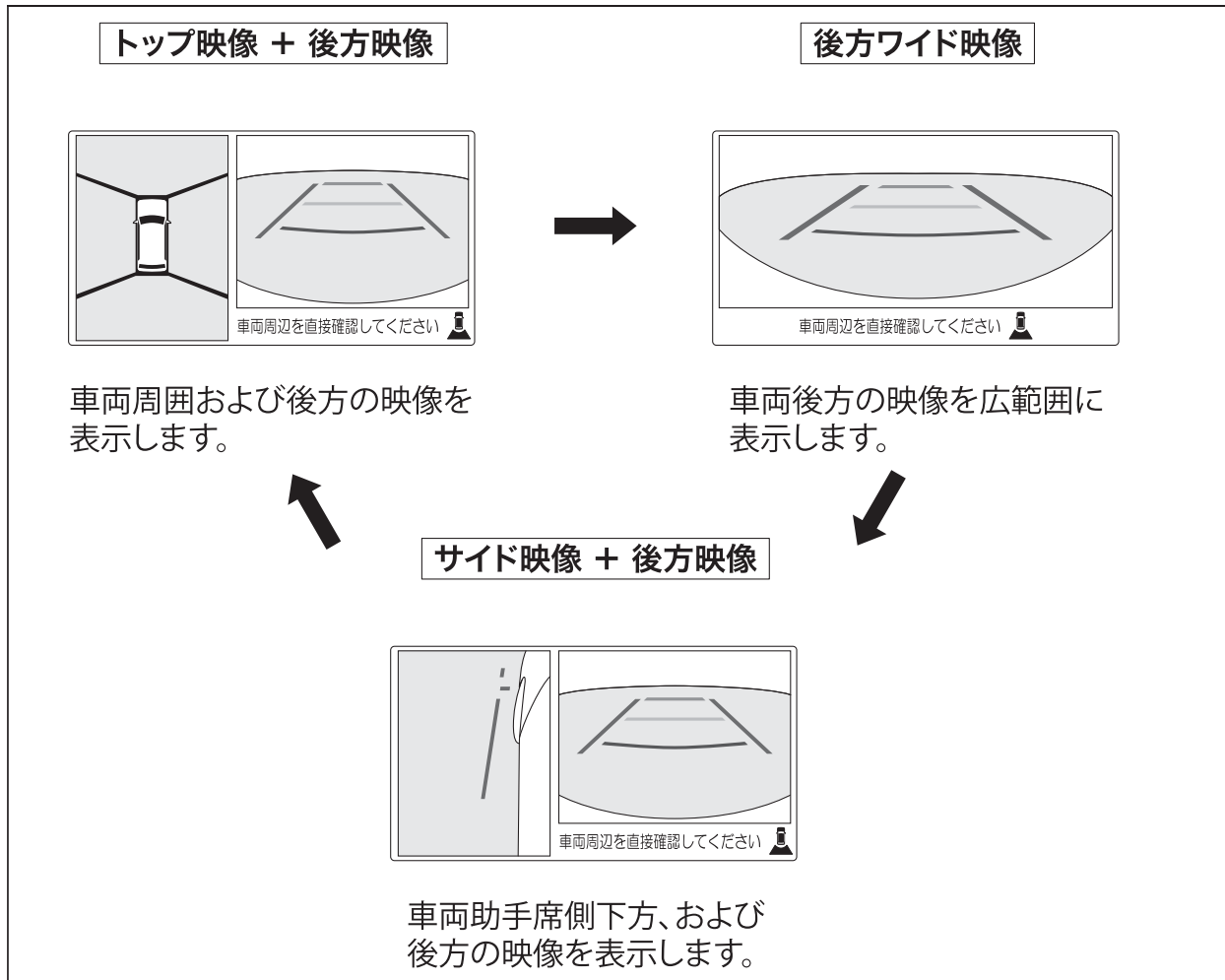
■ When you check the rear

1 The engine switch You to. ON
 → 4-9 page (Kakekata of the engine)

2 Put to the select lever. R
 → 4-16 page (operation of the select lever)

Automatically, "top video + behind the video" will be displayed on the screen. Each time you press

3 the camera switch, to switch the screen in the following manner.



63R030509

If in addition to the select lever R also it will passed to the screen that has been displayed immediately before put on.

📌 アドバイス

Omnidirectional monitor the rear of the video will also be displayed in preference to any screen display. However, navigation this body Of during the start-up does not projected. Engine switch

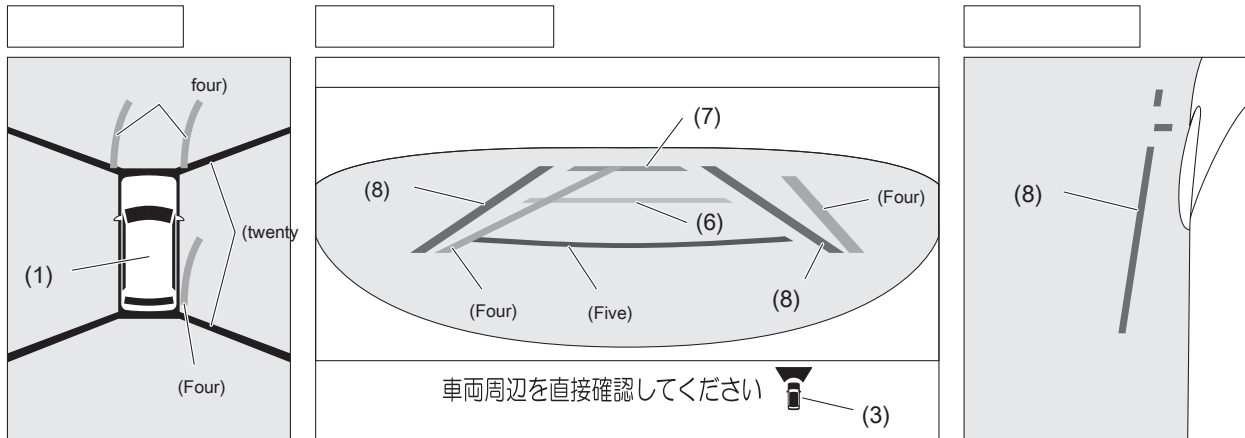
ON State, the power of the navigation body is turned off when the

But all directions monitor will work.

While the camera is the video display is capable of image quality adjustment. Please read the documentation of your navigation for more information.

See on the screen how

With the periphery of the image on the screen, you will see the following guide lines. Guide lines can be used as a measure of the driving operation.



80P0377

Illustration of the above diagram is a typical example.

display	Display content	
(1) shows	the location of the vehicle.	
(2) shows	the range (blind spot of the camera) that can not be displayed on the screen. → 5-61 page (range reflected on the screen)	
(3)		It indicates that the front of the vehicle is displayed.
		It indicates that the rear of the vehicle is displayed.

Five

The name of the display color guide lines		Display content
(4) in conjunction with the green course guide wire handle		operation, the predicted course of the time of forward / reverse The lists as a guide. (※)
(5) red	Distance reference line	From the center of the bumper front / rear shows the position of about 0.5 m forward / rear direction as a guide.
(6) Yellow		From the center of the bumper front / rear represents approximately 1 m forward / rearward position as a guide.
(7) light blue		It shows as a guideline about 2 m anterior / posterior position from the central portion of the bumper front / rear.

※ handle the top image becomes the state of the neutral (straight), the course first of forward / backward video
Ahn line is hidden.

		Display content
	Vehicle width guide line	It shows the location (as a guide) of the overhanging portion of the door mirror.
	Slightly outside the (vertical line)	
	Vehicle width guide line	Shows the location of the (horizontal line) vehicle foremost end as a guide.

For guide lines that have been displayed to the road surface, it does not accurately display the distance to an obstacle such as a parked vehicle in the peripheral area of the vehicle. In addition, because of the display and image processing to the top image is based on a flat road surface, obstacles that are higher than the road surface position does not accurately display the position of the (bumper, such as other vehicles).

Distance and the vehicle width guide line of trapezoidal shape that is displayed on the screen is a guideline, the actual distance interval-car width interval may be different.

Or modify the suspension, there is the guide line and the top-flops image If you replace the tire other than the specified size are not displayed correctly.

When the camera switch Press and hold 6 seconds or more, you can switch ON / OFF of the course reference line

Five

注意

Top images, door mirror, the vehicle front, for pseudo image processed combined image from a camera mounted on the vehicle rear, it may be displayed as follows.

- actual even distance. The name of the display color guide lines
- It is displayed as a three-dimensional object has fallen
- Three-dimensional object that is higher than the road surface position appears to be far away than it actually is, or is not visible
- Three-dimensional object disappears at the joint of the images, or is shifted positions

You might see a three-dimensional object that is displayed in front of the video or backward image does not appear in the top image.

Line of the street on the top image may be or appear out of alignment or, bent at the joint of the video. Deviation will be greater as the distance from the vehicle.

When the position of the camera is shifted, it may video and guide line is shifted. Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

In the snow-covered road and slippery road surface, there is a case where the actual course and the course guide line is different. Since the vehicle icon to be displayed on the top image is an image is displayed by computer graphics, the actual vehicle color and shape, will vary and size. For this reason, the positional relationship between the road surface, the obstacle is different from the actual position.

Top image by light conditions, there is a case that variations in brightness of the image of each camera comes out.

After switching of the video, there is the display of the video is delayed. Until all directions monitor is displayed in full, you may image is temporarily distorted. Omnidirectional monitor camera uses a special lens. Therefore, or Mie actual distance between distance on the image differs, sometimes the object is displayed by transforming or be. Farther away from the vehicle, the trend will be stronger.

For wide images that reflect a wide range, the image will appear distorted greatly. In addition, it has a different look how is the

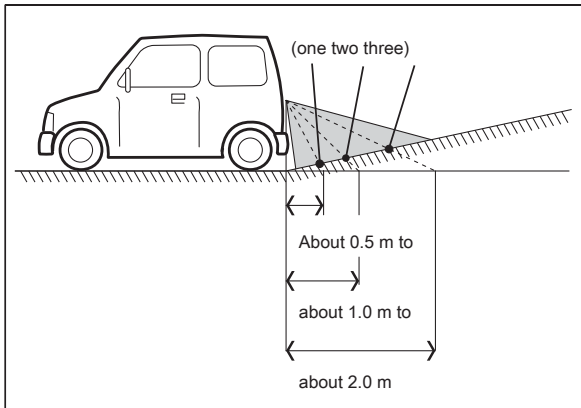
The error between the actual road surface with the video

Crew number, load capacity, due mainly gradient and the situation of the road surface, the position indicated by the screen of the guide line, the distance will change. Please be sure to check the safety around directly when driving.

- If there is a uphill in the direction of travel

In front of the actual distance, distance reference line is E seen.

Rearward image (a representative example)



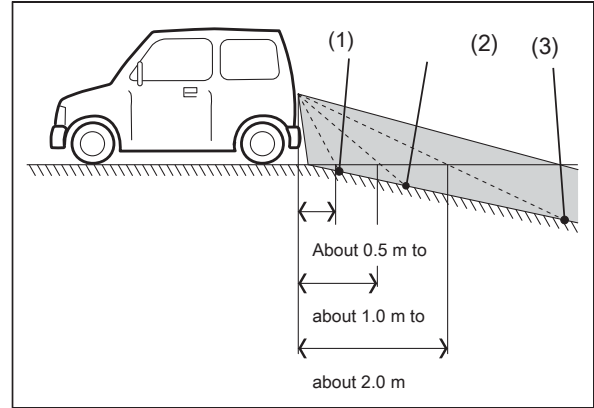
80P0238

- (1) red distance reference line point indicated (about 0.5 m) (2) a point indicated by the yellow distance reference line (approximately 1.0 m) point (3) indicated by the light blue distance reference line (approximately 2.0 m)

- If there is a downhill in the direction of travel

Behind than the actual distance, distance reference line is E seen.

Rearward image (a representative example)



80P0239

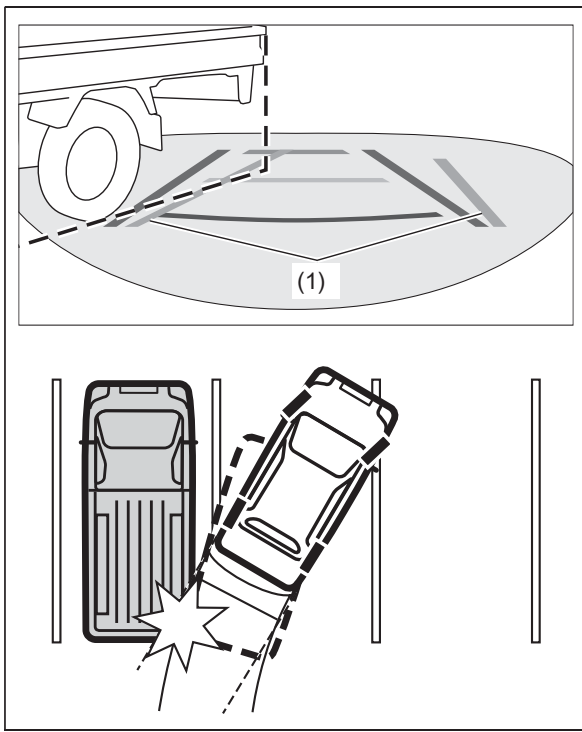
- (1) red distance reference line point indicated (about 0.5 m) (2) a point indicated by the yellow distance reference line (approximately 1.0 m) point (3) indicated by the light blue distance reference line (approximately 2.0 m)

Five

- When the three-dimensional object is near
If the three-dimensional object is near, it may appear different from the actual distance.

Example 1

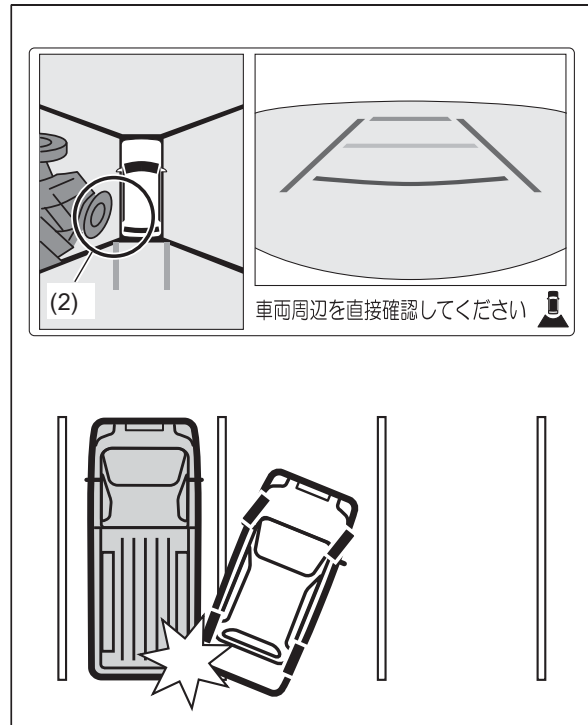
The following diagram of the course guide lines (1), does not touch the body of the track being displayed, when the body of the truck is Zhang Ri out on the actual course, you may collide.



81M50590

Example 2

In the top image in the following figure (2), between the body of the vehicle and the track, but you will see a small distance there so that, the actual distance is shorter than is being displayed, that hit the body of the track there is.



81M50600

Five

Range reflected on the screen

Range in the following figure Dasa transferred to a navigation screen. However, it is not reflected those that are under the vicinity and bumpers front and rear bumper. The portion above the camera will not be displayed. Obstacle the back, such as a label is out of tension is high top, can not be confirmed at the top or is on the screen.

Distance feeling of the video of the omni-directional monitor is not the same as the actual distance. If there is a parked vehicle for any obstacles in the range that is displayed on the screen, may be displayed is the actual distance and different to the screen.

The rear of the video, in the same way as when seen in the rearview mirror and Doami error, will be displayed left and right are reversed.

Front camera and back camera, has been kicked Installing at a position shifted from the vehicle center. For this reason, the front image and the rear image is projected shifted from some center.

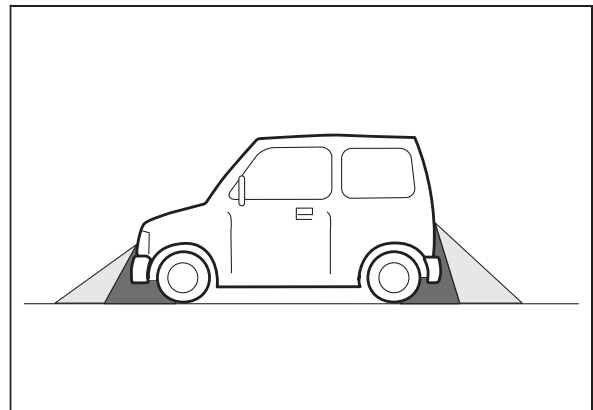
- Field-of-view range images in all directions monitor

注意

Particular area, will be the blind spot have such projected on the camera.

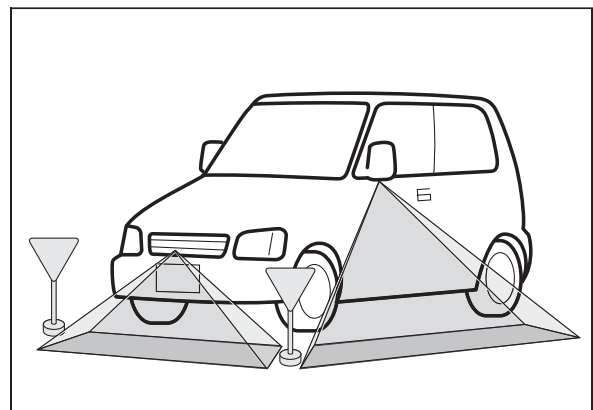
Please check the safety in the always visually.

Part of the bumper under side or the ground surface may not appear.



81M50610

Those in the top image in the vicinity of the boundary of the range that reflect the camera, some of the higher than the road surface is may not be displayed.



52R50390

Five

 アドバイス

The video of the omni-directional monitor, the actual color taste might be slightly different. When a moving object is reflected in the video, you may afterimage of the move animals out. The following cases, omnidirectional monitor of the video may become difficult to see.

However, this is not a malfunction.

- Of the night and rain day, and dark place
- Near the camera is the heat at the time of scorching sun and cold
When Itoki and cold, or when the humidity is high in such rainy weather (you may Kamerare lens is fogged)
- When the direct strong light enters the camera
(You might have, such as entering a white vertical line on the video)
- Under the lighting such as a fluorescent lamp (video Date
You may variability exits)
- When the outside air temperature is low (screen is dark I
That if there is)
- When the camera lens is dirty
Can, or snow, when the water droplets is attached

→ 5-63 page (omnidirectional monitor
Is poor reflection of the image)

Handling of the camera

If you want to apply the wax, please be careful not to adhere to the camera.

→ 5-63 page (in all directions monitor Film
Is poor reflection of the image)

 警告

When using high pressure washer, please do not direct the nozzle to the camera peripheral portion. By, for example, water enters the camera, fire or malfunction, can cause, such as condensation. Since the camera is a precision machine, please do not give a strong shock. In addition, such as snow had with the hardened mud and was frozen attached to the camera, please do not drop by, for example, poke with a stick. Damaged and cause a fire or failure.

 注意

When I hit the camera and its surroundings, the video of the screen connections may not be displayed correctly. Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory. When you replace the camera is required to be adjusted. Please consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki bill management shop. The thing that prevents the operation of the camera, please do not attach to the peripheral camera portion and a camera. If you install the character light type number plate, the video of the whole square position monitor There is a possibility to be partially blocked.

注記

When you wipe the camera, alcohol, benzine, please not use, such as thinner. Lens will be the cause of damage.

The lens of the camera is turned cormorants hard coat specification by scratch-resistant, but enough care to wounded the Tsuketekuda again. Such as a car wash brush, please do not use. There is a case where the video of the omni-directional monitor is difficult to see.

→ 6-2 page (exterior of care)

if you thought it was a malfunction

- It is poor reflection of the image of the omni-directional monitor

When the camera lens is dirty, there is a case where the video is difficult to see. Water droplets in the lens, snow, washed with water when you are adhering dirt, such as mud, please wipe with a soft cloth. Stubborn dirt and, when such a wax is adhered to the lens, please use a mild detergent.

When the strong light Heddora site of strong reflected light or a following vehicle of the sun hits directly to the camera, there is a case where the video enters and white vertical line in the video is difficult to see, but this is not a malfunction.

- It is shifted image and guide lines

In the following cases, you may image and guide line is shifted, but this is not a malfunction.

Vehicle is inclined Iteiru under the influence, such as the number of passengers and luggage

Due to mounting and tire pressure change in the tire chain, the road the vehicle height that has changed is used in the place which is inclined

Front seat door, the back door is open

In the case other than the above, there is a possibility that the position of the camera is shifted. Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

- Handle is bent but straight line state course reference line

Abnormality of the camera system will be considered. Suzuki service factory in Sai that we have it inspected.

6. Skillful with your car

Tsukiaikata

- Care
 - The exterior of care - - - - 6-2
 - Interior of Care - - - - 6-4
 - Exchange of tire - - - - - 6-6
 - Exchange of air cleaner filter 6-8
 - Replacing the remote control batteries key 6-10
 - Replace the wiper blade rubber 6-14
- Handling during cold
 - Preparation before entering the winter 6-18
 - - - - - before departure 6-19
 - when traveling on a snow-covered road 6-21
 - Parking is when - - - - - 6-22
 - when mounting the tire chain 6-23

The exterior of care

In order to keep the painted surface beautifully

In order to keep beautify your car forever, it is important to daily care.

Parking, storage of car is recommended the location of the good garage and roof well-ventilated. When the next, such as will be any cause discoloration of rust and paint. Please refer to the car wash quickly.

- Road were sprayed with coastal areas and anti-freezing agent
When traveling to. In particular, under or Wari of the vehicle body, please car wash around the foot.
- Bird droppings, insects dead, sap, iron
Powder, soot, or wear with, such as coal tar, was wet or in acid rain door-out.
- When badly soiled with dust and mud.

Waxing once about, or is sure to perform Once worse repelling of water on the moon. How to waxing, please follow the instructions that are written in a container of wax (sold separately).



80J302

Stepping stone scratches and of, such as scratches can cause rust. Please be repaired as soon as possible if you find.

注記

When you repair the flaws of painting surface, consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency. The use of improper paint, will cause the paint is peeling.

Please note that at the time of the car wash

⚠ 注意

Trees and wash around the body under around and feet, please be careful to avoid injury.

The After car wash effectiveness of the brake might be evil Kunar.

→ 2-20 page (traveling on a puddle

It was later followed and car wash is sure-out effect of the brake)

注記

Please do not apply, such as water in the engine room. Will cause poor starting and electrical components of the engine failure.

When the hand washing car wash

- 1 While sufficiently over the water, you wash off the dirt using those soft, such as a sponge or chamois.
- 2 Dirty wash with the terrible thing about neutral detergent, drop the detergent further washed with fresh water.
- 3 Wipe water well with a soft cloth so that you after the water droplets do not remain.



80J303

When using an automatic car wash machine

注記

And stores the door mirror, please the antenna yield paid or removal. Caught by the car wash machine, there is a risk of damage to the door mirror or antenna. Roof end spoiler equipped vehicles, avoid the car wash in an automatic car wash machine. Caught by the car wash machine, there is a risk of damage to the spoiler. By automatic car wash machine, Ri gloss of the coated surface is scratched has been lost in the brush, there is a child or premature deterioration of the coating.

When using high-pressure washing machine

Sai that will fully release the car wash nozzle from the vehicle body.

警告

When using high pressure washer, please do not direct the nozzle to each camera peripheral portion of the omnidirectional monitor. And tempering Do not water enters the camera, fire or malfunction, can cause, such as condensation.

注記

Ri was too close the car wash nozzle to the body, when the benefit was toward the opening, such as a bumper, cause deformation or damage to the car body and parts. When the car wash nozzle directed to the opening and closing part of the door glass and door Mawa Rinado, there is a risk that water enters the car.

6

Care of the front glass

When the oil film and came out leaving wiping of the wiper attached, please take the dirt with a glass cleaner (not supplied).

注記

Front wiper is raised from the driver's seat side in order, please go back from the passenger seat side in order. Cause the passenger side before, or when the back of the driver's seat side ahead, be or become the cause of the damage hit wiper each other.

Care of aluminum wheels (type-specific instrumentation Bei)

6-3 page of "When the hand washing car wash Please read".

注記

Acidic, alkaline detergent, please do not use cleaners that contain petroleum-based solvent agent. Paint stains, discoloration, and cause of damage to the cracks, and the center cap.

Please do not use a stiff brush or sand-filled soap. It may cause damage.

Care of the camera in all directions monitor (type-specific instrumentation Bei)

6

Lens portion is washed with water, please wipe with a soft cloth. Please use a mild detergent when it is very dirty.

警告

Since the camera is a precision machine, please do not give a strong shock. In addition, such as snow adhering to caked mud and the frozen was to the camera, please do not overlook by, for example, poke with a stick. Damaged and cause a fire or malfunction.

注記

When you wipe the camera, alcohol, benzene, please not use, such as thinner. Lens will be the cause of damage.

The lens of the camera is turned cormorants hard coat specification by scratch-resistant, but enough care to wounded the Tsuketekuda again. Please do not use, such as car wash brushes. There is a case where the video of the omni-directional monitor is difficult to see.

Interior of care

Sand, such as dust Luke blotter in such a vacuum cleaner, please wipe with a soft cloth wrung the water or lukewarm water. If it is allowed to stand, it will be the cause of the damage.

When the liquid compound such as liquid fragrances and juice was wearing with, please wipe off immediately with a tissue paper or a soft cloth. If you leave spilled, stains, discoloration, and cause cracking.

警告

Please do not apply, such as water in the car. Navigation or audio and switches, and takes such as wiring and electrical components under the floor, or led to a fire or malfunction, SRS Eabaggushi stem there is a risk that or not function properly. In under the front passenger seat of mild hybrid vehicles (under the seat under box), it will lithium-ion battery there. Please do not get wet Is the et al battery with water or the like. Or cause a fire or electric shock, there is a possibility that the benefit that caused the failure.

注記

The Kemi local products that contain ingredients such as: Please do not use. Stains, discoloration, deformation, and that will cause a reduction in strength.

- Benzine, gasoline, thinner,
Solvents such as stickers strippers
- Acidic, alkaline detergent
- Bleach and dye

Air conditioning, please do not use chemical products, including silicon down to the cleaning of electrical equipment, various switches and around these, such as audio or navigation. If the silicon is attached, there is a possibility that the cause of the failure.

Such as a long period of time leather, fur, vinyl colored article, please do not leave. It will be the cause of the discoloration and deterioration of the interior.

アドバイス

Or liquid fragrance to secure the container so that it does not spill, we recommend that you use a thing of the solid type.

Fabric, vinyl leather, care, such as resin parts

- 1** An aqueous solution of neutral detergent soaked lightly with a soft cloth, wipe the dirt.
- 2** With a soft cloth dampened with fresh water, and wipe off the remaining detergent minutes.
- 3** Wipe off the remaining water, and dry in the shade not good for ventilation.

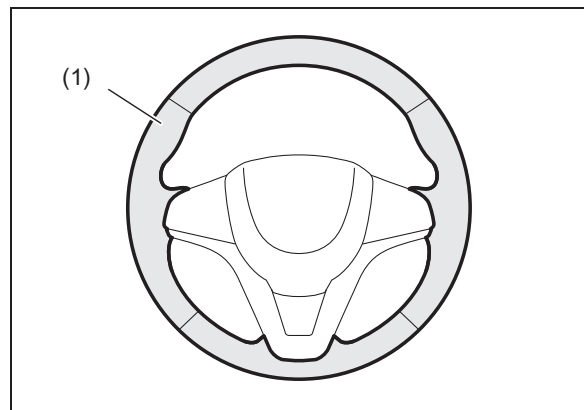
Cleaning the leather handle

- 1** The wool for neutral detergent soaked lightly what was pale Me in the following ratio to a soft cloth, wipe the dirt. Wool for neutral detergent: water = 1:20
- 2** Squeeze firmly a soft cloth dampened with fresh water, to or wipe off the remaining detergent minutes.

注記

If there is left to wipe the detergent, there is a risk of damaging the leather part.

- 3** Dry with a dry, soft cloth Bukishi, and dry with a good shade of the wind through.



63R60010

(1) Leather part

注記

Oleic acid that is part of, such as in cosmetic solution or hand cream discoloration, it may cause problems with correct spots. Should, when such as hand cream is attached to the leather part of the handle, immediately wipe off with a tissue paper or, or straw cloth, please refer to the care in the procedure.

アドバイス

In order to maintain the appearance quality long, time about twice a year is sure to regularly clean.

When the water is attached, please wipe off immediately with a tissue paper or a soft cloth. And leave it wet, it may shrink harder.

When parked in the scorching sun, please use the awning Do etc.. If prolonged exposure to direct sunlight, it will be the cause of fading and shrinkage.

Because of natural materials, non-uniform and of the grain (the unevenness of the leather surface skin), even if there is such an original scratch leather, it does not affect the physical properties of the as leather.

6

Care of the indoor side of the rear quarter glass / back door glass

注記

Heat rays, so as not to damage the terminal, please blowing along the hot wire with a soft cloth dampened with water.

Care of the head-up display (equipment by type)

Since the display surface is coated, please wipe off the dirt with a soft cloth, such as eyeglass wipe.

注記

Display is damaged, because there is Re morning sickness to or damaged coating of the surface, etc. hard cloth and detergent, please do not use. When you wipe the display and mirrors, please not use unnecessary force. There is a risk of damage.

Exchange of tire

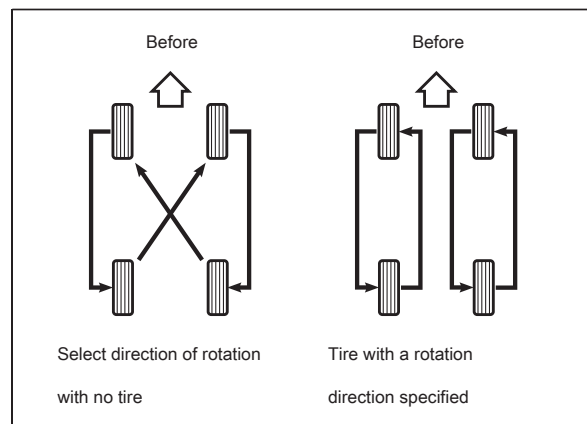
Rotation of the tire

To extend the life by preventing wear biased the tire, of about 5,000 km Please be performed for each run. (See the following figure)

When performing the Rotation down of the tire in the vehicle jack, by using, for example, emergency for Supeatai ya (sold separately) Replace one by one wheel.

→ 7-11 page (jack-up)

The tire puncture emergency repair set vehicles, for emergency spare tire is not equipped, please consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.



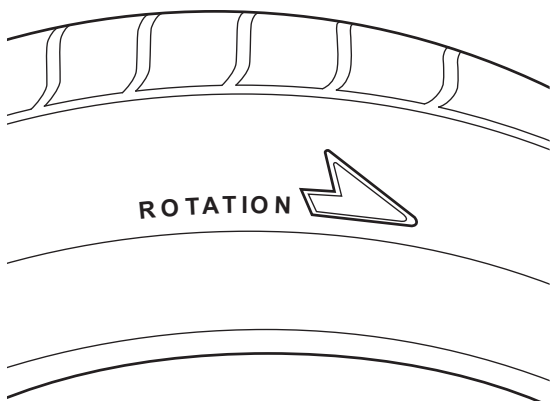
80J305

注意

When Rotation of the tire with the direction of rotation specified, please do not the direction of rotation to reverse. There is a boss fear Hoyo an adverse effect on the traveling.

アドバイス

Tire with a rotational direction designated, as shown in FIG on the side surface " ROTATION And letters ", we are arrows indicating the rotation direction is engraved.



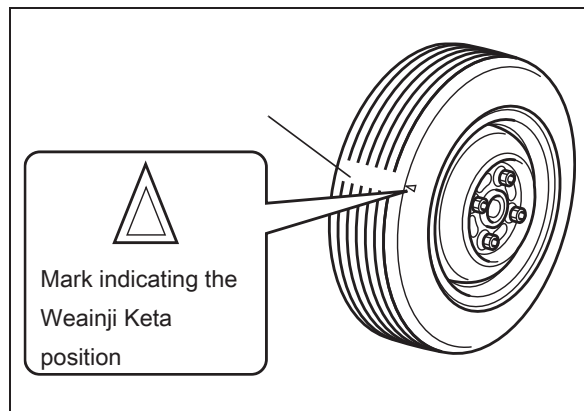
72M00185

Tire of the above diagram is a typical example.

When you tire replacement

The size and air pressure of the specified tire depends on the type of your car. It is attached to the opening of the driver's seat door " Pneumatic La Belle Please check in. " If the vibration in the steering wheel and the vehicle appears while traveling, please check the balance of the tire.

Please be Inspect the wear state of the tire before installing. If I disappear part of the groove wear indicator (the depth of the groove is 1.6mm shallow portion) appears, please replace the Kano tire ho.



82K135

警告

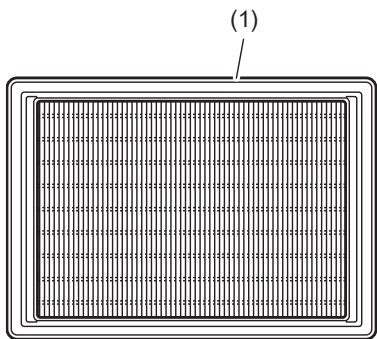
With the specified size, size 4-wheel, inscription pattern, tread pattern (groove pattern) is please wearing the same tire. Also, please do not use a significantly different tire wear state. As well as fuel consumption and travel system unit goods. wear indicator (wear limit display) depreciation qualitative is worse, there is a possibility that the lead therefore it unexpected. Also, it will be the cause of the failure. (Data for the winter tire is also the same) Te such can detect the exact tire rotation speed Kuna', you may receive the following function is not working components, there is a risk that adversely affect the drive correctly.

- ABS
 - Emergency stop (ESS)
 - ESP
 - Improper start suppressing function (equipped by type)
 - Dual sensor brake support
- In the door (type-specific equipment) 4WD vehicles, the

Exchange of air cleaner filter

注記

When inserting air cleaner filter, make sure that the rubber packing (1) is added to certainty. There is a possibility that the rubber packing may be damaged. If the rubber packing is reliably or damaged not waiting for, there is a possibility that the dust inside the engine can lead to failure or damage to the invading engine.



74P60070

Air cleaner filter of the above diagram is a typical example. Unlike you on the type of your car.

6

アドバイス

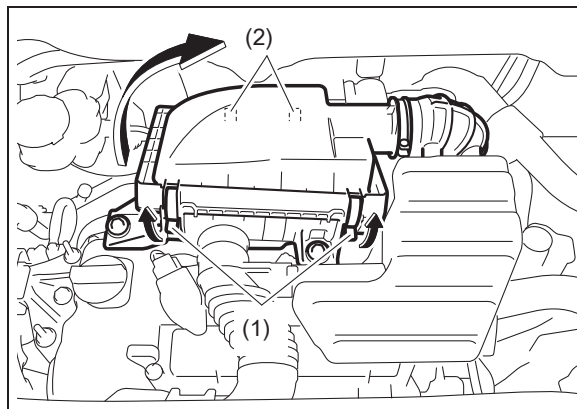
When the air cleaner filter replacement, because there is a risk of damage to the filter and vehicle parts, it is recommended the exchange of Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency (surcharge). Exchange filter will recommend the use of Suzuki genuine filter.

No turbo car

How to detach

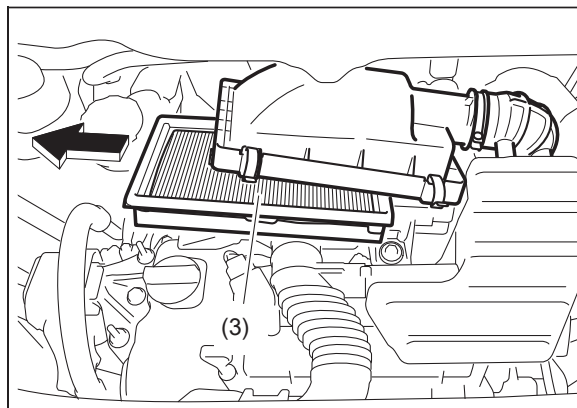
- 1 Open the hood.
→ 5-3 page (bonnet)
- 2 The air cleaner of the hook (1) Remove two places.
- 3 Lift the lid, pull it toward you to float the lid of the Eaku cleaner to remove the back of the claw (2) two places.

Lid of the air cleaner is not removed, you or perform the exchange of the filter.



63R60020

- Four From the gap between the lid float was, and remove and disconnect pull the Eaku Lina over filter (3).



63R60030

■ Attaching

" How to detach "And carried out in the reverse order.

When installing the cover, please insert the nail in the back into the holes in the air cleaner body.

Turbo car

■ How to detach

1

Open the hood.

→ 5-3 page (bonnet)

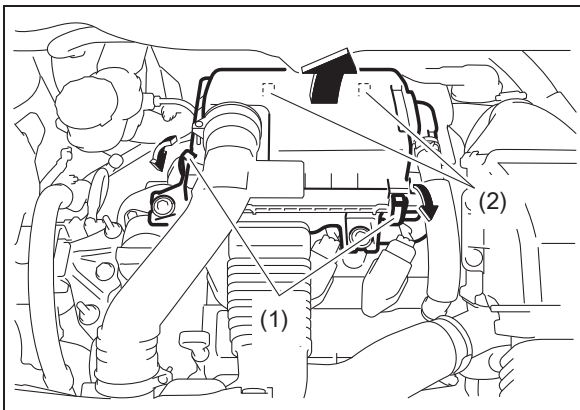
2

The air cleaner of the hook (1) 2 or off-site.

3

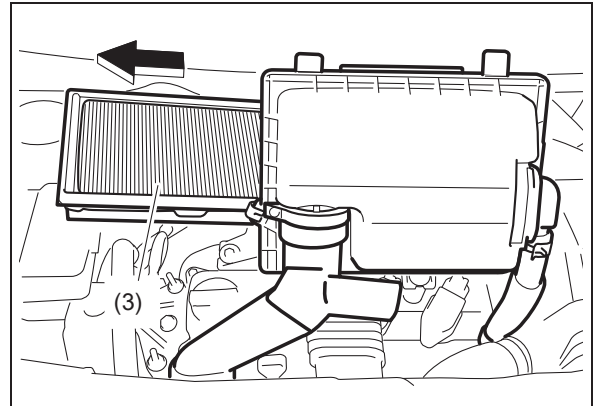
Lift the lid, pull it toward you to float the lid of the Eakuri toner to remove the back of the claw (2) two places.

Lid of the air cleaner is not removed, you or perform the exchange of the filter.



Four

From the gap between the lid float was, and remove and disconnect pull the Eaku Lina over filter (3).



■ Attaching

" How to detach "And carried out in the reverse order.

When installing the cover, please insert the nail in the back into the holes in the air cleaner body.

Replacing the remote control batteries key



Battery and removed parts, please be careful not to accidentally swallow your child is or is.

注記

In order to prevent the failure, please observe the following things.

- Do not replace the battery with wet hands
- Touch the terminals or electronic components other than the battery
Absent
- Not to bend the terminal
- If you yourself that does not adhere to oil or foreign matter is replacing the batteries, because there is a risk of breaking, remote control key by static electricity, please remove the static electricity of the body or clothing touching the addition of metal objects.

6

アドバイス

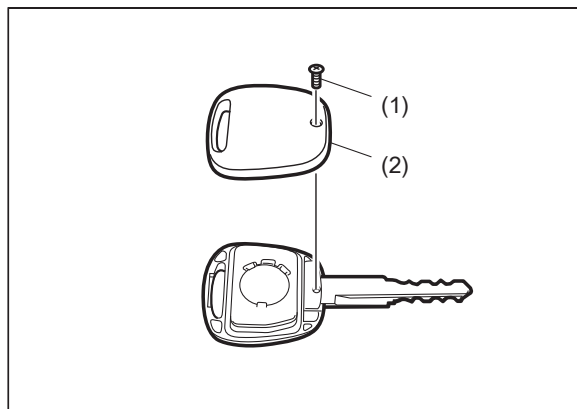
When replacing the battery, because there is a risk of damage to the remote control key, we recommend the exchange of Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency (surcharge). Battery, please purchase, etc. after the scan Suzuki dealers and electronics stores, Homuse centers of check your year of manufacture.

Keyless push start system-equipped vehicles

Use battery lithium battery CR1616

1 Remove the key cover (2).

Screw (1), remove with a Phillips screwdriver that was the size (commercially available).



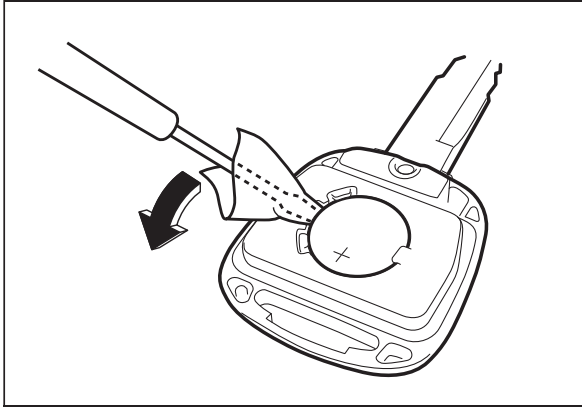
63R60060

注記

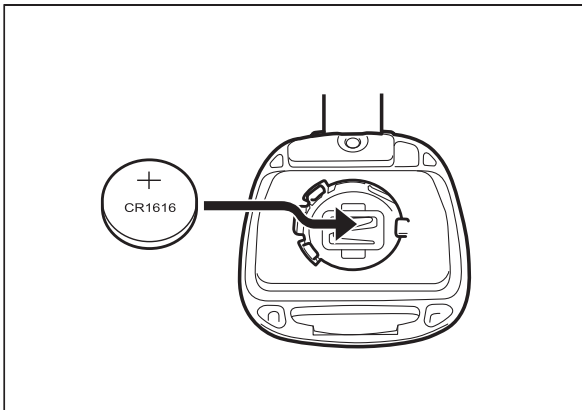
If you use a driver that does not meet the size and shape of the screw, there is a possibility that the head of the screw is collapsing.

2 Replace the battery.

Remove the old battery. To prevent damage, use the microstrip eggplant driver was covered with a cloth (commercially available).

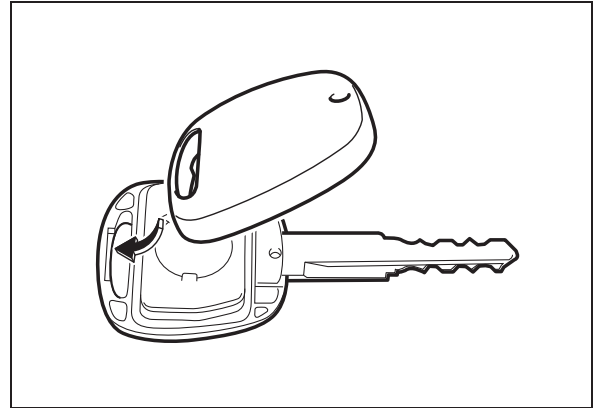


The battery is mounted on top of the positive pole.



3 Assemble the key cover.

Assembled from together the tip of the cover as shown in the illustration.



Tighten the screws securely.

Four Remote control key is make sure it works properly.

Keyless push start system vehicles

Use battery lithium battery CR2032

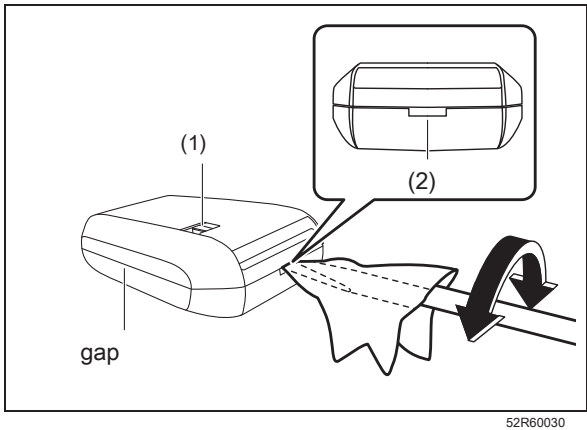
1 And remove the key from the handheld remote controller.
→ 3-2 page (key)

2 To divide it wants the case of a mobile remote control.

Case, and on the lock release lever (1) side.
(For fall prevention of the inner unit)

To prevent damage, and lower back with a cloth or minus driver (commercially available). Merge to side left near Ru groove of the remote control (2), to split the case. At this time, when plugging a nail into the gap of the match part of the case, it will be easier to split.

6



52R60030

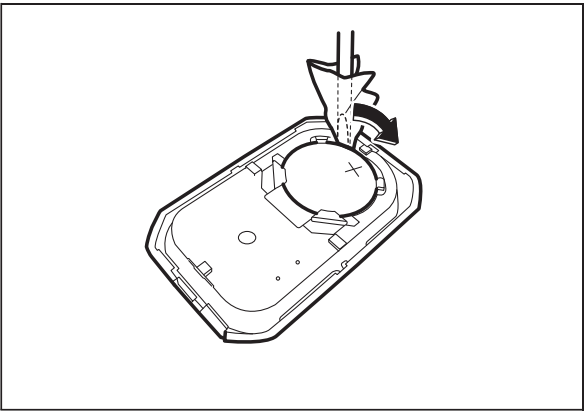
注記

When dividing the cases, do not an unlock lever (1) side down. There is a possibility that the internal unit is damaged to fall.

With a driver, please be careful not to damage the internal unit.

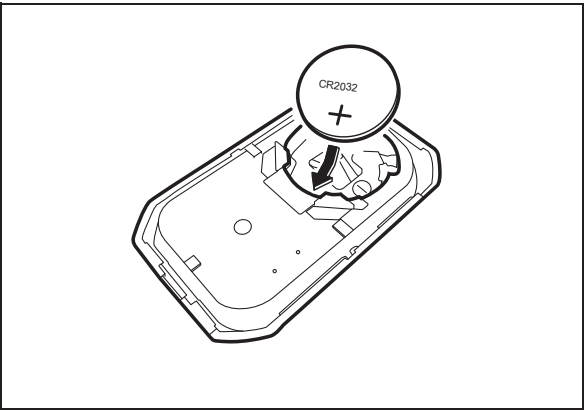
If you replace the battery on your own, because there is a possibility that the mobile remote control may be damaged by static electricity, please divided the static electricity of the body and clothing by touching the metal part.

3 Replace the battery.
Remove the old battery. To prevent damage, use the microstrip eggplant driver was covered with a cloth (commercially available).



63R60120

The battery is mounted on top of the positive pole.

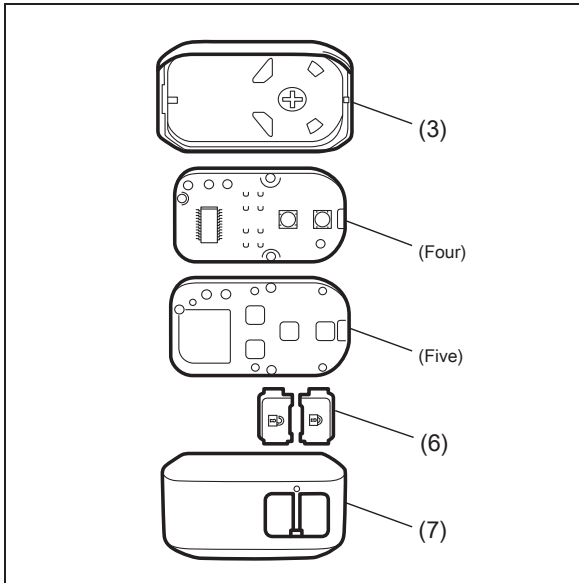


63R60130

Four Assemble the case.

The gap between the combined portion of the case to or fit securely so as to be evenly.

If you've Ke rose by any chance parts, sure to assemble the following figure as a reference.



63R60111

(3) the lower case (6) Switch (4) internal unit (7) the upper case (5) Rubber

5 And stores the key.

6 Mobile remote control and make sure it works properly.

■ How to reset the mobile remote control battery warning light

If you before battery replacement mobile remote control battery warning light has been displayed, please reset the warning lights perform the following operation after the battery replacement.

Repeating the facilities lock and unlocking of the door by the keyless entry more than once

→ 3-4 page (keyless entry)

→ 3-9 page

(Mobile remote control battery warning light)

👉アドバイス

If possession to spare mobile remote control batteries is normal is, you can reset the warning light be carried out the above operation in the preliminary of the mobile remote control.

Wiper blade rubber

Exchange of

注記

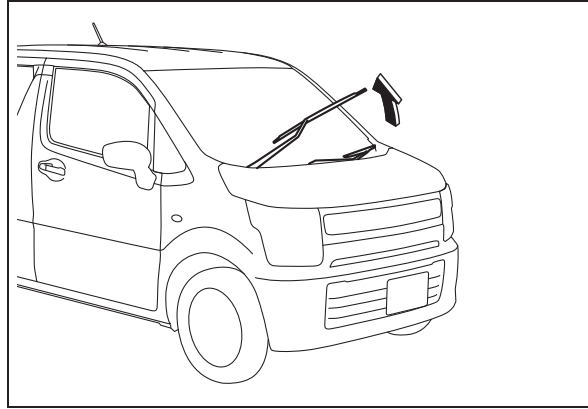
Wiper blade, blade rubber is recommended the use of Suzuki genuine. Otherwise, there is that can not be properly installed. If you use anything other than the Suzuki genuine.

When the wiper blade rubber is that is damaged, or bought wiping be able to clean, there is a be Ruosore or scratched in the glass. Regularly inspect the wiper blade rubber, please replace if damaged Dale. Wiper blade, so please wiper arm you and wiper blade is not cod into contact with the glass when you replace the blade rubber. Glass There is a risk of or with a or scratch damage and hits the glass.

6

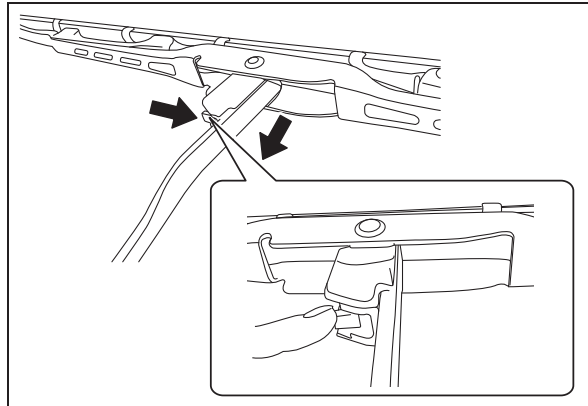
Front wiper

- 1 Driver's seat side, will cause the wiper arm in the order of the front passenger seat side.



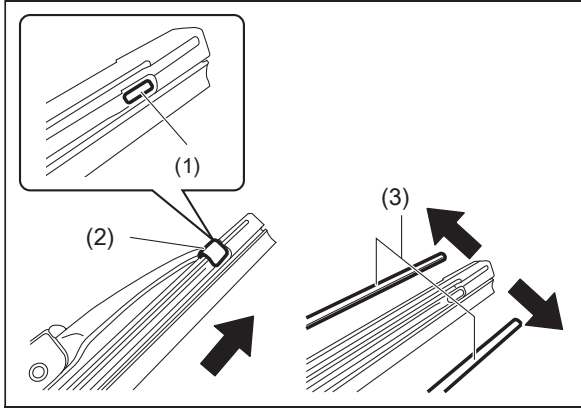
63R60140

- 2 While pressing the tab for the desorption Remove the wiper blade from the wiper arm.



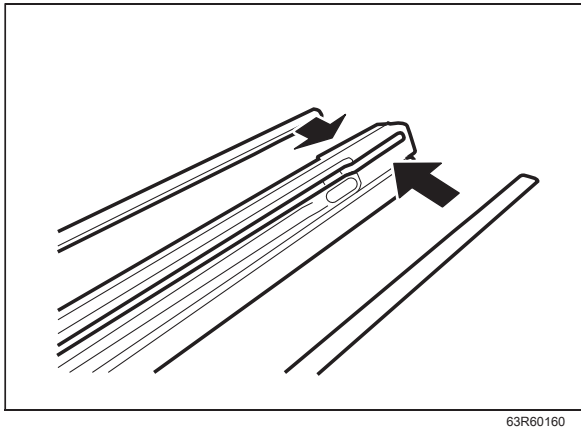
52R60070

3 Of the blade rubber stopper (1) is out pull out until it is free of the claws and pull out as it is from the blade. Pull the retainers from the rubber blade.

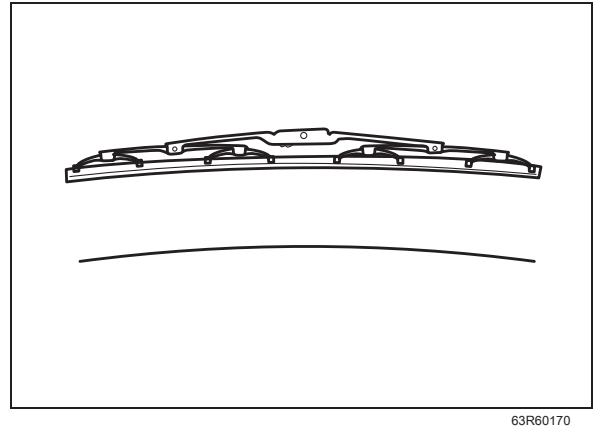


- (1) stopper
- (2) nails
- (3) retainer

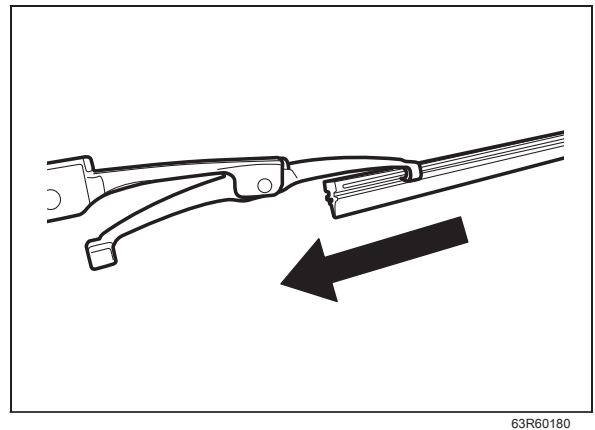
Four Install the retainer with a new blade rubber.



Retainer, install it together warp direction as shown in the following figure.



Five Insert the blade rubber to the wiper blade. When you install the blade rubber is, and insert from the side has the name of the stopper to the wiper blade.



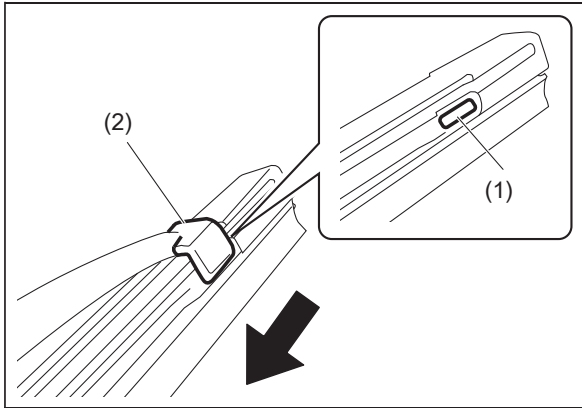
6

注記

The blade rubber, please mounted so the side is in the driver's seat side with a stopper. Blade during operation of the wiper

There is a possibility that the Doraba is shifted.

- 6** To securely fix the blade rubber and push the claw of the wiper blade to the stopper par.



63R60190

- (1) stopper (2) nails

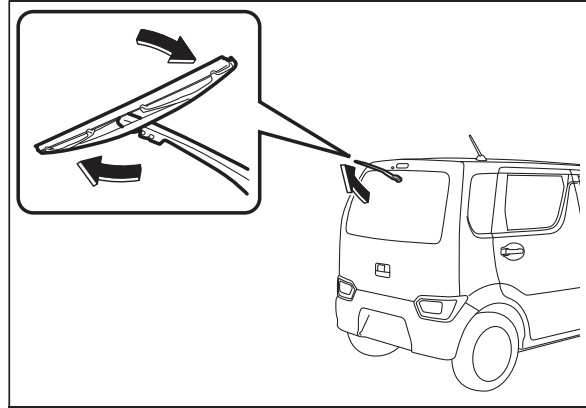
- 7** Attach in reverse order and when you remove the wiper blade to the wiper arm. Please make sure that the wiper blade is securely fixed to the Wye Paamu.

6

- 8** Passenger side, return the wiper arm in the order of the driver's seat side.

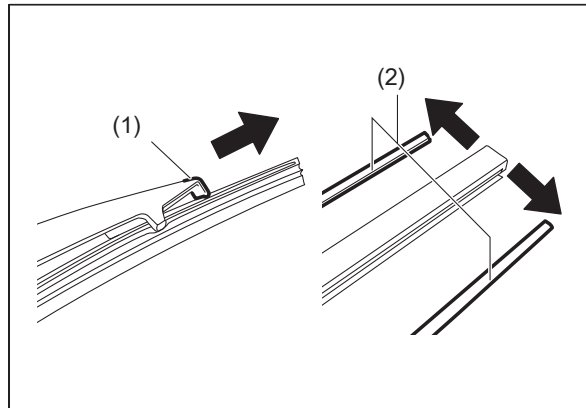
Rear wiper

- 1** Raise the wiper arm. After Oko, remove the wiper blade from the wiper arm to rotate the wiper blade.



63R60200

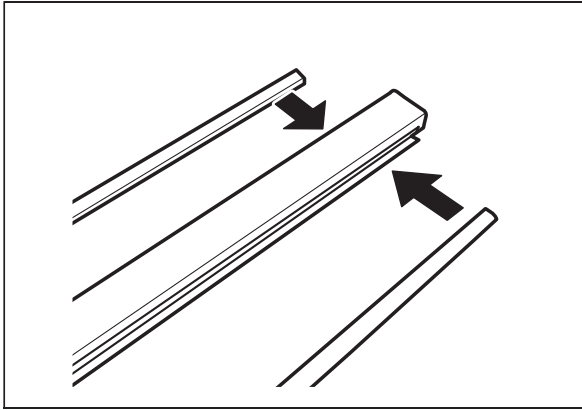
- 2** And out of the stopper of the word Lee par blade to pull the tip of the blade rubber, pull it out as it is. Remove the retainer from the Remove the blade rubber.



63R60210

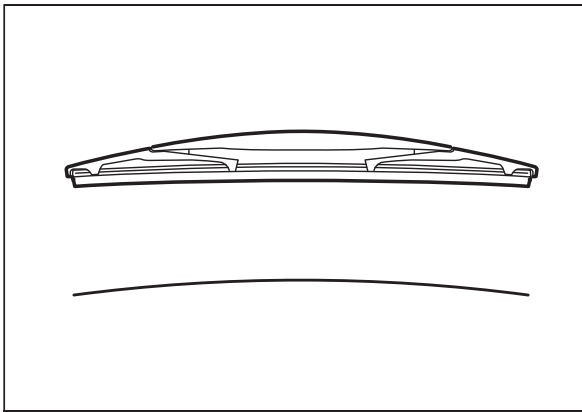
- (1) stopper (2) retainer

3 Install the retainer with a new blade rubber.



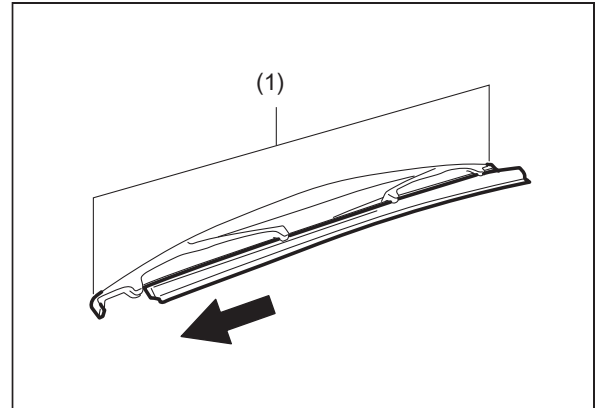
63R60220

Retainer, install it together warp direction as shown in the following figure.



63R60230

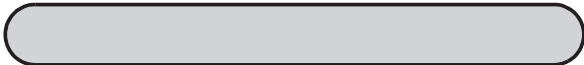
Four Insert the blade rubber to the wiper blade. Both ends of the blade rubber is securely attached to fit on both ends of the scan topper (1) of the wiper blade.



63R60240

Five Attach in reverse order and when you remove the wiper blade to the wiper arm. Please make sure that the wiper blade is securely fixed to the Wye Paamu. Its Conclusions, return the wiper arm.

Preparation before entering the winter



Window washer fluid

To prevent freezing, please in proportions corresponding to the outside temperature.

<In the case of Suzuki genuine washer fluid>

Rate freezing temperatures	dilute use regional and seasonal	
Normal	In stock 1 water 3 to about -7 °C	
Leave about -50 °C of warm regions of the winter	stock of winter	
stock water 1 in the winter	stock 1 of the water 2 to about -10 °C cold	
climates 1 to about -20 °C	very cold climates	

Lead battery

6

Sure to check the amount of liquid and the specific gravity of the lead battery. Comes to lower the performance of the battery cold, it will be difficult to apply the engine is in a weakened and battery.

- 2-4 page
(Check the liquid level of the lead battery)

Cooling water

Me other corrosion and anti-freeze inside the engine, please use the designation of the cooling water.

- 8-1 page (service data)
- Maintenance notebook (daily inspections)

アドバイス

Concentration inspection and replacement of the cooling water, please put my name you to the Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

Snow blades (sold separately)

Snow blade (wiper blade for snow land) is intended to reduce the urging adhesion of snow covering the metal part with a rubber. In the standard equipment of the word Lee par blade, snow is attached at the time of snowfall, that it may be difficult to wipe, please replace it if necessary.



注意

During high-speed running, it may be difficult to wipe normal wiper blade Doyori. In that case, please drop the car of speed.

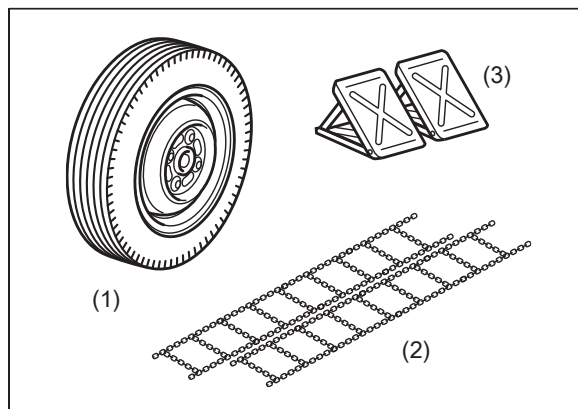
アドバイス

The season does not rain snow, it is recommended that you use a normal wiper blade.

Suzuki One to the genuine products of the snow blade information, please consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki bill management shop.

Winter tires, tire chains, chock

I am necessary for traveling the snow-covered road or a frozen road.



(1) winter tires (2) tire chains (3) chock

82K139

Before departure

The snow that had piled up on the roof

Please remove before departure. To fall at the time of traveling, there is a risk of interfering with the field of vision.

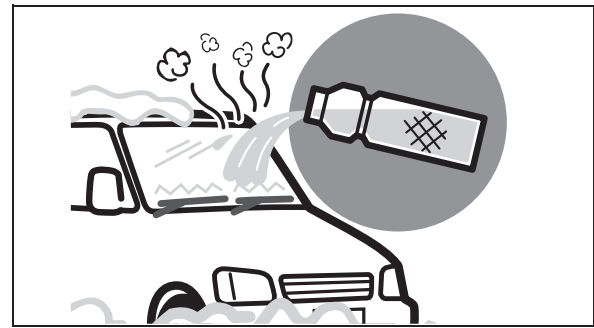
In the case of laser radar and a monocular camera vehicles, and snow and frost on the front glass is attached, there is a case of dual sensor brake support is not working correctly.

→ 4-47 page (dual sensor Brake support)



Freezing of the wiper

It melts the ice over the lukewarm water. The After melt-, please wipe the moisture so that it does not freeze again. Operating the wiper-free sense remain frozen, or damaged blade portion (portion of the rubber) can cause the wipers or failure.

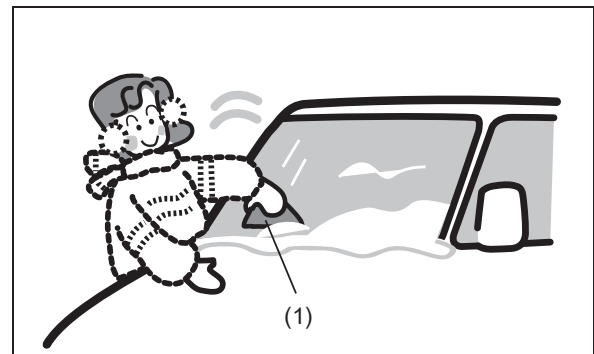


Snow and frost of the glass surface

With the plate (1) of plastic, it Othose without damaging the glass.

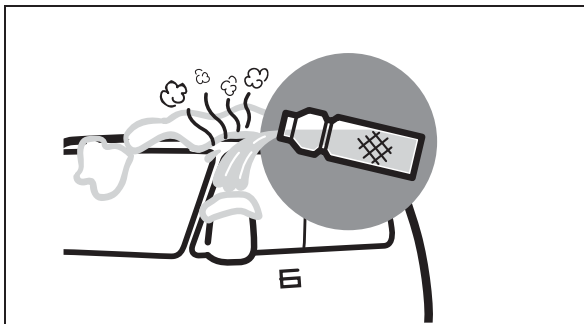
In the case of laser radar and a monocular camera vehicles, and snow and frost on the front glass is attached, there is a case of dual sensor brake support is not working correctly.

→ 4-47 page (dual sensor Brake support)



Freezing of the door mirror

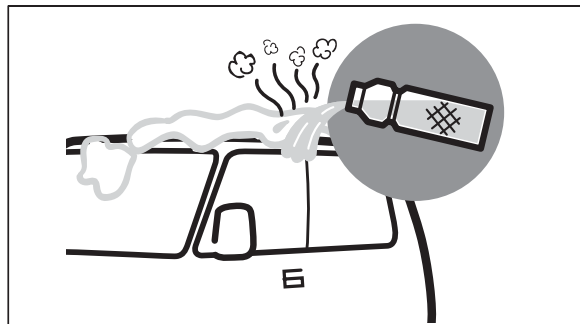
It melts the ice over the lukewarm water. The After melt-, please wipe the moisture so that it does not freeze again. When you move the door mirror to the non-management remain frozen, there is a risk of malfunction.



65P60070

Freezing of the door

The warm water to avoid the holes in the door key to Kakema. Please wipe the moisture after the door is opened. Attempting to open the impossible while frozen, or peeling rubber around the door, there is a risk of damaged.



65P60080

注記

When you use the door mirror storage switch, make sure that the door mirrors move by hand, please perform the switch operation. Repeating the operation while frozen, you may cause failure.

→ 3-26 page

In the case of (door mirror storage switch) remote storage mirror (type-specific instrumentation Bei), cold at the time, such as door mirror is frozen, please stop the function of the remote storage mirroring. And it repeats the operation while frozen, and cause of failure.

→ 3-26 page

(Remote storage mirror)

Snow adhering to the shoes

Please drop well when you ride. Continuing to ride, slipping at the time of pedal operation, and may become glass is likely to cloudy an increasing number of the car of moisture.



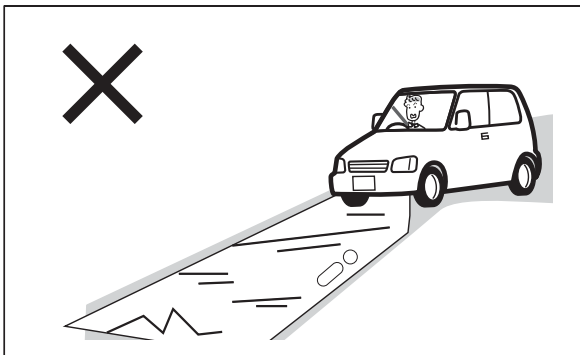
80J312

When traveling on a snow-covered road

Snow-covered road and a frozen road is slowly running



To modest speed, sudden acceleration, sudden acceleration, sudden braking, abrupt steering, please do not luck rolling to get the "sudden" such as sudden engine brake. Snow-covered road and a frozen road is slippery road surface, there is a risk of causing a slip accident.



80J039

Check the degree of effectiveness of the brake

And frozen snow and ice adhering to the braking system, it may the effectiveness of the brakes is poor.

Stepping several times blanking Rekipedaru at a low speed from make sure the perimeter of safety, please make sure the effectiveness of the brake.

When the brake effectiveness of is poor, stepping lightly on the brake pedal repeatedly at a low speed until the effectiveness is restored, please dry the brake system Works Meri.

Winter tires, the tire chain mounting

In the snow-covered road or a frozen road, please attach the winter tires or tire chains.

Please install in accordance with such regulations of the district to be traveling.

→ 6-7 page

(When you tire replacement)

→ 6-23 page

(When mounting the tire chain)

Remove the snow adhering to the fender back

When traveling on a snow-covered road, in contact with the tire snow are attached to the back side of the fender, you may cut off the handle is bad.

Please check the back side of the fender from time to time to stop the car. When the mass of snow is attached, please remove the snow not to scratch the surrounding components.



80J313

When you park

Parking brake

Parking brake will not be able to cancel the freeze.

Please refer to the sprag (commercially available) without applying the parking brake when for a long time parking.

- Automatic car | The select Les
To the bar car enter.
- manual car | Is, the change lever
We put in a R or 1 speed.

After the anti-freezing agent has traveled the road you have spraying

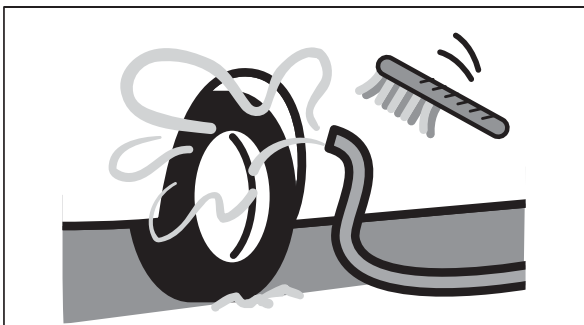
Please Araitoshiteku promptly anti-freezing agent. In particular, the body of around below, please carefully wash Ri Mawa foot. Failure to do so will result in rust.

6

In order to prevent the freeze, after the car wash, please wipe off any moisture that around the door.

Be sure to wash to avoid the hole in the door key. When the key hole is frozen, the door will not be able to unlock.

Rubber parts of moisture around the door, please wipe well to solve. When frozen, the door will not open.



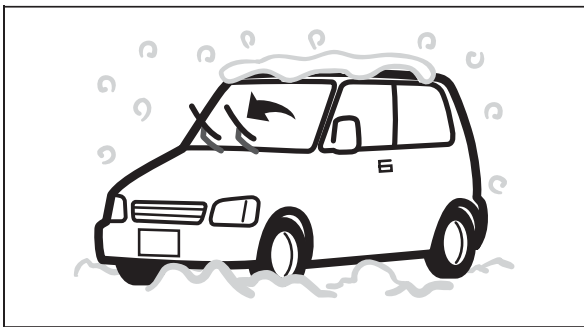
80J314

When you park outdoors

注記

Do not park under the eaves and trees. There is that car roof Komu fart in the snow and falling snow. In the case of the roof antenna, when the long-time parking at the time of snowfall, please remove the antenna.

→ 5-36 page (desorption of the antenna) when you park, please wiper arm Te stand is. Or deformation of the wiper arm under the weight of snow, you may benefit blade portion (part of the rubber) was frozen to the glass. Front wiper is raised from the driver's seat side in order, please return from the passenger seat side in order. Cause the passenger side before, or when returning the driver's seat side ahead, will be the cause of the damage hit to each other wiper.



80J315

When around the exhaust pipe is covered with snow

警告

Please do around the exhaust pipe does not rotate the left engine was covered with snow. The exhaust gas enters the car, there is a risk of carbon monoxide poisoning.



80J316

When mounting the tire chain

tire chain

Please install the Suzuki genuine products adapted to this car. For information on compatible tire chain, please consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki bill management shop.

警告

Do not install a non-compliant products. There is a risk of damage to the brake pipes and the vehicle body.

When the unusual sound during travel to is, make sure you inspect immediately stopped. Or cut the tire chain, and part is dislodged hit to the body, there is a risk of damage to the brake pipes and the vehicle body.

注意

Is when you travel wearing the tire chain, the safety and the speed for the tire chain protection conservative (30 km / h or less), sudden start, sudden acceleration, sudden braking, sharp turns, etc. sudden engine braking " or the operation to get the sudden, "do not or get over the projections and holes.

When mounting the tire chain, can no longer be detected tire rotation speed, you may receive the following function is not working correctly.

- ABS
- Emergency stop CIGNA
Le (ESS)
- ESP ®
- Improper start suppressing function (equipped by type)
- Dual sensor brake support
Doo (equipment by type)

注記

While wearing a tire chain, please do not run the snow with no paved road. The road surface is damaged, you or premature wear of the tire chain. Also, in the case of a 4WD vehicle, Ri excessive force is written to the drive unit, it will be the cause of the failure.

Before mounting the tire chain

- Tire chain is mounted on the front wheel

This car is front-wheel drive wheels or the front wheels are driving wheels based 4WD,. Please do not mounted on the rear wheel.

- Can not be mounted to the emergency spare tire (sold separately)

When the front wheel is punctured, with the emergency spare tire for the rear wheels, the standard tire of the rear wheel is removed from the attached to the front wheel and attach the tire chains on the front wheels.

- Mounted in a secure location for the jack-up

7 Page 10 of "Preparing the tire exchange "of

1 2 Please read.

6

- Mounted after removing the full wheel cap (type-specific equipment)

Me prevent other damage of the full wheel cap, and insert the tire chain to remove the cap. How to detach the cap

7-11 page Please read.

Mounting of the tire chain

Please read Ku good the instruction manual supplied with the tire chains.

注記

There is a risk of scratching the wheel with tire chains.

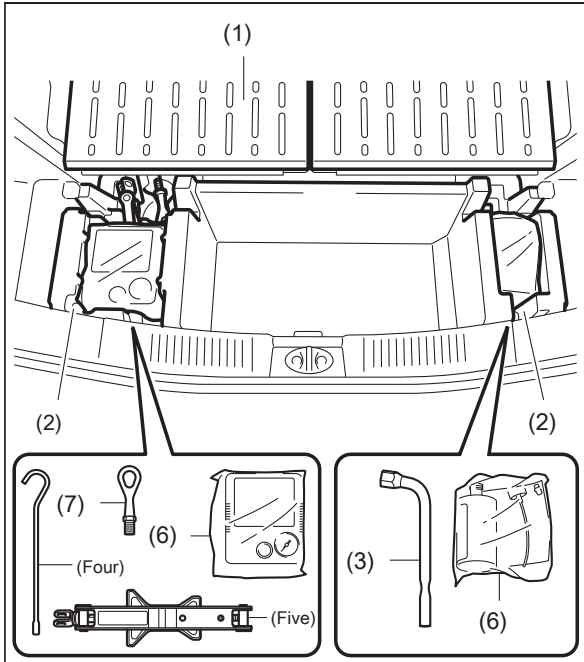
7. When emergency

- Punk - - - - - 7-2
- Battery goes up 7-16
- A blown fuse 7-20
- Bulb out - - - - - 7-25
- Overheating 7-30
- others 7-32

Tools, jack, storage location of the tire puncture emergency repair set

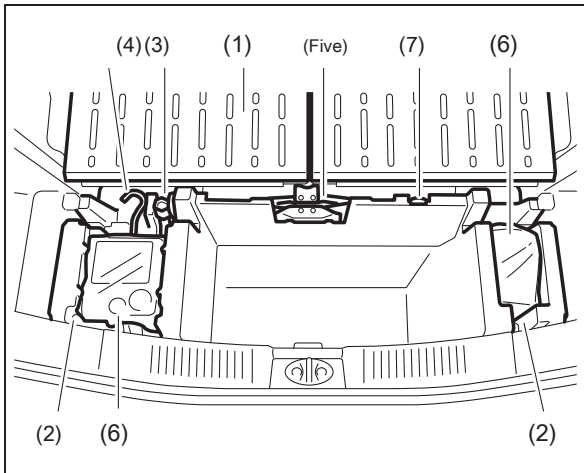
It now is housed under the floor board of the luggage compartment.

2WD models



63R70010

4WD vehicles



63R70300

(1) floor boards (4) jack bar (2) luggage Anne

Dah box (5) jack (6) tire puncture
 (3) wheel nut Emergency repair set
 wrench (7) towing hook

After use, make sure you housed in a predetermined position.

Jack, please housed from the fully retracted.

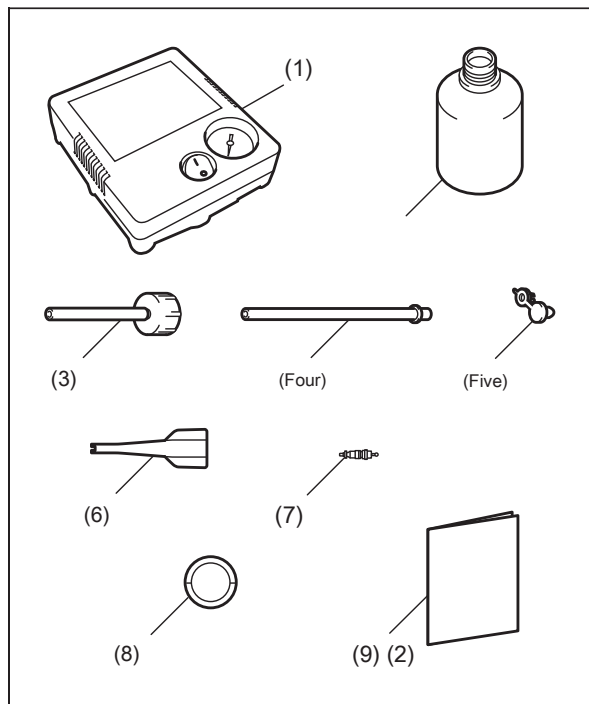
When punctured

Please use the tire puncture emergency repair set.

When you use an emergency spare tire for (sold separately), 7-9 page of "Handling of emergency for space Ataiya (sold separately) Please read the "subsequent item.

Tire puncture emergency repair set

This set is meant to be emergency-used when the standard tire is punctured. Please tires bread clause be repaired or exchanged at a rapidly Suzuki service factory.



65P70030

(1) air compressor (2) Repair agent bottle
(tire 1 duty) (3) injection hose

(4) extension hose (for repairing agent extraction) (5) plug
injection hose (6) Core turning

(7) valve core (preliminary) (8) speed limit
seal (※) (9) set included the instruction
manual

Speed limit seal ※ is, the bottom of the repair agent bottle

It is affixed to the surface.

⚠ 注意

Emergency repair agent, there is a harm to health and drinking. If by mistake which it was drinking, see drinking as much as possible a lot of water, immediately sure to consult a doctor.

Tires and emergency repair agent is attached to the eyes or skin, please wash as soon as possible water. If you feel abnormal, please consult a physician. When storing, please retract and in a predetermined position so as not to touch the hand accidentally children.

注記

Air compressor, automotive tires only. Please do not use in other purposes.

Air compressor is the DC12 V only. It can not be used in other power supply. When using the air compressor, we observe the following things in order to prevent the failure precautions.

- Do not use more than 10 minutes continuously
- Since the waterproof is not, later
So as not to apply water, such as during rain
- Do not breathe, such as sand and dust

- Or behavior becomes slower during use,

When the body is or becomes hot in the OFF switch on immediately and allowed to stand for 30 minutes or more

- Do not disassemble, modify, etc. and
- Not apply a strong shock or pressure

Inspection of emergency repair set

Please regularly check.

Confirmation of the expiration date, which is displayed on the emergency repair agent bottle

- Before it expires, and replace it with a new one

Please give me.

Confirmation of accessory socket power air

compressor operating Sure of Sure

- The engine switch ACC | West,
It performs Plug the power plug of the air compressor to the accessory socket.

7

Whether or not the judgment of emergency repair

- When the next, such as, you can rapidly repair response of the tire

Mild punk by such as nails and screws that were stuck in the tire contact part, you can emergency repair in the tire puncture emergency repair set.

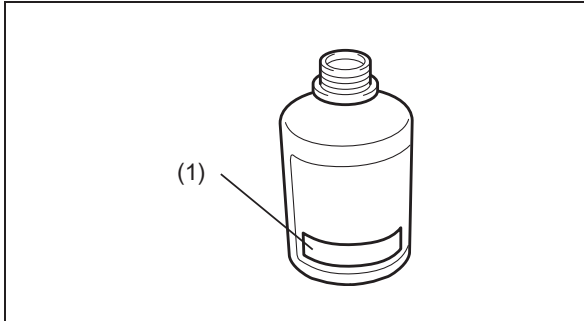
注記

Please do not remove such as a nail or screw that was stuck in the tire. Or is damage to the tire is rather large, there is a be Ruosore or can no longer air-filled at the time of repair in the air leakage from there.

■ The following cases, you can not emergency repair of the tire

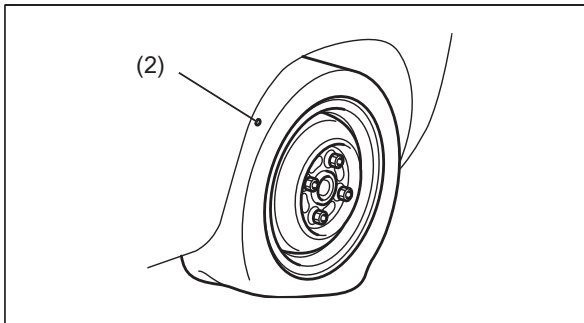
Please contact me to load service operators, such as Suzuki agencies and JAF. (The separate "Scan Suzuki four-wheel vehicle service network" reference)

Has expired of emergency repair agent (1) (expiration date is mounting come to the label of the bottle)



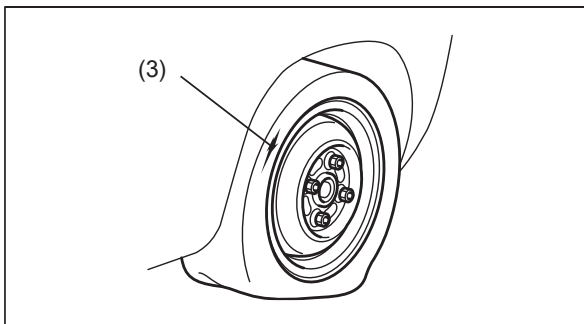
50M0120

There are 4 mm in length or more Switching Operation scratches or punctures to the ground plane of the tire (2)



82K113

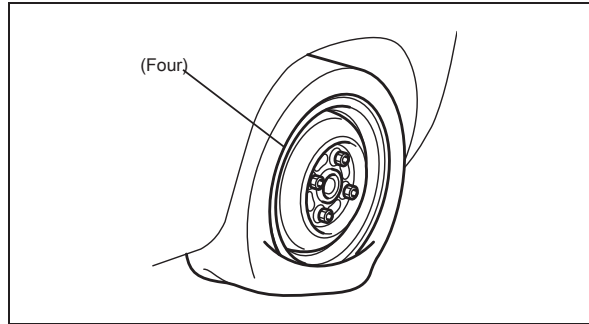
It has received the wound (3) on the side of the tire



82K114

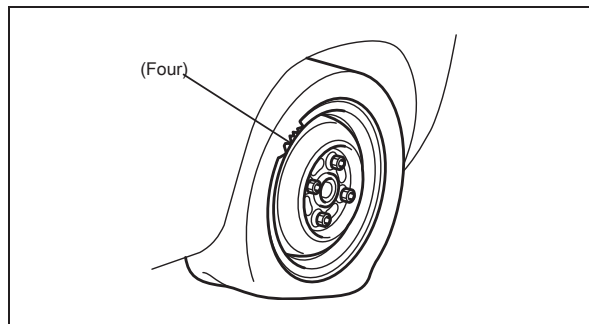
Air of the tire has traveled in most missing state

Tire is off completely to the outside of the wheel rim (4)



82K300

Wheel rim (4) is damaged or deformed



82K116

Tire is punctured two or more (Fix Rizai is the tire 1 duty)

■ How the tire emergency repair

1 In order to prompt attention to other vehicles, it flashes the very point flashing indicator light. Not in the way of passing row of other vehicles, safe to work, to move the car on a flat surface is hard and the ground.

2 You only Toka firmly on the parking brake.

Automatic car Select Les is Put in a bar Masu stop up the engine. Stop up the engine, put the change lever to R or 1 Manual car speed.

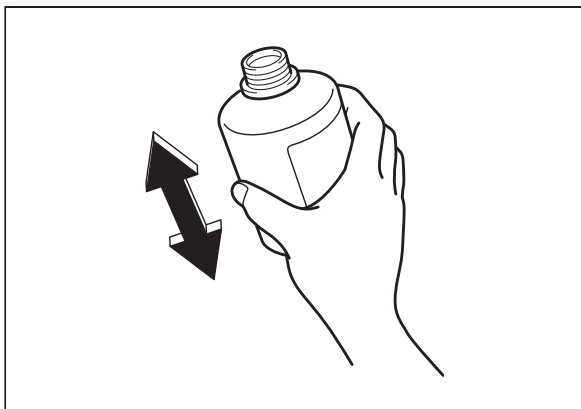
If necessary, place stop display plate (not supplied).

Make sure the punctured state of the tire.

→ 7-3 page

(Whether or not the judgment of emergency repair)

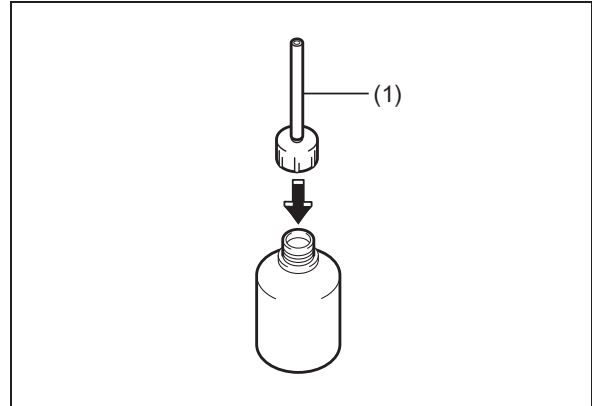
3 When you are carrying the heavy luggage and when there are passengers, Lower from the car. Eject the tire puncture emergency repair set, before screwing the injection hose, and shake well the repair agent bottle.



50M0121

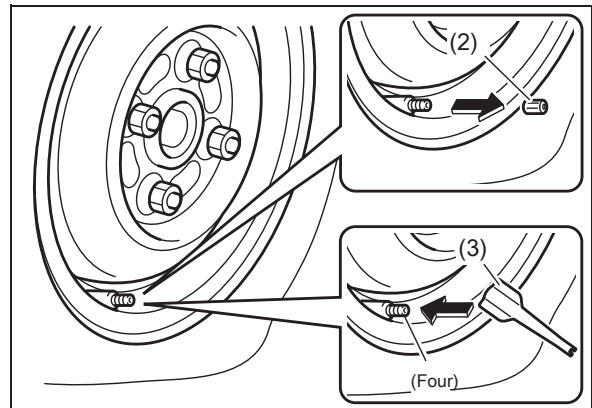
Four Firmly screwed to a repair agent bottle the injection hose (1).

Bottle of the plug is torn.



72M00184

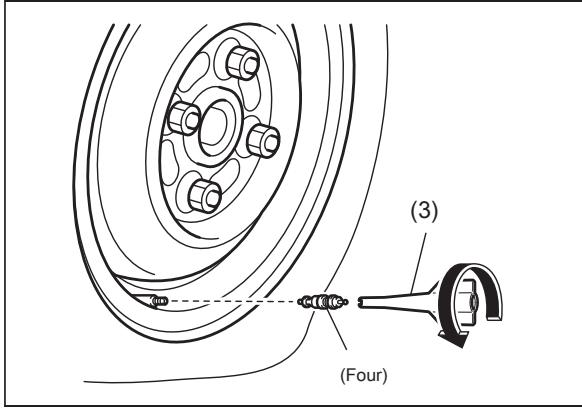
Five Remove from the tire valve by turning the cap (2) in a counterclockwise direction. Core turning down the valve core of the valve (4) etc. the tip of the wing-like part of (3), completely relieve the residual air in the tire.



65P70040

- 6** Core screwdriver (3) Turn the valve core (4) in a counterclockwise direction and remove.

Valve core and re-use. And store so as not to dirty to a clean place.



65P70050

注意

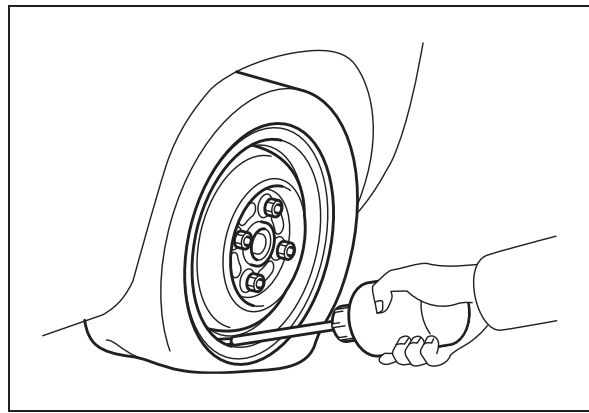
When removing the valve core, you may and are still air valve core jump out to tire. Please carefully removed.

7

- 7** The tip of the injection hose and into the tire valve. Has a repair agent bottle Te upside down Leave, also put pressure many times by hand, it is injected want all of the repair agent into the tire.

Bottle became empty, because it is necessary to take-up and disconnect repair agent, please pass it on Suzuki service facility at the time to ask the tire replacement or repair.

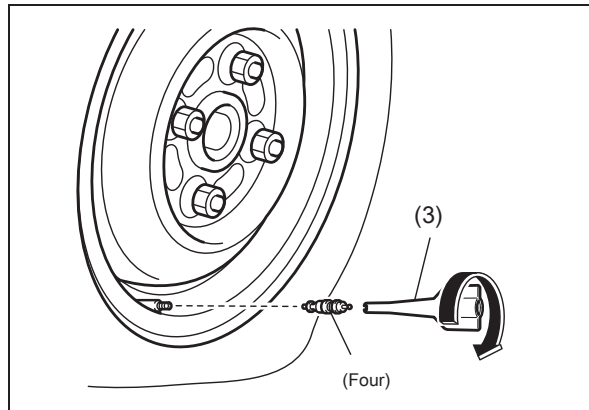
It spilled repair agents and peel from the dried remains of plastic to wipe off.



82K121

- 8** The injection hose punching off from the tire valve, firmly screwing the valve core (4) to the tire valve core screwdriver (3).

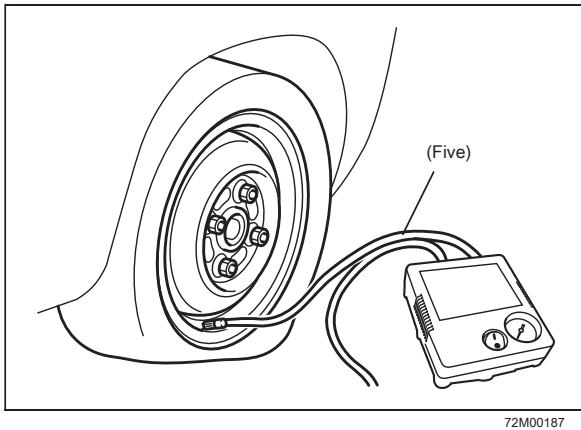
Remove If that had been the valve core has been lost or dirty Italy, Please use a spare valve core Ru near in other Iyapanku emergency repair set.



65P70060

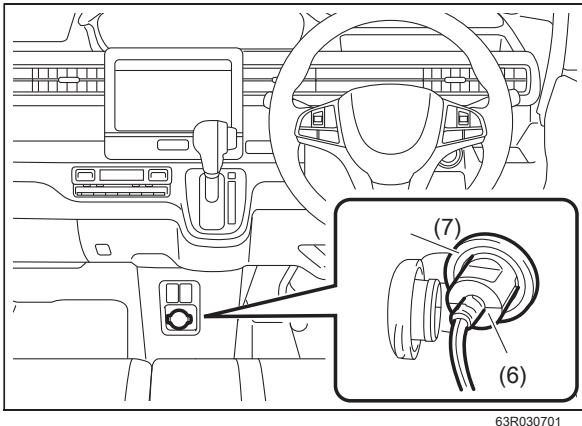
- 9** From the bottom surface of the air compressor, and take out the hose.

- Ten** The mouthpiece of the hose (5) the tip of the air compressor will only screw-in tire valve.

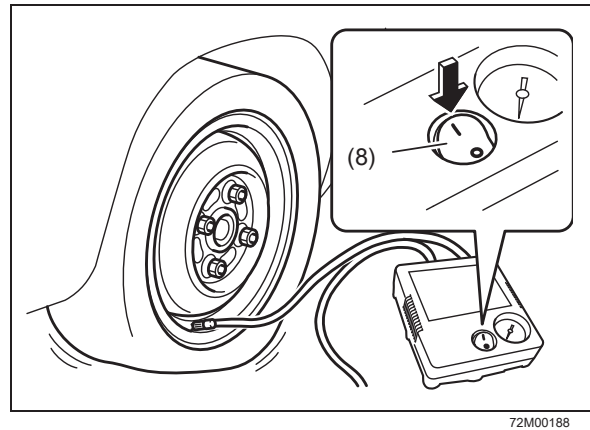


- 11** Make sure that the air compressor switch is in the OFF want to. Power plug (6) accessory socket (7) Difference in Inclusive, and the engine switch

| ACC | You to.



- 12** The air compressor switch (8) to ON, turn on the air. Tire air pressure causes pressure rises until the specified air pressure.



Tires If you are out of the wheel rim, from so as to eliminate the gap between the rim and the tire so that air is not leaking, it activates the compressor. (Gap is air pressure if it goes up without.) To step-up to a specified air pressure, you need about 10 minutes. When within 10 minutes does not step-up to a specified air pressure, you may have received a tire severe damage. In this case, you can not emergency repair according to the repair set. Please contact the road service operators such as Suzuki agencies and JAF. When too much air, unplug the mouthpiece of the hose tip of compressors boiled Rumete, the air.

7

▲ 注意

Can that activates the compressor, do not stand in the vicinity of the tire. If you like any chance burst, there is a risk of injury. When the tire is inflated, the tire is fitted to the rim. Please note finger and in Hasa Manai so.

注記

Start and stop of the compressor, please take a line on the switch of co-compressors body.

Compressor Please do not operate continuously for more than 10 minutes. Failure will lead you there is a risk.

アドバイス

Specified tire pressure can be found in the air pressure label that is attached to the opening of the driver's seat door.

13 Once you step-up to the specified pressure, because the cell Yukiwatara repair agent into the tire, houses the compressor, and traveling just to the ground. In the modest speed, rapid acceleration and abrupt steering, without such as Kyubu rake, please drive carefully.

14 About 10 minutes or 5 km about traveling was, et al., Check the tire pressure with an air pressure gauge of the compressor. Air pressure 130 kPa (1.3 kgf / cm²) If there is more, it is the completion of punk emergency repair. Again, please adjust to the specified air pressure.

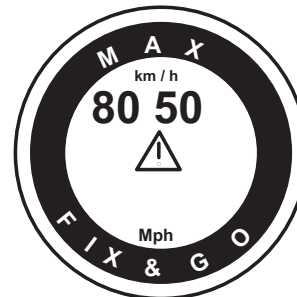
When measuring the tire air pressure, the ferrule of the hose tip of the compressor connect the power supply to the Daa screwed into the tire valve, once after you turn ON the switch, immediately make sure the air pressure in the OFF the switch.

After traveling, if the tire air pressure was reduced to less than 130 kPa, it indicates that you're not emergency repair by MotoOsamu reset. Travel stop, please contact the road service operators such as Suzuki agencies and JAF.

注意

After traveling, I have always a line to check the air pressure, ensure the completion of the emergency repair.

15 If there is no abnormality, and attach to the place that looks better the driver the speed limit seal attached. Please traveling with careful attention to 80 km / h below the speed.



65J5050

警告

In places such as the following, please do not put the speed limit seal. Housing portion of the SRS air bag. In came the unlikely event of a, there is a possibility that the air bag is no longer inflated to normal. Kunar position visible warning lights and speedometer

After emergency repairs tires

Tire using the emergency repair agent, is intended for temporary use. Promptly Suzuki service factory, please tire replacement or repair.

When you call for tire replacement or repair, please let me know that you used the repair agent. In addition, because it requires the withdrawal of the repair agent, please pass the repair agent bottle was empty.

Wheel, Wipe the attached repair agent, it can be re-used if Re be replaced with a new valve core.

When you repair and re-use the tire, it is necessary to wipe the repair agent was dressed with or be. However, depending on the degree of damage to the tire, you may not be able to re-use.

The new repair agent, please purchase in the Suzuki dealer or scan Suzuki agency.

Handling of emergency for the spare tire (sold separately)

Emergency spare tire (sold separately) is intended for temporary use when the standard tire is punctured. Flat tire repair or replace just the blood, please return as soon as possible the standard tire. Emergency spare tire is high in the sky pressure compared to the standard tire, narrow width, please observe the somewhat small fry, the following matters in diameter.

- Regularly inspected



Please regularly check the air pressure and wear state. Use in the worn state of underinflation and tires, there is an accident will lead a possibility that unexpected. Specified air pressure emergency for space Ataiya is 420 kPa (4.2 kgf / cm²) is.

- Not use the spare tire of another car



Emergency spare tire is, be in this car only. Or used in addition to the car, please do not use this car the emergency spare tire for the other car. There is a risk that lead to unexpected accident.

- It is traveling at the time of the mounting



Te such can detect the exact tire rotation speed Kuna', you may receive the following function is not working correctly.

- ABS
- Emergency stop CIGNA
Le (ESS)
- ESP®
- Improper start suppressing function (equipped by type)

- Dual sensor brake support

Doo (equipment by type) emergency spare tire is not suitable for high-speed driving. If you need to make a traveling on a highway, the lowest speed of the highway at the lowest rate (laws and regulations in the 50km / h

Please traveling at a speed close to the nest).

注記

In 4WD vehicles, the performance is not only not be sufficiently exhibited, there is a risk that adversely affect the drive system components. Emergency spare tire is, for slightly smaller in diameter than the standard tire, vehicle height will be slightly lower. When you get over, such as projections, please be careful so as not to contact the body.

■ Do not use the front wheel

This car is front-wheel drive wheels or the front wheels are driving wheels based 4WD. When the front wheel is punctured, is attached to the rear wheel of the emergency spare tire, please with a standard tire of the rear wheel is removed before the wheel.

■ Handling of a dual-sensor brake support vehicles

If you use the emergency spare tire (sold separately), please stop the improper start suppression function by operating the dual sensor brake support OFF switch.

7

■ Tire chain is not attached can

When the front wheel fitted with a tire chain has been punctured, use the rear wheel of the emergency spare tire, please re-mount the tire chain the standard tire of the rear wheel was removed from the preceded wheel.

Preparing the tire exchange

If you sold separately emergency spare tire of is not ready, please use the tire puncture emergency repair set.

→ 7-2 page

(Tire puncture emergency repair set)

1

In order to prompt attention to other vehicles, it flashes the very point flashing indicator light. Not in the way of passing row of other vehicles, safe to work, to move the car on a flat surface is hard and the ground.

2

You only Toka firmly on the parking brake.

Automatic car

Select Les is

Put in a bar, Masu stop up the engine. Stop up

the engine, put the change lever to R or 1 speed. If

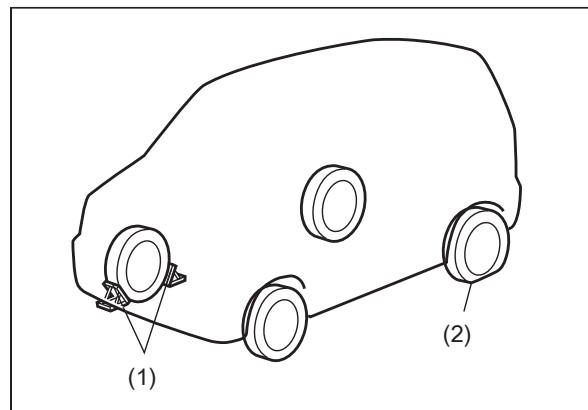
Manual car

necessary, place stop display plate (sold

separately).

3

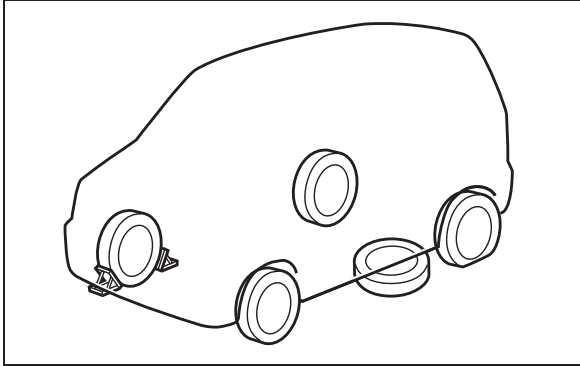
Before and after the tire that is replaced with the tire (2) the diagonal of the position, place the chock (1) (commercially available).



80J1245

- Four** Extract tool, jack, the emergency for Supeatai ya. When a passenger is carrying the the trees and heavy luggage there, you down from the car.

In order not to pinch your etc. foot when out Should jack, emergency spare tire that was taken out, please put down near the body of the tire to be replaced.



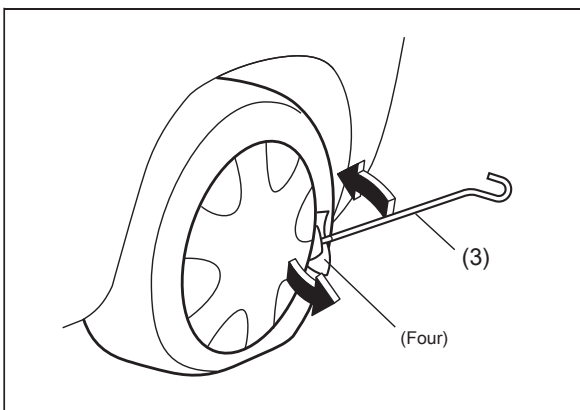
80J323

アドバイス

When you put the emergency spare tire on the ground, it will be less likely to be damaged to the top of the wheel surface.

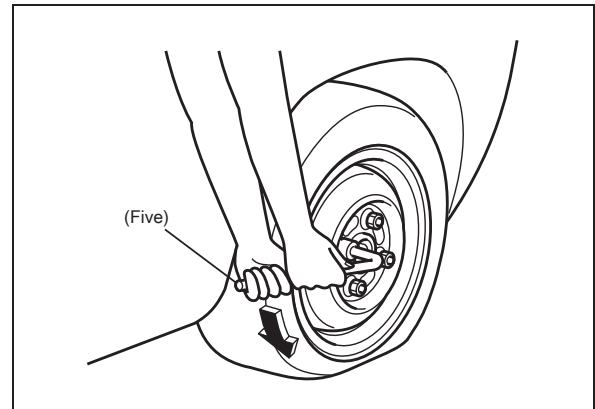
- Five** Remove the full wheel cap (type-specific instrumentation Bei).

To prevent scratching, and held against the cloth (4) at the tip of the jack bar (3) Insert between the wheel and the cap, and remove pry.



64L70260

- 6** Use the wheel nut wrench (5), turn the four wheel nut in a counterclockwise direction, to loosen by hand until about nut is lightly or Waru.



64L70270

Jack up

Before you jack up, parking **Breakfast Firmly on the rake** Please over with.

Automatic car | Select lever
Put in **P**, turn off the engine.

Manual car | Stop the engine,
Turn the change lever to R or 1 speed.

警告

When Should jack is out, body and receive the rare serious injury Hasa, there is a risk of or led to unexpected accidents and out motion car. Jack-up to Rutoki, please observe the following things. Please be jacked up on a flat location is hard and the ground.

Jack, please use only the tire replacement or tire puncture repair. Jack use the ones that came with the car, please do not use any of the other car. Also please do not use this car jack in addition to the car. Please be only sure whether the specified position jack. Applying the jack to the position other than the one specified, or jack is outside is, there is a risk of or damage to the car.

Please do not lift the car more than necessary in the jack.

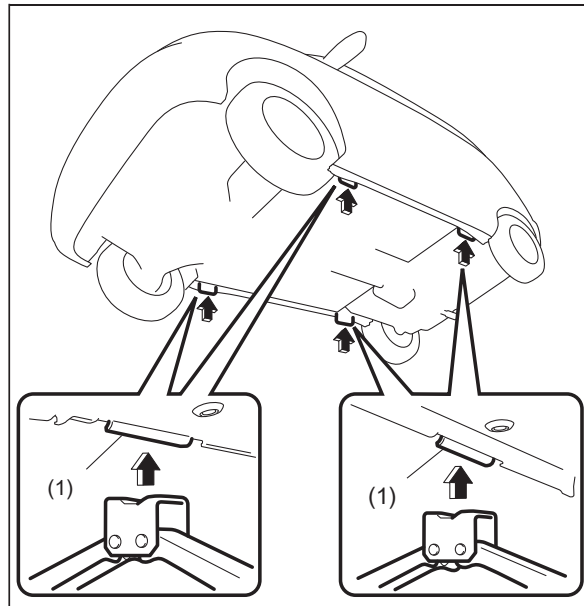
When you are lifting the car jack, limp in under the car, or the engine running, please do not shake the car.

When jacking up, do not pinch any object on top of or under jack key.

Using a plurality of jack, at the same time Do not jack up the multiple wheels.

1 Spread the jack and Mawa by hand jack bar mounting portion, and is brought into contact lightly the recessed portion of the jack head to the in-vehicle jack specified position (1).

2 Shaking lightly the jack head, make sure the recess of the jack head is fitted to the specified position (1).

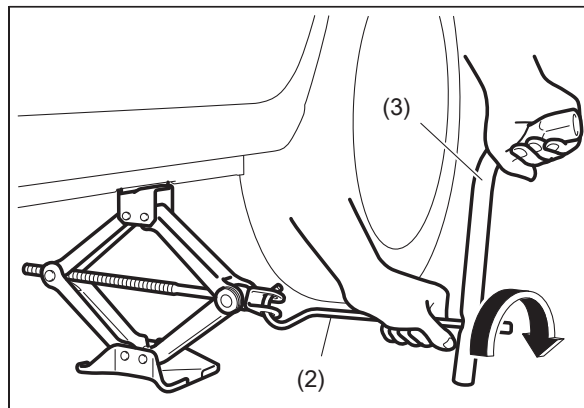


63R70030

3 The jack, install the jack bar and Wheel Runattorenchi. (See the following figure)

Jack bar as shown in the following figure, and insert into the hole in the wheel nut wrench.

Four Turn the wheel nut wrench, tire until a little away from the ground, lift the vehicle carefully.

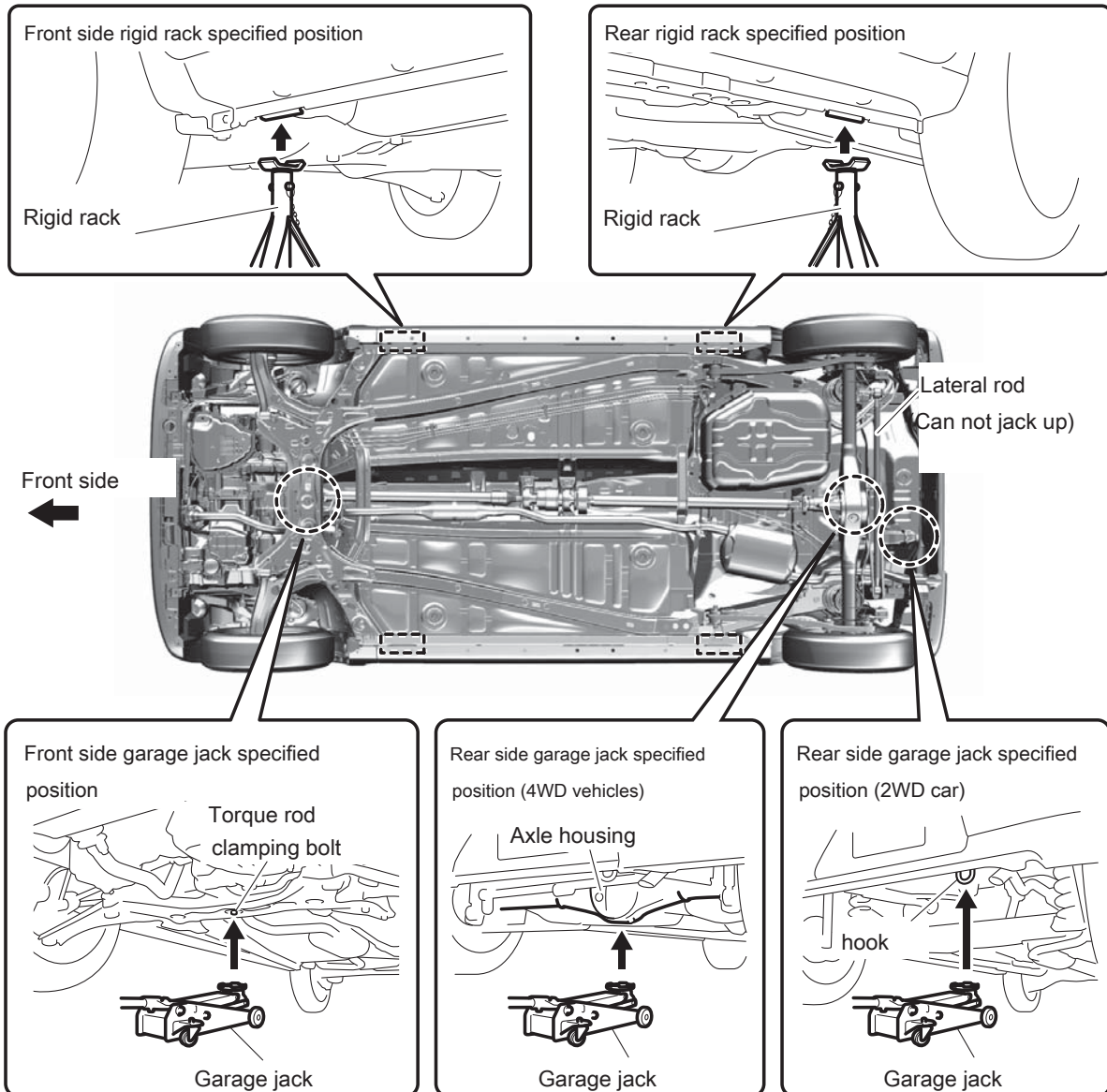


63R70040

(2) jack bar (3) wheel nut wrench

When you use the garage jack (commercially available) is

The designation position of the garage jack and rigid rack (commercially available) is shown in the following figure. For more information, please consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.



63R70050



警告

Please observe only the specified position shown in FIG.

When holding the body that was jacked up, be sure to place over the rigid rack.

When only the front side or the rear side to jack up, please put the sprag (commercially available) Always after the front of the ground-side tire.

Attachment and removal of the tire

- 1 Remove the wheel nuts and remove the tire. Tires removed, place the bottom of the car body.

アドバイス

When you put the tire on the ground, to or less likely to be damaged to the top of the wheel surface.

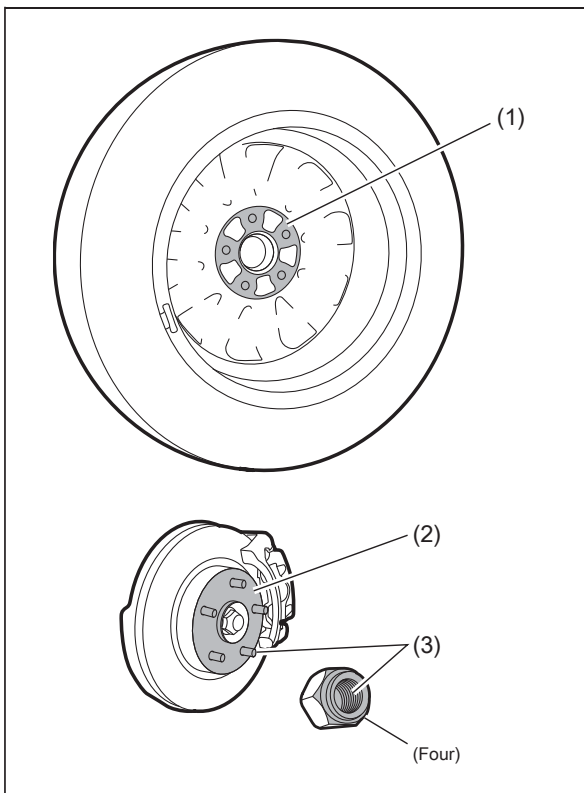
- 2 To or remove dirt and foreign matter of the following locations.

Mounting surface of the replacement wheel (1)

Body side of the mounting surface (hub surface) (2)

threaded portion of the bolt or the wheel nut (3)

Tapered surface of the wheel nut (4) the tapered surface of the wheel holes (5)



65J4033

The above figure is a typical example. It varies based on type of car.

In this case, the threaded portion of the bolt and nut, if there is an abnormality, such as a collapse or cracks in the bolt holes of the wheel, please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

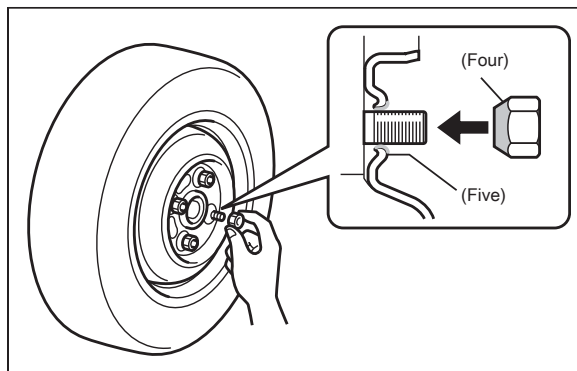
警告

If the location in there is an abnormality, such as dirt and foreign matter, collapse or crack, you may lose a wheel nut during travel.

The nuts and bolts, Please do not adhere to oil or grease. Too tighten the nut on than necessary, the bolt might break fear.

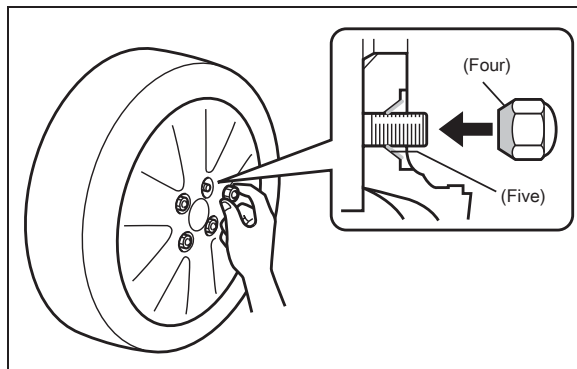
- 3 Tapered surface of the wheel nut (4) is, until lightly contacts the tapered surface of the wheel holes (5), and tighten by turning clockwise by hand.

Steel wheel vehicles



71L70400

Aluminum wheel vehicles



71L70410

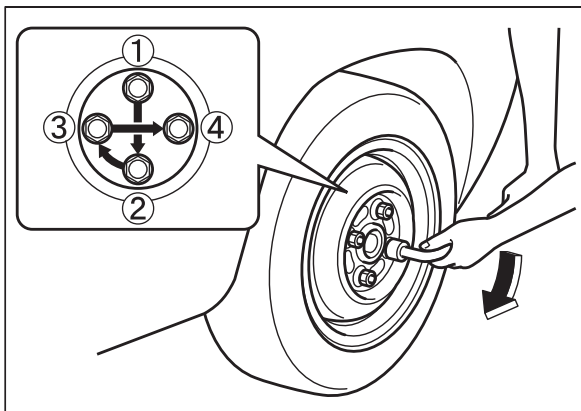
Four To eject the tire placed under the vehicle, lower the jack until the tire is in contact with the ground.

Five Use the wheel nut wrench, tighten divided into two to three times the wheel nut in the order shown in the figure below.

Tightening torque: 85 N · m
(870 kgf · cm)

The force applied to the tip of the wheel nut wrench handle, please as a guide to 330 N (34 kgf).

All of the Make sure that the wheel nuts are tightened to ensure.



82K132

警告

When the wheel nut is not tightened to ensure, the bolt and brake parts or damage, such as the wheel is dislodged, it may lead to unexpected accident. If you tire replaced without using a torque wrench (commercially available), please accept the inspection of fastening torque as soon as possible Suzuki service factory.

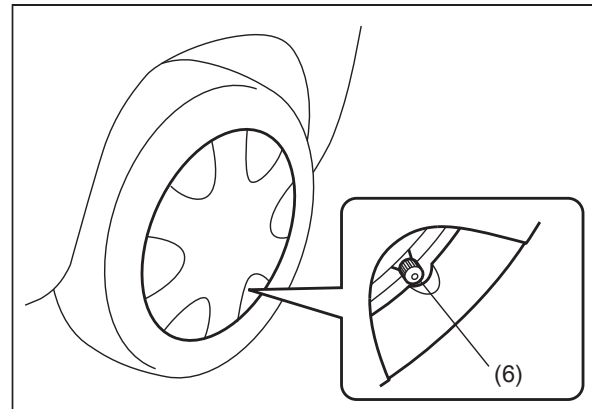
Ri I stepped on the wheel nut wrench in the foot, and or tighten by adding such as pipes and rods, bolts and damage to over tighten the nut, it may lead to an accident.

アドバイス

If you tighten in default of tightening torque, it is recommended that you use a torque wrench (commercially available).

6 Give the full wheel cap (type-specific instrumentation Bei).

Air inlet of the tire (6) whether it together a cut-out portion of the cap, will certainly push.



71L70420

After replacing the tires

Tools, jack, please housed in a predetermined position.

And Taha a while traveling replace the tires, please make sure that there are no loose wheel nut.

Aluminum wheel vehicles is, in and Taha traveled about 1,000 km from replace the tire, please check whether there is a loose wheel nut.

警告

After replacing the tire, when you feel any vehicle body of the vibration anomalies, to stop immediately a safe place, or Suzuki dealer, please contact the Suzuki agency.

Lead battery up and is

When the next, such as has lead battery there wants.

It does not turn Starter who tries the engine. Or, around the rotation is not a take the engine is weaker.

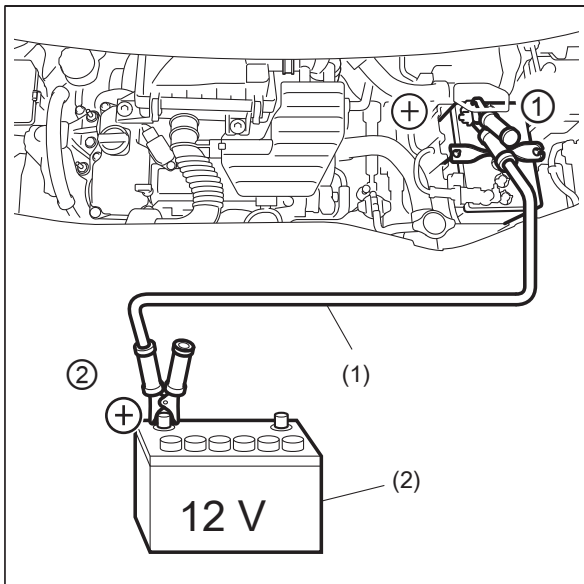
Or extremely dark headlights, the sound of the horn or less.

When the lead battery up

And booster cables, if there is an addition to the battery normal car you are using a 12 V battery, you can start the engine.

- 1** The first run of the booster cable (1) Connect in the order of ① → ②. ① of battery up car terminal +
 ② battery normal car terminal +

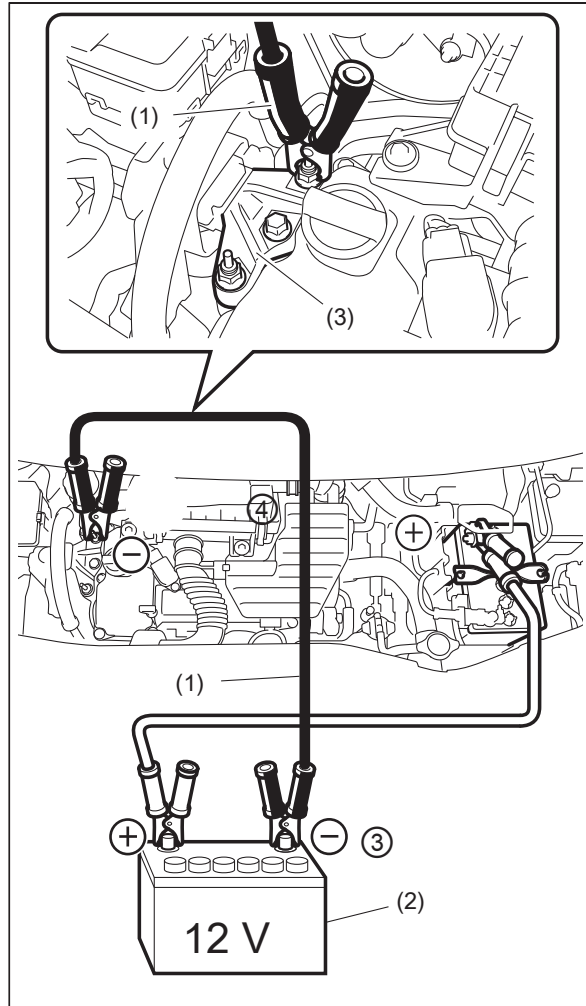
7



(1) booster cable (2) normal car lead battery

- 2** Connect a second booster cable ③ → ④ in order. ③ of battery normal car terminal - ④ battery up car engine Ma -

Und of the bolt



(1) booster cable (2) normal car lead battery (3) engine mount

- 3** Start the battery normal car engine, you Chi holding the rotation of the engine a little higher.

- Four** The battery up car engine will start moving.

- Five** When mounted in reverse order, remove the boot Star cable.

6 Be fully charged want the battery in your local Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

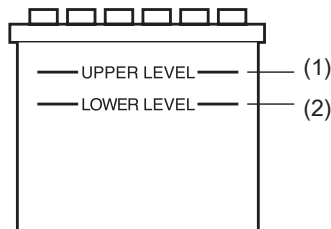
警告

Hydrogen gas has occurred from the lead battery. Hydrogen gas, so be that there is a risk of explosion or ignition of fire and sparks, please observe the following things.

- And boo when charging the battery

When connecting the star cable, Be sure to check the battery fluid level. When the battery liquid level is such as charging remains of the lower limit (2) below, the battery There is a risk of explosion generates heat. In addition, there is a risk that shorten the battery life.

The battery replenisher from supplemented at the upper limit (1) or, please take a line and charging.



82K209

- Charging and good with no fire ventilation

In time, please be performed to remove all of the battery cap.

- At the time of the connection of ④, battery

Please Do not such tethered to the up car terminal. Spark that occurred to ignite the hydrogen gas, there is a risk of explosion.

Please connect to the bolt of the engine mount away from the battery.

- Not wipe the battery with a dry cloth

Please out. Static electricity is generated and there is a risk of pulling fire.

Battery fluid is dilute sulfuric acid. When I arrived to the eyes and skin, there is a danger of being serious injuries such as blindness. Should, when attached, washed with a large amount of Kire not water immediately, please consult a physician.

注意

Please be booster cable is securely connected. When the booster cable is out of vibration or the like at the time of starting the engine, it may get caught in the drive belt and a cooling fan. Because of the short prevention, booster cable terminals, battery



⊕ Portion other than the terminal ⊕ contact (terminals, Bo Day, etc. brackets) and

Please do not. Press is not be injured.

Automatic car

Manual car

Also safety of

Because, Do not the push start.

When replacing the lead battery ■ How to detach

警告

When replacing the lead battery, please observe the following things.

Please do not touch the battery with wet hands.

There is a risk of electrical shock. If after traveling, was allowed to stand for 30 minutes or more, please perform the procedure from waiting for the battery of hydrogen gas escapes. When replacing the battery, please care to avoid exposure to blanking Rekipaipu. There is a possibility that the brake pipe is deformed. Should, when the brake pipe is deformed, not healed yourself, please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.

注記

Idling stop system vehicles, so we use the high-performance dedicated lead batteries, please observe the following things. Or protected not when idling Stop system is no longer working properly, the life of the battery may cause or shorter. When you replace the battery, (not use any of the unspecified) to use the specified battery

→ Do not take the power supply of electrical products from 8-2 page (service data) battery terminal

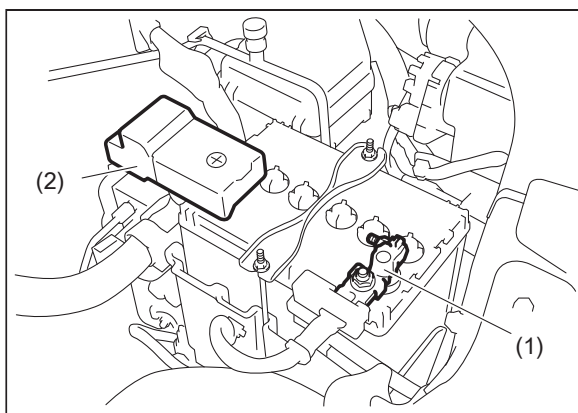
アドバイス

During the lead battery exchange, so be or may damage the battery or vehicle parts, it is recommended exchange (surcharge) in the Suzuki dealer or Suzuki bill management shop.

1 The engine switch **LOCK (OFF)**
You to. Keyless push-start system-equipped vehicles, remove the key from the engine switch.

2 Remove the side of the battery cable (1).

Nut of battery terminals, 10 mm spanner (commercially available) Loosen the like.



63R70080

注意

Because of the short prevention, Please observe the following things.

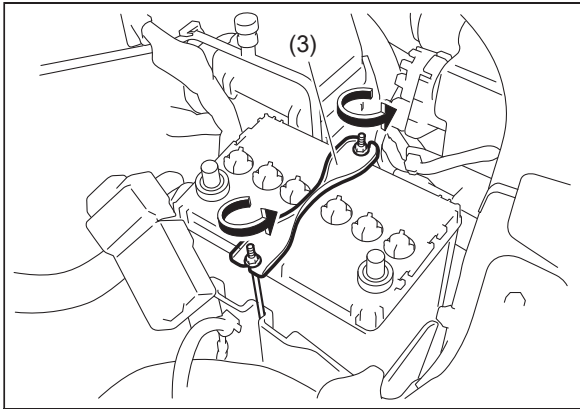
- ⊖ Due to metal tool to remove from the side of the cable to the previous, and the terminal ⊕
- ⊖ Cable has been removed does not contact with the terminal, so as not to come into contact with the battery terminal at the time of exchange, move to the battery side and away

3 Remove the side of the battery cable (2).

Open the cover, Loosen the nut.

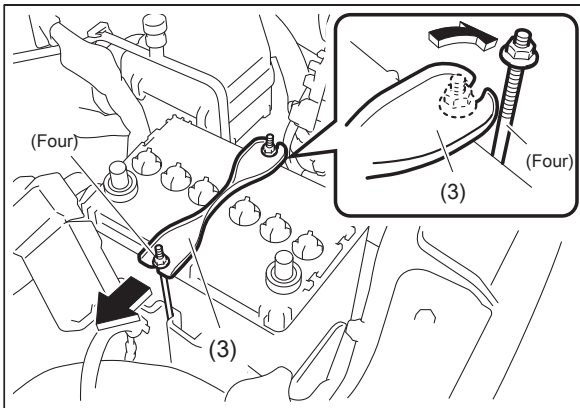
Four Loosen the nut of the mounting bracket (3).

Nut of the mounting bracket, 8 mm spanner
(commercially available) to loosen the like.



63R70090

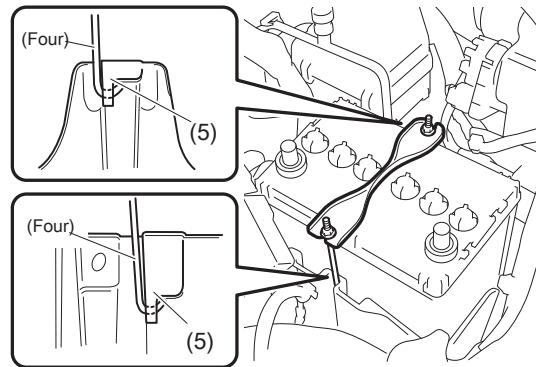
Five Grip the sides of the hook (4), open to the outside, and remove from the notches in the mounting bracket (3).



63R70100

アドバイス

When removing the mounting bracket, so as not to mistake the position on the mounting Rutoki, beforehand both sides of the hook (4) Please make sure it takes to have position.

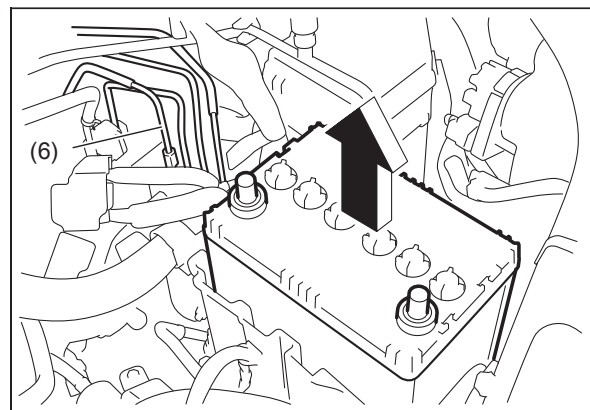


63R70110

(5) The holder of the battery case

6 Remove the battery.

Because the battery is heavy, firmly in both hands, and take out so as not to come into contact with, such as brake pipes (6).



63R70120

7

注意

Do not over-tilt the battery. There is a risk of leakage.

■ Attaching

" How to detach "And carried out in the reverse order.

For information about the types of lead batteries, winding
the end of " Service data "Please refer to the.

→ 8-2 page (service data)

When you replace the lead battery, has an initial
setting is necessary function.

→ 8-7 page (The following features, be sure to first
Please to the period setting)



Nut of battery terminal and the mounting bracket, be
sure to securely tighten. If there is a loose, it will be
the cause of the fire or malfunction.



When installing the battery cable and install it first
from the ⊕ side. Short There is a fear.



Lead battery replacement, " Minus at the beginning Mari,
ending with a minus "And to Iwarema. Please observe the
work procedure.

The battery up

In order to prevent the

Once a month must be charged to a continuously
traveling 30 minutes or more. You put the light while
the engine is stopped, let's do not or use, such as
navigation and audio for a long time. (Except during
the automatic engine stop by the idling stop system
vehicles)

If you are continuing a long time idling in traffic congestion, please
as much as possible avoid only the use of electrical equipment.

→ 2-4 page

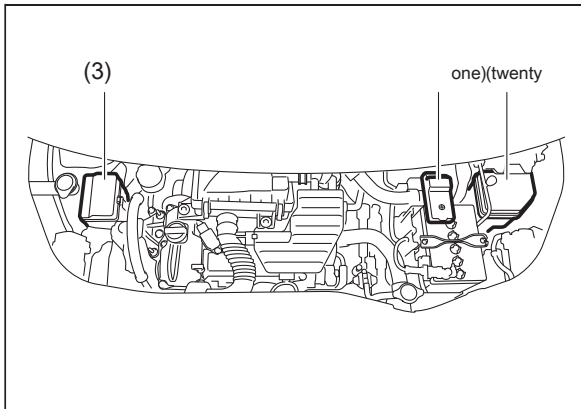
(Check the liquid level of the lead battery)

When the fuse has expired

And when the electrical device does not work, when the
bulb lamp is not lit for not switching, a blown fuse will be
considered.

Fuse is located in the engine room and the front
passenger seat foot. Due to differences in equipment
specifications, there is a case where there is no fuse in
place. In addition, you may also Ru fuse Dakegaa
without equipment.

Fuse in the engine room



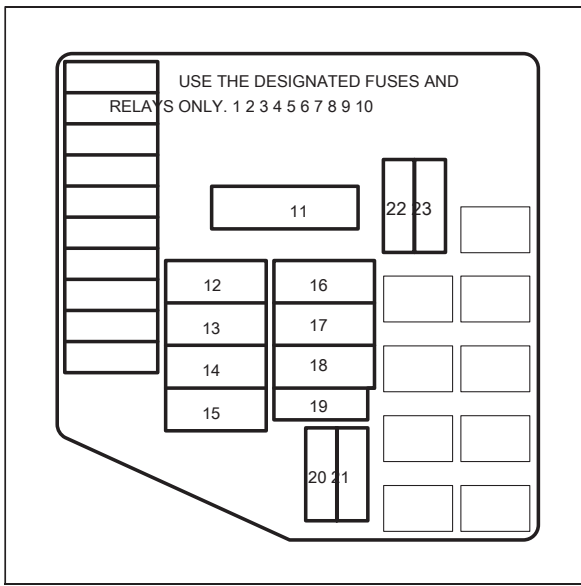
- (1) Battery fuse box
(Equipped by type) (2) relay box No.1
- (3) relay box No.2 (equipped by type)

Engine room of the above diagram is a typical example. It depends on the type of your car.

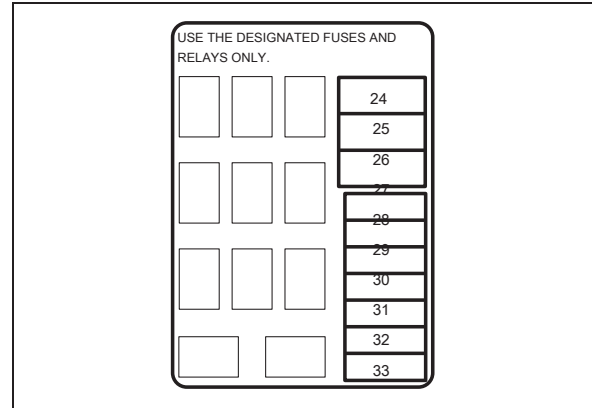
■ Fuse in the relay box

Table of fuse is located on the back of the box lid.

Relay box No.1



Relay box No.2



The following table shows the main equipment that each fuse is responsible.

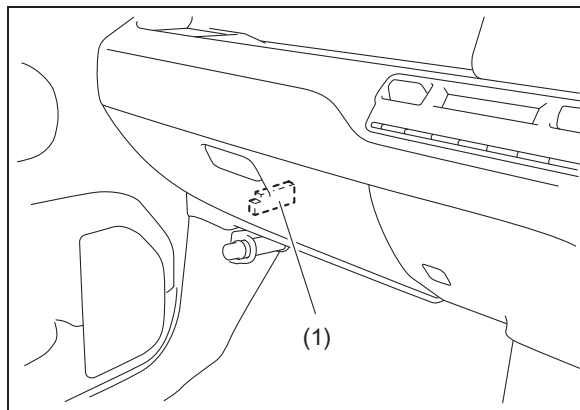
Position	display capacity	Host name	
1	RDTR 30A	radiator	fan
2	ST	30A Starter	
3	SUB BAT 30A		Over
	DCDC 30A		Over
4	ABS SOL 25A		ABS solenoid
Five	BLW 25A	Blower	fan
6	H / LR 15A	Headlight	(right)
7	ST2	20A	Over
	FI ※ 2	15A fuel injection device	
8	H / LL	15A Headlight	(left)
9	STOP	15A	Over
10	CFRSR 10A	compressor	

Position	display capacity	Host name	
11	ALT ※ 1	150A Horta	Noether
	ALT ※ 2	80A	
12	ABS MOT 40A		ABS motor
13	IGN2	40A engine	switch
14	P / S	40A	Power steering
15	IGN ※ 1	30A engine	switch
	IGN ※ 2	40A engine	switch
16	BTRY	50A Junction	box
17	BTRY2 30A relay box		No.2
18	T / M PUMP 30A		Over
19	B / U	25A backup	
20	FI2	15A fuel injection device	
21	BLW2	25A Blower	fan
22	ST SIG	5A idling	Stop controller
23	ST SIG2 5A		Over
twenty four	Over	Over	Over
twenty five	Over	Over	Over
26	Over	Over	Over

Position	display capacity	Host name	
27	H / L HI / SOL L 15A	LED head	Light (left)
28	H / L HI / SOL R 15A	LED head	Light (right)
29	Over	Over	Over
30	FOG	15A fog	lights
31	Over	Over	Over
32	Over	Over	Over
33	Over	Over	Over

※ 1 mild hybrid vehicles ※ 2 mild hybrid vehicles without

Fuse of the passenger seat foot

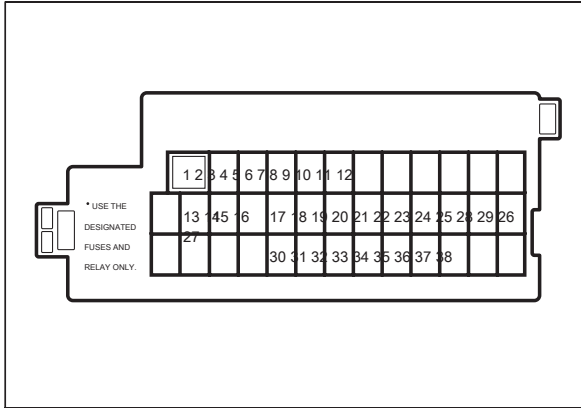


63R70140

(1) the front passenger seat foot of the fuse

■ Fuse of the passenger seat foot

Table of fuse is located in the lid of the fuse.



81P70220

The following table shows the main equipment that each fuse is responsible.

Position	display capacity	Host name	
1	P / W 30A		Power window
2	ACC	5A	radio
3	MTR	10A	meter
Four	IG	15A	ignition
Five	IG1 SIG2 5A		Power steering
6	PSD R 20A		-
7	T / M 2	5A	Over
8	STL	15A	electric handle Lock
9	HORN 15A		Horn
Ten	D / L	20A	door lock
11	HAZ	10A	hazard

Position	display capacity	Host name	
12	T / M	10A	transformer Mission
13	RADIO 15A		radio
14	ACC2	15A	Accessories socket
15	IG1 SIG3 5A		monocular camera
16	ACC3	5A	Over
17	DOME2 10A		Room lamp
18	DOME	5A	meter
19	KEY	5A	ignition switch
20	note) P / WT 20A		power window Timer function
21	PSD L	20A	-
22	KEY 2	5A	ignition switch
23	TAIL L	5A	- ※ 1 tail light (left)
			※ 2
24	A-STOP 5A	engine	controller
twenty five	TAIL	10A	Taillight ※ 1 tail light (right) / number
			lamps ※ 2
26	IG1 SIG 10A	idling	Stop or BCM

Position	display capacity	Host name	
27	A / B	10A air bag	
28	BACK 10A		Reversing lights
29	ABS	5A ABS / ESP®	
30	MRR HTR 10A door mirror -		heater
31	RR DEF 15A		Rear defogger
32	S / H ※ 3	10A seat heater	
33	WIP	10A wiper	
34	IG2 SIG 5A blower fan		
35	WASH 15A washer		motor
36	T / M 3 10A transformer		Mission
37	FR WIP 20A front		Windshield wiper
38	STOP	10A	Brake lights

7

※ 1 Auto light vehicles without ※ 2 auto light vehicles

※ 3 mild hybrid vehicles without

Note) to replace or remove the fuse of P / WT

When or was, please perform the initial setting of prevention Organization narrowing scissors.

→ 3-23 page (when the initial setting of scissors narrowing prevention mechanism is required)

Inspection and replacement of the fuse

The inspection and replacement of the fuse, fuse-out disconnect (for low profile fuse, commercially available) to or is required and direct replacements fuse (sold separately). During the inspection and replacement, it was Suzuki dealer or please consult with Suzuki agency.

How to inspection and replacement

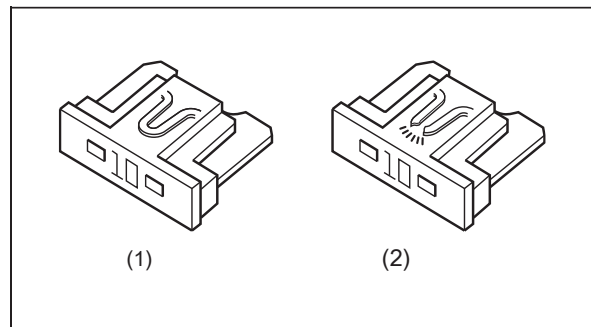
1 The engine switch LOCK (OFF) You to.

2 In the relay box in the engine room, Disconnect the box cover.

3 From the situation of failure, check the fuse should be checked in the table fuse. Pull-out insert fuse disconnect the (commercially available) to the fuse and check that no fuse is blown.

Four When it's off, and replace it with a fuse of the same capacity.

When the replacement fuse immediately expires, failure of the electrical system will be considered. Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.



82K208

(1) Example of a blown fuse
example of a normal fuse (2)



Fuse, please replace it with the one of the same capacity in the same size. Size differences jar fuse of, the capacity of the large fuse, wire, the use of such as silver paper, will cause the fire or burning wires is or occurs.

Inspection of the light bulb

Lights and lamps, direction indicator / very flashing indicator light turned on or blink, etc., please check whether there is a bulb breakage.



Or brake light is getting to look to other people, please check by using a such as a wall. When the blinking of the turn signal indicator light in the meter has become abnormally fast, bulb out of the turn signal / emergency flashing light will be considered.

Cloudy lens surface of the headlight

The lens inner surface and the trees and the lamp water droplets having a large grain is attached when water is accumulated, please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.



Such as headlights and rear combination lamps, it may be cloudy more temporarily lens inner surface temperature difference between the lamp inside and outside, but the functionality on the problem there is or not. (The same phenomenon as a window glass that cloudy)

When replacing the light bulb

When the burnt-out bulbs, wattage and model type Please replace the same light bulb. Wattage and type of light bulb, **service data (8-4 page)**Please refer to the.

It does not light by replacing the light bulb, or failure of the electrical system is gills considered when immediately expires. Please have it inspected by Suzuki service factory.



When replacing the light bulb, please protect us the next thing.

Parked in a safe, flat place, firmly Kaketeku please the Parkinson ing brake.

Stop the engine, turn off the each lamp, engine or exhaust pipe, such as light bulbs please carried out from cold enough. There is a risk of burns.

Since halogen bulbs that are filled with a high-pressure gas, again that will in particular carefully handled. Broken glass are scattered and, there is a risk of injury.

注意

So as not to hurt your hands and arms, such as vehicle parts, please for wearing a long-sleeved jacket and gloves.



51K0180

注記

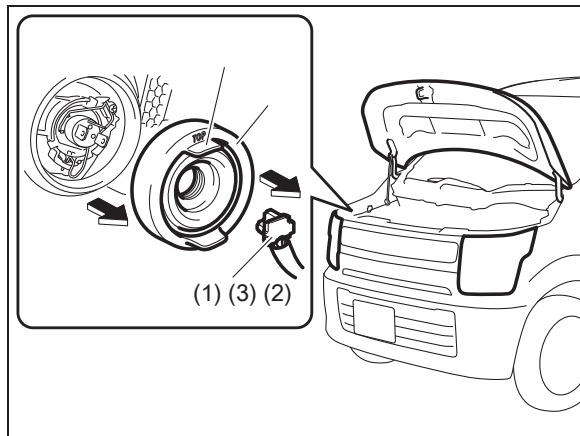
When dealing with a halogen bulb, oils and fats is not attached, please fit the clean gloves. For use when the light bulb becomes hot, and etc. oil is attached to the glass part dealing with bare hands, there is a risk of early bulb out due to heat generation.

Halogen headlights

By equipment type

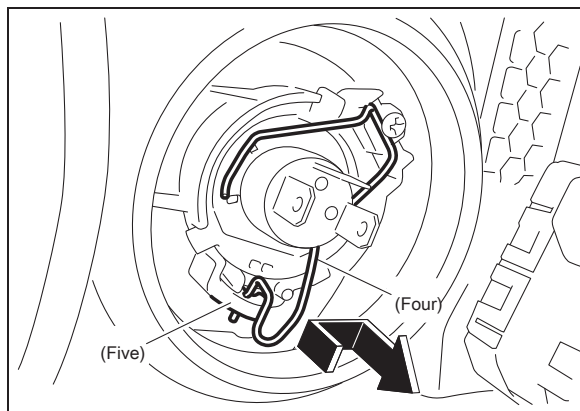
- 1 Open the hood.
→ 5-3 page (bonnet)
- 2 Coupler (1), remove it straight pull to the rear of the vehicle firmly with the coupler body.

Rubber cover (2) and pull the knob (3).



63R70150

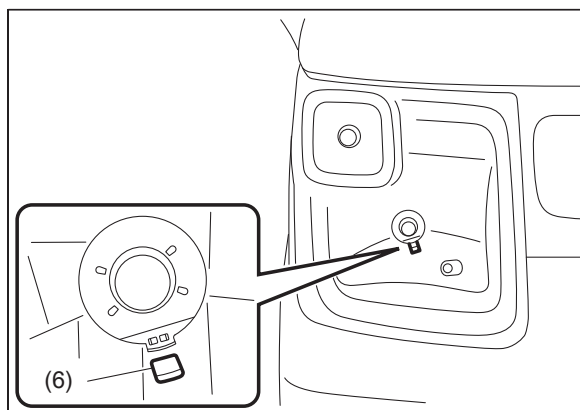
- 3 The latch (4) as shown in Figure of the arrow, remove the fixed hook (5) whether we shifted while pressing.



63R70160

アドバイス

Fixed state of the stopper plate, you can also see from the front of the vehicle through the light bulb close to the hole (6).



63R70170

Four Remove the light bulb. After replacement, be Modoshima to the original in the reverse order of when removed.

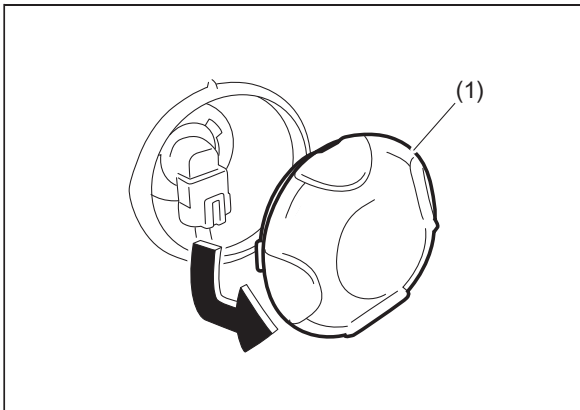
Rubber cover, and on the knob there is a table shows that the "TOP", you insert a firmly.

Halogen headlights (upward)

By equipment type

1 Open the hood.
→ 5-3 page (bonnet)

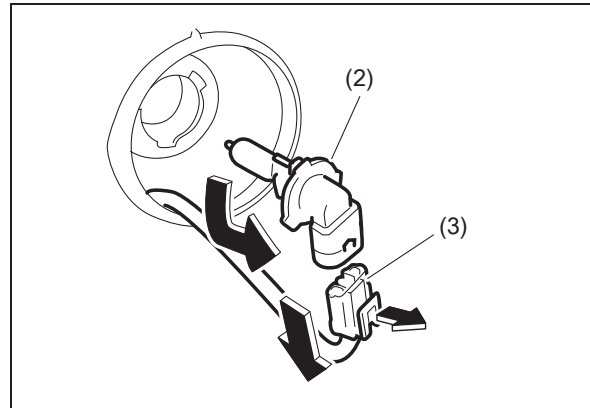
2 Cover (1) Remove Turn in a counterclockwise direction.



63R70310

3 Light bulb (socket integral) (2), remove by turning in a counterclockwise direction.

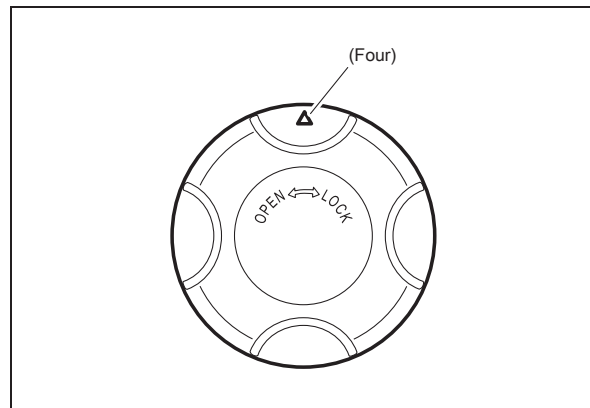
Four Coupler (3) is to draw a will pull out al the nails.



63R70320

Five It is to return to the door also in the reverse order as when removed after the exchange.

Cover, such that the mounting direction mark (4) is at the top, attach firmly.



63R70330

Non-degradable type lamp

For the next lamp of non-degradable type, you can not replace the light bulb only. It will be the replacement of the lamp body. During the inspection and replacement, consult to consult with Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

LED headlights

LED headlights (downward) Stingray in the vehicle width lamps front fog lights brake lights / tail light

Direction indicator / very flashing indicator (fenders or door mirror) high mounted stop lamp

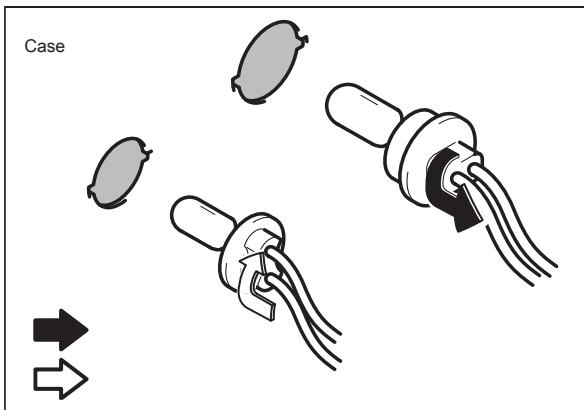
Other common light bulb

Removing / Installing the light bulb socket and bulb can be made in the following ways.

■ Attach removal / intake of the light bulb socket

Care and remove the socket from the lamp body, and pull it out Turn the socket in a counterclockwise direction.

When installing, plug to match the socket into the notch of the lamp body, and turn in a clockwise direction.



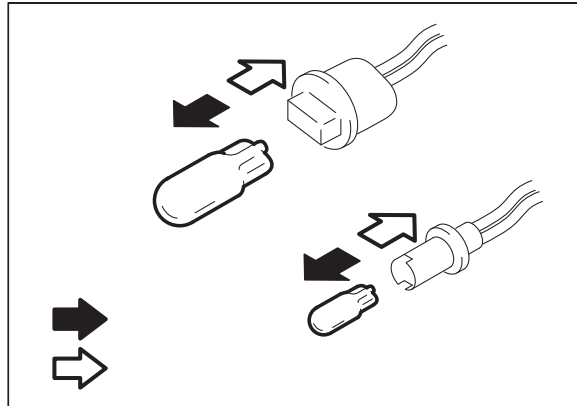
72M2038

■ Removal / installation of the light bulb

There are two types.

A Type, simply connect or disconnect as shown in the figure.

A type



72M2014

B Type is as follows.

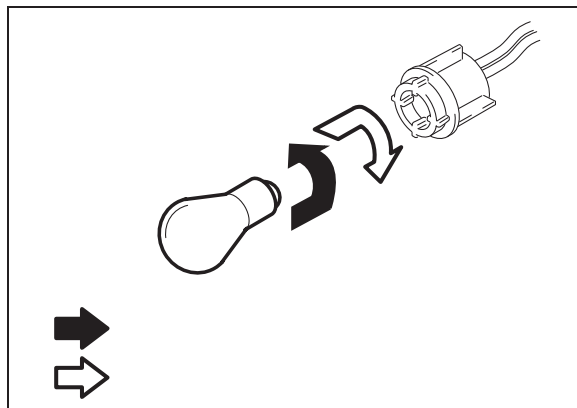
- When removing, hold down the light bulb

Turn in a counterclockwise direction.

- When installing, but such press the light bulb

Turn to Luo clockwise direction.

B type

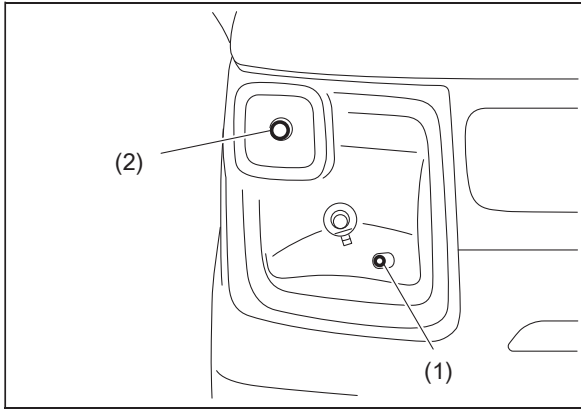


72M2015

- Width indicators, turn signals / very Flashing indicator (front)

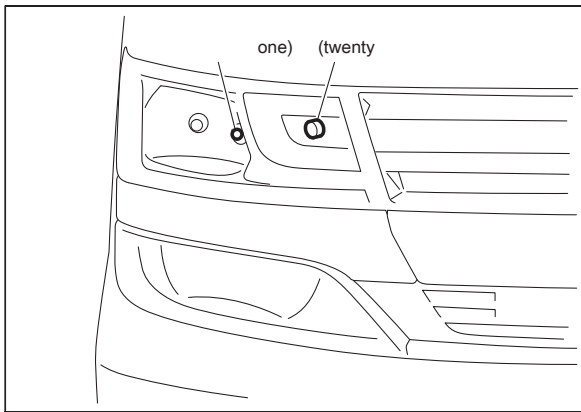
Open the bonnet, replace, et al. Or in the engine room.

Halogen headlights cars

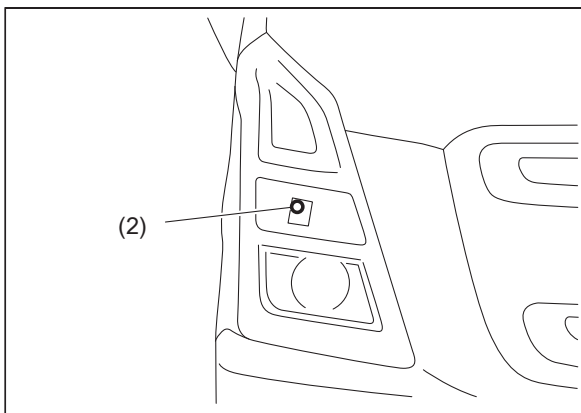


63R70180

LED headlights cars



63R70190



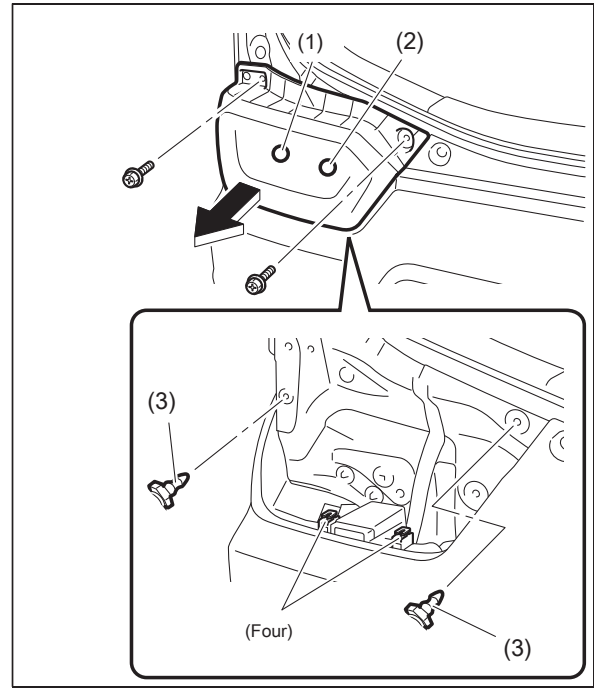
63R70200

- (1) car width lamp (A type)
- (2) the turn signal / very flashing indicator (Front, A type)

- Rear combination lamps

I opened the back door, and replace after removing the whole lamp.

Two bolts are removed in such a Phillips screwdriver (city Commercially available products). Lamp body, remove it straight pull to the rear of the vehicle.



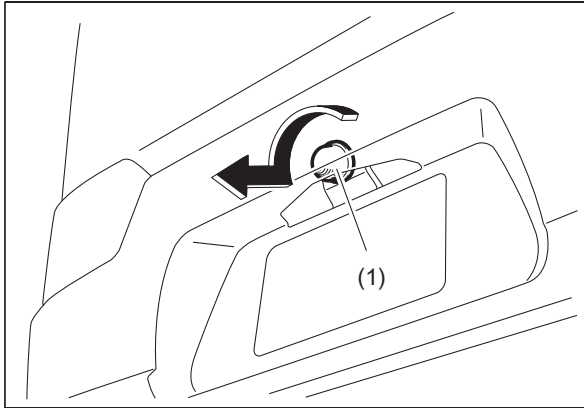
63R70210

- (1) the turn signal / very flashing indicator (back face, A Type) (2) reversing lights (A type)

When returning the lamp body on the basis of push together two clips the (3) the vehicle body side holes near Align of the claws of the lamp body to the body side of the groove (4).

■ Number lamp (A type)

A lens (1) by turning in a counter-clockwise direction and replace from the outside.



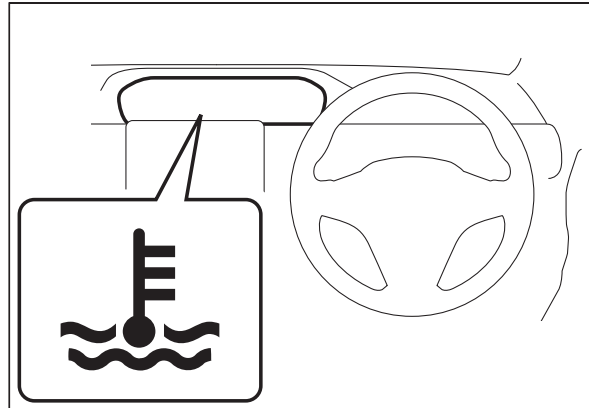
63R70220

Overheat and is

When the next, such as is overheating.

Water temperature warning light in the meter is drifted up steam from the lighting engine red

Water temperature warning light



63R70230

Located on the meter panel.

While the engine rotation, will flash red when the engine cooling water temperature is high. Also, when the engine cooling water temperature becomes abnormally high lights in red.

→ 1-12 page (warning lamp)

When you overheat

- 1 Stop the car in a safe place.
- 2 Open the hood while the engine running, and often the Kazedori's in the engine room.

When the steam from the engine room is Metabotch of Standing, again that will perform the following steps without opening the hood.

→ 5-3 page (bonnet)



When you are drifted up steam from the engine room, please do not open the hood. Burst out steam and hot water, there is a risk of burns.

- 3 Check the operation of the cooling fan, it stops the engine waiting for the water temperature warning light is turned off.

And when the cooling fan is not operating, when the water temperature warning light does not turn off, immediately stop the engine, please contact us to scan Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

- Four From the engine is cold enough, and then check the water leakage from the cooling water or the like of the amount and hoses.



Radiator cap, please remove it from the engine is cold enough. For when the engine is hot is bought or pressure in the cooling water, there is a risk of burns and blown out of steam and hot water.



82K126

- Five When the amount of cooling water is in short supply and replenishment.

When there is an abnormality, such as water leakage, please contact your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency. Without cooling water, when supplemented with only unavoidable water, please refer to the inspection or replacement of the cooling water in as soon as possible Suzuki service factory.

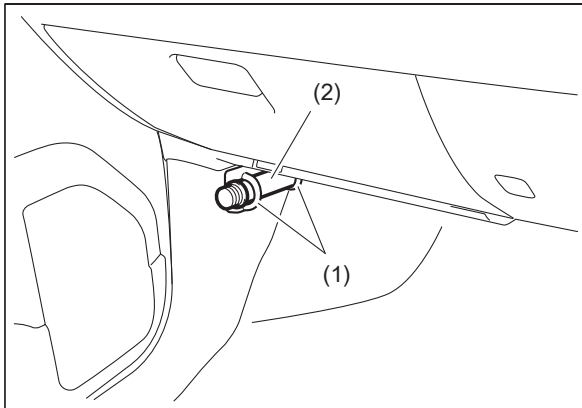
Flares

Flares has attached to the holders of the left side of the front passenger seat foot.

And about 5 minutes onset flame when ignited. When failure in hazardous locations such as railroad crossings and highways, be used in as an emergency signal.

How to use it is set forth in the flares. Sai that we should read in advance well.

Before the expiration date, which is displayed in the flares are off is, please replace it with a new one. Flares, please purchase in the Suzuki dealer or Suzuki bill management shop.



63R70240

7

(1) Holders

(2) flares



警告

The children Do not touch. There is a risk of Omoigakena have accidents such as burns or fire. Please keep the holder always. When the ignition is, please do not direct to the face and body of the cylindrical tip. There is a Re emesis burns.

Please do not use in the vicinity of combustible materials such as gasoline. Cause of the fire.

Such as in a tunnel, the use of flares ventilation is in a bad location, no longer Masu is evil visibility in smoke. Please use the emergency flashing lights signaled in the tunnel.

When failure

Contacts at the time of failure

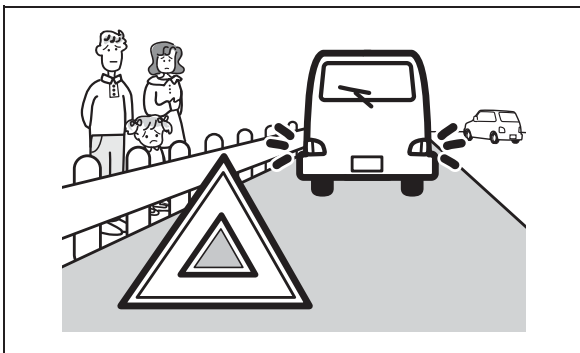
Please contact your local authorized Canon Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency. Suzuki distributors and JAF contact is, the separate "Suzuki four-wheel vehicle service network" Please refer to the.

To standing stop display board

For an emergency, please a stop display plate (sold separately) in the car. In the high-speed roads and motorways, to now, it has been required by law to put a stop display board at the rear of the car.

When the failure on the street

Stop the car and to the shoulder, flashes the emergency flashing lights. And the UNA attention to the other vehicles at the stop display board (sold separately) and flares if necessary.

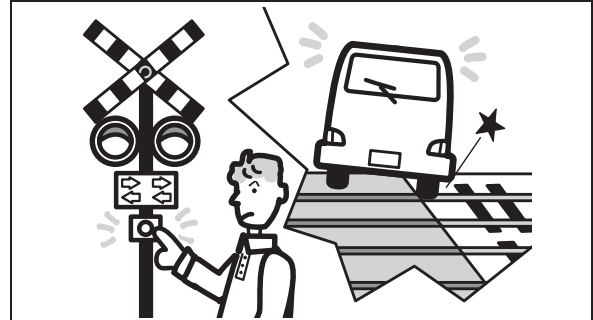


63J70501

Down from all vehicles, in a safe place, such as the outside of the guardrail, Be sure to evacuate quickly.

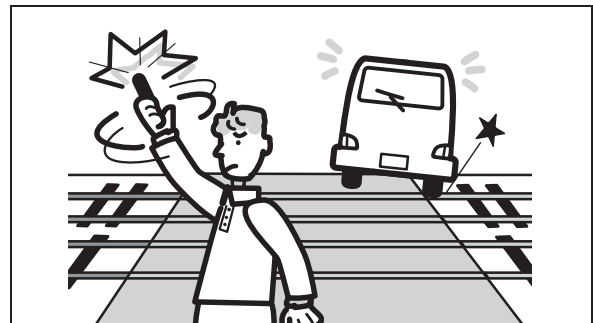
When it is no longer stuck in the railroad crossing

Such as de-wheel, when it is no longer stuck in the railroad crossing, please immediately press the emergency button on the railway crossing.



64L70190

When the emergency button of the railway crossing do not know, please signal the train in flares.



64L70200

When the engine stall the car to be a little move

When it becomes rather move to stall in such a railroad crossing or intersection, even if you press the people in the vicinity of latte, please move to a safe place the car. At this time,

Automatic car N Selector is Put to the Trevor.
Manual car The change lever N is Put you in the (neutral).



64L70210

アドバイス

Automatic car Manual car; By Succoth Mawa a starter together and SEAR at the position of the engine switch, you can not move the car.

Automatic car In the case of, engine When even in a state that stepped on the Burekipeda Lumpur and to the switch does not move from the select lever to another position, 4-18 page Please cancel the shift lock on the procedure.

When you get traction

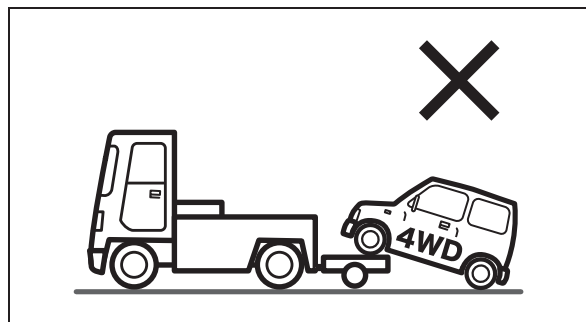
When towing with tow truck, please be sure to lift the four-wheel in 4WD vehicles. 2WD cars, please lift the front wheel is a four-wheel or drive wheels. To move a failure car, there is also a method of utilizing a vehicle transporters. Bought or such move the car even if it takes engine, unusual sound or be Rutoki, it failure of the drive unit is considered.

Prior to towing, please contact your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.



When towing a laser radar and a monocular camera vehicles, please to the deactivation (OFF) by operating the Deyuaruse down Sir brake support OFF switch. There can lead to an accident is not only think suddenly dual sensor brake support is activated.

→ 4-47 page (dual sensor Brake support) 4WD vehicles, do loaded only a truck front wheel or only the rear wheels (the wheels is not towing absolutely Na have) state can be rotated. Car might Re morning sickness lead to unexpected accidents, such as jumping out from the truck. In addition, it will cause the drive is breaking,.



80J1265

Rope tow

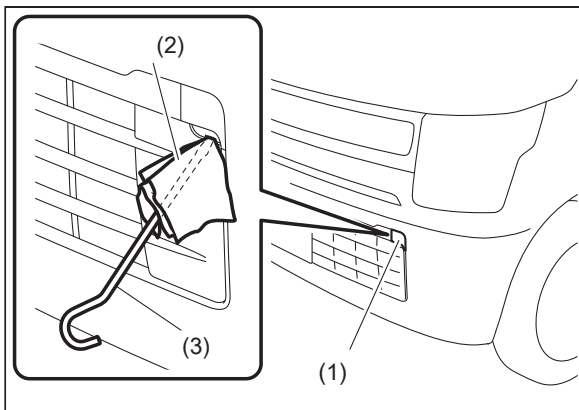
Position to apply the rope

Rope is subjected to a tow hook.

1 Tool to Eject (jack bar, wheel nuts trench, towing hook) a.

→ 7-2 page (tools, jack, Storage location of the tire puncture emergency repair set)

2 To notch-out portion of the towing hook cover (1), insert the jack bar (3), which was covered with a cloth (2) in the tip, to remove it pry the cover.



The above figure is a typical example. It varies based on type of car.

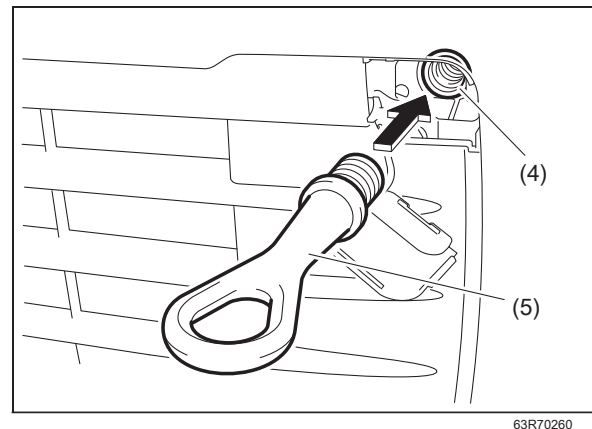
3 The tow hook to plug, Subtract the tow hook cover on the lower side.

The cover comes with a string of fall prevention. Please pull into position or in full cover stops.

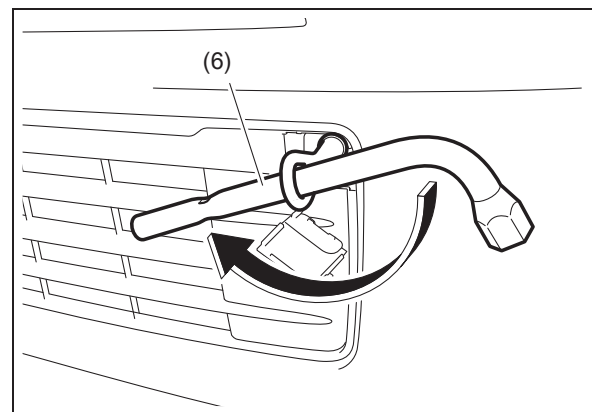
注記

If you do not lowering pull the tow hook cover as far as it will go, it covers those or to bumper, will be the cause of the damage. In addition, or forcefully pulling the cover, when the benefit is twisted, there is a possibility that the string of fall prevention may be damaged.

Four Insert the tow hook spigot (4) Nike N pull hook (5), and tighten to the extent that no longer Mawase by hand.



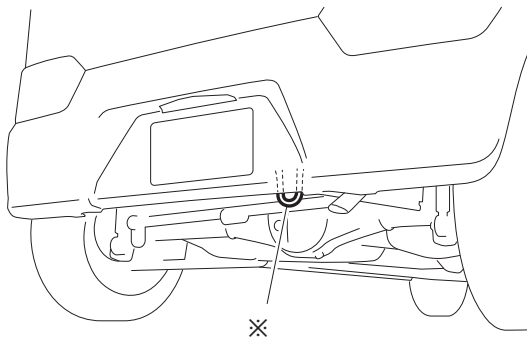
Five Wheel nut wrench (6) firmly tighten the decene pull hook.



注記

It is not possible to tow the other cars in this car.

Are equipped to the rear side ※ mark of the hook is shipping only the hook. Please do not use when you conveyed in such as towing and loading vehicles. There is a possibility that the hook and the body may be damaged.



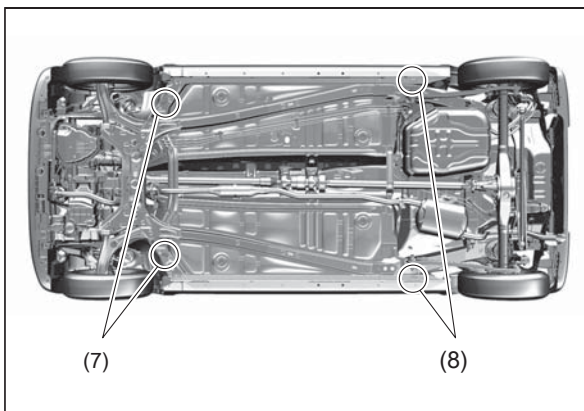
63R70280

The above figure is a typical example. Depending differ on the type of your car.

7

■ Mounting holes for loading vehicles

When transporting put on such loading vehicles This hooks before wheel rear and rear wheel front of the mounting holes.



63R70290

(7) front rear mounting holes (elongated holes) (8) rear wheels front of the mounting hole (long hole)

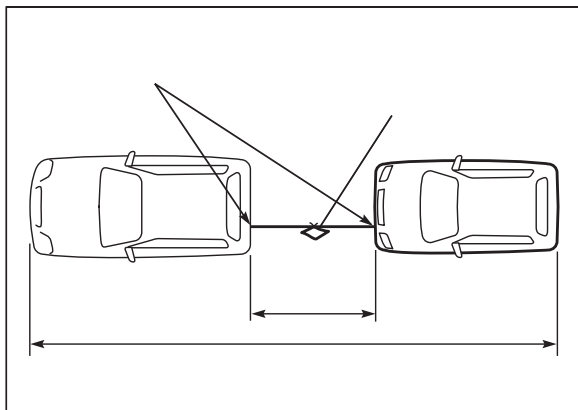
The above figure is a typical example. It varies based on type of car.

Care and get traction in rope

1 Hang the rope to the tow hook.

When you put a rope, do over the horizontal only on the same side as possible.

2 Put a white cloth (30cm square or more) in the middle of the rope.



64L70250

3 Engine will remain over.

Engine is a less Itoki It is a picture down gin switch **LOCK (OFF)**

And at a position other than. Turn the steering wheel to the left or right to check whether the handle is unlocked.

Laser radar and a monocular camera instrumentation

備車 The engine switch position

ON | When, please to the deactivation (OFF) by operating the dual sensor brake support OFF switch.

警告

Operation LOCK of the car engine is not applied

key The engine switch or disconnect

Please do not or the position of the (OFF). Handle will not Mawasemasu is locked. Since the brake booster does not work, please depress the brake pedal to the stronger than usual.

Since the power steering system does not work, please operations usually over a period of greater force than.

注意

When such a failure and lead battery up handle lock can not be canceled, please do not tow with a rope.

Four Automatic car
To the bar can enter.

Select Les is

manual car The change lever

Turn to N (neutral).

注意

N If you are unable to (neutral), you can not rope tow. Please contact the road service operators such as Suzuki agencies and JAF.

アドバイス

Automatic car In the case of, failure or lead battery Ah Shy, etc., the engine switch When not move from the position of the selector lever to other position is also in a state of stepping on the brake pedal to the, 4-18 page Please cancel the shift lock on the procedure.

Five

During the towing Masu Unishi I'm not slack rope. Because of the rear-end collision prevention, before the car's brake light a good look Be sure to operation.

In order to prompt attention to the following vehicle, the car is to be only N argument, please blink a very flashing indicator light.

警告

When there is a long downhill and steep downhill, without the rope tow, please ask the tow truck. Since the engine brake does not work at all, overheated brake device and hold down the brake pedal in the downhill, there is a brake Kunar fear such work.

注記

Car towing, please do not the driving large impact on the tow hook and rope such as sudden acceleration is that Kuwawa. It carries the risk that the towing hook and the body may be damaged.

Automatic car And forced
When you get traction in the rope, because of the trans mission protection, speed 30 km / h or less, please within traveling distance 30 km.

Should, when the accident happened

How to treatment

- 1 In order to prevent secondary accidents, to move the car in a safe place that does not in addition to the transportation of hinder, stop the engine.

- 2 If there are injured, you performed a physician, until the ambulance arrives, the first aid in a safe place. However, when there is a scratch on the head, make sure you do not move in the attitude of the or or. Even in this case, when there is a worry of the subsequent accident, to move to a safe place.

- 3 Where the accident occurred, the situation, to report such to the police officers extent of injuries and injury, subject to the instructions.

- 4 The other party, make a note of the circumstances of the accident.

- 5 Then contact the dealer or insurance company that has been purchased.

7

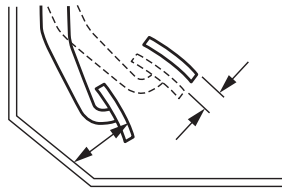
Even if there is no trauma let a doctor

There is a possibility that the after-effects comes out.

Item		data		
fuel	Use fuel	Unleaded regular gasoline		
	tank capacity	27 L		
engine oil (※)	Grade turbo without a car		Exeter F SN 0W-16 Exeter F SN / GF-5	
			0W-20 Exeter F SL 5W-30	
		Turbo car Exeter F SL 5W-30		
	Specified amount	When oil exchange		2.4 L
		Oil, when the oil filter simultaneous exchange		2.6 L
Transmission fluid (CVT vehicle)	grade	Suzuki CVTF Green 2		
	Specified amount	5.7 L		
Transmission oil (MT car)	grade	Suzuki four-wheel gear oil 75W Synthetic		
	Specified amount	2.3 L		
Transfer oil (4WD vehicles)	grade	Suzuki four-wheel super gear oil 75W-85		
	Specified amount	0.43 L		
Rear differential oil (4WD vehicles)	grade	Suzuki four-wheel super gear oil 75W-85		
	Specified amount	1.0 L		
Cooling water	Grade Suzuki genuine super long-life coolant (blue)			
	Specified amount	CVT vehicle turbo without a car	Turbo car	3.1 L
				3.0 L
		MT vehicle	2.9 L	
Washer fluid grade	Suzuki genuine window washer fluid			
	tank capacity	1.5 L		
Brake fluid grade	Suzuki genuine brake fluid (DOT-3)			

※ For information about your use of a suitable oil, 2-35 page of "Engine oil of standard / viscous

Every time Please read ". 0W-16 is an excellent oil to fuel efficiency. Exchange time (such as turbo without a car) fats and oils, cooling water concentration of provisions, " Maintenance notes "Please refer to the. Non-designated transmission fluid, please do the brake fluid is not absolutely put.

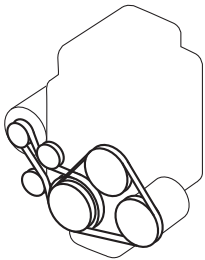
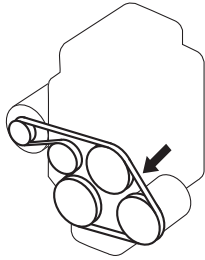
Item		data		
Spark plug	type	No turbo car NGK: SILKR7F11 (iridium) turbo car		
			NGK: ILKR7J8 (iridium) DENSO: ZXU22HPR8 (iridium)	
	Gap turbo without a car of the electrode Turbo car		1.0 ~ 1.1 mm	
			0.7 ~ 0.8 mm	
battery	type	Lead battery	Idling stop system-equipped vehicles	38B19R
			Idling stop system vehicles	K-42R
	lithium ion battery	Inspection unnecessary (※ 1)		
front Brake disc thickness (※ 2)		Solid disk	The reference value (when new)	10.0 mm
			Limit value	9.0 mm
		Ventilated disk	The reference value (when new)	17.0 mm
			Limit value	15.0 mm
Rear brake drum inside diameter (※ 2)		The reference value (when new)		165 mm
		Limit value		166 mm
Brake pedal play		1 ~ 8 mm		
		Or gap 96 mm between the floor plate [stepping force 300 N (31 kgf)]		
parking White depressing the brake pedal		6-8 notch [stepping force 300 N (31 kgf)]		
parking Brake lever Hikishiro		3-9 notch [operating force 200 N (20 kgf)]		
The clutch pedal	play	15 ~ 20 mm		
	The gap between the floorboards	56 ~ 68 mm (when the clutch is disconnected)		
				

65P80020

※ 1 for the exchange or disposal of lithium-ion battery, Suzuki dealer or scan
Please consult your Suzuki agency.

※ If you have reached the limit value by 2 inspection, please replace the disk or drum with a new one.

It should be noted that, to check, you need a measurement due to decomposition and the micrometer or caliper gauge of the brake system. Please consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

Item		data		
DRIVE BELT	In the amount of deflection [100N (10kgf) When you press]	Mild hybrid vehicles	Self-adjusting	
		Mild hybrid vehicles without	When new	3.7 ~ 4.3 mm
			During the re-Zhang	5.2 ~ 6.0 mm
		 <p>Mild hybrid vehicles</p> <p>63R80020</p>		
 <p>Mild hybrid vehicles without</p> <p>50M0167</p>				
handle	play	0 ~ 30 mm (wheel outer circumference)		
tire	rotation	5,000 km each traveling		

■ The capacity of the light bulb

For the replacement procedure, please read the contents of the reference destination.

name		Wattage (model)	Reference
Headlight	Halogen specification car	60 / 55W (H4)	7-26 page
	LED specification car (Upward halogen model)	Upward	60W (HB3) 7-27 page
		Face down	LED
	LED specification car	LED	※ 1
Car width lamp	Standard car	5W (W5W) (※ 2)	7-29 page
	Stingray	LED	※ 1
Turn signal / emergency flashing lights	Front of	21W (WY21W)	7-29 page
	side	fender	5W ※ 1
		door mirror	LED
	back face	21W (WY21W)	7-29 page
Fog lights		LED	※ 1
Brake lights / tail light		LED	※ 1
High-mount stop lamp		LED	※ 1
Reversing lights		16W (W16W)	7-29 page
Number plate light		5W (W5W)	7-30 page
Front seat interior light		10W	
Luggage compartment interior light		10W	

In the case of the next light bulb listed in the table, at the time of inspection and replacement, please consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki bill management shop.

※ 1 for the non-degradable type of lamp, you can not replace the light bulb only. Exchange of the lamp body and

Become.

※ 2 car width lamp LED headlight car is using a blue light bulb.

■ Tire / wheel

The size and air pressure of the specified tire depends on the type of your car. It is attached to the opening of the driver's seat door " Pneumatic label Please check in. "

Tire pressure

Types of tires	tire size	air pressure
Standard tire	155 / 65R14 75S	240 kPa (2.4 kgf / cm ²)
	165 / 55R15 75V	
Spare tire for emergency (Sold separately)	T125 / 70D14	420 kPa (4.2 kgf / cm ²)

The size of the wheel

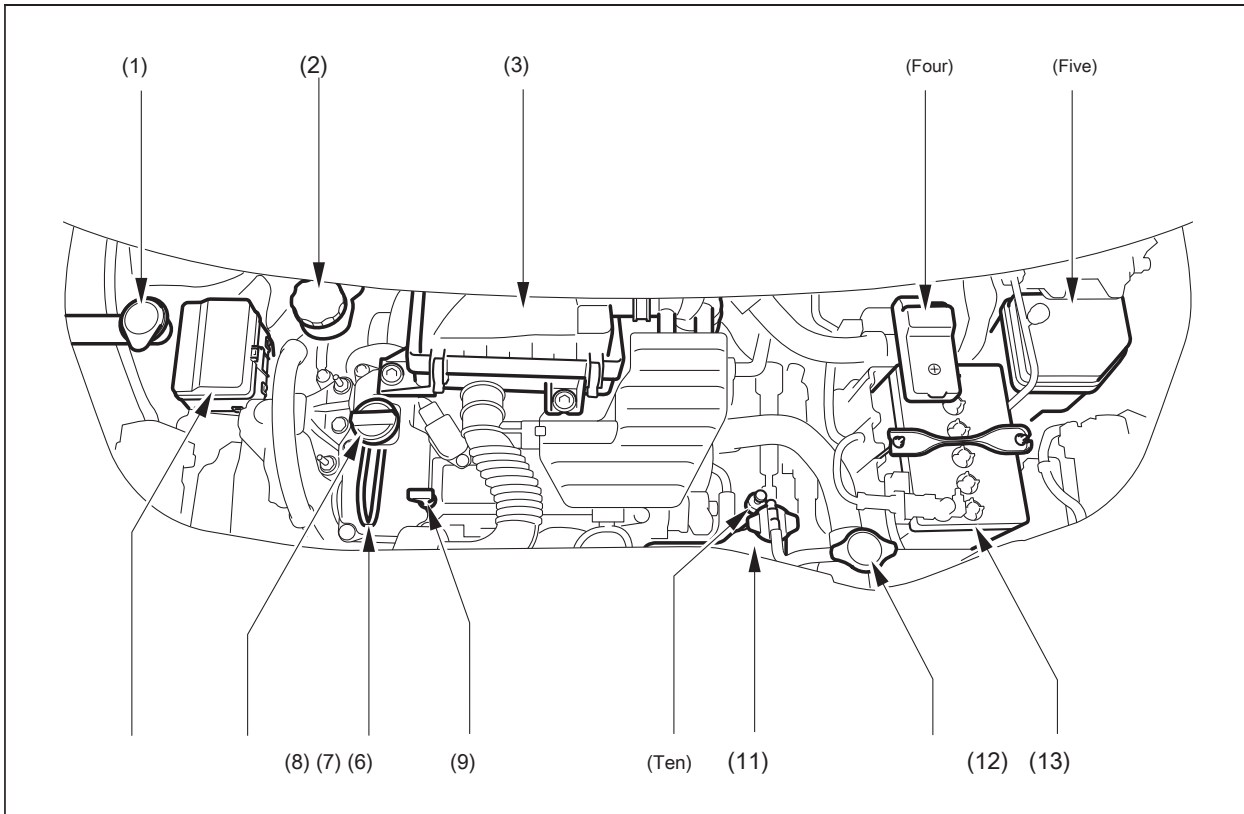
tire	Fit wheel		
	Rim size	Inset mounting pitch	circle diameter (PCD)
155 / 65R14 75S	14 × 4 1 / 2J	45 mm	100 mm
165 / 55R15 75V	15 × 4 1 / 2J		

tire chain

Please install the Suzuki genuine products adapted to this car. For fit tire chains, please consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

Except for the engine room

The illustration shows a typical example. Depending on the type of your car, it may differ from this illustration.



63R80010

Bold face is part of the daily inspection is needed parts. Please refer to the maintenance notes for more information.

8

(1) Washer tank

(2) Brake fluid reservoir

tank

(3) air cleaner

(4) main fuse box (5) relay box No.1 (6)

relay box No.2 (7) the engine oil filler

(8) drive belt (9) Engine oil level gauge

(10) CVT fluid level gauge (11) Cooling water reservoir tank

(12) radiator cap (13) Lead battery

cap

The following features, please be sure to initialize

item	function	When the initial setting is necessary
Power windows → 3-20 page	Prevention function narrowing scissors → 3-22 page	Lead battery terminal and the fuse (7-20 page When such as removing the reference)

You can such a function switch setting (customize)

The switch setting of the next function, consult your Suzuki dealer or Suzuki agency.

Keyless push start system (equipped with another type) answer-back function

Eco Drive Assist illumination (type-specific equipment) One-touch function
(the number of flashes)

item	function	The initial setting (factory) during the switch setting	
Keyless push start system (equipped by type)	The passenger compartment, luggage compartment, front seat / transmitter function in backdoors	Yes	None
	Display of the portable remote control battery warning light (about 15 seconds) → 3-9 page	Yes	None
	Mobile remote control outside the detection range warning of WARNING buzzer sounding (once) → 4-7 page, page 4-11	None	Yes
Answer-back function → 3-6 page	Signal due to the very flashing lights / interior lights	Emergency flashing lights / Interior lights	Interior lights only
	Signaled by the external buzzer (keyless push-start system equipped vehicles only)	Yes	None
Security alarm → 3-17 page Security alarm mode		No alarm mode	alarm mode
Remote storage mirror (equipped by type) → 3-26 page	Interlock operation by locking and engine switch operation of the door	Yes	None

item	function	Initial setting (Factory) during the switch setting	
Eco-Drive Assist illumination (Equipped by type) → 3-67 page	Change to green illumination color of the bottom meter from the blue	Yes	None
Idling stock up time / savings display (equipment by type) → 3-102 page	Display of idling-stop time / savings about fuel when the engine switch to the (OFF) <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	None
Eco-score (Equipped by type) → 3-93 page, 3-104 page	Display of eco-score of when engine switch to the (OFF) <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	None
Status information lamp (equipped by type) → 3-67 page	Change the illumination color of the bottom meter blue, green, white	3-color change	Blue fixed
Idling stock-flops air conditioning (Equipped by type) → 4-76 page	Air conditioners set in the automatic engine stop	standard	Fuel economy priority
			Comfortable priority
One-touch function → 3-112 page	For example setting switching of one-touch function	Yes	None
	Switching of the flashing number of one-touch function	3 flashes	1 to 4 times blink

The numb

Of 4WD vehicles driving 2-31

A

ABS

(Anti-lock brake system) warning light
3-75,4-38 equipment 4-36 ACC indicator
..... 3-84

C

CD player 5-37

E

ESP® 4-33 ESP® OFF switch
4-35 ESP® OFF indicator light 4-36 ESP® Actuation
indicator lamp 4-34 EV indicator
..... 3-88

I

IG ON indicator 3-83 ISG
4-64 ISOFIX 3-63 ISOFIX corresponding
child seat

Fixed dedicated bracket 3-63

L

LED headlight warning light 3-80

R

R position warning buzzer ... 2-27,4-22

S

S (sport) mode indicator 3-82 SRS air bag warning
light
..... 3-43,3-55,3-74 SRS air bag system ...
2-28,3-44

A

Armrests (armrest) 5-18 armrest box 5-14
idling stop time 3-103 idling stop system ... 4-67
idling stop system

OFF switch 4-75 idling stop system

OFF indicator light 3-85 idling stop
saving fuel ... 3-103 idling stop indicator lamp 3-84
accessory socket 5-17 assist grip
5-18 aluminum wheels

Preparation of tire exchange 7-10 tire chain
..... 6-23 answer-back function 3-6
antenna 5-35 umbrella holder
5-20

Lee

Immobilizer warning light 3-79,4-5 immobilizer
system 4-4 instrument panel undertray 5-9
instrument panel tray 5-9

C

Window

Window lock switch 3-21 power window
 3-20 of the front glass care 6-3 washer fluid
 6-18,8-1,8-6 washer switch 3-113 driving
 support function ······ ... 4-40

D

Of the air cleaner filter

Exchange 6-8 air-conditioning,
 heating
 Automatic air conditioning 5-26 the air
 outlet 5-21 manual air conditioning ...
 5-22 air filter ······ 5-34 eco-driving display
 function 3-93 Ecocool 4-76 eco
 score 3-93 , 3-104 Eco-drive 2-36
 eco-drive assist illumination 3-67 energy flow

Indicator 4-64 emergency stop signal
 (ESS) 4- 39 engine oil 2-35,3-78,8-1
 engine tachometer (tachometer) ... 3-68 engine key
 3-2 engine warning light ······ 3-77
 engine switch ······ 4-2 forgotten back engine switch
 lighting 4-8 engine switch

9

Stopping piece-of warning buzzer 4-13
 engine Kakekata 4-9 engine of 4-11
 engine hood (bonnet) 5-3 engine brake
 2-18 engine 4-11 engine stall ······ when
 except for the room to stop the 8-6 engine
 7-34

Oh

Oil (engine oil)

..... 2-35,3-78,8-1 emergency spare tire

 Handling 7-9 audio -
 5-37 automatic air conditioning ······ 5-26 automatic
 car

 Operation 4-24 selector lever
 4-16 Auto light system 3-108
 auto-leveling warning light 3-76 overheating ····
 ···· 7 -30 of children's seat

Fixed by the seat belt 3-61 of the children's seat

 2-7 odometer when you put the ······
 · 3-56 children for the selected 3-90,3-100

Mosqu

Outside air introduction

(Air conditioner, heater) 5-24,5-30 exterior of care
 6-2 gasoline (fuel) ... ······ 2-23 garage
 jack when 2-26,8-1 to nap 7-13
 handling during flooding location 2-20 cold
 6-18

Key

Key (engine key) 3-2 key interlock
 4-21 key switch (engine switch) ... · 4-2 key number
 plate 3-4 key forgetting to pull out a warning
 buzzer 4-13 keyless entry 3-4 keyless
 push start

System 4-5 kick down
 4-21,4-25 gear position display 3-98 refueling
 2-25,5-2,8-1

Click

Pneumatic-..... 8-5 defogging

 (Defroster) 5-21,5-31 cloudy up (rear defogger)
 ... 5-32 clutch start system 4-9 creep
 phenomenon, 2-26,4-21 cruise control system
 ... 4-29 car Washing · · · · · 6-2 glove box
 5-10

Ke

Viewing 3 of the warning light 1-12
 warning lights and display lights -73 warning buzzer

R (reverse) position

Warning buzzer 2-27,4-22 back engine
 switch to forget

..... 1 when the warning buzzer · · · · · 4-13 key
 forgetting to pull out a warning buzzer 4-13 warning
 buzzer rang -20 portable remote control out-of-detection
 range

Warning buzzer 4-7,4-11 seat belt
 warning buzzer 3-39 forget released parking
 brake

Warning buzzer · · · · · 4-15 handle lock not
 working warning buzzer

· · · · · 4-13 light forgetting to turn
 off the warning buzzer 3-109 request switch not
 working

Warning buzzer · · · · · 3-11 mobile phone
 2-17 mobile remote control
 3-7 mobile remote control is taken out of the vehicle
 warning ... 4-8 mobile remote control battery warning light

..... 3-9,3-80 prevention function
 confinement mobile remote control ... 3-11 alarm system
 ... · · · · · 3-17 towing 7 34

Koh

Tool - - - 7-2 optical axis adjustment
 dial 3-111 after the seat 3-32
 cruising distance · · · · · ... 3-92 when it fails · · · · ·
 · 7-33 improper start suppression function · · · · ·
 4-53

Supp

Service data 8-1 sun visor 5-5

Shea

Sheet 3-29 sheets under box

(Passenger seat) 5-15 seat heater switch
 3-31 seat belt 3-38 seat belt variable

Force limiter 3-44 seat belt warning lamp
 3-74 seat belt warning buzzer 3-39 seat
 belt pre-tensioners ... 3-42 when the accident happened
 7-38 interior lights 5-7,8-4 upper
 limit speed of the shift down

Manual car 4-29 shift lock
 4-17,4-27 lane departure warning 4-55 lane
 departure warning OFF switch 4-63 lane
 departure warning OFF indicator 3-87 lane
 departure warning actuation indicator lamp 3-87
 jack (storage space) 7-2 jack up

(Tire chains) 6-24 jack up

(When punk) 7-11 vehicle approach warning
 system 4-32 Door Locks

(Power door lock) 3-16, such as charging
 warning light 3-78 resin parts care
 6-5 2-2 junior seat ... in front of the
 departure 2-8,3-57 instantaneous fuel
 consumption 3-91,3-101 lighting control display
 3-92 front passenger seat back pocket 5-18
 shopping hook 5-16

Scan

Water temperature warning light 3-76,7-30 stack
 (stuck) 2-20 steering audio

Switch 5-51 Status Information

Lamp 3-67 snow blades
 6-18 speed meter (speedometer) 3-67 spare tire
 (emergency spare tires)

Handling 7-9 sport mode switch
 4-18 slide lever 3-29,3-32

Se

Accumulated idling stop time ... 3-102 accumulated
 idling stop

Saving fuel 3-102 security alarm

Indicator 3-85 Settings mode
 3-94,3-105 select lever

Position display 3-90 operation
 4-16 preceding vehicle start
 notification function 4-58 car wash,
 6-2 headlight

..... 3-108,7-26,8-4 front seat
 3-29 omnidirectional monitor 5-53

Seo

Note 2-16 speedometer while driving
 (speed meter) 3-67

Data

Operation of the turbo car 2-31 timer lock
function 3-7 tire

Way of After emergency repair 7-9
emergency repair 7-5 pneumatic
. 8-5 ... when after replacing is
7-15 exchange 6-7 preparation of exchange
. 7-10 chain 6-23 punk
emergency repair set 7-2 winter tires
. 6-18 wheel size 8-5 rotation .
6-6 chock 2-22,6-18 tachometer
(tachometer) ... 3-68 stuck 2-20
warm-up operation 2-36

Ji

Chain (tire chains) 6-23 ticket holder

(Sun visor) 5-5 child seat 3-57
child-proof 3-17 when you park
2-22,4-27,6-22 tilt steering 3-29

Te

Stop display board 7-33 low water
temperature indicator 3-83 defroster

(Air conditioner, heater) 5-21 defroster switch
. 5-31 dual sensor brake support

- - - - 4-47 dual sensor brake
support

OFF switch 4-62 dual sensor brake support

OFF indicator light 3-86 dual sensor
brake support

Exchange of actuation indicator lamp

3-86 bulb bulbs (lamps) 7-25
Light bulb of inspection 7-25 wattage
(lamps) 8-4 inspection 2-2,8-1
. 4-7 power of switching ... is when the power supply
is not switched 4-6 battery replacement (remote
control key) 6-10

Door

Door 3-12 opening and closing of the
door 3-2 door pocket 5-14 door
mirror 3-25 door mirror angle adjustment
switch 3-25 door mirror storage switch 3-26
door mirror heater switch 3-28 door lock release
function 3-16 anti-freezing agent
6-22 frozen road 6-21 clock (clock
synchronization) 5-40 uphill downhill shift
control 4-21 transmission warning light
3-78 trip meter 3-91,3-100 drink holder
5-11

Na

Recirculated air

(Air conditioning and heating) ... 5-24,5-30 time to gain the interior of care 6-4 long luggage

(Front passenger seat) 3-36 lead battery 2-4

Two

Daily inspections 2-2

Ne

Fuel consumption instantaneous fuel consumption 3-91,3-101

The average fuel consumption 3-91,3-101 fuel 2-26 , 8-1 fuel filler opening 5-2 fuel gauge 3-90 fuel level warning light 3-75 fuel tank capacity 8-1

Ha

Parking brake

Handling during cold 6-22 operation 4 14 brake warning lamp 3-73 hydroplaning phenomenon 2-19 high beam assist 4-59 high-mount stop lamp

9

..... 7-28,8-4 scissors included prevention mechanism 3 -22 flares 7-32 rearview mirror (room mirror) 3-24 battery

The lead battery 2-4,6-18 lead battery rise 7-16 lead battery

About 7-18 battery When replacing 2-3 lithium-ion battery 2-5

Battery rise 7-16 paddle shift switch 4-19 vanity mirror

(Sun visor) 5-6 halogen headlights 7-26,8-4 power windows 3-20 power steering warning light 3-77 power door lock 3-16 punk

How the emergency repair 7-5 tire exchange 7-10 number lamps 7-30,8-4 half door warning light 3 -79 handle lock can not be released

..... 4-4 handle lock not yet released the warning lamp 4-4 handle lock not working when

Warning buzzer 4-13

Heat

Heater (air conditioning) 5-21

Automatic air conditioning 5-26 the air outlet 5-21 very flashing indicator light 7-28,7-29,8-4 very blinking light switch 3-112 must-read! 2-2 a blown fuse - 7-20 shade indicator 1-15 days (sun visor) 5-5 hill-hold control 4-77

Full

Booster cables 7-16 fog 8-4 fog
 lamp switch 3-110 push indicator 3-83
 footrest - 5-17 fuel cap 5-2 fuel
 lid 5-2 and 5-3 stagger alarm ... 4-57
 full-flat seat 3-37 full wheel cap

(Attachment) 7-15 full wheel cap

(Removable) 7-11 brake

Brake fluid 8-1 brake warning light
 3-73 brake booster apparatus

..... 2-21,4-11,7-37 front seat 3-29
 front wiper /

Washer switch 3-113

F

The average fuel consumption 3-91,3-101
 head-up display 3-68 headlight (headlight)

..... 3-108,7-26,8-4 headlight upward (high
 beam)

Indicator 3-81 headrest

Rear seat 3-33 front seat
 3-31 baby seat 3-57

Ho

Wheel cap (attached) ----- 7-15 wheel cap (removable)
 7-11 wheel size 8-5 direction indicator
 7-28,7-29,8-4 direction indicator switch
 3-112 turn signal indicator lights ... 3-81 horn
 switch 3-115 bonnet 5-3

Ma

Mild hybrid 4-64 master warning 3-81
 manual air conditioning 5-22 use of manual
 mode type 4-19 multi-information

Display 3-89,3-96 7-1 when
 emergency

Mi

mirror

Door mirror 3-25 vanity mirror

(Sun visor) 5-6 room mirror 3-24

Menu

Meter

Multi-information

Display 3-89,3-96 meter lighting
 3-68 meters of seeing how ... of 3-66

Yu

..... When traveling the hydraulic warning light
 3-78 snow 6-21

Yo

Frequently when questions 1-25 crosswind is
 strong 2-18

La

Light forgetting to turn off the warning buzzer 3-109
 light switch 3-108 light lit indicator
 3-82 luggage under box 5-19 radiator cap
 7-31,8-6 lamp

Replacing the interior light 5-7 bulbs
 (lamps) 7-25 high mount stop lamp ... 7-28
 number lamps 7-30 fog
 3-110 headlights 7-26 direction indicator /
 emergency flashing lights

..... 7-28,7-29 rear combination lamps
 ... 7-29 wattage (lamps) 8-4

Li

Request switch 3-9 request switch not working

9

Warning buzzer 3-11 reclining lever
 3-30 rigid rack 7-13 lithium-ion
 battery 2-5 reverse (R) position warning buzzer

..... 2-27,4-22 remote storage mirror
 3-26 remote control battery replacement of key
 6-10 rear (rear seat) seat 3-32

The rear quarter glass / back door

The indoor side of the glass care 6-6 rear
 combination lamps 7-29 rear defogger switch
 5-32 rear wiper / washer

Switch 3-114

Le

Roof antenna 5-36 room mirror
 3-24 room lamp (indoor light) 5-7,8-4

Les

Cooling water (radiator solution)

Handling during cold 6-18 specified amount
 of water 8-1 laser radar and a
 monocular camera ... 4-40

Wa

Windshield wiper

Handling during cold 6-18,6-19,6-22 exchange of
 the wiper switch 3-113 wiper blade rubber ...
 6-14 wax 6-2 one-touch function
 3-112

お問い合わせ、ご相談は

お車のことや、車検・点検などのアフターサービスについてのお問い合わせやご相談がございましたら

まずは、お買い上げいただきましたスズキ販売店またはスズキ代理店にお尋ねください。



スズキ代理店にお問い合わせやご相談をいただくときは、別冊の「スズキ4輪車サービスネットワーク」に記載してありますお近くの代理店にお気軽にご連絡ください。**お客様のご相談に対して的確な判断と迅速な処理をするため、あらかじめ、お手元に車検証をご準備いただき、次の事項をご確認のうえ、ご連絡願います。**

- ①車名、車台番号、ナンバープレートの番号など
- ②ご購入年月日
- ③走行距離
- ④ご相談内容
- ⑤お客様のご住所、お名前、お電話番号